

2021
16th Edition

ABC Coding Manual

For Holistic Healthcare and Integrative Medicine



ABC Coding Manual

for Holistic Healthcare and Integrative Medicine

2021

First Release

16th Edition

Other products and services offered by ABC Coding Solutions

Customized Superbill - See sample on back inside cover with ABC codes mapped to medical codes. Order your [Superbill Service](#) today.

Consulting Services - we offer consulting services in designing and managing comparative outcomes, designing healthcare plan benefits, negotiating managed care contracts, developing integrative healthcare provider networks, improving practice management, minimizing fraudulent billing and facilitating medical billing.

Coding & Claims Editing/Scrubbing - crosswalks to medical codes and over 18 million references by code and profession are available to help assure compliance with state scope of practice and training laws. [Contact us](#) to learn more.

Relative Value Units - create fee structures based on ABC codes, automate payments and/or do comparative outcomes analysis based on RVUs.

Healthcare Providers Supported by ABC Codes

Clinical Nurse Specialist (all specialties) Clinical Social Worker Doctor of Chiropractic Doctor of Oriental Medicine Doctor of Osteopathy (holistic, all specialties) Licensed Professional Counselor Marriage and Family Therapist Massage Therapist Medical Doctor (holistic, all specialties) Naprapath Naturopathic Doctor Non-licensed Practitioner Type	Nurse Midwife Nurse Practitioner (all specialties) Nutritionist Physician Assistant Practical Nurse Psychologist, Doctorate Reflexologist Registered Dietician Registered Midwife Registered Nurse Spiritual Care Nurse Spiritual Advisor (all faiths)
---	---

Using ABC Codes for Comparative Outcomes Research - What Thought Leaders Are Saying:

"The existing medical coding does not adequately represent the services delivered by the vast majority of licensed health care practitioners (2.7 million nurses, 150,000 nurse practitioners and all of the complementary medicine providers), therefore accurate actuarial data cannot be generated to sort out what works from what does not. ABC codes have been successfully piloted in several of the state Medicaid programs and demonstrated real healthcare costs savings."

*Brian M. Berman, M.D.,
Director of the Center of Integrative Medicine
University of Maryland School of Medicine*

"The ABC codes include over 800 nursing interventions from two existing ANA recognized nursing terminologies, western and oriental nutraceuticals, homeopathic remedies, and other interventions also not included within CPT and HCPCS II. A rules engine tracks laws regulating legal use of ABC coded interventions for each profession in each state."

*Barbara Blakeney, MS, RN,
Former President of the American Nursing Association*

"ABC codes allow advanced practice nurses to achieve the same benefits available to our physician colleagues:

- "Reductions in paperwork burdens;
- "Reductions in the cost of processing healthcare claims;
- "Access to claims data that will point to effective nursing care;
- "Increased access to managed care provider networks."

*Christine Carson Filipovich, MSN, RN, Former CEO,
National Association of Clinical Nurse Specialists*

"ABC codes will provide healthcare practitioners in academic and clinical centers with the only such tool available for us to track efficacy of the care we provide. Used as a supplement to the HIPAA codes, ABC codes will enhance access to appropriate third party payment."

*Ionela O. Hubbard, LAc., MAOM, QME,
Assistant Professor Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation,
Loma Linda University, School of Medicine*

"With a very minor change in HHS policy, our country will have a 360 degree view of what works and what does not work [in healthcare] while assuring enough caregivers are immediately available to meet our country's care needs. At the same time, the change in policy that our elected women are proposing will free our limited physicians to provide better acute care.

"The Healthcare & Empowerment Policy Committee has identified a cost-effective solution in the ABC coding system.

"ABC codes process electronic insurance claims and payments from health professionals other than conventional doctors. ABC codes were designed to work with existing claims filing systems and will not cause an expensive modification to the standards in place for electronic claims filing and payment processing. ABC codes have been successfully tested in over 2 million claim transactions used to process electronic medical claims at a cost benefit of 50%."

*Robin Reed, Former CEO
National Foundation for Women Legislators*

ABC codes were designed to fill information gaps in mandated code sets while processing electronic claims in the United States. ABC codes are used in claim transactions outside the U.S. and by organizations that manage costs and measure outcomes.

ABC codes are part of a comprehensive coding system designed to validate scope of practice in any region as claims are filed by advanced practice nurses, behavioral health providers, holistic medical practitioners, massage therapists, midwives, doctors of osteopathy, naturopathic doctors, pharmacists and many other integrative health professionals.

For additional information, [Contact Us](#).

ABC codes and all related coding processes and systems, including scope of practice tracking, relative value units, and training standards are the intellectual property of Alternative Link, Inc., the parent company of Alternative Link Systems, Inc. dba ABC Coding Solutions, all rights reserved.

ABC Coding Manual for Integrative Healthcare Sixteenth Edition

2020 Copyright protected by Alternative Link, Inc. All rights reserved.

Previous editions copyrighted 1999-2019

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in any way, shape or form, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, such as, photocopies, recordings, digital, electronic, mechanical or otherwise, without written permission of the publisher, except for brief passages in connection with a review.

The ABC coding processes is available to validate scope of practice by code, location and profession. This process is protected under U.S. Patent # 5,915,241.

The ABC codes contained in the manual are designed to work in conjunction with a patented-

claims validation system and with relative value units for developing fees, negotiating managed care contracts and automating payment. Relative values associated with ABC codes are developed by Relative Value Studies, Inc.

Every reasonable effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information included in this coding resource. However, correct coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user.

ABC Coding Solutions makes no representations, warranties or guarantees that ABC codes and terminology are error-free, or that the use of ABC codes will result in coverage and/or reimbursement; nor can ABC Coding Solutions guarantee payment by Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payers. ABC Coding Solutions assumes no responsibility or liability for the consequences of the use of the ABC Coding Manual for Integrative Healthcare or the ABC codes.

Materials produced by ABC Coding Solutions are provided without warranty. Inclusion or exclusion of a service, procedure, treatment, product, supply or other intervention does not constitute endorsement by ABC Coding Solutions nor imply any health insurance coverage or reimbursement.

Printed in the United States of America.

To purchase additional copies of this manual or learn about other resources from ABC Coding Solutions, please visit: www.ABCcodes.com

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Alternative Link, Inc.
ABC Coding Manual for Integrative Healthcare
ABC Coding Solutions staff editors.
Sixteenth Edition
ISBN: 978-0-9740863-3-0

Contents

Acknowledgements	i
Introduction	4
Recent changes in the ABC Coding Manual	4
Other Significant Changes to ABC Codes	4
Other Billing Tools Available from ABC Coding Solutions	8
Section A - Clinical practice management	10
AA - Evaluation and management services, AAAAA-AAFZZ	11
AB - Client health maintenance, ABAAD-ABBZ.	15
AC - Client assessment, ACAAA-ACLZZ	16
AD - Other practice management services, ADAAA-ADZZZ	34
Section B - Multi-specialty therapies	42
BA - Physical therapies, BAAAA-BAGZZ	43
BB - Mobilization therapies, BBAAA-BBEZZ	48
BC - Rehabilitative therapies, BCAAB-BCDZZ	51
BD - Tests and measurements, BDAAF-BDFZZ	54
BE - Miscellaneous treatments, BEBAA-BEBZY.	56
BF - Nutrition services, BFAAA-BFZZZ	57
Section C - Practice specialties	59
CA - Oriental and/or acupuncture interventions, CABAB-CAEZY	61
CB - Somatic education and massage, CBAAA-CBHZZ	63
CC - Chiropractic services, CCAA	70
CD - Behavioral and/or mental health services, CDAAA-CDDZZ.	74
CE - Reproductive and/or childbirth services, CEA AW-CEGZZ.	84
CF - Naturopathic manipulation, CFAAA-CGAZZ	90
CG - Osteopathy, CGAAF-CGAZZ	91
CH - Indigenous healing practices, CHAAA-CHDZZ.	94
CI - Spiritual/prayer-based healing, CIAAB-CICZZ.	100
CJ - Other specialty services	103
Section D - Substance administration and laboratory	109
DA - Heart or vascular services, DAFAA-DAFZZ	110
DB - Neurological studies, DDAAZ-DDACS	110
DD - Substance administration route, DDAAZ-DDCZY	110
DE - Laboratory, DEAAZ-DEZZZ	115
DF - Radiology services, DDAAZ-DDACS	129
DH - General procedures and services, DHAAA-DHCZZ	129
Section E - Supplies	131
EA - Health aids, EAAAA-EAAZZ	132
EB - Topical applicants, EBAAA-EBAZZ	134
EC - Solutions, ECAAA-ECBZZ	134

Section G - Herbs and natural substances.	138
GA - Oriental, GAAAA-GAZZZ	138
GB - Western, GBAAA-GBZZZ	149
GC - Other substances, GCAAA-GCCZZ	158
Section H - Remedies	172
HA - Homeopathic Remedies	173
Section N - Nursing and communication interventions.	207
NA - Nursing interventions.	208
NB - Nursing education and specialty services, NBAAC-NBCZZ	220
Appendix I - Terminology Mapping	225
Omaha System	226
Clinical Care Classification	228
Appendix II - Recent Changes.	233
Most Recently Added ABC Codes	234
Most Recently Changed ABC Codes	234
Most Recently Deleted ABC Codes	234
ABC Codes added in 2015	242
ABC Codes moved in 2015.	245
Index to Selected N Codes that were Moved	256
Appendix III - Retired and Inactivated Codes	260
ABC Codes retired in 2015.	260
Appendix IV - Resources	262
Frequently Asked Questions	263
Proprietary Codes	263
Relative Value Units (RVUs)	263
Related Services	264
ABC Terminology and Code Development	265
Indices.	268
Index I - Service and Procedure	269
Index II - Remedy, Products and Supply	287
Products and Physican Resources	287
Index III - Homeopathic Remedies	289
Index IV - Flower Essences	301
Index V - Essential Oils	305
Index VI - Western Herbs and Natural Substances.	307
Index VII - Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances	312
Index - VIII Nutraceuticals.	318

Acknowledgements

Dubai Healthcare City, through the Center for Healthcare Planning and Quality, supplied subject matter experts who lead in the development of terminology in the areas of Ayurvedic and Osteopathic medicine. This work resulted in over 400 new codes being added to the ABC coding system in 2010.

The National Association of Clinical Nurse Specialists (NACNS) provided CNS experts to develop ABC codes and associated relative values applicable to CNS practice. The ABC codes developed by NACNS describe nursing management of patient care in private, home and institutional care settings.

Virginia K. Saba, EdD, RN, FAAN, FACMI, a Distinguished Scholar and Adjunct Professor at Georgetown University, and a Professor and Adjunct Professor at the Uniformed Services University, along with her colleagues, empirically developed the Clinical Care Classification (CCC) System, a system designed to code, index and classify clinical care to document and track the nursing care process over time, across settings and geographic locations. The CCC System is mapped to the ABC codes in Appendix I - Terminology Mapping.

Karen S. Martin, RN, MSN, FAAN, and Nancy J. Scheet, RN, MSN, were part of the research team that developed the Omaha System Intervention Scheme. Ms. Martin also reviewed selected Omaha System Intervention Scheme terms and the definitions that were developed by ABC Coding Solutions and which are now included in the ABC terminology. The Omaha System is mapped to ABC codes in Appendix I - Terminology Mapping.

ABC Coding Solutions acknowledges the contributions of the New Mexico Academy of Healing Arts and 125 New Mexico practitioners who supported initial code development in 1997.

The U.S. National Library of Medicine, Unified Medical Language System provides ongoing feedback and edits to the ABC codes and terminology and has done so since 1997.

We acknowledge the following organizations for supplying treatment terminology in 1996 to former advisor, Dr. Ted Rozema:

- Traditional Acupuncture Institute, Inc.
- National College of Naturopathic Medicine
- Emperor s College of Traditional Oriental Medicine
- Bastyr University, Natural Health Clinic
- Traditional Chinese Medicine Clinic
- Logan College of Chiropractic
- Minnesota Institute of Acupuncture and Herbal Studies
- National College of Chiropractic
- Western States Chiropractic College

ABC Coding Solutions appreciates the extraordinary commitment of the following staff:

- Melinna Giannini, CEO of ABC Coding Solutions
- David Berky, Strategic Ally, Find-A-Code and the ChiroCode Institute
- LaMont Leavitt, Strategic Ally, Find-A-Code and the ChiroCode Institute
- Kurt Hartmann, Board Member, ABC Coding Solutions
- Mathias Kaesebier, Board Advisor, ABC Coding Solutions
- Greg Cooper, Technology Consultant
- Nathaniel Smith, Data Management Consultant
- Brandy Brimhall, Project Manager, the ChiroCode Institute
- Brandon Leavitt, Editor, the ChiroCode Institute
- David Lewis, Desktop Publishing, the ChiroCode Institute
- Kelli Noffle, Chief Administrator, ABC Coding Solutions

And former ABC Coding Solutions Staff Members who managed code development prior to 2010:

- Bernd G. Lucks, Chief Information Officer and Publications Director
- Connie Koshewa, Practitioner Relations and Code Development Director
- Heidi Rothenberg, Code Editor and Style Sheet Developer
- Michael Mullen, Research and Code Development Director

Former staff members who also contributed to the development of ABC codes are: Kevon Arthurs, ND; Gregory Cooper, MBA; James Davenport; Donna Fay; Mary Fedak; Betty Haley; Henry Jasso; Synthia Molina, MBA; Judy Lee, CPM; Belen Nemec; Bernadette Quinnell; Sue Sefscik and Elijah Smart.

Kevin and Barbara Kunz provided reflexology coding expertise.

Dubai Healthcare City through the Center for Healthcare Planning and Quality (CPQ) provided experts as follows: Dr. Ayesha Abdullah, Dr. Noor Haboubi, Anees Fareed, Manickavalli Anand, Dr. Ayesha Mutawa, Dr. Stan Mostard, California Chiropractic Center in DHCC, and the Dubai Herbal & Treatment Center.

Other individuals who contributed to code content and design:

Bette Waters, CNM, RN, MT, Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) 1999
Bobby Clark, Health Smart, Inc. 1999
Carolyn Yokum, PhD, RN, FAAN, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey 2000
Christine Carson Filipovich, MSN, RN, National Association of Clinical Nurse Specialists 2005
Daniel Fuller Royal, DO, HMD, Royal Center of Advanced Medicine 2006
David Canzone, DOM, NM Board of Acupuncture 2001
David Riley, MD 2002
Dee Ann Newbold, LAc, Acupuncture Medical and Research Center 1999
Delvin Davis, Desert Visions Youth and Wellness Center 1999
Desh Ahuja, COO, Fox Systems, Inc. 2004
Dorothy A. Jones EdD, RNC, FAAN, Boston College School of Nursing 2005
Gary L. Moore, MD, Moore Wellness 1999
Gayla Nickel, CMT, 'A Gift of Health' Clinic 1999
Gloria Bulechek, PhD, RN, FAAN, Center for Nursing Classification 2002
Grace K. Johnstone, Subject Matter Expert 2007
Howard Margolskee, MD, Alternative Healthcare Systems of Maine 2008
Ionela P. Hubbard, LAc., MSAOM, QME, Loma Linda University, School of Medicine 2010
James R. Johnston, PhD, Director, American Health Science University 2011
Jane Warmack, Christian Science Committee on Publication 2014
Janet Thorp, Alternative Healthcare Systems of Maine 1999
Jeffrey Stuart Sollins, MD, Founder, Bridges in Medicine Healthcare, Inc. 2001
Joanne McCloskey, PhD, RN, FAAN, College of Nursing, University of Iowa 2000
John St. George, St. George Consulting 2003
Karen S. Martin, RN, MSN, FAAN 2001
Kathleen LeMone, CPM, MPH 1998
Kenneth B. Sewell, PhD 2006
Kris Justesen, OMD, LAc, Subject Matter Expert 2007
Lawrence G. Stern, DC 2008
Linda Bumpus Kohler, Christian Science Nursing Activities 2009
Linda Ledray, PhD, RN, FAAN, Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) 1999
Michael Brown, DC, NM Chiropractic Association 1999
Michael Menke, DC, University of California at San Francisco/Stanford University 2001
Michael Schachter, MD 2008
Roger Edwards, ScD, Health Services Consulting Corporation 2004
Rosemary Mann, RN, CNM, PhD, School of Nursing, San Jose State University 2005
Ross A. Hauser, MD, Caring Medical and Rehabilitation Services 2011
Russell Jaffe, MD, Serramune Physicians Laboratory 1999
Sharon Quan, Apelon 2003
Sheila Williams, DC 2000
Stephanie Lipow, Apelon 2009
Stephen L. Sporn, ND 2005
Susan Ogden Benting, LMT 1998
Toni Tripp-Reimer, PhD, RN, FAAN, College of Nursing, University of Iowa 1999
Virginia Saba, EdD, RN, FAAN, Georgetown University 2001
William Hoshimi-Wilkes, PhD, DOM, NM American Association of Oriental Medicine 2002
Willow T. Moore, DC, ND 2003
Wynn Werner, Administrator, The Ayurvedic Institute 2008

If your name was inadvertently left off this list, please email info@abccodes.com.

To apply for an ABC code, please contact us at info@abccodes.com

Introduction

ABC codes were designed to fill information gaps in administrative code sets used in the United States to process electronic healthcare claims. ABC codes are used outside the U.S. to manage healthcare costs and/or measure healthcare outcomes. Some countries have adopted U.S. electronic claim filing methods and use systems designed in the US to process healthcare claims. In those countries, ABC codes can be used side by side with medical codes rather than to supplement medical codes.

ABC codes are also an integral part of a comprehensive system able to validate scope of practice by state for advanced practice nurses, behavioral health providers, holistic medical practitioners, massage therapists, midwives, doctors of osteopathy, naturopathic doctors, pharmacists, chaplains and many other integrative health professions. This same system can be used to validate the legality of any service by any healthcare practitioner in any country, region or zip code.

Recent changes in the ABC Coding Manual

Over 300 osteopathic codes have been retired and replaced with 20 codes to simply claims filing. The osteopathic codes were first published in 2009. Osteopaths can now simplify

charting by putting an X on a chart (see page 348) to specify the bone area being manipulated

One new code has been added: GCDAL - Idrasil™ natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle.

Other Significant Changes to ABC Codes:

Sub-sections AA - Client Evaluation, AB - Client Health Maintenance, AC - Client Assessment and AD - General Service and Referral Codes

References to ICD (International Classification of Diseases) were removed. Most ABC codes have not been retired or moved. Terminology associated with specific ABC codes was clarified but did not change substantively.

Sub-section AH - Reference Mapping is no longer being published. These codes are used exclusively by ABC Coding Solutions and not by providers, payers, clearinghouses or other outside entities.

New codes were added, a few codes were retired and terminology for the ABC codes was changed but not substantively.

Sub-sections CA - Oriental Medicine Services, CB - Somatic and/or Massage Practices, CC - Chiropractic Services, CD - Mental Health Services and CE - Reproductive and/or Childbirth Services and CF - Naturopathic Services

New codes were added, a few codes retired and terminology for the ABC codes changed but not substantively.

Sub-section CI - Spiritual Care Services

All but 5 of the codes for Christian Science care were retired. Spiritual nursing care code terminology had substantive revisions and many codes were retired and added.

New codes were assigned under more useful header titles. All but a few ABC codes in this sub-section were retired.

Section N - Nursing

New codes were assigned under more useful header titles. Many of the ABC codes in this section were retired.

Using ABC Codes

The Purpose of This Book

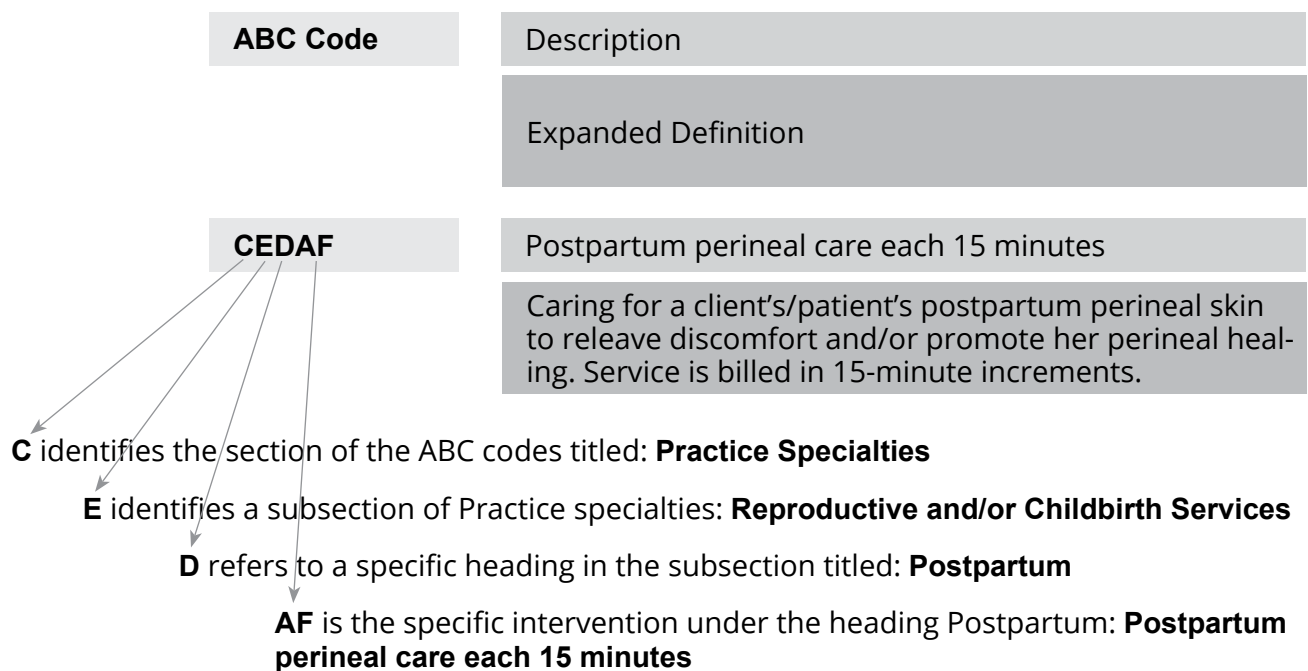
Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual to document their care provided that the service, remedy, and/or supply is within that practitioner's legal scope of practice. Please read the expanded definitions to determine which ABC codes require additional training and/or certification.

ABC codes can be used in conjunction with medical code sets to supplement documentation of procedure codes required for filing insurance claims. For more information about how to insert ABC codes into paper and electronic claims, please email info@ABCcodes.com

ABC Code Example

ABC codes consist of five alphabetic characters that identify services, remedies, and/or supplies. Please see the example below:

ABC codes have hierarchical meaning:



The ABC code hierarchy can be used to search data for all reproductive services codes beginning with CE, reproductive services related to postpartum care (codes beginning with CDE), specific procedure, CEDAF, or care of the perineal skin.

How to Find the Right Code

To search for codes and/or keywords in this electronic book, use the Search/Find tool in your pdf reader. From the menu, choose Edit > Find (Ctrl/Command+F). This will display the Search/Find window pane. Type the text you want to search for in the text box on the Find toolbar.

You may also use the Service and Procedure index or the Remedy, Product and Supply index in the back of this manual.

The Table of Contents is linked to corresponding pages to assist you in finding types of codes within the book.

Using ABC Codes for Documenting Care While Billing

Health Insurance Claim Form -

ABC codes can be used to document care while billing using the standard Health Insurance Claim Form, which is also known as the 1500 Claim Form or the CMS-1500 form. A Claim Form is used by practitioners to submit paper claims to the insurance company (Medicare, Medicaid, Workers Compensation carriers, etc.).

The following guidelines apply to using codes when filling out a paper claim:

Box 21:	Insert up to twelve ICD-9/10 diagnoses codes
Box 24A:	Enter the date of service (from/to) in the format MM/DD/YY
Box 24B:	Enter the place of service (11 = Office)
Box 24C:	Indicate whether this is an emergency service (Y or blank)
Box 24D:	Insert up to six Level I HCPCS codes (CPT®) and/or Level II HCPCS codes. Add modifiers when appropriate. In the grey box above each line item, you may insert an ABC code and description to provide more detail about the service being billed.*
Box 24E:	Relate the diagnosis box letter (A-L) to each procedure code line item.
Box 24F:	Enter the charge for each entry on 24E
Box 24G:	Enter the number of units of the billed code (e.g., "2" if the code is for a 15 minute service and you want to bill for 30 minutes)
Box 24H:	Indicates whether this is a family planning service (Y/N)
Box 24J:	Enter treating provider NPI in the white portion of the box.
Box 25:	Enter the NPI of the service facility. This NPI number can be the same as for the treating provider if the tax ID of his or her business is the same as the social security number.
Box 32:	Enter the provider of service or supplier Federal Tax ID (Employer Identification Number or Social Security Number)
Box 32A:	Indicate the location where the service was provided, including name, address and state. Complete location information, including a 9 digit zip code, is essential to facilitate proper adjudication of the claim.

* "Enter the specific procedure (CPT or HCPCS) code without a narrative description. However, when reporting an "unlisted procedure code" or a "not otherwise classified" (NOC) code, include a narrative description in item 19 if a coherent description can be given within the confines of that box. Otherwise, an attachment needs to be submitted with the claim. This is a required field. Return as unprocessable if an "unlisted procedure code" or a NOC code is indicated in item 24d, but an accompanying narrative is not present in item 19 or on an attachment."

From CMS: <http://www.cms.gov/Regulations-and-Guidance/Guidance/Manuals/downloads/clm104c26.pdf>

The sample on the following page is a reproduction of a standard Claim Form. Note how ABC codes are used in Field 24, Lines 2,3 and 4 to supplement the CPT codes used to file a paper insurance claim

1500

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05

TriCare for Life
TDDIR
111 Detroit Street
Albuquerque, NM 87110

CARRIER

PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION

PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Form with multiple sections: 1. MEDICARE/MEDICAID/TRICARE/CHAMPVA/GROUP HEALTH PLAN/FECA BLKLUNG/OTHER; 2. PATIENT'S NAME; 3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE; 4. INSURED'S NAME; 5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS; 6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED; 7. INSURED'S ADDRESS; 8. PATIENT STATUS; 9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME; 10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO; 11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER; 12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE; 13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE; 14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS/INJURY; 15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS; 16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK; 17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER; 18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES; 19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE; 20. OUTSIDE LAB?; 21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY; 22. MEDICAID RESUBMISSION CODE; 23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER; 24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE; B. PLACE OF SERVICE; C. EMG; D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES; E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER; F. \$CHARGES; G. DAYS OR UNITS; H. EPSDT Family Plan; I. ID. QUAL.; J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID #; 25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER; 26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.; 27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT?; 28. TOTAL CHARGE; 29. AMOUNT PAID; 30. BALANCE DUE; 31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER; 32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION; 33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH#

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

APPROVED OMB-0938-0999 FORM CMS-1500 (08-05)

Using Software to File Claims With ABC Codes

Follow directions within the billing software. When CPT® and/or HCPCS II codes are input to describe services and service charges, add ABC codes and short description in the line item note field. This will generate data by diagnosis for each ABC code.

Terminology Maps

Appendix I of this manual includes terminology maps that crosswalk ABC codes to codes from two nursing terminologies: The Omaha System Intervention Scheme and The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) code sets.

Getting Your National Provider Identifier (NPI)

As of May 23rd, 2007, CMS requires any practitioner who bills for healthcare services to obtain an NPI. NPIs are free. Organizations must also have an NPI number when the organization has a unique tax filing number and the organization bills for healthcare services.

You can apply for NPIs in one of three ways:

1. For the most efficient application processing and the fastest receipt of NPIs, log onto the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES) and apply online at <https://nppes.cms.hhs.gov/NPPES>; or
2. Healthcare practitioners can agree to have an Electronic File Interchange (EFI) organization (EFIO) submit application data on their behalf (i.e., through a bulk enumeration process) if an EFIO requests their permission to do so; or
3. Healthcare practitioners can obtain a copy of the paper NPI Application/Update Form (CMS-10114) and mail the completed, signed application to the NPI Enumerator located in Fargo, ND. The form is available only upon request through the NPI Enumerator: Phone: 1-800-465-3203 or TTY 1-800-692-2326

E-mail: customerservice@npienumerator.com

Mail: NPI Enumerator, P.O. Box 6059, Fargo, ND 58108-6059

Other Billing Tools Available from ABC Coding Solutions

Superbill for Integrative Healthcare - see the sample on inside back cover. To build a superbill for your practice with mapping from ABC codes to the medical codes required for billing, go to [Super Fast Superbill](#)

Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes

The definitive guide to developing and negotiating fees for integrative healthcare services. Published by Relative Value Studies, Inc.

ASCII Data Files - available for loading coded data into software systems:

- ABC codes with short and/or long descriptions of care - [Contact Us](#)
- Relative Values for ABC codes - [Contact Us](#)
- ABC codes mapped to Level I (CPT®) and Level II HCPCS codes - 2021 product estimated availability March 2021.

Section A - Clinical practice management

Section A contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

AA - Evaluation and management services, AAAAA-AAFZZ

AAA	New client in-office with medical diagnosis
AAB	Existing client in-office with medical diagnosis
AAC	New client home-visit with medical diagnosis
AAD	Existing client existing home-visit with medical diagnosis
AAE	New client in-facility with medical diagnosis
AAF	Existing client in-facility with medical diagnosis

AB - Client health maintenance, ABAAD-ABBZZ

ABA	New client in-office assessment
ABB	Existing client wellness visit
ABC	Other health maintenance evaluation services (NEW)

AC - Client assessment, ACAAA-ACLZZ

ACA	New client in-office assessment
ACB	Existing client in-office assessment
ACC	New client remote location assessment
ACD	Existing client remote location assessment
ACE	New nursing client in-office assessment
ACF	Existing nursing client in-office
ACG	New nursing client home-visit
ACH	Existing nursing client home-visit
ACI	New nursing patient in-facility
ACJ	Existing nursing patient in-facility
ACK	New client in-facility assessment
ACL	Existing client in-facility assessment
ACM	Religious non-medical health care institutional care (NEW)

AD - Other practice management services, ADAAA-ADZZZ

ADA	Consultations
ADB	Extended services
ADC	Client/patient call and/or electronic communication
ADD	Analysis and/or documentation services
ADX	Recommending and/or prescription services
ADY	Adjunct care orders and/or referrals
ADZ	Preparing and/or dispensing and/or training services

AE - Education, AEAAA-AEZZZ

AEA	Training procedures
AEB	Nutritional counseling

Section A contains the Clinical practice management codes of the ABC code set. Using accurate codes remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/or restrict ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

A Clinical practice management**AA Evaluation and management services****AAA New client in-office with medical diagnosis****AAAAA New client in-office with diagnostician 10 minutes**

Evaluating and managing a new client in a simple 10-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAB New client in-office with diagnostician 20 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a usual 20-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAC New client in-office with diagnostician 30 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a complex 30-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family, and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAD New client in-office with diagnostician 45 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a detailed 45-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations for client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAE New client in-office with diagnostician 60 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAF New client in-office with diagnostician 90 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAG New client in-office with diagnostician 120 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAAAH New client in-office with diagnostician 150 minutes

Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of health concerns. This code may be used by providers of services who are able to diagnose.

AAZZ Undefined diagnostic new client in-office procedure, narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined new client, in-office meeting with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

AAB Existing client in-office with medical diagnosis**AABAA Existing client in-office with diagnostician 5 minutes**

Evaluating and managing an existing client in a simple 5-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AABAB Existing client in-office with diagnostician 10 minutes

Evaluating and managing an existing client in a usual 10-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

A

A	AABAC Existing client in-office with diagnostician 15 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a complex 15-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AABAD Existing client in-office with diagnostician 25 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a detailed 25-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AABAE Existing client in-office with diagnostician 40 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 40-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AABAF Existing client in-office with diagnostician 60 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AABAG Existing client in-office with diagnostician 90 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AABAH Existing client in-office with diagnostician 120 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AABAI Existing client in-office with diagnostician 150 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal in-office meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AABZZ Undefined existing client in-office with diagnostician, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client home-visit with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com	
AAC New client home-visit with medical diagnosis	
AACAA New client home-visit with diagnostician 10 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a simple 10-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AACAB New client home-visit with diagnostician 20 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a usual 20-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AACAC New client home-visit with diagnostician 30 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a complex 30-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	
AACAD New client home-visit with diagnostician 45 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a detailed 45-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.	

AACAE	New client home-visit with diagnostician 60 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AACAF	New client home-visit with diagnostician 90 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AACAG	New client home-visit with diagnostician 120 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AACAH	New client home-visit with diagnostician 150 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AACZZ	Undefined new client home-visit with diagnostician, narrative required Performing an anywhere else undefined new client house-call. This code may also be used by providers of services who are able to diagnose.
AAD	Existing client existing home-visit with medical diagnosis
AADAC	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 15 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a complex 15-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AADAD	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 25 minutes Evaluating and managing a new client in a detailed 45-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and/or coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AADAE	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 40 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 40-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AADAF	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 60 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive 60-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AADAG	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 90 minutes Evaluation and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 90-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AADAH	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 120 minutes Evaluation and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 120-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AADAI	Existing client home-visit with diagnostician 150 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing client in a comprehensive prolonged 150-minute personal house-call meeting to provide counseling and coordination of healthcare recommendations to client and/or family, to gather detailed medical history information and for examination of more complex health concerns. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

A

AADZZ	Undefined existing client home-visit with diagnostician, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client home-visit with ICD diagnosis, narrative required. This code may be used by providers of services who are able to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
AAE	New client in-facility with medical diagnosis
AAEAA	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 10 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 10-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAB	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 20 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 20-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAC	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 30 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 30-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAD	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 45 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 45-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAE	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 60 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 60-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAF	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 90 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 90-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAG	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 120 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 120-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEAH	New patient in-facility with diagnostician 150 minutes Evaluating and managing a new patient in a simple, 150-minutes, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAEZZ	Undefined new patient in-facility with diagnostician narrative required Any elsewhere undefined new patient in-facility meeting with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications at www.ABCcodes.com
AAF	Existing client in-facility with medical diagnosis
AAFAA	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 5 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 5-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAB	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 10 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAC	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 15 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 15-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAD	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 25 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 25-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAE	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 40 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 40-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.

AAFAF	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 60 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 60-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAG	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 90 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 90-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAH	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 120 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 120-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFAI	Existing patient in-facility with diagnostician 150 minutes Evaluating and managing an existing patient in a simple, 150-minute, in-facility meeting. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose.
AAFZZ	Undefined existing in-facility with diagnostician narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing patient in-facility meeting with medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code is used by providers authorized to diagnose. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

AB Client health maintenance

ABA New client in-office assessment

ABAAA	New client wellness consultation 15 minutes Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 15-minutes.
ABAAB	New client wellness consultation 30 minute Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 30-minutes.
ABAAC	New client wellness consultation 45 minute Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 45-minutes.
ABAAD	New client wellness consultation 60 minute Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 60-minutes.
ABAAE	New client wellness consultation 90 minute Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 90-minutes.
ABAAF	New client wellness consultation 120 minute Consulting with a new client without medical or physical complaints for 120-minutes.
ABAZZ	Undefined new client wellness visit with medical diagnosis, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined new client wellness visit with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

ABB Existing client wellness visit

ABBAA	Existing client wellness visit 15 minutes Consulting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints for 15-minutes.
ABBAB	Existing client wellness visit 30 minutes Consulting in a detailed, 30-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints.
ABBAC	Existing client wellness visit 45 minutes Consulting in a detailed, 45-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints.
ABBAD	Existing client wellness visit 60 minutes Consulting in a comprehensive, 60-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints.
ABBAE	Existing client wellness visit 90 minutes Consulting in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints.

ABBAF	Existing client wellness visit 120 minutes Consulting in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute meeting with an existing client without medical or physical complaints.
ABBZZ	Undefined existing client wellness visit narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client wellness visit with or without ICD diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
ABC	Other health maintenance evaluation services
ABCAA	KAATSU Master™ evaluation each 30 minutes Evaluating a client/patient using a KAATSU Master™ device connected to KAATSU Bands™, developed by KAATSU Global, Inc., to determine the treatment protocol for optimizing his or her well-being. Determining treatment involves gathering data from a KAATSU Master device, adjusting air pressure within the KAATSU Bands (which surround the client's/patient's upper arms and/or legs) until the optimal pressure setting is known and then helping him or her chose an activity and/or exercise to optimize his or her venous blood flow. Any practitioner using this code must have successfully completed a written exam and a practical course with a minimum number (100) of practice sessions. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
AC	Client assessment
ACA	New client in-office assessment
ACAAA	New client in-office assessment 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACAAB	New client in-office assessment 25 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 25-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACAAC	New client in-office assessment 45 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 45-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACAAD	New client in-office massage therapy 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACAAE	New client in-office Oriental medicine 10 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACAAF	New in-office Oriental medicine 20 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACAAG	New in-office Oriental medicine 30 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACAAH	New client in-office reflexology intake 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACAAI	New client in-office reflexology intake 20 minutes Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACAAJ	New client in-office massage therapy intake 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACAAK	New client in-office massage therapy intake 20 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.

ACAAL	New client in-office Ayurvedic intake 10 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACAAM	New client in-office Ayurvedic intake 20 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACAAN	New client in-office Ayurvedic intake 30 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACAAO	New client in-office nutrition intake 15 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACAAP	New client in-office nutrition intake 30 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a usual, 30-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACAAQ	New client in-office nutrition intake 45 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACAAR	New client in-office personal training intake 15 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACAAS	New client in-office personal training intake 30 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a usual 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACAAT	New client in-office Native American healing assessment 15 minutes Using Native American healing assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACAAU	New client in-office personal training intake 45 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACAAV	New client in-office personal training intake 60 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACAAW	New client in-office nutrition intake 60 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACAAX	New client in-office Native American healing assessment 30 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACAAY	New client in-office Native American healing assessment 45 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACAAZ	New client in-office Native American healing assessment 60 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACABA	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 15 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABB	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 30 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABC	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 45 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.



ACABD	New in-office homeopathic assessment 60 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABE	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 90 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABF	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 120 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABG	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 150 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABH	New client in-office midwifery intake 15 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACABI	New client in-office midwifery intake 30 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACABJ	New client in-office midwifery intake 45 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACABK	New client in-office midwifery intake 60 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACABL	New client in-office homeopathic assessment 180 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 180-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACABM	BrainTek® initial 90-min one-on-one assess. and 24-hr. sound entrainment Assessing a client's/patient's neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission status in an initial 90-minutes or more, face-to-face meeting, followed by assigning and/or developing an individualized sound entrainment therapy, accessible for 24-hours, to improve the client's/patient's brain function. The sound entrainment therapy is hosted on a secure server and accessed by the client/patient, following the initial one-on-one assessment, via cloud technology using a password and login. Headphone speakers for right and left ears are plugged into a device (such as a cell phone, mobile device or computer) connected to the Internet to enable the client/patient to hear a multi-level sound designed to treat his or her health problem. Any provider offering this evaluation must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Services are bundled and include all initial assessments and 24-hours of access to the individualized sound entrainment therapy.
ACAZZ	Undefined new client in-office assessment narrative required Any elsewhere undefined new client, in-office meeting without medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments. Oriental medicine practitioners and acupuncturists may use this code. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACB	Existing client in-office assessment
ACBAA	Existing client in-office assessment 5 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 5-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACBAB	Existing client in-office assessment 15 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACBAC	Existing client in-office assessment 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACBAD	Existing client in-office massage therapy assessment 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.

ACBAE	Existing client oriental medicine in-office assessment 10 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACBAF	Existing client Oriental medicine in-office assessment 20 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACBAG	Existing client Oriental medicine in-office assessment 30 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACBAH	Existing client in-office reflexology assessment 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACBAI	Existing client in-office reflexology assessment 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACBAJ	Existing client in-office massage therapy assessment 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACBAK	Existing client in-office massage therapy assessment 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACBAL	Existing client in-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 10 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACBAM	Existing client in-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 20 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACBAN	Existing client in-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 30 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACBAO	Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 15 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACBAP	Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACBAQ	Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 45 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACBAR	Existing client in-office nutritional therapy assessment 60 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACBAS	Existing client in-office personal training assessment 15 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan.
ACBAT	Existing client in-office personal training assessment 30 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan.

A

ACBAU	Existing client in-office personal training assessment 45 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan.
ACBAV	Existing client in-office personal training assessment 60 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan.
ACBAW	Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 15 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACBAX	Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 30 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual 30-minute, subsequent, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACBAY	Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 45 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACBAZ	Existing client in-office Native American healing assessment 60 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACBBA	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 15 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBB	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 30 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBC	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 45 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBD	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 60 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBE	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 90 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 90-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBF	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 120 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 120-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBG	Existing client in-office homeopathy assessment 150 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 150-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACBBH	Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 15 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACBBI	Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 30 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACBBJ	Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 45 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.

ACBBK	Existing client in-office midwifery assessment 60 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, in-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACBBL	BrainTek® neuro-electrical brain assessment each evaluation Using a client's responses to a behavioral assessment associated with neuro-electrical patterns to create a brain entrainment sound therapy treatment designed specifically to improve his or her brain function. The assessments are hosted on a secure web site accessed via cloud technology using unique passwords and logins created specifically for the client/patient. Any provider offering this evaluation must show certification from the BrainTek Institute and service is billed per evaluation.
ACBBM	BrainTek® entrainment compliance and/or treatment evaluation each 5 minutes Contacting the client/patient by phone or other calling device to determine the impact of his or her brain sound entrainment therapy and adjusting the sound entrainment if the results are not optimal. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
ACBZZ	Undefined existing client in-office without medical diagnosis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACC	New client remote location assessment
ACCAB	New client out-of-office assessment 45 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a detailed, 45-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACCAC	New client out-of-office assessment 60 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a comprehensive, 60-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessments.
ACCAD	New client out-of-office assessment 25 minutes Assessing the health status of a new patient in a usual, 25-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient/patient assessments.
ACCAE	New patient in-facility assessment 45 minutes Assessing the health status of a new patient in a detailed, 45-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient/patient assessments.
ACCAF	New patient in-facility assessment 60 minutes Assessing the health status of a new patient in a comprehensive, 60-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient/patient assessments.
ACCAG	New out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 10 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACCAH	New out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 20 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. may use this code.
ACCAI	New out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 30 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine client and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACCAJ	New out-of-office reflexology assessment 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACCAK	New out-of-office reflexology assessment 20 minutes Assessing the health status of a new reflexology client in a usual, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACCAL	New out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 10 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.

ACCAM	New out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 20 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. This code should only be used for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACCAN	New out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 30 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine client and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACCAO	New out-of-office massage therapy assessment 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a simple, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACCAP	New out-of-office massage therapy assessment 30 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy client in a detailed, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACCAQ	New client out-of-office assessment 15 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACCAR	New client out-of-office assessment 30 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACCAS	New client out-of-office assessment 45 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACCAT	New client out-of-office assessment 60 minutes Assessing the health status of a new client in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACCAU	New client out-of-office personal training assessment 15 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACCAV	New client out-of-office personal training assessment 30 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACCAW	New client out-of-office personal training assessment 45 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACCAX	New client out-of-office personal training assessment 60 minutes Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a personal training plan.
ACCAZ	New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 15 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACCAZ	New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 30 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACCBA	New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 45 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACCBB	New client out-of-office Native American healing assessment 60 minutes Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new Native American Healing client to develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACCBC	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 15 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.

ACCBD	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 30 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCBE	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 45 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCBF	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 60 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCBG	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 90 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCBH	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 120 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCB I	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 150 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new homeopathy client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCBJ	New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 15 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACCBK	New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 30 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACCB L	New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 45 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACCBM	New client out-of-office midwifery assessment 60 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACCBN	New client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 180 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, 180-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of a new client to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACCZZ	Undefined new client remote location, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACD	Existing client remote location assessment
ACDAA	Existing client out-of-office visit 15 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 15-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment.
ACDAB	Existing client out-of-office visit 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 30-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment.
ACDAC	Existing client out-of-office visit 60 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 60-minute out-of-office visit to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment.
ACDAD	Existing patient in-facility assessment 15 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 15-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment.
ACDAE	Existing patient in-facility assessment 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 30-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment.

ACDAF	Existing patient in-facility assessment 60 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing client in a simple, 60-minute in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform client/patient assessment.
ACDAG	Existing client out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 10 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACDAH	Existing client out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment 20 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACDAI	Existing client out-of-office Oriental medicine assessment, 30 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACDAJ	Existing client out-of-office reflexology assessment 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACDAK	Existing client out-of-office reflexology assessment 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACDAL	Existing client out-of-office Ayurvedic med. assessment 10 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACDAM	Existing client out-of-office Ayurvedic med. assessment 20 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACDAN	Existing client out-of-office Ayurvedic medicine assessment 30 min. Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute or more, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine client to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan. Use for client/patient assessment and/or history.
ACDAO	Existing client out-of-office massage therapy assessment 10 min. Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACDAP	Existing client out-of-office massage therapy assessment 20 min. Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACDAQ	Existing client out-of-office massage therapy assessment 30 min. Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy client in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACDAR	Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 15 min. Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACDAS	Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 30 min. Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACDAT	Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 45 min. Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.
ACDAU	Existing client out-of-office nutrition assessment 60 min. Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition client in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for nutritional therapy.

ACDAV	Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 15 min. Using personal training assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan.
ACDAW	Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 30 min. Using personal training assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training treatment plan.
ACDAX	Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 45 min. Using personal training assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan.
ACDAY	Existing client out-of-office personal training assessment 60 min. Using personal training assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing personal training client to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan.
ACDAZ	Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 15 min. Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACDBA	Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 30 min. Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACDBB	Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 45 min. Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACDBC	Existing client out-of-office Native Amer. healing assessment 60 min. Using Native American Healing assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing client to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACDBD	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 15 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBE	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 30 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBF	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 45 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBG	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 60 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBH	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 90 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 90-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBI	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 120 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 120-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBJ	Existing client out-of-office homeopathic assessment 150 min. Using homeopathic assessment methods in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 150-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy client to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACDBK	Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 15 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.

ACDBL	Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 30 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 30-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACDBM	Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 45 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACDBN	Existing out-of-office midwifery assessment 60 minutes Using midwifery assessment methods in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, out-of-office meeting to assess the health status of an existing midwifery client to develop a midwifery treatment plan.
ACDZZ	Undefined existing client remote location, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client, at a remote location without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACE	New nursing client in-office assessment
ACEAD	Nurse new client in-office 10 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAE	Nurse new client in-office 20 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 20-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAF	Nurse new client in-office 30 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 30-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAG	Nurse new client in-office 45 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 45-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAH	Nurse new client in-office 60 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAI	Nurse new client in-office 90 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAJ	Nurse new client in-office 120 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEAK	Nurse new client in-office 150 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACEZZ	Undefined new nursing client in-office narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACF	Existing nursing client in-office

ACFAD	Nurse existing client in-office 5 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 5-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAE	Nurse existing client in-office 10 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAF	Nurse existing client in-office 15 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 15-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAG	Nurse existing client in-office 25 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 25-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAH	Nurse existing client in-office 40 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 40-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAI	Nurse existing client in-office 60 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAJ	Nurse existing client in-office 90 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAK	Nurse existing client in-office 120 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFAL	Nurse existing client in-office 150 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-office meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACFZZ	Undefined existing nursing client in-office, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client, in-office without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACG	New nursing client home-visit
ACGAH	Nurse new client home-visit 10 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGAI	Nurse new client home-visit 20 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 20-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGAJ	Nurse new client home-visit 30 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 30-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGAK	Nurse new client home-visit 45 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 45-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

A

ACGAL	Nurse new client home-visit 60 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGAM	Nurse new client home-visit 90 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged 90-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGAN	Nurse new client home-visit 120 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged 120-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGAO	Nurse new client home-visit 150 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged 150-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACGZZ	Undefined new nursing client home-visit narrative required Any elsewhere undefined new client home-visit with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACH	Existing nursing client home-visit
ACHAA	Nurse existing client home-visit 15 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 15-minute, home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHAB	Nurse existing client home-visit 25 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 25-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHAC	Nurse existing client home-visit 40 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 40-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHAD	Nurse existing client home-visit 60 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHAE	Nurse existing client home-visit 90 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHAF	Nurse existing client home-visit 120 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHAG	Nurse existing client home-visit 150 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing client using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute home-visit. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACHZZ	Undefined existing nursing client home-visit, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing client home-visit with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

ACI	New nursing patient in-facility
ACIAA	Nurse new patient in-facility 10 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAB	Nurse new patient in-facility 20 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAC	Nurse new patient in-facility 30 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAD	Nurse new patient in-facility 45 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 45-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAE	Nurse new patient in-facility 60 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAF	Nurse new patient in-facility 90 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAG	Nurse new patient in-facility 120 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIAH	Nurse new patient in-facility 150 minutes Assessing and/or managing a new patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACIZZ	Undefined new nursing patient in-facility narrative required Any elsewhere undefined new patient in-facility with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACJ	Existing nursing patient in-facility
ACJAA	Nurse existing patient in-facility 5 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 5-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAB	Nurse existing patient in-facility 10 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAC	Nurse existing patient in-facility 15 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a simple, 15-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.

A

ACJAD	Nurse existing patient in-facility 25 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a usual, 25-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAE	Nurse existing patient in-facility 40 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a detailed, 40-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAF	Nurse existing patient in-facility 60 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, 60-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAG	Nurse existing patient in-facility 90 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAH	Nurse existing patient in-facility 120 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJAI	Nurse existing patient in-facility 150 minutes Assessing and/or managing an existing patient using nursing diagnoses in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, in-facility meeting. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis.
ACJZZ	Undefined existing nursing patient in-facility, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing patient in-facility with nursing diagnosis, narrative required. Use this code to describe advanced nursing care without physician oversight. The client may or may not have a medical diagnosis. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACK	New client in-facility assessment
ACKAA	In-facility new patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments.
ACKAB	In-facility new patient 25 minutes Assessing the health status of a new patient in a usual, 25-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments.
ACKAC	In-facility new patient 45 minutes Assessing the health status of a new patient in a detailed, 45-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments.
ACKAD	In-facility new massage therapy patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACKAE	In-facility new Oriental medicine patient 10 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine patient and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACKAF	In-facility new Oriental medicine patient 20 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine patient and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACKAG	In-facility new Oriental medicine patient 30 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Oriental medicine patient and develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACKAH	In-facility new reflexology patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new reflexology patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology.



ACKAI	In-facility new reflexology patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of a new reflexology patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACKAJ	In-facility new massage therapy patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACKAK	In-facility new massage therapy patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of a new massage therapy patient in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACKAL	In-facility new Ayurvedic medicine patient 10 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine patient and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan.
ACKAM	In-facility new Ayurvedic medicine patient 20 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine patient and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan.
ACKAN	In-facility new Ayurvedic medicine patient 30 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of a new Ayurvedic medicine patient and develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan.
ACKAO	In-facility new nutrition patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of a new nutrition patient in a simple, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a nutritional treatment plan.
ACKAP	In-facility new nutrition patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of a new nutrition patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a nutritional treatment plan.
ACKAQ	In-facility new nutrition patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of a new nutrition patient in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a nutritional treatment plan.
ACKZZ	Undefined new patient in-facility, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined new patient, in-facility meeting without medical diagnosis, narrative required. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments. Oriental medicine practitioners and acupuncturists may use this code. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACL	Existing client in-facility assessment
ACLAA	In-facility existing patient 5 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing patient in a simple, 5-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments.
ACLAB	In-facility existing patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing patient in a usual, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments.
ACLAC	In-facility existing patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing patient in a detailed, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to develop a treatment plan. This code may be used by practitioners trained to perform patient assessments.
ACLAD	In-facility existing massage therapy patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACLAE	In-facility existing massage therapy patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.
ACLAF	In-facility existing massage therapy patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing massage therapy patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for somatic education, massage therapy and/or bodywork.

ACLAG	In-facility existing Oriental medicine patient 10 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACLAH	In-facility existing Oriental medicine patient 20 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACLAI	In-facility existing Oriental medicine patient 30 minutes Using Oriental diagnostic methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Oriental medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Oriental medicine treatment plan.
ACLAJ	In-facility existing reflexology patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACLAK	In-facility existing reflexology patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACLAL	In-facility existing reflexology patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing reflexology patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a treatment plan for reflexology.
ACLAM	In-facility existing Ayurvedic medicine patient 10 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan.
ACLAN	In-facility existing Ayurvedic medicine patient 20 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan.
ACLAO	In-facility existing Ayurvedic medicine patient 30 minutes Using Ayurvedic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Ayurvedic medicine patient to reevaluate and/or develop an Ayurvedic treatment plan.
ACLAP	In-facility existing nutrition patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a nutritional treatment plan.
ACLAQ	In-facility existing nutrition patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a nutritional treatment plan.
ACLAR	In-facility existing nutrition patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing nutrition patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a nutritional treatment plan.
ACLAS	In-facility existing personal training patient 10 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing personal training patient in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan.
ACLAT	In-facility existing personal training patient 20 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing personal training patient in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan.
ACLAU	In-facility existing personal training patient 30 minutes Assessing the health status of an existing personal training patient in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to reevaluate and/or develop a personal training plan.
ACLAV	In-facility existing homeopathic patient 10 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy patient to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACLAW	In-facility existing homeopathic patient 20 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy patient to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ACLAX	In-facility existing homeopathic patient 30 minutes Using homeopathic assessment methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing homeopathy patient to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.

ACLAY	In-facility existing Native American healing patient 10 minutes Using Native American Healing methods in a simple, subsequent, 10-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing patient to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACLAZ	In-facility existing Native American healing patient 20 minutes Using Native American Healing methods in a usual, subsequent, 20-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing patient to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACLBA	In-facility existing Native American healing patient 30 minutes Using Native American Healing methods in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, in-facility meeting to assess the health status of an existing Native American Healing patient to reevaluate and/or develop a Native American Healing treatment plan.
ACLZZ	Undefined in-facility existing patient, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined existing patient, in-facility without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ACM	Religious non-medical health care institutional care
ACMAA	Acute (in lieu of hospital) care in certified RNHCI, each 24 hours Evaluation and care plan development in an accredited Christian Science nursing facility during a 24 hour period for a patient with urgent and multiple care needs. The patient may require care related to (but are not limited to) extensive bandaging and cleansing of wounds; interruptions in breathing; complex transfers, toileting and/or mobility requiring highly specialized training and/or multiple skilled nurses to avoid pain or further injury; full bed care; modifications to nourishment and special feeding needs; hourly assessments; and care plan updates one or more times in 24 hours. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner and 60% or more of care is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse or nurses. Service is billed for each 24-hour day of care.
ACMAB	Complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) certified RNHCI care initial 24 hrs Evaluating and managing a patient with complex Christian Science nursing needs during his or her initial day in an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: an initial interview with the patient and/or his or her family or guardian; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and intense use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner. Admission is managed by a Christian Science nurse supervisor and 50% or more of care following admission is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for the initial day the patient is admitted to the facility.
ACMAC	Subsequent complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) cert. RNHCI care, per day Evaluating and managing a patient with complex Christian Science nursing needs following his or her admission in an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: a daily evaluation; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and intense use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner. More than 50% of care is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for each subsequent day, or 24 hours, of care following the patient's admission to the facility.
ACMAD	Moderately complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care, initial 24 hrs Evaluating and managing a patient with intermittent complex Christian Science nursing needs during his or her first day in an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: an initial interview with the patient and/or his or her family or guardian; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and moderate use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner. Admission is managed by a Christian Science nurse supervisor and 35% or more of care following admission is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for the initial day of care and admission to the facility.
ACMAE	Subseq. mod. complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care, per diem Evaluating and managing a patient with intermittent complex Christian Science nursing needs following his or her admission to an accredited Christian Science nursing institution and based on these three key components: an evaluation; a detailed needs-focused history; a detailed care-focused assessment; complex care decisions; and moderate use of highly skilled nursing resources. Patient is also under the care of a Christian Science practitioner and 35% or more of care is provided by a Journal Listed, supervising and/or highly skilled Christian Science nurse. Service is billed for subsequent days of care following admission to the facility.

A

ACMAF	Outpatient skilled nursing care at a certified RNHCI, per hour Providing skilled outpatient Christian Science nursing care to a patient in an accredited Christian Science nursing facility. Service is billed for each 60-minutes of care.
ACMAG	RNCHI in-home Christian Science nursing care, per hour Providing in-home Christian Science nursing care to a patient through an accredited Christian Science nursing facility. Service is billed for each 60-minutes of care.
ACMZZ	Unlisted RNCHI based patient care, narrative required

AD Other practice management services

ADA Consultations

ADAAA	Provider to provider(s) consult 15 minutes Consulting in a face-to-face, 15-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information.
ADAAB	Provider to provider(s) consult 30 minutes Consulting in a face-to-face, 30-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information.
ADAAAC	Provider to provider(s) consult 40 minutes Consulting in a face-to-face, 40-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information.
ADAAD	Provider to provider(s) consult 60 minutes Consulting in a face-to-face, 60-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information.
ADAAE	Provider to provider(s) consult 80 minutes Consulting in a face-to-face, 80-minute conference with one or more healthcare professionals to provide client/patient care information.
ADAZZ	Undefined consultation between practitioners, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined consultation between practitioners with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

ADB Extended services

ADBAA	After-hours care until 10 pm each 60 minutes Providing after-hours care to a client/patient until 10 p.m., service is billed in 60-minute increments.
ADBAB	After-hours care between 10 pm and 8 am each 60 minutes Providing after-hours care to a client/patient between 10 p.m. and 8 a.m. Service is billed in 60-minute increments
ADBAC	Sunday and/or holiday care each 60 minutes Providing Sunday and/or holiday care to a client/patient. Service is billed in 60-minute increments
ADBAD	Client-related travel each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with travel related care to his or her care. Service is billed in 15 minute increments.
ADBAE	Foreign language interpretation face-to-face 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with a face-to-face, foreign language interpretation service to ensure the client/patient is informed regarding his or her treatment and/or treatment plan. Service is billed in 15 minute increments.
ADBAF	Foreign language interpretation by phone or other device each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with a foreign language interpretation service by phone, email, text, etc. to ensure he or she understands and/or agrees with his or her care plan. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADBAG	Sign language interpretation each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with a 15-minute sign language interpretation service to ensure that the client/patient is informed regarding his or her treatment and/or treatment plan, service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADBAH	Patient medical interpretation face-to-face each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with face-to-face medical interpretation to ensure that the client/patient is informed regarding his or her treatment and/or treatment plan, service is billed in 15-minute increments.

ADBAI	Patient escort each 15 minutes Escorting a client/patient to ensure his or her comfort and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADBAJ	Patient transport each 15 minutes Transporting a client/patient from one location to another to ensure his or her optimal care, comfort and/or well-being. Service is billed each 15-minutes.
ADBZZ	Undefined extended service, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined extended service with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ADC	Client/patient call and/or electronic communication
ADCAA	Phone or electronic device new call 15 minutes Consulting with a client/patient and/or family member for 15 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information.
ADCAB	Phone or electronic device new call 30 minutes Consulting with a client/patient and/or family member for 30 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information.
ADCAC	Phone or electronic device new call 45 minutes Consulting with a client/patient or family member and provider for 45 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information.
ADCAD	Phone or electronic device new call 60 minutes Consulting with a client/patient or family member and provider for 60 minutes by phone or other electronic device to clarify instructions and/or report new information.
ADCAE	Phone or electronic device follow-up call 15 minutes Consulting with a client/patient and/or family member in a phone or other electronic device follow-up to relay a test result(s), evaluate and/or assess patient responses to examination, treatment and/or testing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADCAF	Spiritual consulting new client call each 15 minutes Providing spiritual care consultation to a client/patient and/or family member in a simple, 15-minute phone or other device call consistent with his or her religious beliefs.
ADCAG	Christian Science new client call each 5 minutes Providing a Christian Science consultation to a client/patient and/or family member in a simple, 5-minute phone conversation to clarify instructions and/or report new information, consistent with the client/patients religious beliefs.
ADCAH	Person-to-person new patient call triage each 15 minutes Establishing the nature and urgency of a health problem in a call to provide directions to a client/patient. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADCAI	New homeopathy client call 30 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a detailed, 30-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAJ	New homeopathy client call 45 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a detailed, 45-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAK	New homeopathy client call 60 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, 60-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAL	New homeopathy client call 90 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 90-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAM	New homeopathy client call 120 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 120-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAN	New homeopathy client call 150 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 150-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.



A

ADCAO	New homeopathy client call 180 minutes Consulting with a new homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, 180-minute, call to assess his or her health status and/or to develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAP	Subsequent homeopathy client call 15 minutes Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a simple, subsequent, 15-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAQ	Subsequent homeopathy client call 30 minutes Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a detailed, subsequent, 30-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAR	Subsequent homeopathy client call 45 minutes Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a detailed, subsequent, 45-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAS	Subsequent homeopathy client call 60 minutes Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a comprehensive, subsequent, 60-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCAT	Subsequent homeopathy client call 90 minutes Consulting with an existing homeopathy client in a comprehensive, prolonged, subsequent, 90-minute, follow-up call to reevaluate and/or develop a homeopathic treatment plan.
ADCZZ	Undefined phone or electronic device communication, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined call with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
ADD	Analysis and/or documentation services
ADDAA	Analysis and interpretation of computer data per report Analyzing a client's/patient's computer data to assist in clinical decision-making. Service is billed per report.
ADDAB	Analysis and interpretation of laboratory findings per report Analyzing and interpreting a client's/patient's laboratory findings to assist with clinical decision-making. Service is billed per report.
ADDAC	Analysis and interpretation of radiological films per report Analyzing a client's/patient's radiological films to assist with clinical decision-making. Service is billed per report.
ADDAD	Documentation no charge Documenting client/patient data in his or her clinical record. Code is used to track documentation but is not billed.
ADDAE	Patient satisfaction survey tracking, no charge Tracking client/patient satisfaction information. Code is used to track the survey but is not billed.
ADDAF	Tracking of client/patient alternate care choice no charge Documenting client/patient choice of alternate care from one healthcare system, provider type or modality to another. Code is used to track patient choice but is not billed.
ADDAG	Analysis and documentation of patient data each 15 minutes Analyzing client/patient data and documenting the results in his or her health record. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADDAH	Radiographic biomechanical report one region each report Reporting findings on an existing X-ray of one region of a client's/patient's body using computer-enhanced digital, biomechanical, diagnostic technology to implement and/or modify his or her treatment plan. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
ADDAI	Radiographic biomechanical report two or more regions each report Reporting findings on an existing X-ray of two or more regions of a client's/patient's body using computer enhanced digital, biomechanical, diagnostic technology to implement and/or modify his or her treatment plan. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
ADDAJ	Biomechanical functional pathology report one region each report Reviewing and/or reporting subjective findings of an MRI, CAT scan, ultrasound, video fluoroscopy, static X-ray and/or dynamic X-ray of one region of a client's/patient's body to identify his or her hard and/or soft tissue pathology and/or functional biomechanical problems. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.

ADDAK	Biomechanical functional pathology report two regions each report Reviewing and reporting subjective findings of an MRI, CAT scan, ultrasound, video fluoroscopy, static X-ray and/or dynamic X-ray of two regions of a client's/patient's body to identify his or her hard and/or soft tissue pathology and/or functional biomechanical problems. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
ADDAL	Biomechanical functional pathology report three regions each report Reviewing and reporting subjective findings of an MRI, CAT scan, ultrasound, video fluoroscopy, static X-ray and/or dynamic X-ray of three regions of a client's/patient's body to identify his or her hard and/or soft tissue pathology and/or functional biomechanical problems. Any practitioner using this code is required to document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
ADDAM	Thermographic interpretation narrative required Interpreting a client's/patient's thermography data to assist with clinical decision-making, narrative required.
ADDAN	Recommended/prescribed medication review each non-facility report Reviewing a client's/patient's recommended and/or prescribed medication(s) outside a facility to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse medication interaction(s). Service is billed per report.
ADDAO	Recommended/prescribed medication review each in-facility report Reviewing an in-facility patient's recommended and/or prescribed medication(s) to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse medication interaction(s). Service is billed per report.
ADDAP	Digital radiology analysis one region each report Analyzing a digital radiological image of a client's/patient's body part or region to assess his or her condition. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
ADDAQ	Digital radiology analysis two or more regions each report Reviewing an in-facility patient's recommended and/or prescribed medication(s) to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse medication interaction(s). Service is billed per report.
ADDAR	Informed consent documentation no charge Providing and documenting treatment risk(s), professional qualifications, experience and/or training to a client. Client signature is required. Service is billed as a no-charge item.
ADDAS	Metabolic interaction review each report Reviewing a client's/patient's metabolic reaction(s) to pharmaceutical and/or nutraceutical compounds to determine and/or confirm their appropriateness and/or to prevent the possibility of adverse treatment interaction(s). Service is billed per report.
ADDZZ	Other interpretive services, narrative required Anywhere else undefined interpretive services.
ADX	Recommending and/or prescription services
ADXAA	Nutritional supplement recommendation no charge Recommending a client/patient take a nutritional supplement(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXAB	Homeopathic remedy recommendation no charge Recommending a client/patient take a homeopathic remedy or remedies. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXAC	Oral chelation agent recommendation no charge Recommending a client/patient take an oral chelation agent(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXAD	Oriental herb and/or natural substance recommendation no charge Recommending a client/patient take an Oriental herb(s) and/or other natural substance(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXAE	Western herb and/or natural substance recommendation no charge Recommending a client/patient take a Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXAF	Therapeutic grade essential oils recommendation no charge Recommending a client/patient take or use therapeutic grade essential oil(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXAG	Nutritional supplement prescription, no charge Documenting the prescription of a nutritional supplement(s). Document and bill substance(s) separately.

A

ADXXH	Oriental herb or natural substance prescription, no charge Prescribing an Oriental herb(s) or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. Code is used to track scope of practice and is not used for billing.
ADXXI	Western herb or natural substance prescription, no charge Prescribing a Western herb(s) or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. Code is used to track scope of practice and is not used for billing.
ADXXJ	Homeopathic remedy prescription, no charge Prescribing a homeopathic remedy and/or remedies to a client/patient. Code is used to document but is not billed.
ADXXK	Therapeutic grade essential oil prescription, no charge Prescribing therapeutic grade essential oil(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXL	Oral chelation agent prescription, no charge Prescribing an oral chelation agent(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXM	Legend non-controlled substance prescription(s) no charge Prescribing a legend (over the counter), non-controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXN	Schedule II controlled substance prescription no charge Prescribing a Schedule II controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXO	Schedule III controlled substance prescription no charge Prescribing a Schedule III controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXP	Schedule IV controlled substance prescription no charge Prescribing a Schedule IV controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXQ	Schedule V controlled substance prescription no charge Prescribing a Schedule V controlled substance(s) to a client/patient. Document and bill substance(s) separately.
ADXXR	Compression garment prescription no charge Providing a compression garment(s) to a client/patient to reduce his or her edema. Service is billed per item.
ADXXS	Stretch compression bandage prescription no charge Providing a short-stretch compression bandage(s) to a client/patient to reduce his or her edema and/or to treat his or her venous ulcers. Service is billed per bandage.
ADXXT	Bandaging material prescription no charge Providing foam bandage(s) to a client/patient to protect his or her skin from other bandaging materials. Service is billed per dressing or bandage.
ADXXZ	Undefined recommendation and/or prescription service, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined recommendation and/or prescription service, with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. Service is billed as a no-charge item. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
ADY	Adjunct care orders and/or referrals
ADYAA	Heart or vascular study order no charge Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering heart or vascular studies. Use CPT® codes to bill for heart or vascular study orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADYAB	Laboratory procedure order no charge Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering laboratory procedures. Use CPT® codes to bill for laboratory procedure orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADYAC	Neurological study order no charge Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering neurological studies. Use CPT® codes to bill for neurological study orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADYAD	Pulmonary or vital capacity breathing study order no charge Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering pulmonary or vital capacity breathing studies. Use CPT® codes to bill for pulmonary or vital capacity breathing study orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.

ADYAE	X-ray order no charge Mapping the practitioner type or specialty to ordering X-rays. Use CPT® codes to bill for X-ray orders. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADYAF	Hypnotherapy referral no charge Referring a client/patient to hypnotherapy. This code is used to document the referral but not for billing.
ADYAG	Rebirthing service referral no charge Referring a client/patient to rebirthing services. This code is used to document the referral but not for billing.
ADYAI	Tai Chi class referral no charge Referring a client/patient to Tai Chi class. This code is used to track the referral to the class but is not used for billing.
ADYAJ	Yoga class referral no charge Referring a client/patient to Yoga class. This code is used to track the referral to the class but is not used for billing.
ADYAK	Meditation service and/or class referral no charge Referring a client/patient to meditation service and/or class. This code is used to track the referral to the class but is not used for billing.
ADYAL	Specialist referral no charge Referring a client/patient to a specialist. This code is used to track the referral but is not used for billing.
ADYAM	Obstetrical care transferal no charge Transferring care of client/patient to an obstetrician. This code is used to track the referral but is not used for billing.
ADYAN	Practitioner referral no charge Referring a client/patient to another practitioner. This code is used to track the referral but is not used for billing.
ADYAP	Analysis and/or documentation order no charge Ordering an analysis and/or documentation service be provided for a client/patient. This code is used to track the order but is not billed.
ADYAQ	Computer-enhanced radiology test order no charge Ordering a computer-enhanced radiology test be provided to a client/patient. This code is used to track the order but is not billed.
ADYAR	Obstetrician referral no charge Referring a client/patient to an obstetrician. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAS	Counseling referral no charge Referring a client/patient to counseling. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAT	Acupuncture referral no charge Referring a client/patient to acupuncture. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAU	Massage therapy referral no charge Referring a client/patient to massage therapy. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAV	Physical therapy referral no charge Referring a client/patient to physical therapy. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAW	Chiropractic referral no charge Referring a client/patient to chiropractic services. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAX	Fitness program referral no charge Referring a client/patient to a fitness program. This code is used to track the referral but is not billed.
ADYAY	Cryopreservation ordering for umbilical stem cells no charge Ordering cryopreservation of a client/patient's stem cells collected from umbilical venous blood. This code is used to track the order but is not billed.
ADYBA	Care supervision each 15 minutes Managing and/or overseeing a client's/patient's care delivered by other practitioners to assure appropriate treatment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADYZZ	Undefined adjunct care order and/or referral narrative required Any elsewhere undefined adjunct care order and/or referral with or without medical diagnosis, narrative required. Service is billed as a no-charge item. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

ADZ	Preparing and/or dispensing and/or training services
ADZAI	Oral medication dispensing no charge Dispensing an oral medication(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAJ	Reservoir medication dispensing no charge Dispensing a reservoir medication(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAK	Topical medication dispensing no charge Dispensing a topical medication(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAL	Western herbs compounding each 5 minutes Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more Western herbs. Use in conjunction with specific codes beginning with ADX. Service is billed in 5-minute increments
ADZAM	Oriental herbs compounding each 5 minutes Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more Oriental herbs. Use in conjunction with specific codes beginning with ADX. Service is billed in 5-minute increments
ADZAN	Homeopathic remedies compounding each 5 minutes Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more homeopathic remedies. Use in conjunction with specific codes beginning with ADX. Service is billed in 5-minute increments
ADZAO	Pharmaceuticals compounding each 5 minutes Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more pharmaceutical ingredients and documenting the ingredients. Service is billed in 5-minute increments
ADZAP	Western herb and/or natural substance dispensing no charge Dispensing a Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAQ	Oriental herb and/or natural substance dispensing no charge Dispensing an Oriental herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAR	Nutritional supplement dispensing no charge Dispensing a nutritional supplement(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAS	Homeopathic remedy dispensing no charge Dispensing a homeopathic remedy and/or remedies to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAT	Pharmaceutical dispensing no charge Dispensing a pharmaceutical sample(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZAV	Therapeutic grade essential oils compounding each 5 minutes Preparing a substance for a client/patient by combining two or more therapeutic grade essential oils. This service is billed in 5-minute increments.
ADZAX	Therapeutic grade essential oil dispensing no charge Dispensing therapeutic grade essential oil(s) to a client/patient. This code is used for scope-of-practice mapping, not for billing.
ADZBD	Oriental substance training individual each 15 minutes Instructing and training a client to prepare and/or use an Oriental herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
ADZBE	Oriental substance training group each 15 minutes Instructing clients in a group setting to prepare and/or use an Oriental herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
ADZBF	Western substance training individual each 15 minutes Instructing a client to prepare and/or use an Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
ADZBG	Western substance training group each 15 minutes Instructing and training clients in a group setting to prepare and/or use Western herb(s) and/or natural substance(s) for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

ADZBH	Homeopathic remedy training individual each 15 minutes Instructing a client to prepare and/or use one or more homeopathic remedies for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
ADZBI	Homeopathic remedy training group, each 15 minutes Instructing clients in a group setting to prepare and/or use one or more homeopathic remedies for therapeutic purposes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
ADZBJ	Medication refill, no charge Providing a client/patient with an adequate supply of a prescribed medication(s) (for example, a drug sample) before his or her prescription(s) is filled. Service is documented but not billed.
ADZBK	Homeopathic liquid remedy preparation each 5 minutes Preparing a homeopathic liquid remedy. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. The practitioner should use a peer-reviewed reference tool such as Materia Medica or Natural Standard to determine any possible adverse side effects with other medications and/or supplements being taken by the client/patient.
ADZBL	Homeopathic non-liquid remedy preparation each 5 minutes Preparing a homeopathic non-liquid remedy. Service is billed in 5-minute increments. The practitioner should use a peer-reviewed reference tool such as Materia Medica or Natural Standard to determine any possible adverse side effects with other medications and/or supplements being taken by the client/patient.
ADZBO	Sample nutraceutical product dispensing no charge Dispensing a sample nutraceutical product to a client. List product in the patient bill as a no-charge item.
ADZZZ	Undefined preparing, dispensing and/or training narrative required Any elsewhere undefined preparing, dispensing and/or substance use training service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

A

Section B - Multi-specialty therapies

Section B contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

BA - Physical therapies, BAAAA-BAGZZ

BAA	Cold therapies
BAB	Electrical or magnetic therapies
BAC	Heat therapies
BAD	Water therapies
BAE	Light therapies
BAF	Mechanical therapies
BAG	Sound therapies

BB - Mobilization therapies, BBAAA-BBEZZ

BBA	Activity or exercise therapies
BBB	Joint mobilization therapies
BBC	Traction therapies
BBE	Aquatic therapies

BC - Rehabilitative therapies, BCAAB-BCDZZ

BCA	Rehabilitative treatments and/or training
BCB	Work conditioning
BCC	Ergonomics
BCD	Taping and/or bandaging

BD - Tests and measurements, BDAAF-BDFZZ

BDA	Miscellaneous
BDB	Body composition
BDC	Electronic muscle
BDD	Manual muscle
BDE	Physical performance
BDF	Range of motion

BE - Miscellaneous treatments, BEBAA-BEBZY

BEB	Allergy treatments (for allergy tests, see Section D)
-----	---

BF - Nutrition services, BFAAA-BFZZZ

BFA	Nutrition education
BFB	Nutrition management

Section B contains the Multi-specialty therapy codes of the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

B Multi-specialty therapies**BA Physical therapies****BAA Cold therapies****BAAAA Cold or ice pack each 20 minutes**

Applying a cold or ice pack, cap, collar or compress of cold water or alcohol to one or more of a clients body parts or regions to reduce his or her temperature. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

BAAAB Cryotherapy chamber each 1 minute

Using a cold chamber to reduce the temperature of a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat a migraine). Service is billed in 1-minute increments.

BAAAC Hypothermia treatment body part or region each 1 minute

Using extreme cold to reduce the temperature of a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat a traumatic brain injury). Service is billed in 1-minute increments.

BAAAD Hypothermic treatment full body each 1 minute

Using extreme cold to reduce the temperature of a client's full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat a stroke). Service is billed in 1-minute increments.

BAAAE Ice massage each 20 minutes

Massaging a client's body part or region with ice to decrease blood flow and/or inflammation of the area. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

BAAAF Cold friction each 20 minute

Rubbing a cooling agent, other than ice, on a client's body part or region to decrease blood flow and/or inflammation of the area. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

BAAZZ Undefined cold therapy narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined cold modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

BAB Electrical or magnetic therapies**BABAC Microelectric current each 15 minutes**

Applying a microelectric current to a client's body part or region to create penetrating heat. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BABAD Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulation each 15 minutes

Applying electrical stimulation on painful area(s) of a client's body to reduce his or her discomfort. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

BABAE Magnet therapy each 15 minutes

Using strategically placed magnets on a client's body part or region to relieve pain and/or inflammation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BABAF Interferential current each 10 minutes

Positioning conduction pads on a client's body to facilitate bi-polar, medium-frequency currents that intersect within muscle tissue for therapeutic affect. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

BABAI Sine wave current each 10 minutes

Using smooth repetitive oscillating currents on a client's body part or region to contract organs and/or tissue beneath the conduction pads. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

BABAL Iontophoresis each 20 minutes

Applying a substance(s) or medication(s) using a galvanic, low-voltage current on the skin of a client's body part or region to cause transdermal substance(s) or medication(s) penetration and to treat pain, inflammation, spasm and/or calcium deposits. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.

BABAN Ultrasonic diathermy each 10 minutes

Applying a high frequency diathermy device to a client's body part or region to generate heat in the body tissue for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to seal blood vessels). Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

B

BABAP	Microwave diathermy each 10 minutes
	Applying a microwave diathermy device to a client's body part or region to generate heat in the body tissue for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to decrease chronic muscle inflammation). Service is billed in 10 minute increments.
BABAQ	Erchonia Energy Balancer EB-305™ each 23 minutes
	Immersing a clients feet into a water bath with an Erchonia model EB-305™, a noninvasive therapeutic biomedical device, to generate sub threshold microenergy and balance pH and/or energy and/or provide systemic detoxification. This device is used as a sole, primary or adjunctive modality in the treatment of pH and energy (meridian) imbalance, systemic heavy metal and/or other metabolite toxicity. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 23-minute increments.
BABAR	Erchonia Variable Adjustor VA™ each 15 minutes
	Applying an Erchonia model VA™, a hand held noninvasive medical device, to a clients body part or region to employ magnetic frequencies and high-speed, low force depressions on his or her tissue surface for sole, primary and/or adjunctive modality treatment of structural and/or electromagnetic (EMN) dysfunction and/or derangement. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BABAS	Magnetic Molecular Energizer™ therapy each 60 minutes
	Applying a Magnetic Molecular Energizer™ to focus a 5,000 Gauss DC magnetic field through a clients body part or region. The device allows a unidirectional magnetic field to pass through the body. This device may be used to treat cerebral palsy, stroke, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, diabetic neuropathy, brain trauma, herniated discs, fractures, joint degeneration, injuries, sprains, muscle tears and other degenerated organs. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BABAT	Electro-acuscope each treatment
	Applying an electronic biofeedback device that uses low-voltage microcurrents to a clients injured tissue(s) for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to facilitate healing). Service is billed per treatment.
BABAU	Frequency Specific Microcurrent Core Therapy®, each 15 minutes
	Applying a two channel, battery operated, Frequency Specific Microcurrent unit, developed by Precision Distributing, to one or more locations on a patient's body (applied by using adhesive electrode pads, alligator clips attached to wet towels, graphite gloves, and/or graphite gloves wrapped in warm wet towels) to treat his or her pain, muscles, nerves, inflammation, injury, joint degeneration and/or vascular problems using frequencies between .1 and 999.9 Hz and between 20 and 600 micro amperes. Any practitioner using this code must have completed core training in a Frequency Specific Microcurrent Seminar. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BABAV	Frequency Specific Microcurrent Advanced Therapy®, each 15 minutes
	Applying a two channel, battery operated, Frequency Specific Microcurrent unit, developed by Precision Distributing, to one or more locations on a patient's body (applied by using adhesive electrode pads, alligator clips attached to wet towels, graphite gloves, and/or graphite gloves wrapped in warm wet towels) to treat his or her pain, muscles, nerves, inflammation, injury, joint degeneration and/or vascular problems using frequencies between .1 and 999.9 Hz and between 20 and 600 mirco amperes. Any practitioner using this code must be certified after successfully completing two Frequency Specific Microcurrent Core Therapy seminars in 2 years, one Frequency Specific Microcurrent Advanced course, submission of ten written cases and completion of a 100 question written examination. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BABAW	NES ProVision® bio-energetic scan and interpretation, each 30 minutes
	Obtaining computerized images of a client's/patient's energy fields by placing his or her hand on a NES Provision® bio-energetic scanner attached to a software program developed by NES Health and interpreting this information to determine if he or she has bio-energetic distortions and/or blockages. Following the ProVision® scan, if distortions and/or blockages are found, recommending one or more NES Infoceutical(s) to help balance the client's/patient's energy fields and/or to increase his or her self-healing capability. Any provider using this device and/or subsequently recommending one or more NES Infoceuticals must document appropriate training and/or certification from Quantum Health, Ltd @ www.quantumhealthtraining.com. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
BABAX	NES miHealth® bio-electrostimulation and/or PEMF device, each 15 minutes
	Using a NES miHealth® non-invasive device (similar in electric current magnitude to a transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation or TENS device), with or without direct contact to a client's/patient's skin. The NES miHealth is used in direct contact with the client's/patient's skin to create non-invasive bio-stimulation. The NES miHealth is also used to generate pulsed electromagnetic fields (PEMF) to balance the client's/patient's energy, with or without the device being in direct contact with his or her skin. Any provider using this device must document appropriate training and/or certification from Quantum Health, Ltd (www.quantumhealthtraining.com). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BABAY	Pulsed electro-magnetic frequency (PEMF) each 15 minutes Directing pulsed magnetic fields through a device to a client's/patient's injured tissue to stimulate cell responses for a variety of health problems (Examples: depression, migraines, pain and/or limited range of motion). PEMF devices are adjustable, positioned near the body-part or region being treated and are a non-invasive means to stimulate the client's/patient's self-healing capacity. Any provider using this code must show additional certification and/or training. Service is billed in 15-minute increments
BABZZ	Undefined electrical or magnetic modalities, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined electrical or magnetic modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BAC	Heat therapies
BACAC	Heat therapy each 20 minute Applying heat to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to increase circulation). Service is billed in 20-minute increments.
BACAE	Paraffin bath each 15 minutes Immersing a clients body part or region into a paraffin bath to create penetrating heat. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BACAF	Steam cabinet each 15 minutes Using a steam cabinet that accommodates one client to induce perspiration. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BACAG	Steam room each 15 minutes Using a steam room that accommodates one or more clients to induce perspiration. Service is billed in 15-minutes increments.
BACAH	Sauna each 15 minutes Using a sauna that accommodates one or more clients to induce perspiration. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BACAI	Heat lamp each 10 minute Using a heat lamp on a clients body part or region for therapeutic effort(s) (for example, to improve skin irregularities). Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
BACAJ	Hot fomentation each 20 minutes Applying moist heat to a clients body part or region to provide penetrating heat. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.
BACAK	Steam inhalation each 15 minutes Using a vaporizer or other steam producing device on a client to facilitate steam drawing into the sinuses and lungs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BACAL	Ear coning each cone or candle Heating an ear cone or candle to create gentle suction in a clients ear canal to remove wax and/or debris. Service is billed per ear cone or candle.
BACZZ	Undefined heat therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined heat modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BAD	Water therapies
BADAA	Contrast bath each bath Immersing a clients body part or region in alternating extremes of hot and cold water to create a vascular reaction. Service is billed per bath.
BADAD	Hubbard Tank each 15 minutes Immersing a client in a Hubbard tank to facilitate underwater exercise. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BADAG	Whirlpool tub each bath Immersing a client in a whirlpool tub for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve or decrease muscle spasms). Service is billed per bath.

BADAI	Constitutional hydrotherapy with sine wave each 60 minutes Applying a controlled, low-voltage electricity through pads that are placed in alternating hot and cold damp towels to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to reduce muscle tension). Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BADAJ	Constitutional hydrotherapy without sine wave each 15 minutes Applying alternating hot and cold damp towels to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve circulation). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BADAL	Epsom salt bath each bath Administering a bath to a client that consists of water and magnesium sulfate to improve the cutaneous eliminative system and peripheral circulation. Service is billed per bath.
BADAO	Sitz bath each bath Immersing a clients buttocks and/or hips in hot, cold or alternating temperatures of water to focus the flow of blood and nutrients to the lower pelvic, perianal and perineal areas of the body. Service is billed per bath.
BADAQ	Percussion hydrotherapy each 15 minutes Spraying water on a clients body part, region or fully body using a percussion hose, beginning and ending at the feet, for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve circulation). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BADAR	Essential oil bath each bath Immersing a clients body part, region or full body in a bath that consists of water and essential oil(s) for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve skin irritations). Service is billed per bath.
BADAS	Double Helix Water® nebulizer treatment, each 5 minutes Directing a client/patient to inhale 50 drops of Double Helix Water ® from a nebulizer to increase his or her immune response to a health problem. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
BADAT	Aqua massage/hydro-bed each treatment Directing a client/patient to lie, fully clothed, on an automated aqua massage table and/or hydro-bed and teaching him or her how to adjust the equipment and/or temperature settings to target his or her specific pain, stiffness and/or tension. The aqua massage table or hydro-bed generates pressure on the client's/patient's body via water-propelled jets, contained in a water-tight mat, which move back and forth over specifically programmed areas of his or her body. Service is billed per treatment (between 10 and 15 minutes).
BADZZ	Undefined water therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined water modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BAE	Light therapies
BAEAA	Infrared light therapy each 15 minutes Using therapeutic infrared light at a depth of up to 10 mm on a clients body part or region to create a heating effect. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAEAB	Ultraviolet (UV-A) light therapy each 15 minutes Applying artificial UV-A light to a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat psoriasis). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAEAC	Cold laser therapy each treatment Focusing a cold or low-level laser on a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to stimulate bioelectric events for healing at a cellular level). Service is billed per treatment.
BAEAD	Full-spectrum light therapy each 15 minutes Applying artificial, full-spectrum light to a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve depression). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAEAE	Colored light therapy each 15 minutes Applying artificial, multi-colored light to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve headaches). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAEAG	Erchonia Therapeutic Low Level Laser PL / Series™ each 5 minutes Applying an Erchonia Low Level Laser PL/Series™, a portable noninvasive biomedical optics device, to a clients soft tissue, joints, vertebral processes and/or extremities. Application of the device serves as a primary or adjunctive treatment for increasing range of motion, resetting myotomes and/or reducing pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

BAEAH	Class IV laser therapy each 15 minutes Using a class IV non-invasive laser device to stimulate the production of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in a client's/patient's damaged cells located deep within his or her body. Managing Class IV laser treatments includes pre-programming and/or adjusting the device during therapy to target photons within specific areas of a client's/patient's body part and/or region at depths of up to 8 inches to decrease inflammation and/or pain for a variety health conditions (Examples: neuropathy, arthritis, stress fractures, ligament tears, carpal tunnel syndrome, sprains and strains). Any provider using this code must be authorized under scope of practice laws in his or her state and must also show additional training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAEZZ	Undefined light therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined light modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BAF	Mechanical therapies
BAFAA	Percussion and/or vibration device each 5 minutes Using a percussion and/or vibration device on a client's body part, region or full body to penetrate the tissue with percussion and/or vibration for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to decrease muscle spasms). Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
BAFAD	Erchonia Variable Percussor VP™ each 15 minutes Applying an Erchonia model VP™, a hand held, noninvasive medical device, to a clients body part or region to employ rapid, low-force, non rotating depressions on his or her tissue surface for sole, primary and/or adjunctive modality treatment of deep and/or superficial fascia, ossiferous and/or trigger points, adhesions, scar tissue, spinal and/or cranial corrections, visceral manipulation and/or extremity-condition treatments. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAFZZ	Undefined mechanical therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined mechanical modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BAG	Sound Therapies
BAGAA	Infratonic therapy each 20 minutes Applying infratonic sound waves through a wand to a clients body part or region for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve nerve impingement). Service is billed in 20-minute increments.
BAGAC	Tuning fork therapy each 15 minutes Applying tuning forks, of various tonal ranges, to a clients body part or region for diagnostic testing and/or therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to stimulate acupoints). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BAGAD	Ultrasound therapy each 5 minutes Using ultrasound waves on a clients body part or region to generate heat in an area for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve pain). Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
BAGAG	Genesis™ vibrational sound therapy each 60 minutes Providing a client with vibrational sound therapy using a Genesis™ vibrational sound therapy table to facilitate relaxation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BAGAH	BrainTek® sound entrainment therapy, per session Providing a brain entrainment sound therapy session to a client designed specifically to improve his or her brain function. The treatment is hosted on a secure server accessed by the client/patients via cloud technology using passwords and logins. Headphone speakers for right and left ears are plugged into a device (such as a cell phone, mobile device or computer) connected to the Internet so the client/patient can best hear his or her sound therapy treatment. Any provider offering this protocol must have received certification from the BrainTek Institute. The service is billed for each day the protocol is available to the client/patient.

BAGAI	BrainTek® 9 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments
	Combining three distinct services for a client/patient to improve his or her brain function. The first service is using the client's/patient's responses to a computerized intake form (includes neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission testing) to generate a sound entrainment treatment. The second service is providing access to the client's/patient's sound entrainment treatment via the Internet on a secure server (using a password and login) so that he or she can hear the therapy (using right and left ear headphones plugged into an electronic device such as a cell phone or computer) for 9-days over a 4 week period of time. The third service is calling the client/patient at pre-scheduled times over the 4-week period to determine the impact of the therapy on his or her health status and adjusting the sound entrainment therapy if results are not optimal. Any provider offering this service must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Service is billed per package.
BAGAJ	BrainTek® 16 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments
	Providing three bundled services into one package to treat and/or improve a client's/patient's brain function. The first service is using the client's/patient's responses to a computerized intake form (includes neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission testing) to generate a sound entrainment treatment. The second service bundled into the package is providing the client/patient with 16 days of access, over 4-weeks, to his or her sound entrainment treatment (hosted on the Internet and protected using a password and login) via an electronic device (such as a cell phone or computer) and listening to the therapy using right and left ear headphones. The third service is calling the client/patient at pre-scheduled times over the 4-week period to determine the impact of the therapy on his or her health status and adjusting the sound entrainment therapy if results are not optimal. Any provider offering this service must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Service is billed per package. .
BAGAL	BrainTek® 30 sound entrainment 6 week package with 6-7 assessments
	Providing three bundled services into one package to treat and/or improve a client's/patient's brain function. The first service is using the client's/patient's responses to a computerized intake form (includes neuro-electrical, neuro-physiological and neuro-transmission testing) to generate a sound entrainment treatment. The second service bundled into the package is providing the client/patient with 30 days of access, over 6-weeks, to his or her sound entrainment treatment (hosted on the Internet and protected using a password and login) via an electronic device (such as a cell phone or computer) and listening to the therapy using right and left ear headphones. The third service is calling the client/patient at pre-scheduled times over the 6-week period to determine the impact of the therapy on his or her health status and adjusting the sound entrainment therapy if results are not optimal. Any provider offering this service must show certification from the BrainTek Institute. Service is billed per package.
BAGZZ	Unlisted physical sound modalities, narrative required
	Any elsewhere undefined sound modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BB	Mobilization therapies
BBA	Activity or exercise therapies
BBAAB	Abdominal exercise individual each 15 minutes
	Facilitating exercise of a clients abdominal muscles for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to prevent lower back injury). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBAAB	Breathing exercise individual each 15 minutes
	Facilitating exercise of a clients breathing for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve lung capacity). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBAAD	Eye therapy individual each 15 minutes
	Facilitating eye exercise to improve and/or maintain a clients eye muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBAAF	Hiatal hernia toning exercise individual each 15 minutes
	Facilitating strengthening exercise of a clients diaphragmatic muscles to prevent and/or reduce the incidence of protrusion of any structure through the esophageal hiatus of his or her diaphragm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBAAH	Postural exercise individual each 15 minutes
	Facilitating exercise of a client's core muscle groups to maintain and/or improve his or her postural alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBAAS	Free weights individual each 15 minutes
	Facilitating exercise for a client, using free weights, to increase the strength of his or her body part, region or full body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BBAAW	Low-impact aerobics group each 60 minutes Leading clients in exercise that requires one foot to remain on the ground at all times. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBAAX	Step aerobics group each 60 minutes Leading clients in exercise that requires one foot to move from the floor to a platform in various combinations of up and down movements. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBAAY	Stretching group each 60 minutes Leading clients in a group setting in stretches to elongate their muscles and/or improve the flexibility of their body parts, regions, or full bodies. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBAAZ	Strength training individual each 15 minutes Facilitating regular resistive muscle exercise to maintain and/or increase his or her muscle strength. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBABA	Stretching individual each 15 minutes Facilitating systematic slow-stretch-hold muscle exercises to induce relaxation, to prepare muscles and/or joints for more vigorous exercise, or to increase or maintain body flexibility.
BBABD	Tai Chi group each 60 minutes Leading clients in a group setting in Tai Chi, which consists of movement, meditation and breath regulation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBABF	Yoga group each 60 minutes Leading clients in a group setting in Yoga, which focuses on the musculature of the body, body posture, breathing mechanisms, consciousness and mental well-being. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBABI	Tai Chi individual each 60 minutes Leading of a client in Tai Chi, which consists of movement, meditation and breath regulation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BBABK	Yoga individual each 60 minutes Leading a client in Yoga, which focuses on the musculature of the body, body posture, breathing mechanisms, consciousness and mental well-being. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BBABL	Strength training group each 60 minutes Facilitating resistive muscle exercise for clients in a group setting to maintain and/or increase their strength. Service is billed in 60 minute increments per client.
BBABM	Qigong individual each 15 minutes Leading a client in Qigong, which includes movement, breath coordination, meditative focus and deep relaxation. Service is billed in 15-minutes.
BBABN	Qigong group each 60 minutes Leading clients in a group setting in Qigong, which includes movement, breath coordination, meditative focus and deep relaxation. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBABP	Muscle control exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating muscle control exercise for a client to restore and/or improve his or her body movements. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBABR	Pelvic floor exercise training individual each 15 minutes Instructing a client to voluntarily and repetitively contract pelvic muscles to train and/or strengthen his or her pubococcygeal muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBABS	Postural exercise group each 15 minutes Facilitating core muscle group exercise for clients in a group setting to maintain and/or improve their postural alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
BBABT	Free weights group each 15 minutes Facilitating exercise for clients in a group setting, using free weights, to increase the strength of their body parts, regions or full bodies. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
BBABU	Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client/patient repetitive movements to restore and/or optimize his or her physical function and/or health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBABV	Muscle control exercise group each 15 minutes Facilitating muscle control exercise for clients in a group setting to restore and/or improve their body movements. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.

BBABW	Pelvic floor exercise training group each 15 minutes Instructing clients in a group setting to voluntarily and repetitively contract their pelvic muscles to train and/or strengthen their pubococcygeal muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
BBABX	Isometric exercise individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client to exert pressure on his or her muscle(s) without joint movement to improve strength and stability in his or her muscle group(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments
BBABY	Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation (PNF) individual each 15 minutes Using PNF to stretch the muscle(s) of a clients body part or region to improve his or her flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBABZ	Physical exercise instructions group each 15 minutes Teaching a client/patient in a group setting repetitive movements to restore and/or optimize his or her physical function and/or health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBACA	Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client exercises to increase the overall strength of his or her body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBACB	Physical exercise instructions group each 60 minutes Teaching a client in a group setting exercises to increase the overall strength of his or her body. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BBAZZ	Undefined activity or exercise therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined activity or exercise modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BBB	Joint mobilization therapies
BBBAA	Articular decompression each 15 minutes Applying gradually decreasing pressure at the location of union or joint between two or more bones of a clients body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBBAB	Distraction approximation technique each 15 minutes Applying passive oscillatory movements, which alternate bringing together and pulling apart a clients joint(s), to maintain his or her functional range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBBAC	Oscillations each 15 minutes Facilitating active and/or passive exertion of energy of a clients body part through a swinging motion to release residual tension in his or her muscles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBBZZ	Undefined joint mobilization modality narrative required Any elsewhere undefined joint mobilization modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BBC	Traction therapies
BBCAA	Manual traction each 15 minutes Placing a clients body part or region under tension using a manually delivered pulling force that holds two adjoining structures in position to correct his or her body alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBCAB	Mechanical traction each 15 minutes Placing a clients body part or region under tension using a device that delivers pulling force that holds two adjoining structures in position to correct his or her body alignment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BBCZZ	Undefined traction narrative required Any elsewhere undefined traction modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com
BBE	Aquatic therapies
BBEAA	Water exercises individual each 15 minutes Facilitating water exercise of a client for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve flexibility). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BBEAB	Water exercise group each 60 minutes Facilitating water exercise of clients in a group setting for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to improve flexibility). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BBEZZ	Undefined aquatic therapy modality narrative required Any elsewhere undefined aquatic activity modality, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and www.ABCcodes.com
BC	Rehabilitation therapies
BCA	Rehabilitative treatments and/or training
BCAAB	Prosthetic movement training individual each 15 minutes Instructing and/or training a client to properly apply, care for and use an artificial body part. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAC	Self care training family each 15 minutes Training family member(s) to assist a client in performing activities of daily living (for example, to sit, stand, transfer from one position to another, feed and groom himself or herself and manage bodily functions). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAG	Self care training individual each 15 minutes Training a client to perform activities of daily living (for example, to sit, stand, transfer from one position to another, feed and groom himself or herself and manage bodily functions). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAH	Self care training group each 15 minutes Training clients in a group setting to perform activities of daily living (for example, to sit, stand, transfer from one position to another, feed and groom themselves, and manage bodily functions). Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
BCAAI	Active rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating active therapeutic exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function of a body part or region that requires rehabilitation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAJ	Assistive rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes Assisting a client in performing therapeutic exercise to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function of a body part or region that requires rehabilitation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAK	Passive rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes Moving a clients compromised body part(s) without his or her help to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function and or range of motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAL	Resistive rehabilitation exercise individual each 15 minutes Testing the degree of normal function or strength of clients body part or region by having him or her push against the providers hands and/or body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAM	Endurance therapeutic exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating therapeutic endurance exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her normal function of a body part or region that requires rehabilitation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAN	Rehabilitative balance and/or coordination exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating rehabilitative exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her balance and/or coordination. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAQ	Rehabilitative strengthening exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating rehabilitative exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAR	Rehabilitative stretching exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating rehabilitative stretching exercise for a client to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAS	Range-of-motion exercise individual each 15 minutes Facilitating rehabilitative active and/or passive exercise for a client to increase his or her range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

B

BCAAT	Conditioning individual each 15 minutes Leading a client in rehabilitative conditioning exercise to obtain, restore and/or improve his or her health and fitness level. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAU	Conditioning group each 60 minutes Leading clients in a group setting in rehabilitative conditioning exercise to obtain, restore and/or improve their health and fitness levels. Service is billed in 60 minute increments per client.
BCAAX	TARA Approach™ individual each 60 minutes Resolving a clients shock and trauma, at an energetic level, using a language model to re-pattern his or her nervous system behavior. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BCAAY	Orthotic use training each 15 minutes Instructing and/or training a client who has been fitted with an orthotic(s) to properly use his or her orthotic device(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCAAZ	Orthotic measurement and/or fitting each 15 minutes Measuring and/or fitting a client for an orthotic(s) to correct a congenital or developmental weakness. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCABA	Psychomotor skills development group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting to perform one or more motor skills to enhance his or her brain/body communication. (for example, movement and/or speech). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BCABB	Psychomotor skills development individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client to perform one or more motor skills to enhance his or her brain/body communication (for example, movement and/or speech). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCABC	Cross-patterning technique individual each 15 minutes Performing slow, lateral, opposing arm to leg movements on a client to facilitate communication between the two hemispheres of the brain and improve his or her ability to learn more easily. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCABD	Rossiter System™ individual each 15 minutes Facilitating stretching for a client by using a foot and/or feet to apply a specific series of techniques to relieve chronic pain associated with over-use and/or repetitive motion of his or her body part, region or full body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCABG	Endurance therapeutic exercise group each 15 minutes Facilitating therapeutic exercise for clients in a group setting to improve their endurance levels. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
BCABH	KAATSU Master™ and KAATSU Band™ therapy each 30 minutes Using a KAATSU Master™ device and KAATSU Bands™, developed by KAATSU Global, Inc., to moderate a client's/patient's venous blood flow and improve his or her blood circulation and/or muscle tone. Managing the client's/patient's treatment involves connecting the KAATSU Master device to the KAATSU Bands (which surround the client's/patient's upper arms and/or legs) and inflating the bands to a pre-determined pressure, followed by monitoring the device while he or she is performing individualized movements and/or exercises. Any practitioner using this code must have successfully completed a written exam and a practical course with a minimum number (100) of practice sessions. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
BCABI	KAATSU Aqua Therapy™ each 30 minutes Using a KAATSU Master™ device and KAATSU Aqua Bands™, developed by KAATSU Global, to moderate a client's/patient's venous blood flow and improve his or her blood circulation and/or muscle tone. Managing the client/patient treatment involves connecting the KAATSU Master device to the KAATSU Aqua Bands (which surround the client's/patient's upper arms and/or legs) and inflating the bands to a pre-determined pressure. After inflating the KAATSU Aqua bands to the correct pressure, the bands are disconnected from the KAATSU Master device and the client/patient is visually monitored while he or she is swimming with the inflated bands. Any practitioner using this code must have successfully completed a written exam and a practical course with a minimum number (100) of practice sessions. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
BCAZZ	Undefined rehabilitative treatment and/or training narrative required Any elsewhere undefined rehabilitative treatment and/or training, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

BCB Work conditioning

BCBAA	Work conditioning individual initial 120 minutes Supervising a client in strengthening a body part, region or full body to restore, maintain and/or improve his or her ability to sustain similar activity or activities while performing a work-related task(s). For additional time, use BCBAB. Service is billed in 120-minute increments.
BCBAB	Work conditioning individual each additional 60 minutes Supervising a client in strengthening a body part, region or full body to restore, maintain and/or improve his or her ability to sustain similar activity or activities while performing a work-related task(s). Use BCBAB in conjunction with BCBAA. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BCBZZ	Undefined work conditioning narrative required Any elsewhere undefined work conditioning, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com

BCC Ergonomics

BCCAG	Digital wrist movements individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients wrist to establish or reestablish his or her proper wrist movement, including full range-of-motion when possible. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAH	Gait training individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients gait to establish or reestablish his or her normal gait pattern, including full range-of-motion when possible. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAI	Lifting individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation to correct a clients lifting techniques, including proper use of his or her legs and correct back positioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAJ	Lower body movements individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients lower body movements to establish or reestablish his or her proper lower body movements, including full range-of-motion when possible. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAK	Rotational activities individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her rotational activities, including full range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAL	Sitting individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her sitting posture, including proper leg, back, neck and arm positioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAM	Standing individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her standing posture, including proper weight distribution and leg, back, neck and arm positioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAN	Supine functions individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a client to correct his or her posture when laying down. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAO	Upper body movements individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients upper body movements to establish or reestablish his or her proper upper body movements, including range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAP	Ergonomic functional activities individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client to use proper body positioning, posture and/or support to avoid injury and/or pain when performing his or her functional activities (for example, sitting, standing, transferring, kneeling and rotating) Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAQ	Ergonomic daily living activities individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client to optimize his or her ability to perform activities of daily living (for example, cleaning, washing dishes and driving). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BCCAR	Body mechanics individual each 15 minutes Facilitating education or reeducation of a clients posture and/or movement to correct his or her body mechanics and prevent fatigue, injury and/or musculoskeletal strain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

B

BCCZY	Undefined ergonomics narrative required Any elsewhere undefined ergonomics, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available at the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BCD	Taping and/or bandaging
BCDAA	Tape upper extremity each service Taping a clients upper extremity to stabilize and/or reduce inflammation and/or support a fracture, injury and/or dislocation. Service is billed per upper extremity.
BCDAB	Tape lower extremity each service Taping a clients lower extremity to stabilize and/or reduce inflammation and/or support a fracture, injury and/or dislocation. Service is billed per lower extremity.
BCDAC	Decongestive and compression bandaging therapy each 45 minutes Using a combination of therapies (for example, remedial exercise, skin care, breathing technique and/or diet) with manual lymph drainage and compression bandaging on a client to treat lymph edema and encourage tissue rehydration. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.
BCDZZ	Undefined taping and/or bandaging service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined taping service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BD	Tests and measurements
BDA	Miscellaneous
BDAAF	Kirlian photography Using Kirlian technology to capture or photograph the essential energy and life force (aura) inherent in living organisms and natural substances. Any practitioner using this code must document the required training and/or certification.
BDAAG	Iridology each 15 minutes Analyzing a clients iris(es) to identify inherited and/or acquired health conditions (for example, to identify an under-active pancreas). Service in billed in 15-minute increments.
BDAAH	Physiology testing each 15 minutes Measuring multiple biomarkers to assess and compare a client's/patient's overall health to statistical norms and to develop a treatment protocol to improve and/or maximize his or her health. The test is first used to establish the client's/patient's baseline health before treatment and then given again after his or her treatment to determine the efficacy of the treatment protocol. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDAZZ	Other miscellaneous testing, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous test and/or measurement, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BDB	Body composition
BDBAA	Caliper testing each 15 minutes Using an instrument with a two-hinged jaw to measure the thickness of specific areas of the body to determine composition. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDBAB	Impedance testing each 15 minutes Measuring a client's body composition using an impedance-measurement instrument to determine his or her lean muscle mass and/or body fat percentage. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDBAD	Bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) each 15 minutes Using a BIA instrument to assess a clients electrical tissue conductivity to measure his or her body composition. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BDBAF	Anthropometric assessment each 15 minutes Measuring the girth and length of a clients waist, neck and thigh to estimate his or her body fat percentage. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDBZZ	Undefined body composition measurements, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined body composition test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BDC	Electronic muscle
BDCAA	Isokinetic testing one region each test Using an automated device to measure and/or evaluate a client's ability to contract his or her muscle(s) and exert force at a controlled speed in a specific region of his or her body. Service is billed per test.
BDCAB	Isokinetic testing full body each test Using an automated device to measure and/or evaluate a client's ability to contract his or her muscle(s) and exert force at a controlled speed throughout his or her body. Service is billed per test.
BDCAC	Isokinetic testing reevaluation each test Using an automated device to reevaluate a client's ability to contract his or her muscle(s) and exert force at a controlled speed. Service is billed per test.
BDCAD	Electronic muscle testing one region each test Using an electronic device to measure the power of a client's contracted muscle or muscle groups responsible for locomotion on one of his or her body parts or regions. Service is billed per test.
BDCAE	Electronic muscle testing full body each test Using an electronic device to measure the power of a client's contracted muscle or muscle groups responsible for locomotion throughout his or her full body. Service is billed per test.
BDCZZ	Undefined electronic muscle testing, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined electronic muscle test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BDD	Manual muscle
BDDAB	Extremity or trunk manual muscle testing each 15 minutes Determining the force a client can exert with his or her extremity or trunk by applying manual resistance to a body part or region to determine the existence and/or extent of his or her muscle imbalance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDDAC	Full body manual muscle testing each 15 minutes Determining the force a client can exert with his or her full body by applying manual resistance to a body part, region and/or full body to determine the existence of and/or extent of his or her muscle imbalance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDDAE	Kinesionics ® each test Performing a neurological test on a client to assess electromagnetic potential in his or her body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.
BDDAF	O-ring testing each 5 minutes Using applied kinesiology to test resistance between a clients thumb and finger to determine his or her treatment protocol. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
BDDZZ	Undefined manual muscle testing, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined manual muscle test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BDE	Physical performance
BDEAA	Functional capacity test each 15 minutes Assessing and comparing the functional capacity of a client's body to a statistical norm to determine his or her percentage of normal range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BDEAB	Musculoskeletal functional test each 15 minutes Assessing and comparing the musculoskeletal function of a client's body to a statistical norm to determine his or her percentage of normal range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDEAC	Physical performance test each 15 minutes Assessing and comparing a client's physical performance to a statistical norm to determine his or her percentage of normal range-of-motion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDEAD	Postural analysis each 15 minutes Analyzing the position of a client's body with respect to surrounding space to determine his or her postural challenges that may be affecting muscles that move limbs and maintain balance. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDEZZ	Undefined physical performance tests, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined physical performance test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BDF	Range of motion
BDFAC	Extremity electronic testing each 15 minutes Performing electronic range-of-motion test(s) on a client's extremity or extremities, excluding his or her hands. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDFAD	Spinal electronic testing each 15 minutes Performing electronic range-of-motion tests on each of a client's spinal sections. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDFAE	Hand electronic testing each 15 minutes Performing electronic range-of-motion tests on each of a client's hands with or without bilateral comparison. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BDFZZ	Undefined range-of-motion test and/or measurement, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined range-of-motion test and/or measurement, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BE	Miscellaneous treatments
BEB	Allergy treatments
BEBAA	Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET)[™] allergy treatment Using NAET [™] with a client who has a specific allergen, determined by an initial examination and testing. Performing acupressure massage along and around specific spinal segments. Chiropractors and doctors of osteopathy who are fully licensed where practicing may also perform an adjustment in the specific area, using either thumbs or the activator method. Acupuncturists or Oriental medicine practitioners who are fully licensed where practicing may also place needles on selected acupoints. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per treatment.
BEBAB	Allergy injection initial Administering an initial injection to a client/patient to alleviate his or her allergic reaction(s). For additional injections, use BEBAD. Service is billed per initial injection.
BEBAD	Allergy each subsequent injection Administering a subsequent injection to a client/patient to alleviate his or her allergic reaction(s). Use BEBAD in conjunction with BEBAB. Service is billed for each injection.
BEBAF	Allergy monitoring each 15 minutes Monitoring a client/patients allergic response(s) to foods, medications, insect bites, contrast materials, blood and/or other substance(s) to minimize adverse reaction(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BEBZY	Undefined allergy treatment narrative required Any elsewhere undefined allergy treatment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

BF	Nutrition services
BFA	Nutrition education
BFAAG	Nutrition education individual each 15 minutes Providing a client with education and/or information regarding proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFAAH	Nutrition education group each 60 minutes Providing clients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BFAAI	Holistic nutrition education individual each 15 minutes Providing a client with education and/or information regarding a holistic approach to proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFAAJ	Holistic nutrition education group each 60 minutes Providing clients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding a holistic approach to proper nutrition and/or diet modification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BFAAK	Prescribed diet teaching individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client/patient how to correctly follow a prescribed or special diet. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFAAL	Prescribed diet teaching group each 60 minutes Teaching clients/patients in a group setting how to correctly follow prescribed or special diets. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BFAZY	Undefined nutrition education narrative required Any elsewhere undefined nutrition education, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
BFB	Nutrition management
BFBAE	Nutrition monitoring individual each 15 minutes Monitoring a client/patient's food intake to ensure that he or she is managing his or her nutritional and/or dietary needs. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAG	Weight gain assistance individual each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient in gaining weight. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAH	Weight gain assistance group each 60 minutes Assisting clients/patients in a group setting in gaining weight. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BFBAI	Weight management individual each 15 minutes Supporting a client/patient in maintaining his or her optimal body composition and/or weight. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAJ	Weight management group each 60 minutes Supporting clients/patients in a group setting in maintaining their optimal body composition and/or weight. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
BFBAM	Nutrition testing each 15 minutes Gathering and assessing client or patient information to assure he or she is receiving appropriate nourishment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAN	Eating disorder management individual each 15 minutes Managing and/or caring for a client/patient diagnosed with an eating disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAO	Special diet assessment individual each 15 minutes Assessing a client/patients nutritional and/or dietary needs to plan his or her special diet, prescribed for a specific purpose. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAP	Special diet management individual each 15 minutes Managing and/or caring for a client/patient with special nutritional and/or dietary requirements prescribed for a specific purpose. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

BFBAQ	Diet compliance management individual each 15 minutes Managing and/or assisting a patient in complying with his or her prescribed and/or suggested dietary intake. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAR	Nutritional therapy individual each 15 minutes Providing nutrients through food, fluid, or supplement to a client/patient to improve his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAS	Weight loss management individual each 15 minutes Establishing and/or directing a weight loss program for a client/patient to improve his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
BFBAT	Weight loss management group each 60 minutes Establishing and/or directing a weight loss program for a client or patient in a group setting to improve his or her health. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
BFBZY	Undefined nutrition management narrative required Any elsewhere undefined nutrition management, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

B

Section C - Practice specialties

Section C contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

CA - Oriental and/or acupuncture interventions, CABAB-CAEZY

- CAB Acupuncture using needles
- CAC Oriental modalities with or without needles
- CAD Oriental therapies
- CAE Acupuncture anesthesia

CB - Somatic education and massage, CBAAA-CBHZZ

- CBA Body-mind emotional release
- CBB Integrated modalities
- CBC Energy work
- CBE Massage
- CBG Oriental massage
- CBH Somatic education

CC - Chiropractic services, CCAAL-CCCZZ

- CCA Spinal adjustments
- CCB Non-spinal adjustments
- CCC Miscellaneous chiropractic services

CD - Behavioral and/or mental health services, CDAAA-CDDZZ

- CDA Behavioral and/or mental health counseling
- CDB Behavioral testing, evaluation and interpretation
- CDC Hypnotherapy and/or meditation
- CDD Psychotherapy

CE - Reproductive and/or childbirth services, CEAAW-CEGZZ

- CEA Miscellaneous reproductive services
- CEB Prenatal
- CEC Labor and delivery
- CED Postpartum
- CEE Newborn
- CEF Family planning and/or genetic counseling
- CEG Reproductive system exams and/or treatments

CF - Naturopathic manipulation, CFAAA-CGAZZ

- CFA Osseous manipulations
- CFA Visceral manipulations
- CFA Miscellaneous naturopathy

CG - Osteopathy, CGAAF-CGAZZ

- CGA Miscellaneous osteopathy
- CGB High velocity low amplitude thrust (NEW)
- CGC Muscle energy technique (NEW)
- CGD Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) (NEW)
- CGE Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation (NEW)
- CGF Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation (NEW)
- CGG Articular technique system (ART) (NEW)
- CGH Ligamentous articular strain technique (NEW)
- CGI Counterstrain technique (NEW)
- CGJ Soft tissue osteopathic technique (NEW)
- CGL Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) (NEW)



CH - Indigenous healing practices, CHAAA-CHDZZ

CHA	Ayurvedic medicine
CHB	Native American healing
CHC	Curandera
CHD	Shamanism

CI - Spiritual/prayer-based healing, CIAAB-CICZZ

CIA	Christian Science care
CIB	Spiritual nursing care
CIC	Multidenominational care

CJ - Other specialty services, CJAAA-CJCZZ

CJA	Naprapathic manipulations
CJB	Parenting education and/or skills training
CJC	Public health services

C

Section C contains all Practice specialties codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

C Practice specialties

CA Oriental and/or acupuncture interventions

CAB Acupuncture using needles

CABAB Auricular acupuncture each 15 minutes

Piercing one or more acupoints on a client's outer ear with acupuncture needles to treat and/or prevent a disorder and/or disease and/or to relieve his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CABAC Plum blossom therapy each 15 minutes

Using an Oriental, hammer-shaped device to tap seven filiform needles into a client's body part or region along his or her body channel(s) for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to treat hypermetabolism). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CABAD Points bleeding and dressing each 10 minutes

Piercing a vein and/or small artery at the tip(s) of a client's finger(s), toe(s), and/or top(s) of ear(s) to treat his or her blood channels. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.

CABAE Acupuncture initial 15 minutes

Piercing one or more acupoints on a client's body part, region or full body with acupuncture needles to treat and/or prevent disorder and/or disease and/or to relieve his or her pain. For additional time, use CABAF. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CABAF Acupuncture each additional 15 minutes

Piercing one or more acupoints on a client's body part, region or full body with acupuncture needles to treat and/or prevent disorder and/or disease and/or to relieve his or her pain. Use CABAE to bill for initial 15 minutes. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CABAG Trigger-point acupuncture each 15 minutes

Applying acupuncture needles to trigger-points on a client's body part or region to affect his or her myofascial release. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CABAH Japanese meridian acupuncture each 15 minutes

Using pulse diagnoses to determine appropriate meridian points of a client's body part, region or full body and delicately applying acupuncture needles to affect his or her myofascial release. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CABZZ Undefined general Oriental procedure narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined method of stimulating one or more acupoints. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

CAC Oriental modalities with or without needles

CACAB Cupping each 15 minutes

Applying a suction device to a client's skin to induce and/or correct an ecchymosal condition(s) (for example, to drain blood-blisters). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CACAC Ear seeds or pellets each 15 minutes

Placing and/or removing ear seeds or pellets in the pinna of a client's ear to treat and/or prevent disease, disorder and/or to relieve his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CACAD Electrical acupuncture each 15 minutes

Applying an electrical current to acupuncture needles in situ on a client's body part, region or full body to facilitate a transdermal current between two or more acupoints. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CACAE Moxibustion each 15 minutes

Using moxa or other incandescent material to heat acupoints on a client's body without causing pain or burning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CACAG Laser acupuncture noncauterizing each 15 minutes

Using a noncauterizing laser on one or more acupoints of a client's body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CACAH Auricular tacks or microneedles each 15 minutes

Applying ear tacks or microneedles to acupoints on a client's ear(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CACAJ	Ryodoraku each test Using a computerized testing device to measure and/or detect electrical imbalances in 24 acupoints on a clients body. Service is billed per test.
CACZZ	Undefined Oriental modality narrative required Any elsewhere undefined oriental medicine modality. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CAD	Oriental therapies
CADAA	Point injection therapy each injection Injecting an herb(s), homeopathic remedy or remedies and/or other nutritional supplement(s), in sterile substance form, into one or more acupoints of a client's body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to manage pain). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per injection.
CADAB	Oriental stress reduction technique each 15 minutes Using Oriental medicine techniques to reduce a client's stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CADAD	Moxibustion scar therapy each 15 minutes Using moxibustion to reduce and/or affect scarring on a client's body part or region. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CADAG	Sotai each 15 minutes Using Japanese range-of motion and breathing techniques to guide a client's full body through exercise that harmonize breathing and movement to relax his or her muscle(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CADZZ	Undefined Oriental therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined injection of material into acupoint or acupoints. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CAE	Acupuncture anesthesia
CAEAM	Acupuncture anesthesia dental initial 60 minutes Using acupuncture and/or other oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia for one or more dental procedures performed on a single occasion. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this code. For additional time requirements see code CAEAQ.
CAEAN	Acupuncture anesthesia surgical initial 60 minutes Using acupuncture or other oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia for one or more surgical procedures performed on a single occasion. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this code. For additional time requirements see code CAEAQ.
CAEAO	Acupuncture anesthesia labor and post-delivery initial 60 minutes Using acupuncture and/or oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia pre and post delivery. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this codes. For additional time, use code CAEAQ.
CAEAP	Acupuncture anesthesia Caesarean-section delivery initial 60 minutes Using acupuncture and/or oriental medicine modalities to provide a client/patient with up to two hours of anesthesia during and after her cesarean section delivery. Any provider must show additional training and/or certification to use this codes. For additional time, use code CAEAQ.
CAEAQ	Acupuncture anesthesia each additional 15 minutes Using acupuncture and/or oriental medicine modalities to provide anesthesia to a client/patient on a single occasion. Service is billed in one-hour increments after first billing an initial 2-hour acupuncture anesthesia service using CAEAM, CAEAN, CAEAO or CAEAP.
CAEZY	Undefined acupuncture anesthesia narrative required Any elsewhere undefined acupuncture anesthesia service. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

CB Somatic education and massage**CBA Body-mind emotional release****CBAAA Core energetics each 15 minutes**

Using a combination of bodywork, psychotherapy and/or spiritual counseling to release a client's emotional blockage(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBAAB Emotional release each 15 minutes

Using guided imagery, while applying point pressure, to facilitate the release of a client's emotions. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBAAD Orgone therapy each 15 minutes

Addressing the bioenergetics of a client's psychoemotional distress using holistic body-mind psychotherapy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBAAE Body-mind clearing each 15 minutes

Using muscle testing, acupressure, deep muscle massage, corrective exercise, guided imagery and/or breathing techniques with a client to assist him or her in releasing past emotions and/or memories to improve his or her physical and/or emotional health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBAAJ Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™ (COHMI) Level I

Teaching the COHMI core program, a mind, body and spirit transformational learning process, to a client experiencing a delayed recovery from an injury and/or illness. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per program.

CBAAK Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™ (COHMI) Level II

Teaching the COHMI advanced program, a mind, body and spirit transformational learning process, to a client experiencing a delayed recovery from an injury and/or illness. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per program.

CBAZZ Undefined body-mind practice narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined body-mind practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

CBB Integrated modalities**CBBAB Aston Patterning™ each 15 minutes**

Providing a client with movement coaching, bodywork, ergonomics and fitness training for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to manage chronic pain). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBBAD Touch for Health Basic BioKinetics™ each 15 minutes

Using fingers on psychoneural points of a client's body part, region or full body to enhance his or her emotional balance. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBBAE Biomagnetics each 15 minutes

Manipulating the magnetic field(s) of a client's body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve pain). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBBAL Hellerwork™ each 80 minutes

Providing a client with deep tissue bodywork and movement education to a body part, region or full body to affect the structural integration of his or her body alignment with gravity. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 80-minute increments.

CBBAM Bowen Technique™ each 15 minutes

Performing a series of gently rolling connective tissue manipulations and pauses to a client's body part, region or full body to discern stress in the muscles and/or muscle groups and/or release his or her muscle stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CBBAN	Looyen Work™ each 15 minutes Using a combination of Rolfing™, postural integration and Aston-Patterning™ techniques to provide a client with painless deep tissue therapy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAO	Mechanical link each 15 minutes Evaluating the fascial system of a client's body part, region or full body to locate and release his or her structural tension and allow the body to regulate system functioning. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments
CBBAP	Ortho-Bionomy™ each 15 minutes Using pressure-point techniques on a client's body part, region or full body to identify and reeducate the proprioceptor nerve ending activity within his or her muscle(s) to regain and/or maintain balance within the body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAQ	Postural integration each 15 minutes Applying bodywork that integrates a client's thoughts and emotions to resolve his or her postural issues. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAR	Rolfing™ each 30 minutes Applying a form of structural integration therapy to reorganize and/or soften connective tissue of a client's body part, region or full body in specific segments by region. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CBBAS	Rosen Method™ each 15 minutes Using soft-tissue bodywork combined with dialogue to support a client's self-awareness and his or her ability to relax. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAT	Sensory integration each 15 minutes Facilitating sensory and/or motor activities for a client using touch, body movement and positioning to support his or her integration of sensory stimuli. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAU	SomatoEmotional Release™ each 15 minutes Using bodywork to release a client's pain and/or correct his or her dysfunction following psychoemotional trauma. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAV	Structural integration each 15 minutes Manipulating the fascia of a client's body part, region or full body to align his or her body around its axis. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAX	Tooth therapy each 15 minutes Applying pressure point and/or oscillation to a client's tooth and/or teeth that refer to other parts of his or her body. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBAZ	Touch for Health™ each 15 minutes Using fingers on psychoneural points of a client to enhance his or her emotional balance. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBA	Trager Psychophysical Integration™ and Menastics™ each 15 minutes Applying gentle, rhythmic, rocking movements to a client's joints and muscles in combination with Menastics™, which are movement exercises facilitated by a practitioner to eliminate and/or prevent his or her stored tension. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBB	Trauma release each 15 minutes Using therapeutic movement and breath work to release a client's psychoemotional trauma and/or pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBC	Zero balancing™ each 30 minutes Applying gentle acupressure, which focuses on a client's joints and bones to correct imbalances between energy and structure, to provide relief from his or her pain, anxiety and/or stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CBBBI	Somato respiratory integration each 15 minutes Using movement and touch, coordinated with breathing, to connect a client to his or her natural body rhythms. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBBBJ	St. John Method Neuromuscular Therapy™ each 15 minutes Using various techniques, including compression, trigger-point therapy, muscle-energy technique and neuromuscular education, on a client to relieve his or her chronic, acute and/or sub acute pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBK	Reflexology instruction group each 15 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting how to apply alternating and firm pressure to their feet, hands and/or ears to stimulate physiological changes in their bodies through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
CBBBL	Reflexology instruction family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) how to apply alternating and firm pressure to another family members(s) feet, hands and/or ears to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBM	Reflexology hand each 15 minutes Applying alternating and firm pressure to a clients hand to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBN	Reflexology foot each 15 minutes Applying alternating and firm pressure to a clients foot to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBO	Reflexology ear each 15 minutes Applying alternating and firm pressure to a clients ear to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBP	Reflexology instruction individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client how to apply alternating and firm pressure to his or her feet, hands and/or ears to stimulate physiological changes in his or her body through reflexes and the nervous system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBQ	Neuromuscular therapy each 15 minutes Manipulating a clients soft tissue to identify abnormalities and restructure neural response(s) to normalize his or her muscle function. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBR	Neuromuscular reeducation therapy each 15 minutes Using specialized biomechanical exercise to reeducate a clients body part, region or full body to new ways of resting, holding and/or moving his or her body to reduce chronic pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBBS	Zhou's Hypoxicology Therapy™ (ZHT) each 30 minutes Using a combination of release, acupressure techniques and neuromuscular reeducation on a clients upper respiratory system to strengthen the upper airway defense reflexes, revitalize respiration and/or alleviate hypoxia. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CBBBT	Emotional Freedom Technique each 15 minutes Using fingers on meridian points of a clients body part, region or full body while affirming a positive outlook to promote his or her emotional wellbeing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBBZZ	Undefined bodywork practice narrative required Any elsewhere undefined bodywork practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CBC	Energy work
CBCAA	Energy integration each 15 minutes Working noninvasively with a client's energy fields, meridians and/or chakra systems to integrate his or her energy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CBCAB	Therapeutic touch each 15 minutes Directing an intentional process of energy exchange with a client to facilitate and/or promote his or her healing process. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCAC	Polarity therapy each 15 minutes Using gentle manipulation to balance subtle negative and positive energies of a client's body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCAD	Breath work each 15 minutes Directing a client in therapeutic breathing techniques to facilitate his or her emotional release. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCAE	Healing Touch™ each 15 minutes Using standardized Healing Touch™ techniques to clear, energize and balance a client's/patient's energy fields. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCAF	Reiki each 15 minutes Using an energetic healing technique to facilitate a connection with a client's life-force energy to reduce his or her stress, and/or enhance relaxation and/or well-being. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCAG	The Body Talk System™ each session Using manual muscle testing and biofeedback on a client to stimulate his or her body's innate ability to heal itself. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per session.
CBCAH	Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine (TYLEM)™ basic each 30 minutes Treating a clients energy system using TYLEM™ basic, a psycho-spiritual, cultural, environmental and energetic process, to balance, revitalize and heal his or her body, emotions, mind and spirit. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CBCAI	Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine (TYLEM)™ advanced each 30 minutes Treating a clients energy system using TYLEM™ advanced, a psycho-spiritual, cultural, environmental and energetic process including body systems, organs and meridians to balance, revitalize and heal his or her body, emotions, mind and spirit. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CBCAJ	Pranic Healing each 15 minutes Working noninvasively with a clients energy fields to facilitate the flow of prana or life force into chakra systems to promote his or her healing process and/or wellbeing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCAK	Integral practice therapy each 15 minutes Using a combination of energy medicine and talk therapy with a client to concurrently identify and clear physical, emotional, psychological and/or spiritual imbalances. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBCZZ	Undefined energy work practice narrative required Any elsewhere undefined energy work practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CBE	Massage
CBEAB	Craniosacral therapy each 15 minutes Evaluating and enhancing the function of craniosacral system. Use of light touch to assist the natural movement of the natural healing processes to balance restrictions in the craniosacral system. Any provider other than a chiropractor using this code must show training and/or certification.
CBEAC	Connective tissue massage each 15 minutes Deep tissue frictioning and static pressure to access the deep muscle.
CBEAD	Dermal frictioning each 15 minutes Point pressure with friction movement over specific body points.
CBEAF	Fascial mobilization each 15 minutes Using various massage techniques on a client to specifically target the fascial layer(s) of his or her muscle(s) and/or muscle group(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CBEAG	Infant massage each 15 minutes Applying massage to an infant client and providing a parent and/or parents and/or guardian instructions on how to massage his or her infant. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAJ	Lymphatic adult massage each 45 minutes Massaging specific points on an adult client's body to improve the function of his or her lymphatic system. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.
CBEAL	Myofascial release each 15 minutes Using various massage techniques on a client to release tension at the point(s) of attachment between muscle and bone. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAM	Myotherapy each 15 minutes Using myotherapy, which consists of applying pressure from origin to insertion of a client's muscle(s), to release tension at the point(s) of attachment between his or her muscle(s) and bone(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAP	Origin insertion technique each 15 minutes Applying deep tissue massage to a client, with a muscle injury and/or injuries and/or tear(s), to facilitate healing at the attachment site(s) of his or her muscle(s), by working from the origin to the insertion of the muscle(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAR	Parasympathetic massage each 15 minutes Massaging specific areas of a client's body part, region or full body to affect the parasympathetic division of his or her autonomic nervous system. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAS	Postpartum massage each 15 minutes Applying postpartum massage to a client to induce relaxation and/or reduce her stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAT	Prenatal massage each 15 minutes Applying prenatal massage to a client to reduce discomfort and/or stress and improve her muscle tone and/or flexibility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAY	Pre-event sports massage each 15 minutes Using energizing and/or elongating massage strokes to warm up and/or promote flexibility of a client's muscle(s) before an athletic event. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEAZ	Lomi Lomi each 15 minutes Using Hawaiian massage techniques, including prayer, warm oil and long, pressured massage strokes applied with elbows and/or forearms, on a client to provide him or her with relaxation. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBA	Post-event sports massage each 15 minutes Using relaxing and/or elongating massage strokes to facilitate recovery and/or prevent shortening of a client's muscle(s) after an athletic event. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBB	Sports massage each 15 minutes Using sports massage techniques on a client to facilitate maintenance and/or improvement of his or her physical condition. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBC	Rehabilitation sports massage each 15 minutes Using sports massage techniques on a client to expedite his or her recovery from a sports-related injury or injuries. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBE	Stress-strain-counterstrain massage each 15 minutes Using stress-strain-counterstrain massage on a client to treat his or her post-injury muscle(s) and/or joint dysfunction. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBG	Temporomandibular muscle massage each 15 minutes Using pressure point and/or connective tissue massage on a client's jaw to improve jaw tracking and/or relieve his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CBEBH	Trigger-point therapy each 15 minutes Applying pressure to hypersensitive points on a client's body part, which when compressed, cause pain and refer to other body parts or regions, to relieve his or her referred pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBI	Visceral manipulation each 15 minutes Manipulating a client's abdominal tissue to affect the organs and/or muscles of his or her abdomen. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBN	Tapotement each 15 minutes Using percussive motions on a client, which may include tapping, slapping and/or hacking, to facilitate stimulation and/or relaxation of his or her muscle(s) and/or tissue. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBP	Chair massage each 1 minute Using one or more of the following techniques - effleurage, petrissage, tapotement, vibration or friction to massage a client seated in a semi prone position. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 1-minute increments.
CBEBU	M Technique™ each 15 minutes Using gentle, soothing massage strokes, performed in a specific sequence and repeated three times, on a client to provide relaxation and support his or her healing. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBV	Cross-fiber friction each 15 minutes Using deep tissue massage with strokes that work across the muscle fibers of a clients body part or region to decrease scar tissue and/or promote healing of his or her injured muscle(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBEBW	Hot stone therapy each 15 minutes Using hot stones to massage a clients body part, region or full body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to relieve pain). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per 15-minute increments.
CBEBX	Self-massage instruction group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting self-massage techniques. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CBEBY	Self-massage instruction individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client self-massage techniques. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
CBEBZ	Swedish massage instruction group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting how to apply Swedish massage strokes to another persons body part, region or full body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CBECA	Simple massage each 15 minutes Applying simple massage to a client/patient, which may or may not include standard Swedish strokes for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to ease a post-operative patients anxiety). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBECEB	Swedish massage each 15 minutes Applying soft tissue mobilization effleurage, petrissage, tapping, friction and/or kneading to stimulate the flow of blood. All strokes go toward the heart. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in fifteen minute time increments.
CBECC	Ashiatsu Oriental Bar Therapy™ each 15 minutes Using a foot and/or feet to apply western-styled deep compression, effleurage massage to a clients body part, region or full body to affect his or her soft tissue and/or promote relaxation. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBECECF	Lymphatic child massage each 30 minutes Massaging specific points on a child's body to improve the function of his or her lymphatic system. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CBEZZ	Undefined massage practice narrative required Any elsewhere undefined massage practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

CBG	Oriental massage
CBGAA	Acupressure each 15 minutes Applying firm, sustained pressure using fingers and palms to stimulate a client's energy flow along acupuncture meridian points of his or her body. Any practitioner using this code, other than an acupuncturist or an Oriental medicine practitioner, must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAB	Amma therapy each 15 minutes Applying deep, rhythmic tissue manipulation using fingers, elbows and/or feet on a client's vital points or tsubos. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAI	Shiatsu each 15 minutes Performing a Japanese technique that uses pressure applied by the thumbs to a client's meridian(s). Any practitioner using this code, other than an acupuncturist or an Oriental medicine practitioner, must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAK	Tuina each 15 minutes Using Chinese massage techniques to manipulate a client's soft tissue of his or her musculoskeletal and ligamentous systems to realign their relationships within the body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAL	Gua Sha each 15 minutes Promoting blood circulation and/or lymph drainage in a client by scraping his or her skin with a flat tool to facilitate pain relief. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAQ	Jin Shin Do™ each 15 minutes Using a form of acupressure that holds vital energy points or tsubos, for one to five minutes to treat a clients energetic system. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAR	Jin Shin Jyutsu™ each 15 minutes Applying downward pressure onto, or moving a hand over, one or more of a clients 26 acupressure points on his or her body for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to reduce fatigue). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAS	Thai massage each 15 minutes Applying rhythmic and firm pressure along the sen or energy lines of a fully clothed client, while he or she lies on a mat on the floor, for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to strengthen and rejuvenate the body). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAT	Watsu each 15 minutes Using a combination of Zen shiatsu and water therapy, which are provided in a warm pool, on a client to promote relaxation and relieve pressure and/or pain in his or her joints, muscles and/or bones. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGAU	Ashiatsu each 15 minutes Using Asian techniques to apply massage with the foot and/or feet to a client's body part, region or full body to affect his or her soft tissue and/or promote relaxation. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBGZZ	Undefined Oriental massage practice narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental massage practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CBH	Somatic education
CBHAA	Feldenkrais™ Awareness Through Movement™ individual each 15 minutes Guiding a client verbally to an awareness of existing and alternative functional movement patterns using thought, sensory perception and imagery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per 15-minute increments.
CBHAB	Feldenkrais™ Awareness Through Movement™ group each 60 minutes Guiding clients in a group setting verbally to an awareness of existing and alternative functional movement patterns using thought, sensory perception and imagery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.



CBHAC	Feldenkrais™ Functional Integration™ individual each 15 minutes Guiding a client with words and noninvasive touch to an awareness of existing and alternative functional movement patterns to acquire new skills of posture and movement. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CBHZZ	Undefined somatic education narrative required Any elsewhere undefined somatic education, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCCodes.com .
CC	Chiropractic services
CCA	Spinal adjustments
CCAAL	Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol I each 15 minutes Using a specific technique to adjust a client's affected joint segment(s) to reduce his or her irritation in a nerve root(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CCAAM	Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol II each 15 minutes Using specific techniques to adjust a client's spinal segment(s) to restore motion in his or her spine. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CCAAN	Network Spinal Analysis™ level one Spinal Entrainment™ each 5 minutes Applying brief, low-force contact to a client on a precise area(s) of the spine, to initiate sensory and motor responses that assist in self-regulating his or her tension and/or energy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CCAAO	Network Spinal Analysis™ level two Spinal Entrainment™ each 5 minutes Applying low-force contact and pulses to a client on a precise area(s) of the spine, to initiate sensory and motor responses that assist in self-regulating his or her tension and/or energy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CCAAP	Applied kinesiology structural evaluation each 15 minutes Evaluating a client's structural problem(s) and/or functional impairment(s) using manual muscle and neurophysiologic testing (for example, vital signs and range-of-motion). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CCAAQ	Applied kinesiology mental emotional evaluation each 15 minutes Evaluating a client's mental and/or emotional stress using manual muscle and neurophysiologic testing. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CCAAR	Applied kinesiology biochemical evaluation each 15 minutes Evaluating a client's sensitivity to a biochemical substance(s) using manual muscle and neurophysiologic testing. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CCAAS	Cervical region adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's cervical region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCAAT	Thoracic region adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's thoracic region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCAAU	Lumbar region adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's lumbar region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCA AV	Sacral region adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's sacral region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCA AW	Sacroiliac joint region adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's sacroiliac joint region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.

CCAAX	Cervical region device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's cervical region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCAAY	Thoracic region device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's thoracic region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCAAZ	Lumbar region device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's lumbar region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCABA	Sacral region device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's sacral region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCABB	Sacroiliac joint region device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's sacroiliac joint region of osseous and/or connective tissue structures of the spine to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCABC	Spinal adjustment two regions each adjustment Applying force by hand to two of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for two adjustments.
CCABD	Spinal adjustment three regions each adjustment Applying force by hand to three of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for three adjustments.
CCABE	Spinal adjustment four regions each adjustment Applying force by hand to four of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for four adjustments.
CCABF	Spinal adjustment all regions each adjustment Applying force by hand to all of a client's spinal regions; cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCABG	Spinal device adjustment two regions each adjustment Using a device to apply force to two of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for two adjustments.
CCABH	Spinal device adjustment three regions each adjustment Using a device to apply force to three of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for three adjustments.
CCABI	Spinal device adjustment four regions each adjustment Using a device to apply force to four of a client's spinal regions that may include cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and/or sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed for four adjustments.
CCABJ	Spinal device adjustment all regions each adjustment Using a device to apply force to all of a client's spinal regions; cervical, thoracic, lumbar, sacral and sacroiliac osseous and/or connective tissue to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCAZZ	Undefined spinal adjustment narrative required Any elsewhere undefined spinal adjustment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .



CCB	Non-spinal adjustments
CCBAA	Acromioclavicular adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the acromioclavicular area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAB	Ankle adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the ankle to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAC	Radiocarpal adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the radiocarpal area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAD	Elbow adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the elbow to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAE	Hip joint adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the hip joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAF	Knee joint adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the knee joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAG	Toe joint adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the toe joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAH	Patella adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the patella to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAI	Rib adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of each rib facet to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAJ	Shoulder adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the shoulder to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAK	Temporomandibular joint adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the temporomandibular joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAL	Wrist adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the wrist to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAM	Scaphoid through lunate adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the scaphoid through lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAN	Lunate adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAO	Sternoclavicular adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the sternoclavicular area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAP	Foot adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the foot to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment.
CCBAQ	Nonspinal adjustment two or more regions each adjustment Applying force by hand to two or more of a client's nonspinal regions that may include head, lower extremities, upper extremities, rib cage and/or abdomen to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per number of adjustments.

CCBAR	Cranial adjustment each adjustment Applying force by hand to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the cranial area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAS	Nonspinal device adjustment two or more regions each adjustment Using a device to apply force to two or more of a client's nonspinal regions that may include head, lower extremities, upper extremities, rib cage and/or abdomen to restore normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and function. Service is billed per number of adjustments.
CCBAT	Acromioclavicular device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the acromioclavicular area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAU	Ankle device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the ankle to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAV	Cranial device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the cranial area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAW	Elbow device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the elbow to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAX	Foot device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the foot to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAY	Hip joint device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the hip joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBAZ	Knee joint device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the knee joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBA	Lunate device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBB	Patella device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the patella to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBC	Radiocarpal device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the radiocarpal area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBD	Rib device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of each rib facet to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBE	Scaphoid through lunate device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the scaphoid through lunate to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBF	Shoulder device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the shoulder to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBG	Sternoclavicular device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the sternoclavicular area to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).



CCBBH	Temporomandibular joint device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the temporomandibular joint to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBI	Toe joint device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the toe joint(s) to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBBJ	Wrist device adjustment each adjustment Using a device to apply force to a client's osseous and/or adjacent soft tissue structures of the wrist to restore his or her normal anatomical and/or physiological structure and/or function. Service is billed per adjustment(s).
CCBZZ	Undefined nonspinal adjustment narrative required Any elsewhere undefined nonspinal adjustment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CCC	Miscellaneous chiropractic services
CCCAC	Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique (BEST)[™] basic each 5 minutes Applying the BEST [™] basic, which uses prone leg check, palpation of the spinal muscles and lightly held pressure points along the spine on a client's prone body to improve his or her parasympathetic and sympathetic excess and/or deficiencies. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CCCAD	Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique (BEST)[™] advanced each 10 minutes Applying BEST [™] advanced, which uses supine arm strength check, leg length and spasticity check, and lightly touching treatment points on the head and cervical spine on a client's supine body to remove brain interference from expression in his or her physical body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CCCZZ	Undefined miscellaneous chiropractic service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous chiropractic service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CD	Behavioral and/or mental health services
CDA	Behavioral and/or mental health counseling
CDAAA	Mental health interview and complete history each 15 minutes Taking a client's mental and/or health history in preparation for a mental health service(s) including evaluation, management and/or ICD diagnosis. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAAF	Guided imagery individual each 15 minutes Directing a client's imagination and/or thoughts to facilitate relaxation, reduce anxiety and/or control his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAAI	Rebirthing individual each 15 minutes Directing a client's use of breath to improve his or her ability to process and/or resolve issues stemming from a past experience(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAAN	Hyperactivity behavior management individual each 15 minutes Teaching cognitive and behavioral skills to help the client cope with dysfunctional over activity.
CDAAP	Biofeedback monitoring each session Using a biofeedback monitoring device or galvanic skin response on a client to assess his or her physical response to indicate an emotional problem. Service is billed per session.
CDAAY	Crisis coping assistance individual each 15 minutes Assisting and/or supporting a client experiencing a crisis in building his or her coping skills and/or mechanisms to manage the most acute period of a crisis and/or event. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDABA	Delusional behavior management individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to promote a client's reality orientation and/or teach a client to manage his or her beliefs that have no basis in reality. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CDABH	Family-process assistance family each 15 minutes Assisting a family member(s) in processing family issues while continuing to maintain a healthy family dynamic. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDABI	Family-integrity assistance family each 15 minutes Assisting a family member(s) in adhering to their values, interests and/or goals to promote family integrity. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDABP	Anger behavior management individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in implementing anger control strategies and appropriately expressing his or her anger. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDABQ	Anger behavior management group each 60 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in implementing anger control strategies and appropriately expressing their anger. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDABR	Anger behavior management family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in implementing anger control strategies and appropriately expressing their anger to other family members. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDABW	Art therapy individual each 15 minutes Enhancing a client's or patient's ability to express himself or herself using some form of artistic medium. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDABZ	Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) therapy each 15 minutes Employing EMDR therapy, in which a client simultaneously focuses on an external stimulus and concentrates on a past or present experience(s) to stimulate the information-processing system of his or her brain, to decrease emotional distress related to a memory or memories. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDACB	Autogenic education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client how to employ relaxation techniques that include passive concentration and psychophysiological stimuli. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDACC	Autogenic education group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting how to employ relaxation techniques that include passive concentration and psychophysiological stimuli. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDACD	Behavior management education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client behavior control and/or modification techniques to manage his or her behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDACE	Behavior management education group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting behavior control and/or modification techniques to manage their behaviors. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDACF	Behavior management education family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) behavior control and/or modification techniques to manage their behaviors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDACM	Coping skills development assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing his or her coping skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDACN	Coping skills development assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in developing their coping skills. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDACO	Coping skills development assistance family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in developing their coping skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDACZ	Forgiveness assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in forgiving and/or experiencing forgiveness from self and/ or others. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDADF	Memory education assistance individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client memory recall techniques to improve his or her ability to remember. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDADG	Memory education assistance group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting memory recall techniques to improve their abilities to remember. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.



CDADH	Mood management assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in managing influences that affect his or her mood. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDADK	Substance abuse therapy individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques with a substance-abusing client to modify substance abuse behavior and/or address problems associated with his or her use of alcohol and/or drugs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDADL	Substance abuse therapy group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with substance-abusing clients in a group setting to modify their substance abuse behavior and/or address problems associated with their use of alcohol and/or drugs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDADM	Goal setting assistance individual each 15 minutes Assisting and/or teaching a client to set and prioritize reasonable and attainable goals. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDADN	Goal setting assistance group each 60 minutes Assisting and/or teaching clients in a group setting to set and prioritize reasonable and attainable goals. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDADQ	Family-role comprehension education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client how to understand, accept, perform and/or manage his or her respective and/or changing role within his or her family. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDADS	Family-role comprehension education group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting how to understand, accept, perform and/or manage their respective and/or changing roles within their families. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAEN	Smoking cessation individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in quitting smoking by addressing possible psychological aspects of his or her behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAEO	Smoking cessation group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in quitting smoking by addressing possible psychological aspects of their behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAET	Stress reduction assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in identifying, reducing and managing his or her stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAEU	Stress reduction assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in identifying, reducing and managing their stress. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAEV	Controlled substance use prevention individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in identifying and preventing behaviors that could lead to his or her use of a controlled substance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAEW	Controlled substance use prevention group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in identifying and preventing behaviors that could lead to their use of controlled substances. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAEX	Controlled substance use prevention family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in identifying and preventing behaviors that could lead to their use of a controlled substance(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAEZ	Abuse protection institution and/or organization individual each 15 minutes Assisting a client in obtaining personal autonomy and discontinuing harmful thoughts and/or behaviors associated with an institution and/or organization (for example, a religious entity, cult or place of employment). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAFR	Goal setting assistance family each 15 minutes Teaching and assisting a family member(s) to set and prioritize reasonable and attainable goals. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAFS	Pain coping assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing a coping technique(s) to manage his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CDAFU	Play therapy individual each 15 minutes Using forms of play with a client to encourage and/or facilitate the expression of his or her feelings and/or emotions. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAFZ	Compulsive religious behavior management individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in identifying and managing compulsive religious behavior and to initiate religious balance in his or her life. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAGE	Suicide risk reduction individual each 15 minutes Treating a patient to reduce his or her risk of suicidal thought(s) and/or action(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAGF	Support-group group each 60 minutes Providing a support-group environment to clients in a group setting to facilitate mutual emotional support among its members. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAGJ	Human sexuality education individual each 15 minutes Educating and assisting a client in understanding and/or accepting his or her state of physiological development relating to feelings and/or gender roles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAGK	Human sexuality education group each 60 minutes Educating and assisting clients in a group setting in understanding and accepting their states of physiological development relating to feelings and/or gender roles. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAGV	Mental health counseling individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques with a client to resolve and/or alleviate his or her mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAGW	Mental health counseling couple each 15 minutes Using couple counseling techniques with couples to resolve and/or alleviate their mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAGX	Mental health counseling group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to resolve and/or alleviate their mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAGY	Mental health counseling family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques with a family member(s) to resolve and/or alleviate their mental health disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHH	Eating disorder counseling individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques with a client to assist in managing his or her eating disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHI	Eating disorder counseling group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to assist in managing their eating disorders. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHJ	Eating disorder counseling family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques with a family member(s) to assist in managing their eating disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHK	Music therapy individual each 15 minutes Using music therapy with a client to support his or her processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHL	Music therapy group each 60 minutes Using music therapy with clients in a group setting to support their processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHM	Grief coping skills education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client to effectively cope with his or her grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHN	Grief coping skills education group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting to effectively cope with their grief. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHO	Grief coping skills education family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) how to effectively cope with their grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHP	Grief coping assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in coping with his or her grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CDAHQ	Grief coping assistance family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in coping with their grief. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHR	Grief coping assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in coping with their grief. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHS	Guilt reduction assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in managing and reducing their feelings of guilt. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHT	Dance therapy individual each 15 minutes Using dance therapy with a client to support his or her processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAHX	Socialization enhancement assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in improving the frequency of and/or comfort levels with socializing. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHY	Forgiveness assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in forgiving and/or experiencing forgiveness from self and/or others. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAHZ	Play therapy group each 60 minutes Using forms of play with clients in a group setting to encourage and/or facilitate their expressions of feelings and/or emotions. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIA	Attention deficit behavior management individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client cognitive and behavioral skills to assist in improving his or her ability to maintain focus and/or attention. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAIB	Compulsive sexual behavior therapy group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of their compulsive sexual behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIC	Compulsive gambling behavior therapy individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques with a client to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of his or her compulsive gambling behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAID	Compulsive gambling behavior therapy group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of their compulsive gambling behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIE	Compulsive religious behavior therapy group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of their compulsive religious behavior and to initiate religious balance in their lives. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIF	Family crisis coping assistance family each 15 minutes Assisting and/or supporting a family member(s) experiencing a crisis in building coping skills and/or mechanisms to manage the acute period of their crisis. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAIG	Peer crisis intervention training group each 60 minutes Teaching members of a social network how to manage a crisis situation and/or offer effective peer support. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIH	Pain coping assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in developing coping techniques to manage their pain. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAII	Depression management assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of his or her depression. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAIJ	Depression management assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques in a group setting to assist clients in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of their depression. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

CDAIK	Phobia management assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of his or her phobia. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAIL	Phobia management assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with clients in a group setting to assist in developing coping techniques to manage the cognitive, behavioral and emotional symptoms of their phobias. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIM	Substance abuse therapy family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques with a substance-abusing family member(s) to modify their substance abuse behavior and/or address problems associated with their use of alcohol and/or drugs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAIN	Mediation two or more individuals each 15 minutes Assisting two or more clients in reaching a compromise that satisfies all parties. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
CDAIP	Abuse protection institution and/or organization group each 60 minutes Assisting clients in a group setting in obtaining their personal autonomy and discontinuing harmful thoughts and/or behaviors associated with an institution and/or organization (for example, a religious entity, cult or place of employment). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAIQ	Dance therapy group each 60 minutes Using dance therapy with clients in a group setting to support their processing and/or expression of emotion. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAJS	Perinatal death grief assistance family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family in resolving its grief due to perinatal loss. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAJV	Having Chemo or Radiation Therapy?® individual each program narrative required Providing a client/patient, with a cancer diagnosis, with information and/or education to prevent and/or minimize possible side effect(s) and maximize his or her therapeutic effect(s) from radiation and/or chemotherapy. Service is billed per program, narrative required.
CDAJW	Having Surgery?® individual each program narrative required Teaching a client/patient, preparing for surgery, techniques to integrate his or her mind, body and spirit to facilitate an optimal surgical result. Service is billed per program, narrative required.
CDAJY	Compulsive fire setting therapy individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques with a client to identify and provide mechanisms to change the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of his or her compulsive fire setting behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKD	Societal and/or environmental coping assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in coping with his or her societal and/or environmental stressors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKE	Societal and/or environmental coping assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in coping with their societal and/or environmental stressors. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAKF	Societal and/or environmental coping assistance family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in coping with their societal and/or environmental stressors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKG	Role-change coping skills education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client how to accept, perform and/or cope with his or her changing role(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKH	Role-change coping skills education group each 60 minutes Teaching a clients in a group setting how to accept, perform and/or cope with their changing roles. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAKI	Role-change coping skills education family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) how to accept, perform and/or cope with their changing role(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKJ	Family integration promotion family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques with a family member(s) to promote growth and unity within their family. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CDAKK	Family integration promotion group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques with multiple families in a group setting to promote growth and unity within their families. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per family.
CDAKL	Humor therapy individual each 15 minutes Using humor with a client to relieve tension, release anger, facilitate learning, express emotion and/or cope with his or her painful feelings. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKO	Communication support individual each 15 minutes Supporting a client in communicating his or her feelings, thoughts and/or ideas by offering acceptance, reassurance, encouragement and/or listening. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKP	Compulsive sexual behavior therapy individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to identify and treat the cognitive, behavioral and emotional components of a client's compulsive sexual behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKQ	Social skills assistance group each 15 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in formulating and/or applying plans designed to improve their interpersonal social skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
CDAKR	Sweat lodge group each session Facilitating the participation of clients in a group setting in a sweat lodge to promote detoxification and/or purification of their bodies' systems. Service is billed per session per client.
CDAKS	Talking circle group each 60 minutes Facilitating a talking circle for clients in a group setting to promote relaxation, well-being, and/or to encourage their expression of emotion. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAKT	Perinatal death grief assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in resolving his or her grief due to perinatal loss. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKU	Multiple mental/behavioral health services individual daily rate 4 to 8 hours Providing a client with 4 to 8 hours of two or more mental and/or behavioral health services. Services include but are not limited to individual, family and/or group therapy, counseling, and/or skills training. Service is billed at a daily rate from 4 to 8 hours.
CDAKV	Multiple mental/behavioral health services individual daily rate over 8 hours Providing a client with over 8 hours of two or more mental and/or behavioral health services. Services include but are not limited to individual, family and/or group therapy, counseling, and/or skills training. Service is billed at a daily rate, over 8 hours
CDAKW	Permanent disability coping skills assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in managing and/or coping with feelings about his or her permanent disability(ies). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKX	Permanent disability coping skills assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in managing and/or coping with feelings about their permanent disability(ies). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDAKY	Permanent disability coping skills assistance family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to assist a family member(s) in managing and/or coping with feelings about a family member(s) who has a permanent disability(ies). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAKZ	Family-integrity promotion family each 15 minutes Using family counseling techniques to work with family member(s) to promote cohesion and unity among family members. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDALA	Behavior modification assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in modifying his or her behavior. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDALB	Behavior modification assistance group each 60 minutes Using group counseling techniques to assist clients in a group setting in modifying their behavior. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDALC	Self-responsibility education family each 15 minutes Teaching family member(s) to assume responsibility for their actions and/or behaviors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CDALD	Social skills assistance individual each 15 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist a client in formulating and/or applying a plan(s) designed to improve his or her interpersonal social skills. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDALE	Emotional support assistance individual each 15 minutes Supporting a client in processing his or her emotions by offering acceptance, reassurance and/or encouragement during times of elevated stress. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDALF	Elder abuse protection family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) of an elderly patient to identify and/or avoid behaviors that are physically or emotionally harmful to the patient. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDALG	Suicide risk reduction group each 60 minutes Treating patients in a group setting to reduce their risk of suicidal thought(s) and/or action(s). Service is billed in 60-minute increments per patient.
CDALH	Biobehavioral health counseling individual each 15 minutes Counseling a client to help him or her better understand and adapt to a broad range of health-related factors (for example: genetic, environmental, social/cultural and behavioral) that impact his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDALI	Biobehavioral health counseling group each 60 minutes Counseling a client in a group setting to better understand and adapt to a broad range of health-related factors (for example: genetic, environmental, social/cultural and behavioral) that impact his or her health. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDALJ	Biobehavioral health counseling family each 15 minutes Counseling a client to help him or her better understand and adapt to a broad range of health-related factors (for example: genetic, environmental, social/cultural and behavioral) that impact his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDAZZ	Undefined mental health counseling narrative required Any elsewhere undefined mental health counseling, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CDB	Behavioral testing, evaluation and interpretation
CDBAP	Psychological testing brief assessment each 15 minutes Testing a client/patient and providing a brief assessment of his or her psychological, cognitive and emotional functioning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDBAQ	Psychological testing comprehensive assessment each 60 minutes Testing a client/patient and providing a comprehensive assessment of his or her psychological, cognitive and emotional functioning. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CDBAR	Psychological assessment interpretation each 15 minutes Interpreting a client's/patient's psychological, cognitive and emotional functioning assessment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDBAS	Neuropsychological testing each 15 minutes Performing a neuropsychological functioning test(s) on a client/patient to assess his or her intellectual capacity, cognitive functioning, achievement potential, learning disability and/or neuropsychological deficit(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDBAT	Neuropsychological test interpretation each 60 minutes Interpreting a client's/patient's neuropsychological test(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CDBAU	Psychiatric test and record evaluation each 15 minutes Evaluating a client's/patient's psychiatric test results and/or hospital records. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDBAV	Activity therapy assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a client's level of interest, aptitude and/or functional level for an activity or activities in addition to his or her recreational activity history to determine if activity therapy should be incorporated into the treatment plan. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDBAW	Functional behavior assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a client's unacceptable and/or inappropriate behavior(s) to identify the behavior(s) and determine why he or she is demonstrating a behavior(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CDBAY	Coping skills assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a clients ability to cope with perceived stressors, threats and/or changes that could interfere with his or her life demands and roles. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDBAZ	Psychological testing each 30 minutes Testing a client's psychological, cognitive and/or emotional functioning. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CDBZY	Undefined mental health test and/or interpretation narrative required Any elsewhere undefined mental health test and/or interpretation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CDC	Hypnotherapy and/or meditation
CDCAD	Hypnotherapy individual each 15 minutes Facilitating deep relaxation for a client to access his or her subconscious mind to influence health and/or well being during consciousness. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAF	Hypnotherapy anxiety management individual each 15 minutes Using reframing and disassociation hypnotherapy techniques to assist a client in relaxing, releasing and/ or letting go of issues that cause him or her anxiety, fear and/or phobia. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAG	Hypnotherapy coma release individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to work with a coma patient. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAH	Meditation education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client to use various meditation techniques to alter his or her level of awareness. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAI	Meditation education group each 60 minutes Teaching clients in a group setting to use various meditation techniques to alter their levels of awareness. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDCAJ	Hypnotherapy insomnia management individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in managing his or her insomnia. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAK	Hypnotherapy memory recall individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in recalling a memory or memories. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAL	Hypnotherapy pain management individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in managing his or her pain. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAM	Hypnotherapy smoking cessation individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in smoking cessation. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAN	Hypnotherapy stress management individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in managing his or her stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAO	Self-hypnosis education stress management individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client self-hypnosis techniques to manage his or her stress. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAP	Hypnotherapy pre-surgical and/or post-surgical stress management individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client/patient in relieving his or her stress associated with surgery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAQ	Hypnotherapy weight management individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to assist a client in maintaining his or her weight by reframing associations between food and emotional experiences. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CDCAR	Hypnotherapy birthnosis individual each 15 minutes Using hypnotherapy to access a pregnant client's subconscious mind to relax and/or manage her pain during pregnancy, childbirth and/or postpartum. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDCAS	Transcendental Meditation™ advanced course individual each course Teaching a client a specific, advanced meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate his or her stress. Service is billed per course.
CDCAT	Transcendental Meditation™ advanced course group each course Teaching clients in a group setting a specific, advanced meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate their stress. Service is billed per course per client.
CDCAU	Transcendental Meditation™ in-residence course individual each course Teaching a client a specific, in-residence, meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate his or her stress. Service is billed per course.
CDCAV	Transcendental Meditation™ in-residence course group each course Teaching clients in a group setting a specific, in-residence, meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate their stress. Service is billed per course per client.
CDCAW	Transcendental Meditation™ short course individual each course Teaching a client a specific meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate his or her stress. Service is billed per course.
CDCAX	Transcendental Meditation™ short course group each course Teaching clients in a group setting a specific meditation technique to gain deep relaxation and eliminate their stress. Service is billed per course per client.
CDCZY	Undefined hypnotherapy and/or meditation narrative required Any elsewhere undefined hypnotherapy and/or meditation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CDD	Psychotherapy
CDDAA	Psychotherapy inpatient individual initial 30 minutes Providing a patient with inpatient psychotherapy. For additional time, use CDDAB. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CDDAB	Psychotherapy inpatient individual each additional 15 minutes Providing a patient with inpatient psychotherapy. Use CDDAB in conjunction with CDDAA. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDDAC	Psychotherapy outpatient individual initial 30 minutes Providing a patient with outpatient psychotherapy. For additional time, use CDDAB. Service is billed in 30-minute increments.
CDDAD	Psychotherapy outpatient individual each additional 15 minutes Providing a patient with outpatient psychotherapy. Use CDDAD in conjunction with CDDAC. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDDAE	Psychotherapy couple each 15 minutes Providing a couple and/or couples with psychotherapy. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDDAF	Psychotherapy family each 15 minutes Providing a nuclear and/or extended family with psychotherapy. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDDAG	Multifamily psychotherapy each 15 minutes Providing psychotherapy in a multifamily setting. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDDAH	Psychotherapy group each 60 minutes Providing clients in a group setting with psychotherapy. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDDAI	Hakomi individual each 15 minutes Facilitating experiential psychotherapy for a client using a synthesis of philosophies, techniques and approaches, to promote mindfulness and nonviolence and integrate the use of his or her body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CDDAJ	Hakomi group each 60 minutes Facilitating experiential psychotherapy for clients in a group setting using a synthesis of philosophies, techniques and approaches, to promote mindfulness and nonviolence and integrate the use of their bodies. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CDDAK	Hakomi family each 15 minutes Facilitating experiential psychotherapy for a family member(s) using a synthesis of philosophies, techniques and approaches, to promote mindfulness and nonviolence and integrate the use of their bodies. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CDDZZ	Undefined psychotherapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined psychotherapy, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CE	Reproductive and/or childbirth services
CEA	Miscellaneous reproductive services
CEAAW	Pregnancy termination management initial 60 minutes Stabilizing a client and managing her physical and psychological needs while she undergoes a spontaneous or an elective abortion. For additional time, use CEAAW. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEAAX	Pregnancy termination management additional 15 minutes Stabilizing a client and managing her physical and psychological needs while she undergoes a spontaneous or an elective abortion. Use CEAAX in conjunction with CEAAW. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEABG	Equipment transport out-of-hospital delivery each 15 minutes Transferring emergency and/or nonemergency equipment to an out-of-hospital location for the delivery of an infant or infants. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEABM	Caesarean birth education individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding Caesarean birth to prepare her for the possibility of a Caesarean birth and to understand what is involved in a Caesarean birth. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEABR	Caesarean birth education group each 60 minutes Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding Caesarean birth to prepare them for the possibility of a Caesarean birth and to understand what is involved in a Caesarean birth. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CEABS	Caesarean birth education family each 15 minutes Providing family member(s) with education and/or information regarding Caesarean birth to prepare them for the possibility of a Caesarean birth and to understand what is involved in a Caesarean birth. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEACC	Home birth site preparation each 15 minutes Preparing a client's/patient's environment for her home birth, including equipment setup, breakdown, cleanup and sterilization of instruments. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEACD	Free-standing birth center each delivery Using a free-standing birth center for a client's/patient's delivery. Service is billed per delivery.
CEACE	Hospital birth center each delivery Using a hospital birth center for a client's/patient's delivery. Service is billed per delivery.
CEAZZ	Undefined miscellaneous reproductive service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Miscellaneous reproductive service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CEB	Prenatal
CEBAD	Prenatal electronic fetal monitoring each 15 minutes Using an electronic fetal monitor on a client/patient to evaluate prenatal fetal heart rate. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CEBAG	Prenatal uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization initial 15 minutes Monitoring a pregnant client's/patient's uterus to reduce and/or stabilize abnormal uterine bleeding. For additional time, use CEBAH. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAH	Prenatal uterine bleeding monitoring each additional 15 minutes Monitoring a pregnant client's/patient's uterus to reduce and/or stabilize abnormal uterine bleeding. Use CEBAH in conjunction with CEBAG. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAM	High-risk pregnancy evaluation each 15 minutes Evaluating a client/patient to identify prenatal risk factors and to determine if obstetrical care transfer is required. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAN	Labor suppression initial 60 minutes Suppressing a client's/patient's preterm labor. For additional time, use CEBAO. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEBAO	Labor suppression each additional 15 minutes Suppressing a client's/patient's preterm labor. Use CEBAO in conjunction with CEBAN. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAP	Late pregnancy assessment each 15 minutes Assessing possible post maturity of a client's/patient's pregnancy to identify maternal and/or fetal risk factor(s) and the level of care required. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAQ	Prenatal ultrasound each 15 minutes Performing an ultrasound exam on a client/patient to determine her ovarian, uterine and/or fetal status. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAT	Prenatal doula services each 60 minutes Providing a client/patient with doula services, including physical and emotional support and/or information, throughout her pregnancy. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEBAU	Group prenatal regular care group each 60 minutes Providing clients/patients in a group setting with regular prenatal care after their initial prenatal visit. Group regular prenatal care includes, maternal and fetal assessment, blood pressure, urine and weight checks, and group discussions related to pregnancy, childbirth, parenting and/or personal growth. For initial prenatal visit, use CEBAX. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CEBAV	Prenatal homebirth environment preparation each 60 minutes Preparing a client/patient, her family and their environment, for a home delivery. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEBAW	Prenatal consultation each 15 minutes Consulting with a potential prenatal client/patient and/or family to develop an appropriate birth care plan. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAX	Prenatal initial visit each 15 minutes Performing a new client/patient initial prenatal evaluation to assess her maternal and fetal status, including complete health history, physical examination and lab work. For subsequent prenatal care, use CEBAY. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAY	Prenatal regular visit each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with regular prenatal care, including a physical exam, to evaluate her maternal and fetal status throughout pregnancy. For initial prenatal visit, use CEBAX. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBAZ	Fetus resuscitation each 15 minutes Providing a fetus with emergency resuscitation to improve placental perfusion and/or correct fetal acid base status. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBBA	Caesarean section preparation each 15 minutes Preparing a patient for a Caesarean section delivery. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEBZZ	Undefined prenatal service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined prenatal service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CEC	Labor and delivery



CECAA	Vaginal delivery out-of-hospital each delivery Providing a client/patient with complete delivery and immediate post-partum care for her vaginal birth in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed per delivery.
CECAH	Global midwifery after previous Cesarean section out-of-hospital each delivery Providing global midwifery care, which includes antepartum, delivery and postpartum care, to a client/patient who has had a vaginal birth in an out-of-hospital setting and who has previously had a Cesarean section delivery. Service is billed per delivery.
CECAI	Vaginal delivery after previous Cesarean section out-of-hospital each delivery Providing delivery and immediate postpartum care to a client/patient who has had a vaginal birth in an out-of-hospital setting and who has previously had a Cesarean-section delivery. Service is billed per delivery.
CECAN	Amnioinfusion each procedure Infusing a sterile solution into a client's/patient's uterus during her labor to relieve umbilical cord compression and/or dilute meconium-stained fluid. Service is billed per procedure.
CECAS	Intrapartum electronic fetal monitoring each 15 minutes Using an electronic fetal monitor on a client/patient to evaluate fetal heart rate during labor. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CECAT	Labor induction non-pharmaceutical initial 60 minutes Using various techniques and/or non-pharmaceutical substance(s) on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. For additional time, use CECAU. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECAU	Labor induction non-pharmaceutical each additional 15 minutes Using various techniques and/or non-pharmaceutical substances on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. Use CECAT in conjunction with CECAU. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CECAV	Labor management first stage out-of-hospital each 60 minutes Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status through her complete cervical dilation in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECAX	Labor support each 60 minutes Providing a client/patient with continued support when her care has been transferred to a different practitioner. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECAY	Global midwifery each delivery Providing a client/patient with global midwifery care for vaginal delivery, which includes antepartum, delivery and postpartum care, in an out-of-hospital setting. Use codes to document all procedures but do not bill for individual services. Service is billed per delivery.
CECBN	Second midwife delivery and postpartum assistance each 60 minutes Providing a client's/patient's primary midwife with delivery and postpartum care assistance. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECBQ	Intrapartum doula services each 60 minutes Providing a client/patient with doula services, including physical and emotional support and/or information, throughout her labor and delivery. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECBR	Reduction of labor pain ice massage each 20 minutes Applying ice and/or acupressure to a client's/patient's meridian points to reduce her labor pain. Service is billed in 20-minute increments.
CECBS	Labor management second stage out-of-hospital each 60 minutes Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status from complete cervical dilation through birth in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECBT	Labor management third stage out-of-hospital each 60 minutes Delivering a client's/patient's placenta in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECBU	Labor management first stage in-hospital each 60 minutes Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status through complete cervical dilation in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECBV	Labor management second stage in-hospital each 60 minutes Managing a client's/patient's maternal-fetal status from complete cervical dilation through birth in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECBW	Labor management third stage in-hospital each 60 minutes Delivering a client's/patient's placenta in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

CECBX	Water birth out-of-hospital each delivery Providing a client/patient with labor and delivery care when she has chosen to have a water birth in an out-of-hospital setting. Service is billed per delivery.
CECBY	Water birth in-hospital each delivery Providing a client/patient with labor and delivery care when she has chosen to have a water birth in an in-hospital setting. Service is billed per delivery.
CECBZ	Episiotomy each service Making a perineal incision on a client/patient to prevent tearing and/or aid in delivery. For vaginal suturing, use CEDAJ. Service is billed per service.
CECCA	Labor induction pharmaceutical initial 60 minutes Using various techniques and/or pharmaceutical substance(s) on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. For additional time, use CECCB. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CECCB	Labor induction pharmaceutical each additional 15 minutes Using various techniques and/or pharmaceutical substance(s) on a client/patient to initiate and/or augment her labor. Use CECCB in conjunction with CECCA. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CECZZ	Undefined labor and delivery narrative required Any elsewhere undefined labor and delivery, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CED	Postpartum
CEDAA	Postpartum care in-office each 15 minutes Monitoring, managing and/or caring for a postpartum client/patient in an in-office setting for up to six weeks post-delivery. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAB	Postpartum care out-of-office each 15 minutes Monitoring, managing and/or caring for a postpartum client/patient in an out-of-office setting for up to six weeks post-delivery. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAD	Postpartum uterine bleeding reduction and stabilization initial 60 minutes Taking measures to reduce a postpartum client's/patient's uterine blood loss. For additional time, use CEDAE. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEDAE	Postpartum uterine bleeding reduction/stabilization each additional 15 minutes Taking measures to reduce a postpartum client's/patient's uterine blood loss. Use CEDAE in conjunction with CEDAD. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAF	Postpartum perineal care each 15 minutes Caring for a client's/patient's postpartum perineal skin to relieve discomfort and/or promote her perineal healing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAH	Lactation suppression each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient in suppressing the flow of her milk when breast-feeding is not desired. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAI	Lactation counseling individual each 15 minutes Providing a postpartum patient with counseling and/or education to support her successful breastfeeding. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAJ	Postpartum vaginal suturing each 15 minutes Suturing a patient's vaginal tear and/or episiotomy following her delivery. For episiotomy, use CECBZ. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDAK	Postpartum doula services each 60 minutes Providing a postpartum client/patient with doula services, including physical and emotional support and/or information. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEDAL	Lactation counseling group each 60 minutes Providing postpartum clients in a group setting with counseling and/or education to support their successful breast-feeding. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CEDAM	Post-delivery breast-feeding assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a post-delivery client/patient with breast-feeding. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CEDAN	Breast-feeding education group each 60 minutes Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding the benefits and physiology of breast-feeding. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CEDAO	Breast-feeding education individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding the benefits and physiology of breast-feeding. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEDZZ	Undefined postpartum service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined postpartum service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CEE	Newborn
CEEAB	Post-delivery newborn examination and parent conference each 15 minutes Providing a newborn with an immediate, post-delivery, examination to assess his or her physiological status and report findings to his or her parents. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEEAC	Newborn follow-up in-office exam and parent conference each 15 minutes Providing a newborn with an in-office follow-up physical examination to assure his or her health and reporting findings to his or her parents. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEEAN	Neonatal phototherapy each 60 minutes Using phototherapy to treat and/or prevent jaundice in a newborn child. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEEAP	Newborn monitoring first 48 hours each 60 minutes Monitoring and caring for a client's/patient's post-delivery newborn child, for his or her first 48 hours of life, to assess and ensure his or her physiological stability. After first 48 hours, use CEEBD. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEEAQ	Newborn non-nutritive sucking assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient in providing sucking opportunities for her newborn child to retain his or her sucking reflex. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEEAZ	Newborn resuscitation each 15 minutes Resuscitating a newborn child, with birth asphyxia, to initiate breathing, circulation and sustain his or her life. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEEBB	Newborn in-home follow-up exam and parent conference each 15 minutes Providing a newborn with an in-home follow-up physical examination to assure his or her health and reporting findings to his or her parents. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEEBC	Preterm developmental care each 15 minutes Structuring a preterm infants environment and providing care in response to the infants behavioral cues and/or status. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEEBD	Newborn monitoring after first 48 hours each 60 minutes Monitoring and caring for a client's/patient's post-delivery newborn child, after his or her first 48 hours of life, to assess and ensure his or her physiological stability. Service is billed in 60-minute increments. Use CEEBD in conjunction with CEEAP. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEEBE	Umbilical line tube management each 60 minutes Managing and/or caring for a newborn client's/patient's umbilical catheter. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CEEZZ	Undefined newborn service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined newborn service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CEF	Family planning and/or genetic counseling
CEFAP	Pregnancy termination consultation each 15 minutes Consulting with a client/patient, who wishes to have an elective abortion, to discuss and/or plan her treatment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFAQ	Contraception education group each 60 minutes Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding contraceptives to inform them of available contraceptive methods and how to properly use them. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.

CEFAR	Contraception education individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding contraceptives to inform him or her of available contraceptive methods and how to properly use them. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFAS	Diaphragm fitting and education each 15 minutes Fitting a client/patient with a diaphragm and teaching her the proper techniques to care for and use her diaphragm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFAT	Contraceptive capsule implantation each implantation Implanting a subcutaneous contraceptive capsule into a client's/patient's body part. Service is billed per implantation.
CEFAU	Contraceptive implant removal each removal Removing an implanted subcutaneous contraceptive capsule from a client's/patient's body part. Service is billed per removal.
CEFAV	Contraceptive capsule reimplantation each reimplantation Reimplanting a subcutaneous contraceptive capsule into a client's/patient's body part. Service is billed per reimplantation.
CEFAW	Fertility consultation individual each 15 minutes Consulting with a client/patient regarding his or her fertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFAX	Genetic counseling individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding genetics to prevent and/or minimize risk of his or her passing a genetic disorder(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFAY	Infertility counseling individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding infertility to discuss available treatment(s) for his or her infertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFAZ	Conception counseling individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding conception to promote healthy behaviors to improve and/or maintain his or her reproductive health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBA	Infertility treatment management each 15 minutes Managing and/or caring for a client/patient during his or her infertility treatment(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBB	Genetic risk factor survey individual each 15 minutes Identifying and/or assessing a client's/patient's genetic risk factors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBC	Genetic risk factor survey couple each 15 minutes Identifying and/or assessing a couples genetic risk factors. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBD	Unplanned pregnancy assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient with an unplanned pregnancy in receiving counseling and/or proper care. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBE	Fertility consultation couple each 15 minutes Consulting with a couple regarding his, her and/or their fertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBF	Cervical cap fitting and education each 15 minutes Fitting a client/patient with a device that fits over her cervix to block sperm from entering the uterus and teaching her the proper techniques to care for and use the device. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBG	Conception counseling couple each 15 minutes Providing a couple with education and/or information to promote behaviors that help them plan for, enhance and/or avoid conception. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBH	Infertility counseling couple each 15 minutes Providing a couple with education and/or information regarding infertility to discuss available treatment(s) for his, her and/or their infertility. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFBI	Genetic counseling couple each 15 minutes Providing a couple with education and/or information regarding genetics to prevent and/or minimize the risk of their passing on a genetic disorder(s) to their child(ren). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEFZZ	Undefined conception or genetic counseling narrative required Any elsewhere undefined family planning and/or genetic counseling, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .



CEG	Reproductive system exams and/or treatments
CEGAA	Pelvic exam with pap smear each exam Performing a pelvic exam and a pap smear on a client/patient to assess uterus, fallopian tubes and ovaries for normal development, infection, tubal pregnancy and/or ovarian cysts. Service is billed per exam.
CEGAB	Pelvic exam without pap smear each exam Performing a pelvic exam on a client/patient to assess uterus, fallopian tubes and ovaries for normal development, infection, tubal pregnancy and/or ovarian cysts. Service is billed per exam.
CEGAC	Gynecological exam each exam Performing a comprehensive exam on a client/patient, which includes a medical history, pelvic exam with labs, breast exam, self-breast exam education, general health education, and pap smear, to assess her gynecological health. Service is billed per exam.
CEGAD	Cervical escharotic treatment each treatment Destroying a client's/patient's abnormal cervical tissue using a corrosive and/or caustic agent and/or extreme cold. Service is billed per treatment.
CEGAF	Pessary management each 15 minutes Placing and/or monitoring a vaginal device in a client/patient to treat her urinary incontinence, uterine retroversion, genital prolapse and/or cervical incompetence. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEGAG	Breast care education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client/patient breast self-care, including self-examination. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CEGAH	Breast care education group each 60 minutes Teaching clients/patients in a group setting breast self-care, including self-examination. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CEGZZ	Undefined reproductive system exam and/or therapy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined reproductive system exam and/or treatment, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CF	Naturopathic manipulation
CFA	Osseous manipulations
CFAAA	Cervical osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's cervical vertebrae. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAAB	Thoracic osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's thoracic vertebrae. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAAC	Lumbar osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's lumbar vertebrae. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAAD	Sacral osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's sacrum. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAAE	Coccygeal osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's coccyx. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAAF	Extremity osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate the peripheral joint of a client's extremity. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAAI	Craniosacral osseous manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate the flow of cerebrospinal fluid to affect a client's craniosacral rhythm. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFAZZ	Undefined naturopathic manipulation narrative required Any elsewhere undefined naturopathic manipulation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

CFB	Visceral manipulations
CFBAA	Diaphragmatic manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's diaphragm to affect the motility or mobility of his or her diaphragm. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFBAB	Uterine and/or adnexal manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's uterus and/or adnexal structures to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s), motility, mobility and/or metabolism of her uterus and/or adnexal structures. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFBAC	Liver manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's liver to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s) and/or metabolism of his or her liver. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFBAD	Prostatic manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's prostate to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s) and/or metabolism of his prostate. Service is billed per manipulation.
CFBAE	Thoracic organ manipulation each manipulation Using naturopathic techniques to manipulate a client's thoracic organ(s) to affect the secretion(s), excretion(s) and/or metabolism of his or her thoracic organ(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CFBZZ	Undefined visceral manipulation narrative required Any elsewhere undefined visceral manipulation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CFC	Miscellaneous naturopathy
CFCAA	Binasal specifics each procedure Inserting a sphygmomanometer bulb into a client's nasal passages to mobilize and open the bony structures surrounding his or her front and/or maxillary sinuses. Service is billed per procedure.
CFCAC	Manual scar therapy each treatment Using manual techniques on a client to release and/or reduce adhesion(s) and/or contracture(s) of his or her scar tissue and/or fibrosis. Service is billed per treatment.
CFCZZ	Undefined miscellaneous naturopathy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous naturopathy, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CG	Osteopathy
CGA	Miscellaneous osteopathy
CGAZZ	Undefined miscellaneous osteopathy service narrative required Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous osteopathy service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CGB	High velocity low amplitude thrust
CGBAA	High-velocity, low-amplitude thrust technique each 15 minutes Using high-velocity, low-amplitude thrust technique (HVLAT) to free up restrictions in the client's/patient's bones and associated soft tissues to stimulate the flow of fluid surrounding his or her bone(s). To delineate the bone area(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CGBZZ	HVLAT technique undefined site narrative required Using osteopathic high-velocity, low-amplitude thrust technique (HVLAT) on a client to free up restrictions surrounding the bones and associated soft tissues and to stimulate the flow of fluid around an unspecified site. Written documentation is required.



CGC Muscle energy technique**CGCAA Muscle energy technique (MET) each 15 minutes**

Using osteopathic muscle contraction/relaxation techniques on a client to increase his or her range of motion and/or to reduce his or her pain in joint-related muscle and/or fascia. To delineate the bone area(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CGCZZ Muscle energy technique (MET) undefined site narrative required

Using osteopathic muscle contraction/relaxation techniques on an unspecified site of a client's body to increase quality and quantity of joint-related muscle and/or fascia motion. Written documentation is required.

CGD Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR)**CGDAA Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) each 15 minutes**

Using osteopathic twisting, compression, and/or traction (INR) techniques on one or more area(s) of a client's bone(s) to release his or her patterned soft tissue and/or joint related restrictions. To delineate the bone(s) or area(s) being treated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CGDZZ Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) unspecified site narrative required

Using osteopathic twisting, compression, and/or traction techniques on an unspecified area of a client's body to release his or her patterned soft tissue and/or joint related restrictions. Written documentation is required.

CGE Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation**CGEAA Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes**

Manipulating the area surrounding a client's bone(s) to resolve cranial and/or sacral articular strains and/or to increase the function of his or her autonomic nervous system. To delineate the area(s) of the cranium or sacrum being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CGEZZ Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required

Manipulating an unspecified area of a client's body to resolve cranial and/or sacral articular strains and/or to increase nerve function related to his or her cranial and/or spinal nerves and/or autonomic nervous system. Written documentation is required.

CGF Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation**CGFAA Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes**

Manipulating a client's bone(s) to drain lymphatic fluids and increase his or her circulation, respiration and/or resorption of fluids. To delineate the bone(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CGFZZ Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required

Manipulating an unspecified area of client's body to drain lymphatic fluids and increase his or her circulation, respiration and/or resorption of fluids. Written documentation is required.

CGG Articulatory technique system (ART)**CGGAA Articulatory technique system (ART) each 15 minutes**

Using low, gentle velocity and high to moderate repetitive amplitude osteopathic manipulation techniques on a client's bone(s) to increase his or her quality and quantity of motion and/or to reduce his or her pain. To delineate the bone(s) being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CGGZZ Articulatory technique system (ART) unspecified site narrative required

Using low, gentle velocity and high to moderate repetitive amplitude osteopathic manipulation techniques on an unspecified area of a client's body to increase quality and quantity of motion. Written documentation is required.

CGH	Ligamentous articular strain technique
CGHAA	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) each 15 minutes Manipulating the fibrous tissues connected to a client's bone(s) to balance his or her tension and/or to resolve his or her strain. To delineate the bone area(s) tissues being manipulated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CGHZZ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) unspecified site narrative required Manipulating the fibrous tissues connected to an unspecified area of a client's body to balance tension and/or to resolve strain. Written documentation is required.
CGI	Counterstrain technique
CGIAA	Counterstrain technique each 15 minutes Identifying tender points in the area of a client's bone(s) and positioning his or her body to relieve tension and/or to restore his or her function. To delineate the bone area(s) being treated, use ABC code modifiers found in the front-matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CGIZZ	Counterstrain technique unspecified site narrative required Identifying tender points in an unspecified area of a client's body to relieve tension and/or to restore function. Written documentation is required.
CGJ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique
CGJAA	Soft tissue osteopathic technique each 15 minutes Manipulating the soft tissue(s) surrounding a client's bone(s) to normalize the muscular and fascial structures associated with neural and/or vascular elements. To delineate the bone area(s) being manipulated, use the modifiers found in the front matter of the ABC Coding Manual. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CGJZZ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique unspecified site narrative required Manipulating the soft tissue surrounding unspecified bone(s) or a client's body to normalize the muscular and fascial structures associated with neural and/or vascular elements. Written documentation is required.
CGL	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT)
CGLAA	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) columnar region each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the columnar region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAB	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) hemithoracic regions each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the hemithoracic region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAC	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) mediastinal region each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the mediastinal region of a client's body to locate points of tension around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAD	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) subdiaphragmatic regions each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the subdiaphragmatic region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAE	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) lateral abdominal regions each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the lateral abdominal region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAF	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) inguinal regions each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the inguinal region(s) of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.



CGLAG	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) epigastric region each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the epigastric region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5- minute increments.
CGLAH	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) periumbilical region each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the periumbilical region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAI	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pubic region each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the pubic region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
CGLAJ	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pelvic diaphragm region each 5 mins Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the pelvic region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments
CGLAK	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) on abdominal diaphragm region each 5 minutes Applying gentle and specifically placed manual force to the abdominal diaphragm region of a client's body to locate points of tension in and around the visceral organs (for example, to the heart, liver, and/or intestines) and improve his or her mobility, tone, motion, organ function and/or structural integrity. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.

CH Indigenous healing practices

CHA Ayurvedic medicine

CHAAA	Ayurvedic consultation each 15 minutes Consulting with a client to provide information and recommendations for lifestyle changes and assess the need to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAB	Netra basti each 15 minutes Applying oil therapeutically to a client's eyes to improve and/or restore his or her eye function. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAD	Raktamoksha each 10 minutes Instructing a client in techniques that purify and cleanse the blood to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHAAF	Ayurvedic shaman moonlight each 10 minutes One hour period of supervised night detoxification when client is too weak for other detoxification measures.
CHAAG	Ayurvedic shaman water each 10 minutes Instructing a client in techniques that limit water intake to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHAAI	Ayurvedic shaman exercise each 10 minutes Instructing a client in specific exercise techniques to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHAAJ	Ayurvedic shaman fasting each 10 minutes Instructing a client in techniques that limit food intake to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHAAK	Ayurvedic shaman digestive kindling each 10 minutes Instructing a client in techniques that increase digestive function to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHAAL	Shirodhara each 15 minutes Applying oils to a client's forehead to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAM	Snehan each 60 minutes Using two practitioners to apply herbs and/or oils to a client's full body to prepare for further Ayurvedic procedure(s). Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

CHAAN	Swedan each 15 minutes Assisting a client in sweating or sudation to prepare for further Ayurvedic procedure(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAO	Uttara basti each 10 minutes Applying liquid and/or instructing a client in the application of liquids to a male client's urethra or a female client's vagina to provide restorative cleansing and/or strengthening. Service is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHAAP	Vaman each 60 minutes Assisting a client in therapeutic vomiting or emesis to restore his or her balance and/or eliminate toxins. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CHAAR	Virechan each 15 minutes Assisting a client in purging to restore his or her balance and/or eliminate toxins. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAS	Anuvasana basti insertion and/or instruction each 15 minutes Inserting oil and/or instructing a client in the insertion of oil into his or her colon to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAT	Bruhana basti insertion and/or instruction each 15 minutes Inserting nutritional liquids and/or instructing a client in the insertion of nutritional liquids into his or her colon to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAX	Niruha basti insertion and/or instruction each 15 minutes Inserting a decoction and/or instructing a client in the insertion of a decoction into his or her colon to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHAAZ	Bruhana nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes Applying a nutritive solution and/or instructing a client in the application of a nutritive solution into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABA	Marshya nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes Applying ghee or oil and/or instructing a client in the application of ghee or oil into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABB	Navaran nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes Applying fresh juice and/or instructing a client in the application of fresh juice into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABC	Pradhamana nasya application and/or instruction each 15 minutes Applying dry powder and/or instructing a client in the application of dry powder(s) into his or her nasal passages to restore individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABF	Ayurvedic shaman fresh air each 15 minutes Instructing a client in techniques that use fresh air to restore his or her individual constitutional balance and health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABG	Elakizhi each 45 minutes Applying specific fresh herbs in a heated muslin cloth bag to a client's body to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABH	Podikihhi each 45 minutes Applying specific herbal powders in a heated muslin cloth bag to a client's body to treat pain and/or other ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABI	Njavarakizhi initial 60 minutes Applying rice cooked with specific herbs in a muslin cloth bag to a client's body to detoxify and/or build up various tissue. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 60-minute increments.
CHABJ	Njavarakizhi each additional 30 minutes Applying rice cooked with specific herbs in a muslin cloth bag to a client's body to detoxify and/or build up various tissue. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by two to four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 30-minute increments.



CHABK	Chakravasthy each 45 minutes Applying herbal medicine to a client's energy point(s) to unblock or increase energy flow through his or her chakras. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one to two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABL	Kashayavasthy initial 30 minutes Initiating the administration of a medicated enema to a client for treatment of Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABM. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic doctor or by an Ayurvedic provider supervised by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHABM	Kashayavasthy each additional 30 minutes Continuing the administration of a medicated enema to a client for treatment of Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic doctor or by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHABN	Naleeswedam each 30 minutes Using steam generated from medicinal herbs steeped in water to balance a client's dosha(s) related to Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service/treatment is prescribed by an Ayurvedic doctor, administered by an Ayurvedic provider and billed in 30-minute increments.
CHABO	Thalapothishil initial 45 minutes Initiating the application of specific herbs to a client's entire head to treat ailments such as insomnia or headaches. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use code CHABP. Treatment is administered by one or two Ayurvedic providers and billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABP	Thalapothishil each additional 15 minutes Continuing the application of specific herbs to a client's entire head to treat ailments such as insomnia or headaches. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABO. Treatment is administered by one or two Ayurvedic providers and billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABQ	Pizhichil initial 60 minutes Initiating the synchronous application of medicated oil to a client's whole body to treat musculoskeletal ailments, paralysis and/or Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABR. Service is provided by four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 60-minute increments.
CHABR	Pizhichil each additional 30 minutes Continuing the synchronous application of medicated oil to a client's whole body to treat musculoskeletal ailments, paralysis and/or Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For initial time, use CHABQ. Service is provided by four Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHABS	Vamanam initial 45 minutes Initiating the induction of client vomiting using medicated emetic herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Kapha ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABT. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABT	Vamanam each additional 15 minutes Continuing the induction of client vomiting using medicated emetic herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Kapha ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Use CHABT in conjunction with CHABS. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABU	Virechanam initial 45 minutes Initiating client purging with herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Pitta ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABV. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABV	Virechanam each additional 15 minutes Continuing client purging using herbs to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Pitta ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Use CHABV in conjunction with CHABU. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHABW	Jalookavacharanam each 45 minutes Bleeding a client using leeches and/or surgical blades to cleanse impure blood in skin ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Treatment is provided by an Ayurvedic doctor assisted by an Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.

CHABX	Udwarthanam each 45 minutes Massaging herbal powders onto a client's body to reduce Kapha ailments, firm body tissue and/or reduce cellulite. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHABY	Gandoosham initial 20 minutes Initiating a client's retention of medicated liquids in his or her mouth to treat Kapha and/or oral ailments. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. For additional time, use CHABZ. Treatment may be provided at home or in a treatment center and is billed in 20-minute increments.
CHABZ	Gandoosham each additional 10 minutes Continuing a client's retention of medicated liquids in his or her mouth to treat Kapha and/or oral ailments. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Use CHABZ in conjunction with CHABY. Treatment may be provided at home or in a treatment center and is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHACA	Thalam each 10 minutes Applying herbal medicines to a client's head to treat Vata ailments and/or insomnia. General Ayurvedic and Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Treatment may be provided at home or in a treatment center and is billed in 10-minute increments.
CHACB	Snehavasthy each 30 minutes Administering an enema to a client using medicated oil to balance his or her dosha(s) related to Vata ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHACC	Karnapoornam each 30 minutes Placing and retaining herbal medications in a client's ear(s) to improve his or her general health and/or to treat his or her ear ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by an Ayurvedic provider under the supervision of an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHACD	Dhanyamla dhara each 45 minutes Pouring medicated liquid over a client's body part and/or whole body to treat Kapha ailments and/or diabetic neuropathy. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by two Ayurvedic providers for partial body treatment and by four Ayurvedic providers for full body treatment. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACE	Abhyanga each 60 minutes Massaging a client's full body with specific herbal oils to improve circulation, relieve tension and/or as an adjunct to another treatment. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one or two Ayurvedic providers and is billed in 60-minute increments.
CHACF	Siro abhyanga each 45 minutes Massaging a client's head with aromatic and herbal oils to improve circulation in the scalp, reduce tension, treat headaches and/or as an adjunct to another treatment. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACG	Pada abhyanga each 30 minutes Massaging reflexology points on a client's foot and/or feet with oils to reduce tension and/or stimulate various body organs. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and billed in 30-minute increments.
CHACH	Sirovasthy each 45 minutes Retaining herbal medications on a client's head inside a leather cap to treat head and neck ailments, insomnia and/or to reduce tension. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACI	Netra tarpanam each 30 minutes Retaining herbal medications around a client's eye(s) to maintain eye health and/or treat eye ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without Ayurvedic doctor consultation and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHACJ	Kateevasthy each 45 minutes Retaining herbal oils on a client's lumbar region to treat various back ailments such as back pain. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACK	Greeva vasthy each 45 minutes Retaining medicated oils on the back of a client's neck to treat neck ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.



CHACL	Janu vasthy each 45 minutes Retaining medicated oils on a client's knee(s) to treat knee ailments such as arthritis. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACM	Hridvasthy each 45 minutes Retaining medicated oils on a client's chest to treat chest ailments such as muscle pain. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACN	Nasyam each 30 minutes Placing herbal medicines in a client's nose to balance dosha(s) related to Kapha ailments and/or ear, nose and throat ailments. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with or without prior assessment by an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHACO	Ayurvedic hair treatment each 45 minutes Using Ayurvedic techniques to improve and/or maintain the health of a client's hair. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACP	Ayurvedic herbal facial each 45 minutes Using Ayurvedic herbs and massage to improve the texture and/or color of a client's face. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider and is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACQ	Colon hydrotherapy insertion and/or instruction each 45 minutes Inserting water into a client's colon for general detoxification and/or to treat his or her constipation and/or bloating. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 45-minute increments.
CHACR	Ayurvedic back care each 30 minutes Caring for a client's back using Ayurvedic massage and herbal oils to address specific back problems. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with a prior assessment from an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHACS	Ayurvedic neck and shoulder massage each 30 minutes Massaging a client's neck and shoulders with herbal oils to address specific back problems. General Ayurvedic and additional Panchakarma training is required to use this code. Service is provided by one Ayurvedic provider with a prior assessment from an Ayurvedic doctor and is billed in 30-minute increments.
CHAZZ	Undefined Ayurvedic medicine narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Ayurvedic medicine, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CHB	Native American healing
CHBAH	Native American Healing talking circle group each 60 minutes Facilitating a Native American Healing talking circle for clients in a group setting to promote their emotional wellbeing and/or release of stress and/or anxiety. Practices include but are not limited to the use of eagle feathers, tobacco and/or the burning of herbs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CHBAI	Native American Healing prayer individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing prayer with a client to promote his or her spiritual growth, healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAJ	Native American Healing touching therapy individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing touching therapy on a client's body part, region, or full body to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAK	Native American Healing singing therapy individual each 15 minutes Performing Native American Healing singing therapy for a client, to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAL	Native American Healing fluting therapy individual each 15 minutes Performing Native American Healing fluting therapy for a client, to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CHBAM	Native American Healing sweat lodge group each session Facilitating the participation of clients in a group setting in a Native American Healing, ceremonial sweat lodge to promote their healing and/or well-being. Service is billed per session per client.
CHBAN	Native American Healing curing therapy individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing curing therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Practices include but are not limited to the use of tobacco, water, stones, feathers, ribbons, ash, herbs and/or song. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAO	Native American Healing blowing therapy individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing blowing therapy with a client on his or her body part, region, or full body to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAP	Native American Healing sucking therapy individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing sucking therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAQ	Native American Healing vision and gazing therapy individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing vision and gazing therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAR	Native American Healing fanning therapy individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing fanning therapy with a client to promote his or her healing and/or well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAU	Native American Healing alcoholism treatment individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing practices to assist a client in the treatment of his or her alcoholism and related problems. Practices include but are not limited to Native American Healing movements, sacred dance, sweat lodge ceremonies, talking circles and/or cultural enhancement programs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAV	Native American Healing alcoholism treatment group each 60 minutes Using Native American Healing practices to assist clients in a group setting in the treatment of their alcoholism and related problems. Practices include but are not limited to Native American Healing movements, sacred dance, sweat lodge ceremonies, talking circles and/or cultural enhancement programs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CHBAW	Native American Healing treatment plan education family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) Native American Healing practices to assist in their understanding of a family member's treatment plan and/or health condition. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAX	Native American Healing multiple systems balance individual each 15 minutes Using Native American Healing practices with a client to empower him or her with a sense of balance within his or her spiritual, emotional, physical and/or mental well-being. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAY	Native American Healing blood pressure control individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client Native American Healing practices to regulate his or her blood pressure. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBAZ	Native American Healing pain management education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a client Native American Healing practices to manage his or her pain. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHBZZ	Undefined Native American healing practice narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Native American healing practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CHC	Curandera
CHCZZ	Undefined Curandera practice narrative required, Curandera, Indigenous medicine, Practice specialties Any elsewhere undefined Curandera practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CHD	Shamanism



CHDAA	Shamanic consultation each 15 minutes Consulting with a client to provide information, recommendations and/or a foundation for appropriate shamanism. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHDAB	Shamanic divination education each 15 minutes Teaching a client shamanic techniques to listen to his or her body cues to heal itself (for example, to pay attention to dreams and/or dream patterns). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHDAC	Shamanic extraction each 15 minutes Using shamanic techniques to heal a client's emotional, physical and/or spiritual imbalance(s). Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHDAD	Shamanic psychopomp each 15 minutes Using shamanic techniques to support a client when he or she is dying. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHDAE	Shamanic self-healing education each 15 minutes Teaching a client shamanic techniques to support his or her self-healing process. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHDAF	Shamanic soul retrieval each 15 minutes Assessing a client's health history using shamanic techniques to address his or her current health status. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CHDZZ	Undefined shamanism practice narrative required Any elsewhere undefined shamanism practice, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

CI Spiritual/prayer-based healing

CIA Christian Science care

CIAAB	Christian Science treatment in absentia per day of treatment Providing Christian Science spiritual treatment to a client/patient with specific health issue(s) without him or her being present. Any practitioner using this code must be listed in the Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Service is billed for each day of treatment
CIABN	Christian Science treatment reduced fee narrative required Providing Christian Science ideas, prayer and/or spiritual growth to a client/patient to affect healing and/ or curing of his or her body, mind and/or spirit. Any practitioner using this code must be listed in The Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Service is billed at reduced fee, narrative required.
CIABO	Christian Science treatment face-to-face, out-of-office, per treatment Providing Christian Science spiritual treatment to a client/patient in a 60 minute face to face out-of-office meeting to affect his or her specific health issue(s). Any practitioner using this code must be listed in The Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Services are billed per treatment.
CIABP	Christian Science treatment in-office, per treatment Providing Christian Science spiritual treatment to a client/patient in a face to face, in-office, meeting to affect his or her specific health issue(s). Any practitioner using this code must be listed in the Christian Science Journal as a Christian Science practitioner. Service is billed per treatment.
CIAZZ	Undefined Christian Science care narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Christian Science care, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

CIB Spiritual nursing care

CIBAA	Spiritual nurse caregiver support each 15 minutes Providing support, information and/or advocacy to a client's/patient's family member and/or alternate caregiver consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
--------------	--

CIBAB	Spiritual nurse partial bath assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient in taking a partial bath to promote personal hygiene and/or comfort while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAC	Spiritual nurse skilled and/or supervisor assist ea. 15 min. Providing a patient's nurse with in-facility, supervisory or skilled assistance while remaining consistent with the patient's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAE	Spiritual nurse skilled and/or supervisor care plan each 15 minutes Developing and/or revising a patient's in-facility care plan while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a skilled spiritual care nurse and or supervisor and is documented in 15-minute increments.
CIBAF	Spiritual nurse communication assist each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient with challenged hearing, speech and/or vision in communicating while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAH	Spiritual nurse supervisor, facility-incident report each 15 minutes Developing and/or revising a patient's in-facility care plan while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAI	Spiritual nurse diet modification and/or food preparation each 15 minutes Preparing food and/or modifying a client's/patient's diet while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAJ	Spiritual nurse in-home care education each 15 minutes Teaching a family member or members and/or caregiver or caregivers techniques to provide proper in-home care to a client while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAK	Spiritual nurse caregiver relief in-home each 60 minutes Providing in-home relief to a client's primary spiritual nurse, family and/or other caregiver while remaining consistent with the patient's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
CIBAL	Spiritual nurse perineal management each 15 minutes Managing and/or caring for a patient's perineal needs while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAM	Spiritual nurse mother and newborn care each 15 minutes Caring for a mother and her newborn while remaining consistent with the mother's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAN	Spiritual nurse one-to-one care each 15 minutes Providing individual and undivided attention to a client/patient while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAO	Spiritual nurse, supervisor, facility admission each 15 minutes Processing an admission and/or orienting a patient being admitted to a religious non-medical nursing institution while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a supervising spiritual care nurse and is documented in 15-minute increments.
CIBAP	Spiritual nurse care consultation each 15 minutes Consulting with a client/patient to discuss his or her care while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAQ	Spiritual nurse supervisor facility discharge each 15 minutes Processing the discharge of a patient from a religious non-medical health care institution consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a supervising spiritual care nurse and is documented in 15-minute increments.
CIBAR	Spiritual nurse rest facilitation each 15 minutes Facilitating and/or adjusting care to assure periods of rest for a client/patient while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAS	Spiritual nurse religious practice facilitation individual each 15 minutes Facilitating the participation of a client's/patient's religious practice while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAT	Spiritual nurse religious practice facilitation group each 15 minutes Facilitating the participation of patients in a group setting in their religious practice while remaining consistent with their religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per client.
CIBAU	Spiritual nurse orientation each 15 minutes Assisting a patient in maintaining and/or becoming aware of time, environment and/or personal identity while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.



CIBAV	Spiritual nurse reassurance each 15 minutes Providing reassurance to a patient while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAX	Spiritual nurse sudden need assessment and/or care each 15 minutes Assessing and/or providing immediate and/or urgent care to a patient with a sudden or urgent need while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBAY	Recreational spiritual care individual each 15 minutes Assisting a patient with recreational activities while remaining consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15 minute increments.
CIBAZ	Recreational spiritual care group each 15 minutes. Assisting recreational activities in a group setting while remaining consistent with patient's religious beliefs. Service is billed in 15-minute increments per individual.
CIBBA	Spiritual nurse respite care per 60 minutes Providing care relief to a client's/patient's family and/or caregivers consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is document for each 60 minutes.
CIBBB	Spiritual nurse respite care per diem Providing care relief to a client's/patient's caregiver(s) and/or family members consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is documented for each 24 hours.
CIBBC	Spiritual nurse maximum perineal care each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient with extensive perineal care consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is documented
CIBBD	Spiritual nurse extensive food modification and feeding each 15 minutes Assessing, modifying food and/or using various techniques to feed a client/patient to facilitate his or her safe swallowing and/or to assure sufficient nourishment. Service is billed in 15 minute increments.
CIBBE	Spiritual nurse general mobility assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a client/patient with mobility issues other than ambulation and consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is documented in 15-minute increments.
CIBBF	Spiritual nurse RNHCI room check each 15 minutes Checking on a patient in a religious non-medical health care institution at timed intervals. Service is documented in 15-minute intervals.
CIBBG	Spiritual nurse wound management each 15 minutes Assessing, designing bandages, cleansing and/or monitoring a client's/patient's wound(s) to facilitate healing and assure cleanliness consistent with his or her religious beliefs. Service is provided by a skilled spiritual care nurse and is documented in 15-minute increments.
CIBBH	Spiritual nurse behavior guidance each 15 minutes Helping a client/patient modify an unacceptable or self-destructive behavior. Service is provided by a skilled spiritual care nurse and is billed in 15-minute increments.
CIBZZ	Undefined spiritual nursing care narrative required Any elsewhere undefined spiritual nursing care, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CIC	Multidenominational care
CICAA	Multidenominational healing prayer each 15 minutes Providing healing prayer to a client to promote his or her healing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CICAG	Religious ritual support individual each 15 minutes Providing healing prayer to a client to promote his or her healing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CICAH	Religious ritual support group each 60 minutes Supporting patients in a group setting in practicing their religion(s). Service is billed in 60 minute increments per client.
CICAI	Spiritual growth facilitation family each 15 minutes Facilitating spiritual growth for family member(s) to enhance their sense of purpose, meaning and/or hope. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CICAJ	Spiritual encouragement individual each 15 minutes Helping a client in drawing on spiritual resources to deepen his or her spirituality and/or improve his or her health. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CICAK	Spiritual encouragement group each 60 minutes Helping clients in a group setting in drawing on spiritual resources to deepen their spirituality and/or improve their health. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CICAL	Spiritual development individual each 15 minutes Assisting a client in activities that enhance his or her sense of purpose, meaning and/or hope. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CICAM	Spiritual development group each 60 minutes Assisting clients in a group setting in activities that enhance their sense of purpose, meaning and/or hope. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CICZZ	Undefined multid denominational care narrative required Any elsewhere undefined multid denominational care, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CJ	Other specialty services
CJA	Naprapathic manipulations
CJAAA	Cervical naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movement to his or her cervical region to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAB	Cranial fascial naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movement to his or her cranial and/or facial region to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAC	Ankle and/or foot naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her ankle and/or foot to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAD	Thoracic naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her thoracic region to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAE	Elbow naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client manually to apply active and/or passive movements to his or her elbow to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAF	Hip naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her hip to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAG	Knee naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her knee to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAH	Lumbar naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her lumbar region to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.



CJAAI	Visceral naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her visceral region to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAJ	Wrist and/or hand naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her hand and/or wrist to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAK	Lymphatic naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to lymphatic regions to encourage his or her toxic lymphatic drainage. Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAL	Pelvic/sacral/coccygeal naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her pelvic, sacral and/or coccygeal regions to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAM	Shoulder girdle naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her shoulder girdle to encourage motion and release tension in the ligament(s) and/or muscle(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAAN	Temporomandibular naprapathic manipulation each manipulation Using naprapathic manipulation techniques on a client to manually apply active and/or passive movements to his or her temporomandibular joint to encourage motion and/or release tension in the ligament(s), muscle(s) and/or joint(s). Service is billed per manipulation.
CJAZZ	Undefined naprapathic manipulation narrative required Any elsewhere undefined naprapathic manipulation, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CJB	Parenting education and/or skills training
CJBAB	High-risk family parenting education each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian effective techniques for parenting his or her high-risk family, including promoting parental involvement and responsible parenting. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAD	Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to use cognitive stimulation and nurturing techniques to facilitate his or her child's comprehension and/or learning. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAE	Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting how to use cognitive stimulation and nurturing techniques to facilitate their children's comprehension and/or learning. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAF	Consciousness assessment education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to assess and monitor his or her dependent child's or adult-child's consciousness to determine when professional assistance is required. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAG	Consciousness assessment education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting how to assess and monitor their dependent child's or adult-child's consciousness to determine when professional assistance is required. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAH	Long-range parenting education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian effective, long range techniques for supporting, nurturing, stimulating and/or providing physical care for his or her child and/or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAI	Long-range parenting education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting effective, long range techniques for supporting, nurturing, stimulating and/or providing physical care for their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAJ	Long-range parenting education family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) effective, long range techniques for supporting, nurturing, stimulating and/or providing physical care for his or her family member(s). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

CJBAK	Child safety education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize his or her child's and/or children's risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAL	Child safety education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize their children's risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAM	Child safety education family individual each 15 minutes Teaching family member(s) how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize his or her child(ren)s risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAN	Age appropriate discipline education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian age appropriate techniques and/or methods to discipline his or her child and/or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAO	Age appropriate discipline education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting age appropriate methods and/or techniques to discipline their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAP	Age appropriate discipline education family each 15 minutes Teaching a family member(s) age appropriate methods and/or techniques to discipline the child and/or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAQ	Child nutritional requirements education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian the age, size and weight appropriate dietary requirements for his or her child or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAR	Child nutritional requirements education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting the age, size and weight appropriate dietary requirements for their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAS	Nurturance education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or caregiver techniques to nurture his or her dependent child or adult. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAT	Nurturance education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or caregivers in a group setting techniques to nurture their dependent children or adults. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAW	Child sports-injury prevention education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian techniques to prevent and/or minimize his or her child's and/or children's risk of injury or injuries from participating in sports. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBAX	Child sports-injury prevention education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting techniques to prevent and/or minimize their children's risk of injuries from participating in sports. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBAZ	Teen-parenting education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a teenage parent and/or parents skills to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of his or her child or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBA	Parent-of-adolescent education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of their adolescent child or children. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBB	Parent-of-adolescent education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of their adolescent children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBBC	Teen-parenting education group each 60 minutes Teaching teenage parents in a group setting skills needed to understand and promote the physical, psychological and social growth and/or development of their children. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBBD	Childbirth preparation individual each 15 minutes Providing a parent-to-be with information and/or support regarding childbirth and/or parenting. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBE	Childbirth preparation group each 60 minutes Providing parents-to-be in a group setting with information and/or support to regarding childbirth and/or parenting. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.



CJBBF	Newborn attachment assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a parent and/or parents and/or guardian in developing a healthy parent-infant attachment. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBG	Newborn bottle-feeding education each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian proper preparation and administration techniques for bottle-feeding his or her newborn. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBH	Infant care education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian the skills required to care for and nurture his or her infant. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBI	Kangaroo care support each 15 minutes Facilitating physical closeness of a parent and/or parents to his or her preterm infant to promote the infants physiological stability, weight gain and/or developmental gains. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBJ	Infant care education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians in a group setting the skills required to care for and nurture their infants. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBBK	Infant nutrition education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian the nutritional requirements for an infant during his or her first year and how to provide them to his or her infant. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBL	Infant nutrition education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians the nutritional requirements for an infant during his or her first year and how to provide them to their infants. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBBM	Infant safety education individual each 15 minutes Teaching a parent and/or parents and/or guardian how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize his or her infants risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
CJBBN	Infant safety education group each 60 minutes Teaching parents and/or guardians how to take precautions to prevent and/or minimize their infants risk of injury, danger and/or harm. Service is billed in 60-minute increments per client.
CJBZZ	Undefined parenting education and/or skills training narrative required Any elsewhere undefined parenting education and/or skills training, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
CJC	Public health services
CJCAA	Meals-on-Wheels service Requesting meals be delivered to a client's/patient's home. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAC	Case management Managing and/or coordinating a client's/patient's care and/or being his or her advocate. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAD	Communicable disease education community Providing a community's members with education and/or information regarding communicable disease(s) to prevent and/or minimize their community's incidence and/or prevalence of a communicable disease(s). Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAE	Disaster preparedness education community Providing community's members with education and/or information regarding large scale disasters to prepare their community to respond effectively to a large scale disaster. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAF	Public health development community Working with a community's members to develop, mobilize resources and/or implement public healthcare solutions within their community. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAG	Public health development consultation community Consulting with a community's members to identify community health concerns and define goals to mobilize resources and/or implement solutions for public healthcare within their community. Code is used to document but not to bill.

CJCAH	Environmental risk education community Providing a community's members with education and/or information regarding environmental hazards to prevent and/or minimize their community's incidence of disease and/or injuries from environmental hazards. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAI	Fiscal resource procurement community Procuring and directing financial resources for a community to ensure the continuation and/or development of programs and/or services within a community. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAJ	Healthcare fiscal resource assistance family Assisting a family in receiving and paying for their healthcare. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAK	Wellness program development community Planning, implementing and/or evaluating a wellness program(s) for a community to prevent and/or minimize its community members health problems while promoting their wellness. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAL	Promotora community Providing a community's members with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve their community's health, education and welfare status and/or environmental conditions. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAM	Promotora outreach community Providing a community with outreach to locate and assist community members in need of information and/or assistance in locating resources to improve their health, education and welfare status and/or environmental conditions. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAN	Promotora individual Providing a client/patient with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve his or her health, education and welfare status and/or environmental condition. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAO	Promotora group Providing client's/patient's in a group setting with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve their health, education and welfare status and/or environmental condition. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAP	Promotora family Providing a family member(s) with information and/or assistance regarding available resources to improve their health, education and welfare status and/or environmental condition. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAT	Special program education community Providing a community's members training and/or information regarding special programs within their community. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAU	Adult day care assessment Assessing a client's/patient's need for adult day care. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAV	Adult day care Providing a client/patient with adult day care. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAW	Meals-on-Wheels assessment Assessing a client's/patient's need for meals to be delivered to his or her home. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAY	Safe sex education individual Providing a client/patient with education and/or information regarding how to employ safe sex practices and/or use sexual protection during sexual activity to prevent and/or minimize his or her incidence of sexually transmitted disease(s). Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCAZ	Safe sex education group Providing clients/patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding how to employ safe sex practices and/or use sexual protection during sexual activity to prevent and/or minimize their incidence of sexually transmitted diseases. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCBA	Safe sex education community Providing a community's members with education and/or information regarding how to employ safe sex practices and/or use sexual protection during sexual activity to prevent and/or minimize their community's incidence of sexually transmitted diseases. Code is used to document but not to bill.
CJCBB	Communicable disease report Reporting potential communicable disease(s) to the appropriate agency or agencies as legally required. Code is used to document but not to bill.



CJCZZ **Undefined public health service narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined public health service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.



Section D - Substance administration and laboratory

Section D contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

DA - Heart or vascular services, * DAFAA-DAFZZ

DAF Heart or vascular device monitoring

DB - Neurological studies, * DDAAZ-DDACS

DBB Nerve conduction studies

DD - Substance administration route, DDAAZ-DDCZY

DDA Miscellaneous substance administration

DDB Injections

DDC Tube or other device management

DE - Laboratory, DEAAZ-DEZZZ

DEA General blood analysis

DEB Mineral analysis

DEC Nutritional analysis

DED Metabolic analysis

DEE Blood vitamin analysis

DEF Saliva analysis

DEG Stool analysis

DEI Urinalysis

DEJ General laboratory tests

DEL Chemical screening

DEM Male-specific tests

DEO Female-specific tests

DEP Allergy tests

DEZ Specimen collection

DF - Radiology services, * DDAAZ-DDACS

DFA Computer-enhanced radiology

DH - General procedures and services, DHAAA-DHCZZ

DHA Spectroscopy

DHC Thermography

Section D contains all Substance administration and laboratory codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

***Extensive CPT® coding is available for these services. CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association. All rights reserved.**

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

D Substance administration and laboratory**DA Heart or vascular studies****DAF Heart or vascular device monitoring****DAFAA CUPID™, cardiac ultra phase information diagnosis, each test**

Using a noninvasive, portable device on a client/patient to transform the recordings of a conventional 12-lead ECG from time domain to frequency domain and diagnose major heart disease(s). CUPID™ confirms revascularization and reperfusion, suggesting endocrinologic or nervous dysfunction, and assists in differentiating between arterial and ventricular arrhythmias. Service is billed per test.

DAFZZ Undefined heart or vascular procedures, narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous heart and/or vascular procedure, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

DB Neurological studies**DBB Nerve conduction studies****DBBAD Trigger-point injection each injection**

Injecting a substance into a hyperirritable point of a client's/patient's muscle bundle. Service is billed per injection.

DBBZZ Undefined nerve conduction narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined nerve conduction, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

DD Substance administration route**DDA Miscellaneous substance administration****DDAAZ Suppository chelation therapy administration each treatment**

Administering a chelating agent suppository into a client's/patient's vagina, rectum and/or urethra for therapeutic oxidation effect(s) (for example, to deactivate toxic substances without injury to healthy cells). Service is billed per treatment.

DDABZ Ear medication administration each treatment

Administering an otic medication into a client's/patient's ear(s). Service is billed per treatment.

DDACP Oral chelation therapy administration each treatment

Administering a chelating substance to a client/patient by mouth for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to bind and eliminate detrimental materials in the blood). Service is billed per treatment.

DDACS Intramuscular chelation therapy administration each treatment

Administering a chelating substance to a client/patient through a muscle for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to bind and eliminate detrimental materials in the blood). Service is billed per treatment.

DDACT Intravenous chelation therapy administration each 60 minutes

Administering a chelating solution to a client/patient through a vein for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to bind and eliminate detrimental materials in the blood). Service is billed in 60-minute increments.

DDACU Subcutaneous chelation therapy administration each treatment

Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose level. Use DEACV in conjunction with DEACU. For short tests use, DEABZ, DEACS or DEACT. Service is billed in 60-minute increments beyond a 4-hour test.

DDACZ Eye medication administration each treatment

Administering an ophthalmic medication into a client's/patient's eye(s). Services is billed per treatment.

DDADB Intramuscular oxidative medicine administration each treatment

Administering an oxidative agent(s) to a client/patient through muscle for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to restore oxidative balance). Service is billed per treatment.

DDADC	Intravenous oxidative medicine administration each 60 minutes Administering an oxidative solution(s) to a client/patient through a vein for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to restore oxidative balance). Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
DDADD	Subcutaneous oxidative medicine administration each treatment Administering an oxidative solution(s) to a client/patient through his or her skin for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to restore oxidative balance by increasing the amount of oxygen necessary for optimal function of the body). Service is billed per treatment.
DDADE	Transdermal medication administration each treatment Administering a medication to a client/patient through his or her skin. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADF	Inhalant administration each treatment Administering an inhalant(s) into a client's/patient's nose, trachea and/or respiratory system. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADG	Sublingual substance administration each treatment Administering a substance to a client/patient under his or her tongue. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADH	Intravenous auto transfusion each treatment Collecting a client's/patient's intraoperative and/or postoperative blood, taken from a clean wound(s) and/or vein, and reinfusing it into his or her body. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADK	Rectal medication administration each treatment Administering a medication into a client's/patient's rectum. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADL	Topical substance application each application Applying a topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application.
DDADM	Suppository administration each treatment Administering a suppository into a client's/patient's rectum and/or urethra. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADN	Vaginal medication administration each treatment Administering a medication into a client's/patient's vagina. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADQ	Total parenteral nutrition (TPN) administration each 60 minutes Administering TPN to a client/patient through an intravenous catheter that drains into his or her superior vena cava. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
DDADR	Ventricular reservoir medication administration each 60 minutes Administering a medication into a client's/patient's indwelling catheter within a lateral ventricle. Service is billed in 60-minute increments.
DDADS	Oral medication administration each treatment Administering a medication into a client's/patient's mouth. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADT	Phonophoresis application each treatment Applying a substance topically to a client's/patient's skin using an ultrasound device to transfer ions into his or her tissue. Service is billed per treatment.
DDADU	Oral immunization administration each treatment Administering an immunization into a client's/patient's mouth to prevent communicable disease(s). Service is billed per treatment.
DDADV	Essential oil steam inhalation each 15 minutes Providing steam infused with essential oil(s) for a client/patient to inhale for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to loosen chest congestion). Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
DDADW	Essential oil compress each compress Applying a cloth soaked in a solution of essential oil(s) to a client's/patient's skin for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to ease eye strain with chamomile oil). Service is billed per compress.
DDADX	Nasosimpatico each application Placing cotton-tipped swabs dipped in aromatic oil(s) into a client's/patient's nasal passages to open and/or drain his or her sinuses. Service is billed per application.
DDADY	Analgesic topical substance application each application Applying an analgesic topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application.
DDADZ	Oriental herbal topical substance application each application Applying an Oriental herbal topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application.

DDAEA	Western herbal topical substance application each application Applying a Western herbal topical substance to a client's/patient's skin. Service is billed per application.
DDAEB	Eye medication administration newborn each treatment Administering an ophthalmic medication into a newborn's eyes. Service is billed per treatment.
DDAEC	Essential oil application each application Applying an essential oil topically to a client's/patient's skin for therapeutic effect(s) (for example, to reduce arthritis pain with eucalyptus oil). Service is billed per application.
DDAZZ	Undefined miscellaneous substance administration narrative required Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous substance administration, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DDB	Injections
DDBAZ	Epidural medication administration each injection Administering a medication to a client/patient into the space surrounding the dural membrane. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBJ	Intramuscular autogenous solution administration each injection Administering a solution containing components from a client's/patient's own body (for example, blood product(s) back into his or her body through a muscle. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBK	Diagnostic intravenous initial substance injection Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through a vein for diagnostic purpose(s). For each additional substance, use DDBBL. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBL	Diagnostic intravenous each additional substance injection Injecting additional substances into a client/patient through a vein for diagnostic purpose(s). Use DDBBK in conjunction with DDBBL. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBM	Enteral tube infusion each day Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube using the force of gravity. Service is billed per day.
DDBBN	Enteral tube injection each injection Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy tube using force. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBO	Intraleural infusion each infusion Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through the pleura using the force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion.
DDBBP	Intraleural injection each injection Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through the pleura using force. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBQ	Intra-arterial single-substance injection each injection Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through an artery. For two or more substances, use DDBBR. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBR	Intra-arterial two or more substance injection each injection Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through an artery. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBS	Intracutaneous single-substance injection each injection Injecting a single substance into a client/patient within the layers of his or her skin. For two or more substances, use DDBBT. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBT	Intracutaneous two or more substance injection each injection Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through the layers of his or her skin. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBV	Intramuscular single-substance injection each injection Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through a muscle. For two or more substances, use DDBBW. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBW	Intramuscular two or more substance injection each injection Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through a muscle. Service is billed per injection.
DDBBZ	Intradermal injection each injection Injecting a medication into a client/patient through the dermal layer of his or her skin. Service is billed per injection.

DDBCA	Intraspinal infusion each infusion Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through the subarachnoid space in his or her spine using the force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion.
DDBC B	Intraspinal injection each injection Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through the subarachnoid space in his or her spine using force. Service is billed per injection.
DDBCH	Percutaneous single-substance injection each injection Injecting a single substance into a client/patient through his or her skin. For two or more substances, use DDBCI. Service is billed per injection.
DDBCI	Percutaneous two or more substance injection each injection Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through his or her skin. Service is billed per injection.
DDBCJ	Venous peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) infusion each infusion Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her venous PICC using force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion.
DDBCK	Arterial peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) injection each injection Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her arterial PICC using force. Service is billed per injection.
DDBC N	Shunt two or more substance injection each injection Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient through his or her shunt. Service is billed per injection.
DDBCO	Vaccination single-substance injection each injection Injecting a single substance immunization into a client/patient to prevent communicable disease(s). For two or more substances, use DDBCP. Service is billed per injection.
DDBCP	Vaccination two or more substance injection each injection Injecting a two or more substance immunization into a client/patient to prevent communicable disease(s). Service is billed per injection.
DDBC V	Subcutaneous single-substance injection each injection Injecting a single substance into a client/patient under his or her skin. For two or more substances, use DDBCW. Service is billed per injection.
DDBC W	Subcutaneous two or more substance injection each injection Injecting two or more substances into a client/patient under his or her skin. Service is billed per injection.
DDBDD	Rapid intravenous fluid resuscitation each infusion Infusing a fluid(s) into a client/patient through a vein, rapidly, at full gravity, to resuscitate him or her. Service is billed per infusion.
DDBDG	Intravenous analgesic injection each injection Injecting an analgesic solution(s) into a client/patient through a vein to decrease and/or eliminate his or her pain. Service is billed per injection.
DDBDH	Intramuscular analgesic injection each injection Injecting an analgesic solution(s) into a client/patient through a muscle to decrease and/or eliminate his or her pain. Service is billed per injection.
DDBDI	Local anesthesia injection each injection Injecting a local anesthetic into a specific area(s) of a client's/patient's body. Service is billed per injection.
DDBDJ	Intravenous solution injection each injection Injecting solution(s), blood and/or medication(s) into a client/patient through a peripheral vein. Service is billed per injection.
DDBDK	Intravenous blood products injection each injection Injecting blood products into a client/patient through a peripheral vein. Service is billed per injection.
DDBDL	Intravenous therapeutic infusion initial infusion Infusing a substance into a client/patient through a peripheral vein for therapeutic effect(s). For each additional substance, use DDBDM. Service is billed per infusion.
DDBDM	Intravenous therapeutic infusion each additional infusion Infusing a substance into a client/patient through a peripheral vein for therapeutic effect(s). Use DDBDL in conjunction with DDBDM. Service is billed per infusion.

D

DDBDN	Arterial peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) infusion each infusion Infusing a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her arterial PICC using force of gravity. Service is billed per infusion.
DDBDO	Venous peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC) injection each injection Injecting a substance(s) into a client/patient through his or her venous PICC using force. Service is billed per injection.
DDBZZ	Undefined injection narrative required Any elsewhere undefined injection, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DDC	Tube or other device management
DDCAG	Drainage chest tube placement each placement Inserting a chest tube into a client/patient to drain blood and/or other fluid from his or her lung(s). Service is billed per placement.
DDCAP	Gastrointestinal percutaneous enteral tube insertion each placement Inserting a percutaneous enteral feeding tube into a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per placement.
DDCAQ	Gastrointestinal enteral tube removal each removal Removing an enteral feeding tube from a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per removal.
DDCAU	Invasive hemodynamic line insertion each placement Inserting an invasive hemodynamic line into a client's/patient's artery. Service is billed per placement.
DDCAW	Intrapleural tube insertion for substance administration each placement Inserting a tube into a client's/patient's pleura to administer a substance(s). Service is billed per placement.
DDCAX	Pediatric intraosseous medication administration each treatment Administering medication to an infant client/patient through his or her bone. Service is billed per treatment.
DDCAZ	Intrapleural tube insertion for drainage each placement Inserting a tube into a client's/patient's pleura to drain a substance(s). Service is billed per placement.
DDCBA	Intraspinal tube insertion for substance administration services each placement Inserting a tube into the subarachnoid space of a client's/patient's spine to administer a substance(s). Service is billed per placement.
DDCBH	Peripherally inserted central catheter each placement Inserting a central catheter peripherally into a client/patient. Service is billed per placement.
DDCBJ	Invasive hemodynamic line removal each removal Removing an invasive hemodynamic line from a client's/patient's artery. Service is billed per removal.
DDCBM	Umbilical line tube insertion each placement Inserting a small tube or catheter into an infant client's/patient's umbilical vein. Service is billed per placement.
DDCBN	Urinary catheter insertion each placement Inserting a small tube or catheter into a client's/patient's bladder to drain urine. Service is billed per placement.
DDCBZ	Endotracheal tube removal each removal Removing a tube from a client's/patient's trachea. Service is billed per removal.
DDCCB	Urinary catheter removal each removal Removing a small tube or catheter from a client's/patient's bladder. Service is billed per removal.
DDCCC	Endotracheal tube insertion each placement Inserting a tube into a client's/patient's trachea. Service is billed per placement.
DDCCD	Gastrointestinal naso-ental tube insertion each placement Inserting a naso-ental feeding tube into a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per placement.
DDCCE	Gastrointestinal oro-ental tube insertion each placement Inserting an oro-ental feeding tube into a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per placement.

DDCZY	Undefined substance administration management narrative required Any elsewhere undefined substance administration management, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DE	Laboratory
DEA	General blood analysis
DEAAZ	Free T3 test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her free T3 levels. Service is billed per test.
DEABZ	Glucose tolerance one-hour test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. For additional time, use DEACS or DEACT. For a 4-hour test, use DEACV. Service is billed per test.
DEACB	Glucose assay test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess the blood plasma concentration in his or her glucose. Service is billed per test.
DEACE	Liver function panel and profile each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her liver function. Service is billed per test.
DEACF	Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) panel each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine GGT and assess his or her liver function. Service is billed per test.
DEACG	Caffeine clearance each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to evaluate caffeine clearance and assess his or her liver function. Service is billed per test.
DEACH	Glyco-hemoglobin test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her glyco-hemoglobin levels and evaluate blood glucose levels, over a two- to three-month period. Service is billed per test.
DEACI	Total thyroid hormone concentration (TT3 and TT4) test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's TT3 and TT4 in a blood sample to assess his or her total thyroid hormone concentration levels. Service is billed per test.
DEACJ	Thyroid hormone binding ratio (THBR) test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess THBR and evaluate thyroid disease and/or abnormalities in thyroxine-binding globulin. Service is billed per test.
DEACK	Proinsulin assay each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess proinsulin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEACN	Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess TSH levels and differentiate primary hypothyroidism from other causes. Service is billed per test.
DEACO	Pure thyroxine assay total free T4 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess biologically active thyroxine. Service is billed per test.
DEACP	Thyroid uptake T3 or T4 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess resin-binding capacity of serum thyroid hormone. Service is billed per test.
DEACQ	24-hour thyroid profile each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to perform T3, T4 or other thyroid tests over a 24-hour period. Service is billed per test.
DEACR	Low density lipoprotein (LDL) test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess LDL levels. Service is billed per test.
DEACS	Glucose tolerance 2-hour test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. Use DEABZ in conjunction with DEACS. For additional time, use DEACT. For a 4-hour test, use DEACU or DEACV. Service is billed per test.

D

DEACT	Glucose tolerance 3-hour test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. Use DEABZ in conjunction with DEACS or DEACT. For a 4-hour test, use DEACU or DEACV. Service is billed per test.
DEACU	Glucose tolerance test each, additional 60 minutes beyond 4-hour test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. Use DEACV in conjunction with DEACU. For short tests use, DEABZ, DEACS or DEACT. Service is billed in 60-minute increments beyond a 4-hour test.
DEACV	Glucose tolerance 4-hour test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to determine his or her blood glucose levels. For additional time, use DEACU. For short tests use, DEABZ, DEACS or DEACT. Service is billed per test.
DEAZZ	Undefined general blood analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined general blood analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEB	Mineral analysis
DEBAA	Beta carotene each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her beta carotene levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAB	Calcium total each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her total calcium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAC	Chloride each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her chloride levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAD	Iron each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her iron levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAE	Magnesium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her magnesium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAF	Phosphorus each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her phosphorus levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAG	Potassium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her potassium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAH	Selenium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her selenium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAI	Serum ferritin each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her serum ferritin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAJ	Serum sodium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her serum sodium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAK	Total iron binding capacity each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her total iron binding capacity. Service is billed per test.
DEBAL	Serum manganese each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her serum manganese levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAM	Zinc each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her zinc levels. Service is billed per test.

D

DEBAN	Copper each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her copper levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAO	Electrolyte panel each test, complete Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her electrolyte levels and/or evaluate acid-base balance. Service is billed per test.
DEBAP	Manganese each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her manganese levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAQ	Arsenic each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her arsenic levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAR	Lead each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her lead levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAS	Mercury each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her mercury levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAT	Cadmium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her cadmium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAU	Calcium ionized each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her ionized calcium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAV	Chromium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her chromium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBAW	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Benzoate Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her benzoate levels using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Benzoate Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEBAX	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Sulfite Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her sulfite levels using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Sulfite Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEBAY	ELISA / ACT® Screening Toxic Mineral and/or Metal Block 8 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her toxic mineral and/or metal levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Toxic Mineral and/or Metal Block 8. Service is billed per test.
DEBAZ	Magnesium ionized each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her ionized magnesium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBBA	Molybdenum each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her molybdenum levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBBB	Nickel each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her nickel levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBBC	Silver each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her silver levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBBD	Strontium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her strontium levels. Service is billed per test.
DEBBE	Vanadium each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her vanadium levels. Service is billed per test.

DEBZZ	Undefined mineral analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined mineral analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEC	Nutritional analysis
DECAA	Hair analysis 34 elements and four ratios each test Analyzing a client's/patient's hair sample to assess his or her levels of 34 elements and four ratios. Service is billed per test.
DECAD	Packed erythrocytes elemental analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's packed erythrocytes to determine low and/or extremely low levels of elemental constituents. Service is billed per test.
DECAG	Amino acid plasma analysis 44 metabolites each test Analyzing a client's/patient's plasma sample to perform an amino acid screen to assess his or her levels of 44 metabolites. Service is billed per test.
DECAH	Vitamin profile 17 vitamins each test Analyzing a client's/patient's plasma or urine sample to assess his or her levels of 17 vitamins. Service is billed per test.
DECAI	Vitamin profile 12 vitamins each test Analyzing a client's/patient's plasma or urine sample to assess his or her levels of 12 vitamins. Service is billed per test.
DECAJ	Essential metabolic fatty acid analysis 44 metabolites each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to perform an essential metabolic fatty acid screen to assess his or her levels of 44 metabolites. Service is billed per test.
DECAL	Heidelberg test each test Performing the Heidelberg Test on a client/patient to assess the pH levels within his or her digestive tract. Service is billed per test.
DECAN	Comprehensive Wellness Panel (CWP) each test Analyzing a client's or patient's blood sample to perform a CWP to assess 47 serum markers. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.
DECZZ	Undefined nutritional analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined nutritional analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DED	Metabolic analysis
DEDAD	Oxidative stress metabolic blood urine analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood or urine sample to assess his or her oxidative stress levels. Service is billed per test.
DEDAE	Antioxidant defense profile each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her antioxidant levels. Service is billed per test.
DEDAF	Cotinine analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her cotinine levels. Service is billed per test.
DEDZZ	Undefined metabolic analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined metabolic analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEE	Blood vitamin analysis
DEEAA	Vitamin A each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin A levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAB	Biotin, each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her biotin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAC	Niacin each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her niacin levels. Service is billed per test.

DEEAD	Vitamin B-2 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin B-2 levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAE	Vitamin B-12 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin B-12 levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAF	Vitamin C each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin C levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAG	Free choline each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her free choline levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAH	Total choline each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her total choline levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAI	Carnitine each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her carnitine levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAJ	Vitamin E each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin E levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAK	Folate serum each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her folate serum levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAL	Vitamin B 6 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin B-6 levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAM	Vitamin B 1 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess vitamin B-1 levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAN	Vitamin D each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her vitamin D levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAO	Biopterin each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her biopterin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAP	Inositol each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her inositol levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEAQ	Pantothenic acid each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood sample to assess his or her pantothenic acid levels. Service is billed per test.
DEEZY	Undefined blood vitamin analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined blood vitamin analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEF	Saliva analysis
DEFAA	Adrenocortex stress profile 24-hours each test Performing an adrenocortex stress profile using a client's/patient's saliva sample to assess his or her stress hormone, cortisol and/or dehydroepiandrosterone levels. Service is billed per test.
DEFAB	Antigliadin or gluten antibodies each test Performing an antigliadin or gluten antibodies profile using a client's/patient's saliva sample to assess his or her reactivity and/or sensitivity to gliadin and/or gluten. Service is billed per test.
DEFAC	Comprehensive melatonin profile each test Performing a comprehensive melatonin profile using a client's/patient's saliva sample to assess his or her hormone secretions affecting sleep patterns, antioxidant defense, proper immune response and balanced endocrine function. Service is billed per test.
DEFZZ	Undefined saliva analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined saliva analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

DEG	Stool analysis
DEGAA	Comprehensive ovum parasite analysis initial test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample in an initial test to detect parasitic infestation in his or her intestinal tract. For each additional test, use DEGAB. Service is billed per test.
DEGAB	Comprehensive ovum parasite test each additional test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample, in an additional test, to detect parasitic infestation in his or her intestinal tract. Use DEGAB in conjunction with DEGAA. Service is billed per test.
DEGAD	Comprehensive digestive stool analysis without parasitology each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample, without parasitology to assess his or her digestion, absorption, bacterial balance, metabolism, yeast and/or immune status. Service is billed per test.
DEGAE	Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial yeast 1 sample each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample, with microbial yeast to detect parasites, pathogens and/or yeasts. Service is billed per test.
DEGAF	Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial and yeast 2 samples each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's two stool samples, with microbial yeast to detect parasites, pathogens and/or yeasts. Service is billed per test.
DEGAG	Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial and yeast 3 samples each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a client's/patient's three stool samples, with microbial yeast to detect parasites, pathogens and/or yeasts. Service is billed per test.
DEGAH	Comprehensive bacteriology each test Providing a comprehensive bacteriology analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample. Service is billed per test.
DEGAI	Candida culture each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess the type and/or quantity of candida albians present in his or her stool. Service is billed per test.
DEGAJ	Digestive function each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her digestive function. Service is billed per test.
DEGAK	Enzyme immunoassay each test Providing an enzyme immunoassay of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect presence of cryptosporidium antigens. Service is billed per test.
DEGAL	Fecal fatty acids short chain each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess its short chain fatty acid content. Service is billed per test.
DEGAM	Fecal fat, 24, 48 or 72 hours each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess fecal fat content of specimens taken at 24, 48 and 72 hours. Service is billed per test.
DEGAN	Fecal secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) analysis each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her sIgA levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGAO	Giardia lamblia each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect presence of giardia lamblia. Service is billed per test.
DEGAP	Hemoccult® fecal occult blood test (FOBT) up to three specimens each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's one, two and/or three stool samples using a Hemoccult® FOBT to detect blood in his or her stool. Service is billed per test.
DEGAQ	Microbiology analysis each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess its microbiological content. Service is billed per test.
DEGAR	Parasitology one sample each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect its parasite content. Service is billed per test.
DEGAS	Parasitology two samples each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's two stool samples to detect presence of parasites. Service is billed per test.
DEGAT	Parasitology three samples each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's three stool samples to detect presence of parasites. Service is billed per test.

DEGAU	Urobilinogen quantitative analysis each test Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her urobilinogen levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGAV	Bilirubin test each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her bilirubin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGAW	Trypsin qualitative analysis each test Providing a qualitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her trypsin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGAX	Trypsin quantitative analysis each test Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her trypsin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGAY	Undigested carbohydrate analysis each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her undigested carbohydrate levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGBA	Fecal pH analysis each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess its fecal pH levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGBC	Colitis toxins type A and B each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to detect presence of type A and B toxins associated with colitis. Service is billed per test.
DEGBD	Cryptosporidium antigen (CSA) each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her CSA levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGBE	Total intestinal secretory immunoglobulin A (sIgA) each test Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her total sIgA levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGBF	Intestinal alpha-1-antichymotrypsin each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her alpha-1-antichymotrypsin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGBG	Intestinal lysozyme each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess his or her intestinal lysozyme levels. Service is billed per test.
DEGBH	Cryptosporidium antigen (CSA) test one parasite microscopy each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess CSA levels with one parasite microscopy. Service is billed per test.
DEGBI	Cryptosporidium antigen (CSA) test two parasite microscopy each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's stool sample to assess CSA levels with two parasite microscopy. Service is billed per test.
DEGZZ	Undefined stool analysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined stool analysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEI	Urinalysis
DEIAJ	Urinalysis with microscopy each test Performing a routine urinalysis with microscopy of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test.
DEIAK	Urinalysis without microscopy each test Performing a routine urinalysis without microscopy of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test.
DEIBB	Qualitative amino acid urinalysis 44 metabolites each test Performing a qualitative amino acid screen of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her 44 metabolite levels. Service is billed per test.
DEIBC	Quantitative amino acid urinalysis 44 metabolites each test Performing a quantitative amino acid screen of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her 44 metabolite levels. Service is billed per test.

DEIBD	Intestinal permeability test each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess the permeability of his or her intestinal mucosa. Service is billed per test.
DEIBE	Comprehensive detoxification urinalysis each test Performing a comprehensive detoxification profile of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test.
DEIBF	Basic detoxification urinalysis each test Performing a basic detoxification profile of a client's/patient's urine sample. Service is billed per test.
DEIBG	Oxidative stress metabolic urinalysis each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her oxidative stress levels. Service is billed per test.
DEIBH	Urinalysis 18 toxic elements random timed or 24-hour test each test Performing a urinalysis clearance profile of a client's/patient's urine sample of 18 toxic elements. Service is billed per test.
DEIBI	Elemental urinalysis provocative 2-hour test each test Providing an analysis of a client's/patient's urine sample to assess his or her levels of toxic and/or nutrient minerals before and after administering a chelating agent(s). Service is billed per test.
DEIZZ	Undefined urinalysis narrative required Any elsewhere undefined urinalysis, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEJ	General laboratory tests
DEJAD	Wet mount each test Analyzing a client's/patient's wet mount to assess the presence of micro-organisms. Service is billed per test.
DEJAF	Strep screen each test Analyzing a client's/patient's strep screen to detect the presence of streptococcus bacteria. Service is billed per test.
DEJAG	Epstein-Barr Virus panel viral capsid each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of viral capsids that indicate the Epstein-Barr Virus. Service is billed per test.
DEJAH	Candida antibodies immunoglobulin G (IgG) only each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess IgG antibody response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test.
DEJAI	Candida antibodies blood stool analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood and stool sample to assess the presence of candida albicans. Service is billed per test.
DEJAJ	Small intestine bacterial overgrowth breath test each test Analyzing a client's/patient's breath to assess the presence of bacterial overgrowth in his or her small intestine. Service is billed per test.
DEJAK	Helicobacter pylori antibodies blood saliva analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood or saliva sample to assess the presence of helicobacter pylori. Service is billed per test.
DEJAL	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antigen each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HIV. Service is billed per test.
DEJAM	Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) antibody each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HIV-1. Service is billed per test.
DEJAN	Human T-cell lymphotropic virus (HTLV-1) antibody each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HTLV-1. Service is billed per test.
DEJAO	Human T-cell lymphotropic virus (HTLV-1) and HIV antibody Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of HTLV-1 and/or HIV-1. Service is billed per test.
DEJAP	Epstein-Barr Virus panel early antigen each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of early antigens that indicate the Epstein-Barr Virus. Service is billed per test.

DEJAQ	Epstein-Barr Virus panel nuclear antigen each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess the presence of nuclear antigens that indicate the Epstein-Barr Virus. Service is billed per test.
DEJAS	Candida antibodies immunoglobulin A (IgA) each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her IgA antibody response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test.
DEJAT	Candida antibodies immunoglobulin M (IgM) each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her IgM antibody response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test.
DEJAU	Candida cell-mediated immune response each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her cell-mediated immune response to candida albicans. Service is billed per test.
DEJAV	Bowel transit time analysis each test Analyzing and measuring the time required for food and/or test material to transit completely through a client's/patient's gastrointestinal tract. Service is billed per test.
DEJAW	Biological terrain analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, urine and/or saliva sample(s) to assess his or her body's building blocks (for example, enzymes, amino acids, molecules, cells and electrons). Service is billed per test.
DEJAX	Mantoux test each test Performing a Mantoux test on a clients or patients skin to assess the presence of Tuberculin. Service is billed per test.
DEJZZ	Undefined general laboratory test narrative required Any elsewhere undefined general laboratory test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEL	Chemical screening
DELA A	Heavy metals screening each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her levels of heavy metals, including antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth and/or mercury. Service is billed per test.
DELAB	Heavy metals quantitative analysis each test Providing a quantitative analysis of a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her levels of heavy and/or toxic metals. Service is billed per test.
DELAC	Heavy metals hair analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's hair sample to assess his or her heavy metals levels, including antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth and/or mercury. Service is billed per test.
DELAD	Aluminum analysis each test Analyzing a client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his or her aluminum levels. Service is billed per test.
DELA F	ELISA ACT LRA screening additive and preservative Block 15 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her additive and preservative levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Additive and Preservative Block 15. Service is billed per test.
DELAG	ELISA ACT LRA screening additive and preservative Block 28 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her additive and preservative levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Additive and Preservative Block 28. Service is billed per test.
DELA H	ELISA ACT LRA screening environmental chemical Block 15 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her environmental chemical levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Environmental Chemical Block 15. Service is billed per test.
DELA I	ELISA ACT LRA screening environmental chemical Block 30 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her environmental chemical levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Environmental Chemical Block 30. Service is billed per test.
DELA J	ELISA ACT LRA screening environmental chemical Block 59 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her environmental chemical levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Environmental Chemical Block 59. Service is billed per test.

D

DELAK	ELISA ACT LRA screening food coloring Block 14 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her food coloring levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Coloring Block 14. Service is billed per test.
DELAL	ELISA ACT LRA screening medication Block 17 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her medication levels using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Medication Block 17. Service is billed per test.
DELAM	Metabolic interaction analysis each test Analyzing a client's specimen sample to assess metabolic interaction(s) between pharmaceutical and/or nutraceutical compounds. Service is billed per test.
DELZZ	Undefined chemical screening narrative required Any elsewhere undefined chemical screening, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEM	Male-specific tests
DEMAB	Comprehensive male hormone profile each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his testosterone, cortisol, dehydroepiandrosterone and/or melatonin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEMAC	Basic male hormone profile each test Providing a basic analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his testosterone levels. Service is billed per test.
DEMAI	Prostatic acid phosphate (PAP) panel each test Providing an analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his PAP levels. Service is billed per test.
DEMAL	Prostate specific antigen (PSA) each test Providing an analysis of a male client's/patient's specimen sample to assess his total and/or free percentages of PSA levels. Service is billed per test.
DEMZZ	Undefined male-specific test narrative required Any elsewhere undefined male-specific test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEO	Female-specific tests
DEOAA	Basic female hormone profile each test Providing a basic analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her progesterone, testosterone and/or beta-estradiol levels over a 28-day period. Service is billed per test.
DEOAB	Comprehensive female hormone profile each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her progesterone, testosterone, beta-estradiol/cortisol, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and/or melatonin levels over a 28-day period. Service is billed per test.
DEOAC	Basic post-menopause profile each test Providing a basic analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her post-menopausal estradiol, estrone, estriol, progesterone and/or testosterone levels. Service is billed per test.
DEOAD	Comprehensive post-menopause profile each test Providing a comprehensive analysis of a female client's/patient's saliva sample to assess her postmenopausal estradiol, estrone, estriol, progesterone, testosterone, cortisol, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) and/or melatonin levels. Service is billed per test.
DEOAK	Vaginal culture each test Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's vaginal culture to detect infection. Service is billed per test.
DEOAL	Pap smear each test Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's pap smear to detect abnormal, precancerous and/or cancerous cells. Service is billed per test.
DEOAM	Cervical smear each test Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's cervical smear to detect viral infection and/or assess her estrogen and progesterone levels. Service is billed per test.

DEOAN	Pap smear repeat each test Providing an analysis of a female client's/patient's repeat pap smear, with a prior abnormal result to confirm results. Service is billed per test.
DEOZZ	Undefined female-specific test narrative required Any elsewhere undefined female-specific test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEP	Allergy tests
DEPAA	Allergy profile one to eight items each test Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to eight allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.
DEPAB	Food allergy profile one to eight items each test Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to eight food allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.
DEPAC	Spice profile for 24 spices each test Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to 24 spice allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s) to immunoglobulin E and immunoglobulin G titers for allspice, basil, bay leaf, cinnamon, cloves, cumin, curry, dill, fennel seed, ginger, horseradish, marjoram, mustard, nutmeg, oregano, paprika, parsley, black pepper, cayenne pepper, peppermint, rosemary, sage, thyme and/or vanilla. Service is billed per test.
DEPAG	Inhalants profile for 47 inhalants each test Performing an allergy profile on a client/patient for up to 47 inhalant allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.
DEPAH	Candida antigen immune complex IgG IgM IgA test each test Performing candida antigen immune complex IgG, IgM, IgA, test on a client/patient to assess his or her response(s) to candida albicans. Service is billed per test.
DEPAI	Anti-chemical antibodies profile each test Performing an anti-chemical antibodies allergy profile on a client/patient including, formaldehyde, trimellitic anhydride, toluene diisocyanate, phthalic anhydride, benzene ring to assess his or her humoral immune response(s) to 5 chemical groups. Service is billed per test.
DEPAJ	Autoimmune panel each test Performing an autoimmune panel on a client/patient to assess his or her chronic inflammatory state. Service is billed per test.
DEPAL	Intracutaneous allergy test delayed reaction with allergen extract(s) each test Injecting an intradermal, delayed-type reaction allergy test into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test.
DEPAM	Intracutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with allergen extract(s) ea. test Injecting an intradermal, immediate-type reaction allergy test into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test.
DEPAN	Intracutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with substance(s) each test Injecting an intradermal, immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental allergy test into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to drugs, biological substances and/or venoms. Service is billed per test.
DEPAO	Percutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with allergen extract(s) each test Injecting a percutaneous, immediate-type reaction allergy test (for example, a scratch test) into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test.
DEPAP	Percutaneous allergy test immediate reaction with substance(s) each test Injecting a percutaneous, immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental allergy test (for example, a prick test) into a client/patient to detect his or her allergic response(s) to various allergens. Service is billed per test.
DEPAQ	Skin end point titration each test Informing an intradermal allergy test on a client to assess the amount of an allergen that his or her system can tolerate. Service is billed per test.
DEPAR	Allergy profile one to 16 test items each test Performing an allergy profile for one to 16 allergy antigens on a client/patient to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.

DEPAS	Allergy profile one to 24 test items each test Performing an allergy profile for one to 24 allergy antigens on a client/patient to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.
DEPAT	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Candida Albicans Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to candida albicans antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Candida Albicans Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPAU	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Gluten Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to gluten antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Gluten Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPAV	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Lectin Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to lectin antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Lectin Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPAW	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Pokeweed Mitogen Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to pokeweed mitogen using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Pokeweed Mitogen Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPAX	ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Trichophyton Test Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to trichophyton antigen using an ELISA / ACT® Diagnostic Trichophyton Test Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPAY	ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block A each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 271 antigens including 142 food, 59 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block A. Service is billed per test.
DEPAZ	ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block B each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 212 antigens including 112 food, 30 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block B. Service is billed per test.
DEPBA	ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block C each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 101 antigens including 46 food, 15 environmental, 11 mold, 15 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block C. Service is billed per test.
DEPBB	ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block D each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 70 antigens including 26 food, 15 environmental, 15 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Combination Block D. Service is billed per test.
DEPBC	ELISA / ACT® Screening Comprehensive Combination Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 375 antigens including 228 food, 59 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive, 14 food coloring, 8 toxic minerals and metals, and 10 dander, hair and feather antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Comprehensive Combination Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPBD	ELISA / ACT® Screening Dander Hair Feather Block each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to 10 dander, hair and feather antigens including cat, dog, duck, goat, goose, guinea pig, horse, rabbit, sheep and turkey antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Dander, Hair, Feather Block. Service is billed per test.
DEPBE	ELISA / ACT® Screening Expanded Combination Block A each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 357 antigens including 228 food, 59 environmental, 28 mold, 28 additive and 14 food coloring antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Expanded Combination Block A. Service is billed per test.
DEPBF	ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 11 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 11 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 11. Service is billed per test.
DEPBG	ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 26 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 26 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 26. Service is billed per test.
DEPBH	ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 46 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 46 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 46. Service is billed per test.

DEPBI	ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 112 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 112 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 112. Service is billed per test.
DEPBJ	ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 142 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 142 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 142. Service is billed per test.
DEPBK	ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 228 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 228 food items using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Food Block 228. Service is billed per test.
DEPBL	ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 11 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 11 mold antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 11. Service is billed per test.
DEPBM	ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 28 each test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 28 mold antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Mold Block 28. Service is billed per test.
DEPBN	ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block with up to 10 items each base test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 10 unspecified antigens using the base test of an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per base test.
DEPBO	ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block for up to 10 items each test item Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to up to 10 unspecified antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per test item.
DEPBP	ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block with 11 or more items each base test Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to 11 or more unspecified antigens using the base test of an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per base test.
DEPBQ	ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block for 11 or more items each test item Analyzing a client's/patient's blood, hair, urine and/or other sample to assess his or her allergic response(s) to 11 or more unspecified antigens using an ELISA / ACT® Screening Self-Designed Block. Service is billed per test item.
DEPBR	Food allergy profile one to 16 test items each test Performing a food allergy profile on a client/patient for one to 16 food allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.
DEPBS	Food allergy profile one to 24 test items each test Performing a food allergy profile on a client/patient for one to 24 food allergy antigens to assess his or her allergic response(s). Service is billed per test.
DEPBT	Patch test each test Testing a client's skin for sensitivity and/or irritation from various substances. Service is billed per test.
DEPBU	Diagnostic allergy injection with extract provision initial injection Administering an injection with specific, provided allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). For additional injections, use DEPBY. Service is billed per injection.
DEPBV	Diagnostic injection without extract initial injection Administering an injection without specific allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). For additional injections, use DEPBY. Service is billed per injection.
DEPBW	Skin end point titration single-substance injection each injection Administering an intradermal test using a single allergen extract to determine a client's/patient's sensitivity to various drugs, materials, foods and/or pollens. For two or more substances, use DEPBY. Service is billed per injection.
DEPBX	Skin end point titration two or more substance injection each injection Administering an intradermal injection using two or more allergen extracts to determine a client's/patient's sensitivity to various drugs, materials, foods and/or pollens. Service is billed per injection.
DEPBY	Diagnostic allergy injection with extract each additional injection Administering injection of a specific, provided allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). Use DEPBU in conjunction with DEPBY. Service is billed per injection.
DEPBZ	Diagnostic allergy injection without extract each additional injection Administering each additional injection of a specific allergen extract(s) to a client/patient for diagnostic purpose(s). Use DEPBU in conjunction with DEPBY. Service is billed per injection.



DEPCA	Electrodermal testing each test Using an electronic testing device to perform a computerized assessment of a clients energy imbalance(s) in his or her body. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.
DEPCB	Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique™ (NAET) initial test each test Using NAET™ to gather and assess personal information during an allergy elimination initial examination and work-up, which includes taking vital signs and history of chief complaints, associated complaints, present and past medical history, family history, social history, other treatments for specific conditions, any unusual history, diet, work, hobby, accidents, special procedures and/or surgery. Also using NAET™ muscle response to detect allergies. Gathering a clients heart rate variability information and performing in-office tests to back up muscle response test findings. Blood serum tests may be ordered separately, including ELISA or ALCAT tests. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per test.
DEPCC	Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique™ (NAET) allergy recheck no charge Using NAET™ after completion of a recommended course of treatment to determine its effectiveness. Visit includes reevaluation by muscle response testing and verification by electrodermal testing to detect any allergies that may still exist. Gathering a clients heart rate variability information and performing in-office tests to back up muscle response test findings. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed as a no-charge item.
DEPCD	Allergy sensitivity test muscle testing each 15 minutes Testing a client for an allergy or allergies using manual muscle testing. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
DEPZZ	Undefined allergy test narrative required Any elsewhere undefined allergy test, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DEZ	Specimen collection
DEZAA	Autogenous blood sample collection each specimen collection Collecting an autogenous blood sample from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZAB	Autogenous sample specimen each specimen collection Collecting an autogenous sample specimen other than blood from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZAC	Arterial blood sample collection each specimen collection Collecting an arterial blood sample from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZAD	Blood unit donor collection each specimen collection Collecting blood and/or blood product(s) donation from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZAE	Venous blood collection each specimen collection Collecting a venous blood specimen from a client/patient. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZAF	Specimen handling and/or conveyance each specimen Handling and/or conveying a client's/patient's laboratory specimen from the collection location to the laboratory. Service is billed per specimen.
DEZAG	Heel and/or finger stick collection each specimen collection Collecting a blood specimen from a client/patient by sticking his or her heel and/or finger. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZAH	Umbilical stem cell collection each specimen collection Collecting a blood specimen from a client's/patient's umbilical vein for stem cell storage. Service is billed per specimen collection.
DEZZZ	Undefined specimen collection narrative required Any elsewhere undefined specimen collection, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

DF	Radiology services
DFA	Computer-enhanced radiology
DFABM	Dynamic motion X-ray nonspinal one region each report Taking and analyzing an X-ray image of a client's/patient's nonspinal, skeletal body part or region to assess his or her condition in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
DFABN	Dynamic motion X-ray spinal one region each report Taking and analyzing an X-ray image of a client's/patient's spinal, skeletal body part or region to assess his or her condition in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
DFABO	Dynamic motion X-ray nonspinal two or more regions each report Taking and analyzing two or more X-ray images to assess the condition of the client's/patient's nonspinal, skeletal body part or region in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
DFABP	Dynamic motion X-ray spinal two or more regions each report Taking and analyzing two or more X-ray images to assess the condition of the client's/patient's spinal, skeletal body part or region in motion. Any practitioner using this code must document appropriate training and/or certification. Service is billed per report.
DFAZZ	Undefined Computer-enhanced radiology narrative required Any elsewhere undefined computer-enhanced radiology, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DH	Other imaging tests
DHA	Spectroscopy
DHAAA	Electromagnetic resonance imaging (MRI) spectroscopy each service Analyzing a client's/patient's body using an MRI for diagnostic purposes. Service is billed per service.
DHAZZ	Undefined spectroscopy narrative required Any elsewhere undefined spectroscopy, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
DHC	Thermography
DHCAA	Telethermography upper body each service Using telethermographic techniques on the upper body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAB	Telethermography lower body each service Using telethermographic techniques on the lower body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAC	Liquid crystal thermography upper body each service Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the upper body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/ patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAD	Liquid crystal thermography lower body each service Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the lower body and/or extremity or extremities of a client/ patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAE	Liquid crystal thermography full body each service Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the full body of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.

D

DHCAG	Liquid crystal thermography breast examination each service Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the breast(s) of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAH	Liquid crystal thermography lower extremity vascular study each service Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the vascular system of a client's/patient's lower extremity to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAI	Liquid crystal thermography cervical-cranial study each service Using liquid crystal thermographic techniques on the cervical-cranial region of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAJ	Telethermography cervical-cranial study each service Using telethermographic techniques on the cervical-cranial region of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAK	Telethermography lower extremity vascular study each service Using telethermographic techniques on the vascular system of a client's/patient's lower extremity to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAL	Telethermography full body each service Using telethermographic techniques on the full body of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCAM	Telethermography breast examination each service Using telethermographic techniques on the breast(s) of a client/patient to assess his or her surface temperature. Service is billed per service.
DHCZZ	Undefined thermography narrative required Any elsewhere undefined thermography, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

D

Section E - Supplies

Section E contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

EA - Health aids, *EAAAA-EAAZZ

EAA Miscellaneous materials and/or supplies

EB - Topical applicants, EBAAA-EBAZZ

EBA Miscellaneous applicants

EC - Solutions, ECAAA-ECBZZ

ECA Allergen solutions

ECB Miscellaneous solutions

Section E contains all Supplies codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific supply is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions on page 346, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

***Extensive HCPCS Level II coding is available for these supplies.**

- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**



E Supplies**EA Health aids****EAA Miscellaneous materials and/or supplies**

EAAAA	Abdominal binders and supports each item
EAAAC	Ankle canvas splint each item
EAAAD	Arm and shoulder immobilizer each item
EAAAE	Back frame support each item
EAAAI	Cervical exerciser home use each item
EAAAJ	Cervical pillow therapeutic each item
EAAAK	Cervical roll each item
EAAAL	Colema board each item
EAAAN	Cryotherapy cervical contour each item
EAAAO	Cryotherapy home-use eye each item
EAAAP	Cryotherapy home-use large each item
EAAAQ	Cryotherapy home-use medium each item
EAAAR	Cryotherapy home-use small each item
EAAAT	Fomentel each item
EAAAU	Hand grip exerciser home-use each item
EAAAV	Holster arm sling each item
EAAAW	Hot pack large each item
EAAAX	Hot pack small each item
EAAAY	Ice pack large each item
EAAAZ	Obstetric delivery tray each item Contains a minimum of, but not limited to, sterile gloves, non-sterile gloves, sterile cord clamps, infant cover and hat, sterile 4x4 gauze pads, 4 packets of sutures, infant eye ointment, bulb syringe, delee, maternity kotex and chux pads.
EAABA	Ice pack small each item
EAABB	Knee brace each item
EAABC	Knee cage brace each item
EAABD	Motorized cervical traction unit home-use each item
EAABE	Orthopedic back support cushion each item
EAABF	Orthopedic elevator leg rest each item
EAABH	Orthopedic lumbosacral support molded each item
EAABI	Orthopedic pillow cervical spine small each item
EAABJ	Orthopedic stabilizers pelvic each item
EAABK	Orthopedic support knee each item
EAABL	Orthopedic support wrist each item
EAABN	Orthotics each item
EAABO	Over-the-door cervical traction unit home-use each item
EAABP	Over-the-door shoulder arm exerciser home-use each item

EAABQ	Rib belt each item
EAABR	Spinal muscle massager home-use each item
EAABS	Stretch bands resistive each item
EAABT	Taping supplies each item
EAABU	Tennis elbow support each item
EAABV	Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) home-use each item
EAABW	Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) replacement pads each item
EAABY	Therapeutic exercise ball each item
EAABZ	Moxa each item
EAACD	Wrist brace palm splint each item
EAACE	Orthotic insoles each item
EAACI	Vaginal depletion packs each item
EAACJ	Cupping suction devices each set Jar-like objects, heated, and then used by acupuncturists to create a vacuum on the surface of the skin.
EAACL	Ear pellets each set Pellets for auricular acupuncture, also called ear seeds.
EAACM	Urine dip stick each item A stick used for measuring protein and glucose in urine based on the color the stick turns after contact with urine.
EAACN	Intravenous blood draw supplies each item
EAACO	Hemoglobinometer each item A hand held medical device used to measure hemoglobin blood concentration.
EAACP	Cervical cap diaphragm each item
EAACQ	Far infra-red heat lamp each item
EAACR	Seven star Plum Blossom hammer needles each head Plastic type hammer with flexible handle and disposable seven-needle head.
EAACS	Ear cone bees wax each cone
EAACT	Medicinal disinfected maggots each item
EAACU	Magnetico™ sleep pad each item A mattress-sized sleep pad that contains block magnets and creates a pure magnetic field, measuring at least 10 Gauss at a distance of eight inches above the magnets, for use with a client/patient. Service is billed per item.
EAACV	Water birth tub each item
EAACW	Compression wrap each item
EAACX	Therapeutic putty finger wrist hand exerciser each item
EAACY	Support wedge cushion each item
EAACZ	Acupuncture needles disposable each item
EAADA	Foam bandages each bandage Various sized, water resistant, non-stick bandages used to protect damaged tissue from moisture . Item is billed per bandage.
EAADB	Mollelast bandages each bandage Breathable and flexible bandaging material used to manage chronic oedema, especially in fingers, toes and joints where mobility is desired. Item is billed per bandage.
EAADC	Cellona bandages each bandage Non-stick bandaging material used to protect tissue from other bandaging materials such as plaster of Paris and synthetic casts or as padding for splints and compression bandages. Item is billed per bandage.



EAAZZ **Undefined miscellaneous material and/or supply narrative required**
 Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous material and/or supply, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

EB **Topical applicants**

EBA **Miscellaneous applicants**

EBAAA **Mineral ice each item**

EBAZZ **Undefined miscellaneous applicant narrative required**
 Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous applicant, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

EC **Solutions**

ECA **Allergen solutions**

ECAAA **24 spice profile solution, with separate IgE profiles**

ECAAB **24 spice profile solution, with separate IgG4 profiles**

ECAAC **Additives or preservatives hypersensitivity, up to fifteen items**

ECAAD **Additives or preservatives hypersensitivity, sixteen to thirty items**

ECAAE **Alpha-1 Antitrypsin**

ECAAJ **Environmental chemicals, up to fifteen items**

ECAAK **Environmental chemicals, sixteen to thirty items**

ECAAL **Environmental chemicals, thirty-one to sixty items**

ECAAM **Epstein Barr, early antigen**

ECAAN **Epstein Barr, nuclear antigen**

ECAAO **Stinging insect venoms, five items**

ECAAP **Food and inhalants**

ECAAQ **Food dyes and colors, up to twelve items**

ECAAR **Stinging insect venoms, four items**

ECAAT **Haptens, toxic mineral hypersensitivity, up to twelve items**

ECAAU **IgE for 100 vegetarian foods**

ECAAV **IgE for 96 general foods**

ECAAW **IgG4 for 100 vegetarian foods**

ECAAX **IgG4 for 96 general foods**

ECABB **Inhalants profile, with IgE for 47 inhalants**

ECABC **Lecithin hypersensitivity**

ECABD **Lymphocyte transformation**

ECABG **Medications hypersensitivity, up to fifteen items**

ECABI **Mold hypersensitivity, up to fifteen items**

ECABJ **Mold hypersensitivity, sixteen to thirty items**

ECABK **Pokeweed mitogen hypersensitivity**

ECABL	Stinging insect venom, one item
ECABM	Stinging insect venoms, two items
ECABN	Stinging insect venoms, three items
ECABO	Total Salivary Sig A
ECABP	Tricophyton hypersensitivity
ECABQ	Sulfite hypersensitivity
ECAZZ	Other allergen solution, narrative required Any elsewhere undefined allergen solution, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
ECB	Miscellaneous solutions
ECBAA	A-Acetylcysteine each cc
ECBAB	Adrenal cortical extract
ECBAD	Aredia each cc
ECBAE	Calcium bersonate and additives each cc
ECBAF	Calcium, magnesium each cc
ECBAG	Chromium each cc
ECBAH	CMBZM each cc
ECBAI	Copper each cc
ECBAJ	Deferoximine mesylate each cc
ECBAK	Dimeracapol, 1% procaine each cc
ECBAL	EDTA, per 3 grams
ECBAM	Folic acid each cc
ECBAN	Germanium each cc
ECBAO	Glutathione each cc
ECBAP	Heparin each cc
ECBAQ	Hepatitis A vaccine each cc
ECBAR	Hepatitis B vaccine each cc
ECBAS	Hydrochloric acid each cc
ECBAT	Hydrocortisone with additives each cc
ECBAU	Hydrogen peroxide each cc
ECBAV	Hydrogen peroxide with additives each cc
ECBAW	Kutapressin each cc
ECBAX	Laetrile each cc
ECBAY	Lasix each cc
ECBAZ	Methergine® each cc
ECBBA	Magnesium each cc
ECBBB	Manganese each cc
ECBBC	Mineral build up each cc
ECBBD	Molybdenum iodide each cc
ECBBE	Ozone each cc

ECBBF	Potassium each cc
ECBBG	Saline each cc
ECBBH	Selenium each cc
ECBBI	Sodium bicarbonate each cc
ECBBK	Sterile water each cc
ECBBM	Trace minerals 7 each cc
ECBBN	Tri-ox each cc
ECBBO	Vitamin B complex each cc
ECBBP	Vitamin B 12 each cc
ECBBQ	Vitamin B 5 each cc
ECBBR	Vitamin B 6 each cc
ECBBS	Vitamin C each cc
ECBBT	Zinc each cc
ECBBU	Oxytocin each cc
ECBBV	RhoGam each cc
ECBBW	Vitamin K each cc
ECBBX	Xylocaine each cc
ECBBY	Sarapin each cc
ECBZZ	Undefined miscellaneous solution narrative required Any elsewhere undefined miscellaneous solution, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

E

Section G - Herbs and natural substances

Section G contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

GA - Oriental, GAAAA-GAZZ

GAA-GAZ Oriental herbs and natural substance, scientific names followed by Chinese names beginning with letters A - Z beginning with letter A - Z

GB - Western, GBAAA-GBZZ

GBA-GBZ GBA-GBZ Western herb and natural substance, scientific names followed by common English names beginning with letter A - Z

GC - Other proprietary substances, GCAAA-GCCZZ

GCA Flower essences

GCB Proprietary nutraceuticals

GCC Essential oils

GCD Proprietary controlled substances (NEW)

Section G contains all Herb and natural substances codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific supply is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: Herbs and natural substances are grouped by the first letter of their scientific (Latin) name, listed in alphabetical order. The Remedy, Product and Supply Index contains cross-references to Latin, Chinese, English and other common names.**

G

G Herbs and natural substances**GA Oriental****GAA Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter A followed by common Chinese name**

GAAAA	Acanthopanax / wu jia pi
GAAAB	Achyranthis bidentatae / huai niu xi
GAAAC	Aconitum / fu zi
GAAAD	Acorus / shi chang pu
GAAAE	Actinolitum / yang qi shi
GAAAF	Agastache rugosa / huo xiang
GAAAG	Agrimoniae / xian he cao
GAAAH	Akebia / mu tong
GAAAI	Ailanthi / bai chun pi
GAAAJ	Albizziae / he huan pi
GAAAK	Alismatis / ze xie
GAAAL	Alli tuberosi / jiu zi
GAAAM	Allium macrostemon / jiu bai
GAAAN	Aloe vera / lu hui
GAAAO	Alpiniae / gao liang jiang
GAAAP	Amomi cardamomi / bai dou kou
GAAAQ	Amomum / cao guo / sha ren
GAAAR	Amydae / bie jia
GAAAS	Anemarrhenae rhizoma / zhi mu
GAAAT	Angelica dahurica / bai zhi
GAAAU	Angelica pubescens / du huo
GAAAV	Angelica sinensis / dang gui
GAAAW	Aquilariae / chen xiang
GAAAX	Arcae / wa leng zi
GAAAY	Arctii lappae / niu bang zi
GAABA	Areca / bing lang / da fu pi
GAABB	Arisaematis / tian nan xing
GAABC	Aristolochiae / ma dou ling / qing mu xiang
GAABD	Aristolochiae / seu cocculi / guang fang ji
GAABE	Artemisia anomolae / liu yi nu
GAABF	Artemisia apiacea / qing hao
GAABG	Artemisia capillaris / yin chen hao
GAABH	Artemisiae / ai ye
GAABI	Asarum / xi xin
GAABJ	Asini gelatinum / ah jao

GAABK	Asparagus / tian men dong
GAABL	Asterista / zi wan
GAABM	Astragali complanati / sha yuan ji li
GAABN	Astragali / huang qi
GAABO	Atractylodes lancia / cang zhu / bai zhu
GAAZY	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter A narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter A, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAB Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter B followed by common Chinese name

GABAA	Bambusae / zhu ru
GABAB	Baphicacanthus / da qing ye
GABAC	Belamcandae / she gan
GABAD	Benincasae / don gua ren
GABAE	Biota orientalis / bai zi ren
GABAF	Bletilla / bai ji
GABAG	Bombyx / jiang can
GABAH	Borax / peng sha
GABAI	Boswellia / ru xiang
GABAJ	Brucea javanica / ya dan zi
GABAK	Buddleia / mi meng hua
GABAL	Bupleurum / chai hu
GABZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter B narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter B, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAC Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter C followed by common Chinese name

GACAA	Calcitum / han shui shi
GACAB	Callicarpa / zi zhu
GACAC	Camphora / zhang nao
GACAD	Code Retired
GACAE	Carpesium abrotanoides / he shi
GACAF	Carthamus / hong hua
GACAG	Caryophylli / ding xiang
GACAH	Cassiae torae / jue ming zi
GACAI	Cubebae / bi cheng qie
GACAJ	Cephalanopios / xiao ji
GACAK	Chaenomelis / mu gua
GACAL	Chebula / ke zi rou



GACAM	Chrysanthemum / ju hua
GACAN	Cibotium / gou ji
GACAO	Cicadae / chan tui
GACAP	Cimicifuga foetida / sheng ma
GACAQ	Cnidium monnieri / she chuang zi
GACAR	Cinnabaris / zhu sha
GACAS	Cinnamomum / gui zhi / rou gui
GACAT	Cirsii japonica / da ji
GACAU	Cistanches / rou cong rong
GACAV	Citri reticulatae / qing pi
GACAW	Citri sarcodactylis / citrus medica / fo shou gan
GACAX	Citrullus vulgaris / xi gua
GACAY	Citrus aurantium / citri seu ponciri / zhi shi
GACBA	Clematidis / wei ling xiang
GACBB	Codonopsis / dang shen
GACBC	Coicis lachryma / yi yi ren
GACBD	Coptidis / huang lian
GACBE	Cordyceps / dong chong xiao cao
GACBF	Corni / shan zhu yu
GACBG	Corydalis / yuanhusuo
GACBH	Crataegus / shan zha
GACBI	Code Retired
GACBJ	Cucurbitae / nan gua zi
GACBK	Curculigo / xian mao
GACBL	Curcumae / e zhu / jiang huan / yu jin
GACBM	Cuscutae / tu si zi
GACBN	Cyathulae / chuan niu xi
GACBO	Cynanchum stautoni / bai qian
GACBP	Cynomorii / suo yang
GACBQ	Cyperus / xiang fu
GACZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter C narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter C, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAD Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter D followed by common Chinese name

GADAA	Dalbergiae odoriferae / jiang xiang
GADAB	Daphne genkwa / yuan hua
GADAC	Dendrobium / shi hu
GADAD	Dianthi / qu mai
GADAE	Dichroae febrifugae / chang shan

GADAF	Dictamni / bai xian pi
GADAG	Dioscoreae bulbiferae / huang yao zi
GADAH	Dioscoreae / bei xie
GADAI	Dioscoreae oppositae / shan yao
GADAJ	Diospyros kaki / shi di
GADAK	Dipsacus / xu duan
GADAL	Dolichoris / bai bian dou
GADAM	Drynaria / gu sui bu
GADZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter D narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter D, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAE Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter E followed by common Chinese name

GAEAA	Ecliptae / han lian cao
GAEAB	Elsholtziae / xiang ru
GAEAC	Ephedra / ma huang
GAEAD	Epimedium / yin yang huo
GAEAE	Equisetii / mu ze
GAEAF	Eriobotrya / pi pa ye
GAEAG	Eriocaulis buergeriana / eriocaulis sieboldianus / gu jiang cao
GAEAH	Erythrinae / hai tong pi
GAEAI	Eucommia / du zhong
GAEAJ	Eupatorii fortunei / pei lan
GAEAK	Euphorbia helioscopia / ze qi
GAEAL	Euphoria longana / long yan rou
GAEAM	Euphorbia / gan sui
GAEAN	Euryales ferox / qian shi
GAEAO	Evodia / wu zhu yu
GAEZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter E narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter E, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAF Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter F followed by common Chinese name

GAFAA	Fagopyrii / qiao mai
GAFAB	Foeniculum / xiao hui xiang
GAFAC	Forsythia / lian qiao
GAFAD	Fraxini / qin pi
GAFAE	Fritillariae cirrhosae / chuan bei mu
GAFAF	Fritillariae thunbergii / zhe bei mu



GAFZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter F narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter F, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GAG	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter G followed by common Chinese name
GAGAA	Ganoderma lucidum / lin zhi
GAGAB	Gardeniae / zhi zi
GAGAC	Gastrodiae / tian ma
GAGAD	Gentiana macrophylla / qin jiao
GAGAE	Gentiana scabra / long dan
GAGAF	Ginkgo / yin guo / ying xing ye
GAGAG	Ginseng / ren shen / xi yan she
GAGAH	Gleditsia / zao jiao ci
GAGAI	Glehniae littoralis / bei sha shen
GAGAJ	Glycyrrhiza / gan cao
GAGZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter G narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter G, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GAH	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter H followed by common Chinese name
GAHAA	Haliotis / shi jue ming
GAHAB	Halloysitum / chi shi zhi
GAHAC	Homalomenae / qian nian jian
GAHAD	Hordeum germinatus / mai ya
GAHAE	Houttuynia / yu xing cao
GAHAF	Hydnocarpus / da feng zi
GAHAG	Hypoglaucae dioscoreae / bie xie
GAHZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter H narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter H, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GAI	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter O followed by common Chinese name
GAIAA	Imperata cylindrica / bai mao gen
GAIAB	Inulae / xuan fu hua
GAIAC	Isatidis baphicacanthi / ban lan gen
GAIZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter I narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter I, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAJ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter J followed by common Chinese name

GAJAA Juglandis regia / hu tao ren

GAJAB Juncii / deng xin cao

GAJZZ Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter J narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter J, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAK Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter K followed by common Chinese name

GAKAA Kaempferia / san nai

GAKAB Kochiae scopariae / di fu zi

GAKZZ Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter K narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter K, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAL Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter L followed by common Chinese name

GALAA Laminaria japonica / alga / kun bu

GALAB Laminaria / hai dai

GALAC Lasiosphaerae / ma bo

GALAD Ledebouriella seseloides / fang feng

GALAE Lemnae seu spirodelae / fu ping

GALAF Leonuri heterophylli / yi mu cao

GALAG Lepidium / ting li zi

GALAH Ligustici wallichii / chuan xiong

GALAI Ligustici / gao ben

GALAJ Ligustrum / nu zhen zi

GALAK Lillii / bai he

GALAL Linderae strychnifolia / wu yao

GALAM Liquidambaris / lu lu tong

GALAN Lithospermum / zi cao gen

GALAO Litsea / dou chi jiang

GALAP Lobelia / ban bian lian

GALAQ Lonicera japonica / ren dong teng

GALAR Longanae / long yen

GALAS Lonicerae japonica / jin yin hua

GALAT Lophatheri gracilis / dan zhu ye

GALAU Loranthe seu visci / sang ji sheng

GALAV Lumbricus / di long

GALAW Lycium chinense / di gu pi / gou qi zi



GALAX	Lycoperdon / ma po
GALAY	Lycopi lucidi / ze lan
GALBA	Lycopodii / shen jin cao
GALBB	Lycopodium serratum / jin bu huan
GALBC	Lygodii japonici / hai jin sha / jin sha teng
GALBD	Lysimachia / jin qian cao
GALZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter L narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter L, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAM Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter M followed by common Chinese name

GAMAA	Macacae / hou zao
GAMAB	Magnolia / hou po / xin yi
GAMAC	Maidis stigma / yu mi xu
GAMAD	Manitis / chuan shan jia
GAMAE	Massa fermentata / shen qu
GAMAF	Matteuccia struthiopteris / guan zhong
GAMAG	Mazus / ding jin cao
GAMAH	Meliae radices / chuan lian zi
GAMAI	Mentha / bo he
GAMAJ	Millettia / ji xue teng
GAMAK	Minium / qian dan
GAMAL	Moghaniae / yi tiao gen
GAMAM	Momordicae / luo han guo / luo han ye / mu bie zi
GAMAN	Mori albae / sang bai pi / sang shen / sang ye / sang zhi
GAMAO	Morindae / ba ji tian
GAMAP	Moutan radices / mu dan pi
GAMAQ	Mucunae / ji xue teng
GAMAR	Myristicae / rou dou kou
GAMAS	Myrrha / mo yao
GAMZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter M narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter M, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAN Oriental herbs and natural substances beginning with letter N

GANAA	Naemorhedis / shan yang
GANAB	Nelumbo / he ye / liang fan / lian geng / lian xin / lian xu / lian zi / ou lie
GANZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter N narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter N, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAO Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter O followed by common Chinese name

GAOAA	Oldenlandiae / bai hua she
GAOAB	Olibanum / ru xiang
GAOAC	Ophiopogonis / mai men dong
GAOAD	Oroxylis / gu zhi hua
GAOAE	Orthosiphon / hu shi cao
GAOAF	Oryzae sativa / gu ya
GAOAG	Oryzae / nuo dao gen
GAOZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter O narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter O, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAP Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter P followed by common Chinese name

GAPAA	Paeonia / bai shao yao / chi shao yao / dan pi / mu dan pi
GAPAB	Panax quinquefolii / xi yang shen
GAPAC	Papaveris / ying su ke
GAPAD	Patriniae seu thlaspi / bai jiang cao
GAPAE	Perillae / zi su ye
GAPAF	Persicae / tao ren
GAPAG	Peucedani / qian hu
GAPAH	Pharbitidis / qian niu zi
GAPAI	Phaseoli radiati / lu dou
GAPAJ	Phaseoli / chi xiao dou
GAPAK	Phellodendri / huang bai
GAPAL	Phragmatis / lu gen
GAPAM	Phytolaccae / shang lu
GAPAN	Picrorhiza / hu huang
GAPAO	Pinellia ternatae / ban xia
GAPAP	Pini nodi / song jie
GAPAQ	Piperis longi / bi bo
GAPAR	Piperis nigri / hu jiao
GAPAS	Piperis / hai feng
GAPAT	Plantaginis / che qian / che qian zi
GAPAU	Platycodi grandifolii / jie geng
GAPAV	Polygalae / yuan zhi
GAPAW	Polygonati / huang jing / yu zhu
GAPAX	Polygoni mylittae / lei wan
GAPAY	Polygoni / bian bu / he shou wu / ye jiao teng



GAPBA	Polypori umbellati / zhu ling
GAPBB	Poriae cocos / chi fu ling / fu ling / fu shen
GAPBC	Portulacae / ma ci jian
GAPBD	Prunellae / xia ku cao
GAPBE	Pruni armeniacae / xing ren
GAPBF	Pruni mume / wu mei
GAPBG	Pruni / yu li ren
GAPBH	Pseudoginseng / san qi
GAPBI	Pseudostellariae / hai er shen
GAPBJ	Psoraleae / bu gu zhi
GAPBK	Pteris / feng wei cao
GAPBL	Puerariae / ge gen / ge hua
GAPBM	Pulsatillae / bai tou weng
GAPBN	Punicae granati / shi liu pi
GAPBO	Punicae / shi liu gen pi
GAPBP	Pyrrosiae / shi wei
GAPZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter P narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter P, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAQ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Q followed by common Chinese name

GAQAA	Quisqualis indicae / shi jun zi
GAQZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter Q narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter Q, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GAR Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter R followed by common Chinese name

GARAA	Raphni / lai fu zi
GARAB	Rehmanniae / sheng di / shu di huang
GARAC	Rhapontici seu / lou lu
GARAD	Rhei / da huang
GARAE	Rhi chinensis / wu bei zi
GARAF	Rosae chinensis / yue ji hua
GARAG	Rosae cymosae / xiao jin ying
GARAH	Rosae laevigatae / jin ying zi
GARAI	Rosae rugosae / mei gui hua
GARAJ	Rubiae / qian cao
GARAK	Rubus / fu pen zi

GARZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter R narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter R, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GAS	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter S followed by common Chinese name
GASAA	Saccharum granorum / yi tang
GASAB	Salvia / dan shen
GASAC	Sanguisorba / di yu / hei di yu
GASAD	Santali albi / tan xiang
GASAE	Sappan / su mu
GASAF	Sargassi / hai zao
GASAG	Saussureae / mu xiang
GASAH	Schisandrae chinensis / wu wei zi
GASAI	Schizonepetae / jin jie
GASAJ	Scrophulariae / yuan shen
GASAK	Scutellariae / ban zhi lian / huang qin
GASAL	Selaginella tamariscina / juan bai
GASAM	Selaginellae / shi shang bai
GASAN	Senna / fan xie yeh
GASAO	Sesami / hu ma ren
GASAP	Siegesbeckiae / xi qian cao
GASAQ	Sielris / fan feng
GASAR	Sinapis alba / white mustard seed
GASAS	Smilacis glabrae / tu fu ling
GASAT	Sojao / dan dou chi
GASAU	Sophorae japonica / huai hua / huai jiao
GASAV	Sophorae / ku shen / shan dougen
GASAW	Sparganium / san leng
GASAX	Stellariae / yin chai hu
GASAY	Stemona / bai bu
GASBA	Stephania / han fang ji
GASBB	Sterculiae / pang da hai
GASBC	Strychnotis / ma qian zi
GASBD	Succinum / hu po
GASZZ	Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter S narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter S, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .



GAT Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter T followed by common Chinese name

GATAA Taraxacum / pu gong ying

GATAB Terminaliae / ke zi rou

GATAC Testudinis / gui ban

GATAD Tetrapanacis / tong cao

GATAE Tinosporae / kuan jin teng

GATAF Torreyae / fei zi

GATAG Trachelospermi / luo shi teng

GATAH Tremellae / bai mu er

GATAI Tribuli / ji li

GATAJ Trichosanthis / gua lou pi / gua lou ren / gua lou shi / tian hua fen

GATAK Trigonellae / hu lu ba

GATAL Tritici / fu xiao mai

GATAM Trogopterorum / wu ling zhi

GATAN Tussilago farfara / kuan dong hua

GATAO Typhae / hei pu huang / pu huang

GATAP Typhonii gigantei / bai fu zi

GATZZ **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter T narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter T, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAU Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter U followed by common Chinese name

GAUAA Ulmi macrocarpi / wu yi

GAUAB Uncaria rhynchophylla / gou teng

GAUZZ **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter U narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter U, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAV Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter V followed by common Chinese name

GAVAA Vaccariae / wang buliuxing

GAVAB Vascularis luffae / si gua luo

GAVAC Verpertilii / ye ming sha

GAVAD Vespae / lu feng fang

GAVAE Viola / zi hua di

GAVAF Vitis / man jing zi

GAVZZ **Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter V narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter V, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAW Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter W followed by common Chinese name

GAWZZ Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter W narrative required
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter W, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAX Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter X followed by common Chinese name

GAXAA Xanthium / cang erci

GAXZZ Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter X narrative required
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter X, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAY Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Y followed by common Chinese name

GAYZZ Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter Y narrative required
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter Y, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GAZ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Z followed by common Chinese name

GAZAA Zanthoxyli / chuan jiao / chuan jiao zi

GAZAB Zea mays / yu mi xu

GAZAC Zingiberis siccatum / gan jiang

GAZAD Zingiber / pao jiang / sheng jiang

GAZAE Zizyphus / hong zao / suan zaoren

GAZZZ Undefined Oriental herb and natural substance letter Z narrative required
Any elsewhere undefined Oriental herb and natural substance, letter Z, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GB Western

GBA Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter A followed by common Chinese name

GBAAA Acer rubrum / red maple / sugar maple / swamp maple

GBAAB Achillea millefolium / yarrow flower

GBAAC Acorus calamus / calamus root

GBAAD Adiantum capillus veneris / maidenhair fern

GBAAE Agrimonia eupatoria / agrimony herb

GBAAF Agropyrum repens / couch grass

GBAAG Aletris farinosa / star grass / true unicorn grass

GBAAH Allium cepa / everlasting onion / onion tree



GBAAI	Aloe socotrina / Bombay aloe / turkey aloe
GBAAJ	Amaranthus hypochondriacus / princes feather
GBAAK	Angelica atropurpurea / American angelica
GBAAL	Apium graveolens / smallage
GBAAM	Apocynum androsaemifolium / milk weed / Western wall
GBAAN	Apocynum cannabinum / Canadian hemp / dog bane
GBAAO	Aralia nudicaulis / wild sarsaparilla
GBAAP	Aralia racemosa / American spikenard / life of man
GBAAQ	Arctium lappa / burdock root
GBAAR	Arctostaphylos uva ursi / uva ursi leaf
GBAAS	Aristolochia serpentaria / Virginia snakeroot
GBAAT	Arnica montana / arnica flower
GBAAU	Artemisia absinthium / wormwood herb
GBAAV	Artemisia vulgaris / mugwort herb
GBAAW	Arum triphyllum / dragons root / wake robin
GBAAX	Asarum canadense / wild ginger / black snakeroot
GBAAY	Asclepias syriaca / emetic root / milk ipecac / snake milk
GBABA	Asclepias tuberosa / pleurisy root
GBABB	Avena sativa / oatstraw / wild oats
GBAZY	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter A narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter A, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBB	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter B followed by common Chinese name
GBBAA	Baptisia tinctoria / wild indigo root
GBBAB	Berberis vulgaris / barberry bark
GBBAC	Betula alba / silver birch
GBBAD	Bidens connata / beggars tick / cockhold herb / Spanish needles
GBBZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter B narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter B, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBC	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter C followed by common Chinese name
GBCAA	Capsella bursa pastoris / shepherds purse herb
GBCAB	Capsicum frutescens / hot pepper / tabasco pepper
GBCAC	Cassia marilandica / wild senna
GBCAD	Castanea dentata / horse chestnut / Spanish chestnut / sweet chestnut
GBCAE	Caulophyllum thalictroides / blue cohosh root
GBCAF	Ceanothus americanus / New Jersey tea

GBCAG	Chelidonium majus / celandine herb
GBCAH	Chelone glabra / balmoney / turtlehead
GBCAI	Chenopodium anthelminticum / American wormseed / Mexican tea
GBCAJ	Chicorium intybus / chicory root
GBCAK	Chimaphila umbellata / pipsissewa / princes pine
GBCAL	Chionanthus virginica / fringe tree
GBCAM	Cimicifuga racemosa / black cohosh root
GBCAN	Cochlearia armoracia rusticana / horseradish
GBCAO	Collinsonia canadensis / horse balm / stone root
GBCAP	Convolvulus jalapa / jalap
GBCAQ	Coptis groenlandica / canker root / goldthread
GBCAR	Corallorhiza odontorhiza / coralroot / dragons claw
GBCAS	Cornus florida / flowering dogwood
GBCAT	Corydalis canadensis / stagger weed / wild turkey corn
GBCAU	Cupressus macrocarpa / Monterey cypress
GBCAV	Cynoglossum officinale / hounds tongue
GBCAW	Cypripedium pubescens / yellow ladys slipper
GBCZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter C narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter C, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBD Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter D followed by common Chinese name

GBDAA	Datura stramonium / thorn apple
GBDAB	Daucus carota / Queen Anns lace / Philtron
GBDAC	Delphinium consolida / larkspur
GBDAD	Dioscorea villosa / wild yam root
GBDAE	Drosera rotundifolia / dew plant / round leafed sundew
GBDZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter D narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter D, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBE Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter E followed by common Chinese name

GBEAA	Echinacea angustifolia / purple coneflower / black sampson
GBEAB	Epigaea repens / mayflower / trailing arbutus
GBEAC	Equisetum arvense / horsetail
GBEAD	Erechthites hieracifolia / pile wort
GBEAE	Eriodictyon californicum / yerba santa leaf
GBEAF	Eryngium aquaticum / button snakeroot
GBEAG	Erythronium americanum / adders tongue



GBEAH	Eucalyptus globulus / eucalyptus leaf
GBEAI	Euonymus atropurpureus / burning bush / wahoo
GBEAJ	Eupatorium perfoliatum / boneset / thoroughwort
GBEAK	Eupatorium purpureum / gravel root / gravelroot
GBEZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter E narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter E, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBF Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter F followed by common Chinese name

GBFAA	Fagus sylvatica / European beech
GBFAB	Fragaria americana / strawberry
GBFAC	Fraxinus excelsior / common ash
GBFAD	Fragaria vesca / wood strawberry leaf
GBFZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter F narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter F, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBG Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter G followed by common Chinese name

GBGAA	Galium aparine / cleavers herb
GBGAB	Gaultheria procumbens / wintergreen / checkerberry
GBGAC	Gelsemium sempervirens / false jasmine
GBGAD	Geranium maculatum / cranesbill root
GBGAE	Gerardia pedicularis / American foxglove / fever weed
GBGAF	Gillenia trifoliata / Bowmans root
GBGAG	Glehoma hederacea / ground ivy
GBGAH	Glycyrrhiza glabra / licorice
GBGAI	Gossypium herbaceum / cotton / levant cotton
GBGAJ	Grindelia squarrosa / gum weed / sticky heads / tar weed
GBGZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter G narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter G, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBH Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter H followed by common Chinese name

GBHAA	Hamamelis virginiana / snapping hazelnut / spotted alder / winter bloom / witch hazel
GBHAB	Hedeoma pulegioides / American pennyroyal / squaw mint
GBHAC	Helianthemum canadense / frost plant / frost weed / rock rose
GBHAD	Helianthus annuus / sunflower
GBHAE	Hepatica americana / liver leaf / noble liver wort
GBHAF	Heuchera americana / alumroot

GBHAG	Hordeum vulgare / barley grass
GBHAH	Humulus lupulus / common hop
GBHAI	Hydrangea arborescens / seven barks / wild hydrangea
GBHAJ	Hydrastis canadensis / goldenseal
GBHAK	Hyoscyamus niger / henbane herb
GBHAL	Hypericum perforatum / Saint Johns wort herb
GBHAM	Hyssopus officinalis / hyssop leaf
GBHZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter H narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter H, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBI	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter I followed by common Chinese name
GBIAA	Inonotus obliquus / birch mushroom / chaga
GBIAB	Inula helenium / elecampane root
GBIAC	Iris versicolor / blue flag root
GBIZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter I narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter I, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBJ	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter J followed by common Chinese name
GBJAA	Juglans cinerea / butternut / white walnut
GBJAB	Juglans nigra / black walnut hull
GBJAC	Juniperus communis / juniper berries
GBJZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter J narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter J, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBK	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter K followed by common Chinese name
GBKAA	Kalmia latifolia / calico bush / mountain laurel
GBKZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter K narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter K, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBL	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter L followed by common Chinese name
GBLAA	Larix americana / American larch / black larch
GBLAB	Larrea divaricata / chaparral / creosote bush
GBLAC	Laurus sassafra / saloop / saxifrax
GBLAD	Ledum latifolium / Labrador tea



GBLAE	Leontodon taraxacum / dandelion root
GBLAF	Leonurus cardiaca / motherwort herb
GBLAG	Leptandra virginica / black root / Culvers root
GBLAH	Ligustrum vulgare / common privet
GBLAI	Lippia dulcis / cimarron
GBLAJ	Liquidambar styraciflua / sweet gum
GBLAK	Lobelia inflata / common lobelia / Indian tobacco
GBLZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter L narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter L, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBM Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter M followed by common Chinese name

GBMAA	Magnolia virginiana / beaver tree / white bay
GBMAB	Malva sylvestris / common mallow
GBMAC	Marrubium vulgare / horehound herb
GBMAD	Matricaria recutita / Roman camomile
GBMAE	Medicago sativa / alfalfa leaf
GBMAF	Menispermum canadense / moon seed / vine maple
GBMAG	Mentha piperita / peppermint leaf
GBMAH	Mitchella repens / partridge berry / squaw vine
GBMAI	Monotropa uniflora / fit plant / ice plant
GBMAJ	Myrica cerifera / bayberry bark
GBMZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter M narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter M, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBN Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter N followed by common Chinese name

GBNAA	Nabalus serpentaria / rattlesnakeroot / white lettuce
GBNAB	Nasturtium officinale / watercress
GBNAC	Nepeta cataria / catnip
GBNAD	Nymphaea odorata / fragrant water lily / white pond lily
GBNZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter N narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter N, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBO Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter O followed by common Chinese name

GBOAA	Oenothera biennis / evening primrose
GBOAB	Oleum ricini / castor oil / palma christie
GBOAC	Orobanche virginiana / cancer root

GBOAD	Ostria virginiana / deer wood / hop horn beam / ironwood
GBOZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter O narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter O, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBP	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter P followed by common Chinese name
GBPAA	Panax quinquefolius / North American ginseng
GBPAB	Passiflora incarnata / maypops / passionflower
GBPAC	Persicaria maculata / dead arssmare
GBPAD	Petroselinum sativum / parsley
GBPAE	Phytolacca decandra / pokeroot / pokeweed
GBPAF	Pinus strobus / white pine
GBPAG	Plantago major / plantain / common plantain
GBPAH	Podophyllum peltatum / mandrake root
GBPAI	Polygala senega / rattlesnakeroot
GBPAJ	Polygonatum commutatum / dropberry / sealwort
GBPAK	Polygonum hydropiper / smartweed / water pepper
GBPAL	Polygonum punctatum / American water smartweed
GBPAM	Polymnia uvedalia / balsam resin / leafcup
GBPAN	Polypodium vulgare / polypody
GBPAO	Polytrichum juniperium / ground moss / robins eye
GBPAP	Populus balsamifera / balsam poplar
GBPAQ	Populus tremuloides / American aspen bark
GBPAR	Potentilla tormentilla / bloodroot
GBPAS	Primula officinalis / paigles / palsywort
GBPAT	Prinos verticillatus / American black alder
GBPAU	Prunus virginiana / choke cherry / wild black cherry
GBPAV	Ptelea trifoliata / hop tree / wafer ash
GBPAW	Pulmonaria officinalis / lungwort
GBPAY	Pyrola rotundifolia / false wintergreen / shin leaf
GBPZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter P narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter P, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBQ	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Q followed by common Chinese name
GBQAA	Quercus robur / pendunculate oak / English oak
GBQZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter Q narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter Q, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBR Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter R followed by common Chinese name

GBRAA Ranunculus bulbosus / buttercup / crowfoot

GBRAB Rhamnus purshiana / cascara sagrada

GBRAC Rhus glabra / smooth sumach herb

GBRAD Rubus idaeus / red raspberry leaf

GBRAE Rubus villosus / American blackberry

GBRAF Rumex acetosa / broadleaf sorrel

GBRAG Rumex crispus / yellowdock root

GBRZZ Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter R narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter R, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GBS Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter S followed by common Chinese name

GBSAA Sabbatia angularis / bitter bloom / bitter clover / rose pink

GBSAB Salix nigra / black willow bark

GBSAC Salvia officinalis / common sage

GBSAD Sambucus canadensis / elderberry

GBSAE Sanguinaria canadensis / bloodroot / red puccoon

GBSAF Sanicula marilandica / black snakeroot / poolroot

GBSAG Scutellaria lateriflora / Virginia skullcap

GBSAH Senecio aureus / golden ragwort / liferoot / squaw weed

GBSAI Serenoa serrulata / saw palmetto

GBSAJ Silphium perfoliatum / Indian cup plant / Indian gum

GBSAK Solanum dulcamara / bitter sweet / deadly nightshade

GBSAL Solanum nigrum / black nightshade / common nightshade

GBSAM Solidago canadensis / Canada goldenrod

GBSAN Spigelia marilandica / Indian pink / pinkroot

GBSAO Stellaria media / chickweed / adders mouth

GBSAP Stillingia sylvatica / queens root

GBSAQ Stigmata maydis / Indian corn / jugnog / sea mays

GBSAR Symphytum officinale / comfrey leaf / comfrey root

GBSAS Symplocarpus foetidus / skunk cabbage

GBSZZ Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter S narrative required

Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter S, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GBT Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter T followed by common Chinese name

GBTAA Tanacetum vulgare / tansy herb

GBTAB	Terebinthine canadensis / Christmas tree
GBTAC	Thuja occidentalis / Eastern arbor vitae
GBTAD	Thymus vulgaris / common thyme
GBTAE	Tilia cordata / small leafed linden
GBTAF	Trifolium pratense / red clover blossom
GBTAG	Trillium edectum / birth root / wake robin
GBTAH	Turnera aphrodisiaca / damiana leaf
GBTAI	Tussilago farfara / coltsfoot leaf
GBTAJ	Trillium pendulum / beth root
GBTAK	Tanacetum parthenium / feverfew
GBTZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter T narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter T, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBU	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter U followed by common Chinese name
GBUAA	Ulmus fulva / red elm / slippery elm
GBUAB	Urtica dioica / nettle / stinging nettle
GBUZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter U narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter U, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GBV	Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter V followed by common Chinese name
GBVAA	Vaccinium myrtillus / bilberry leaf
GBVAB	Valerian officinalis / common valerian / garden heliotrope
GBVAC	Veratrum viride / hellebore / Indian poke / itch weed
GBVAD	Verbascum blattaria / verbascum flower
GBVAE	Verbena hastata / blue vervain herb
GBVAF	Vernonia noveboracensis / iron weed
GBVAG	Viburnum opulus / crampbark
GBVAH	Viburnum prunifolium / black haw / stagbush
GBVAI	Viola odorata / sweet violet / English violet
GBVAJ	Vitis quinquefolia / Virginia creeper / woodbine
GBVAK	Verbascum thapsus / great mullein / Adams flannel
GBVZZ	Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter V narrative required Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter V, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GBW Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter W followed by common Chinese name**GBWZZ Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter W narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter W, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GBX Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter X followed by common Chinese name**GBXAA Xanthoxylum fraxineum / prickly ash / suterberry / yellow wood****GBXZZ Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter X narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter X, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GBY Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Y followed by common Chinese name**GBYZZ Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter Y narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter Y, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GBZ Oriental herbs and natural substances, scientific names beginning with letter Z followed by common Chinese name**GBZZZ Undefined Western herb and natural substance letter Z narrative required**

Any elsewhere undefined Western herb and natural substance, letter Z, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com.

GC Other substances**GCA Flower essences****GCAAA** *Achillea filipendulina* / golden yarrow**GCAAB** *Achillea millefolium* / yarrow herb**GCAAC** *Achillea millefolium* / pink yarrow**GCAAD** *Achillea millefolium* / yarrow special formula**GCAAE** *Aesculus carnea* / red chestnut**GCAAF** *Aesculus hippocastanum* / white chestnut**GCAAG** *Aesculus hippocastanum* / chestnut bud**GCAAH** *Agrimonia eupatoria* / agrimony**GCAAI** *Allium sativum* / garlic herb**GCAAJ** *Aloe vera* / aloe plant**GCAAK** *Amaranthus caudatus* / Love lies bleeding**GCAAL** *Anethum graveolens* / dill**GCAAM** *Angelica archangelica* / angelica**GCAAN** *Antirrhinum majus* / snapdragon

GCAAO	<i>Arctostaphylos viscida</i> / manzanita
GCAAP	<i>Arnica mollis</i> / arnica
GCAAQ	<i>Artemisia douglasiana</i> / mugwort
GCAAR	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> / sagebrush
GCAAS	<i>Asclepias cordifolia</i> / milkweed
GCAAT	<i>Berberis aquifolium</i> / tall Oregon grape
GCAAU	<i>Borago officinalis</i> / borage
GCAAV	<i>Briza maxima</i> / quaking grass
GCAAW	<i>Bromus ramosus</i> / wild oat
GCAAX	<i>Calendula officinalis</i> / calendula
GCAAY	<i>Calluna vulgaris</i> / heather
GCAAZ	Code Retired
GCABA	<i>Calochortus leichtlinii</i> / mariposa lily
GCABB	<i>Calochortus monophyllus</i> / yellow star tulip
GCABC	<i>Calochortus tolmiei</i> / star tulip
GCABD	<i>Campsis tagliabuana</i> / trumpet vine
GCABE	<i>Capsium annuum</i> / cayenne pepper
GCABF	<i>Carpinus betulus</i> / hornbeam
GCABG	<i>Castanea sativa</i> / sweet chestnut
GCABH	<i>Castilleja miniata</i> / Indian paintbrush
GCABI	<i>Ceanothus integerrimus</i> / deerbrush
GCABJ	<i>Centaurea solstitialis</i> / star thistle
GCABK	<i>Centaureum erythraea</i> / centaury
GCABL	<i>Ceratostigma willmottiana</i> / cerato
GCABM	<i>Cereus giganteus</i> / saguaro
GCABN	<i>Chaenomeles speciosa</i> / quince
GCABO	<i>Chrysanthemum maximum</i> / shasta daisy
GCABP	<i>Chrysanthemum morifolium</i> / chrysanthemum
GCABQ	<i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i> / rubber rabbitbrush
GCABR	<i>Cichorium intybus</i> / chicory / wild chicory
GCABS	<i>Cimicifuga racemosa</i> / black cohosh / buttercup
GCABT	<i>Clematis vitalba</i> / clematis
GCABU	<i>Calochortus albus</i> / white fairy lantern
GCABV	<i>Cornus nuttallii</i> / Pacific dogwood
GCABW	<i>Cosmos bipinnatus</i> / cosmos
GCABX	<i>Cynoglossum grande</i> / hounds tongue
GCABY	<i>Cypripedium parviflorum</i> / yellow ladys slipper
GCABZ	Code Retired
GCACA	<i>Cypripedium reginae</i> / showy ladys slipper
GCACB	<i>Cytisus scoparius</i> / Scotch broom
GCACC	<i>Darlingtonia californica</i> / California pitcher plant

GCACD	<i>Datura candida</i> / angels trumpet
GCACE	<i>Daucus carota</i> / Queen Annes Lace / birds nest
GCACF	<i>Delphinium nuttallianum</i> / larkspur
GCACG	<i>Dicentra chrysantha</i> / golden ear drops
GCACH	<i>Dicentra formosa</i> / bleeding heart
GCACI	<i>Dodecatheon hendersonii</i> / shooting star
GCACJ	<i>Dudleya cymosa</i> / canyon dudleya
GCACK	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i> / purple coneflower
GCACL	<i>Eriodictyon californicum</i> / yerba santa / salt grass
GCACM	<i>Erodium cicutarium</i> / filaree
GCACN	<i>Erythronium purpurea</i> / fawn lily
GCACO	<i>Eschscholzia californica</i> / California poppy
GCACP	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i> / beech
GCACQ	Five flower formula / rescue remedy
GCACR	<i>Fuchsia hybrida</i> / fuchsia
GCACS	<i>Gentiana amarella</i> / gentian
GCACT	<i>Helianthemum nummularium</i> / rock rose
GCACU	<i>Helianthus annuus</i> / sunflower essence
GCACV	<i>Hibiscus rosa sinensis</i> / hibiscus
GCACW	<i>Hottonia palustris</i> / water violet
GCACX	<i>Hypericum perforatum</i> / Saint Johns wort essence
GCACY	<i>Ilex aquifolium</i> / holly
GCACZ	Code Retired
GCADA	<i>Impatiens glandulifera</i> / impatiens
GCADB	<i>Ipomoea purpurea</i> / morning glory
GCADC	<i>Iris douglasiana</i> / iris
GCADD	<i>Juglans regia</i> / walnut essence
GCADE	<i>Larix decidua</i> / larch
GCADF	<i>Larrea tridentata</i> / chaparral
GCADG	<i>Lathyrus latifolius</i> / sweet pea
GCADH	<i>Lavandula officinalis</i> / lavender
GCADI	<i>Lilium humboldtii</i> / tiger lily
GCADJ	<i>Lilium longiflorum</i> / Easter lily
GCADK	<i>Lilium parvum</i> / alpine lily
GCADL	<i>Lonicera caprifolium</i> / honeysuckle
GCADM	<i>Madia elegans</i> / common madia
GCADN	<i>Malus sylvestris</i> / wild apple
GCADO	<i>Matricaria recutita</i> / camomile
GCADP	<i>Mentha piperita</i> / peppermint essence
GCADQ	<i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i> / bush musk
GCADR	<i>Mimulus cardinalis</i> / scarlet monkeyflower

GCADS	Mimulus guttatus / figwort
GCADT	Mimulus kelloggii / purple monkeyflower
GCADU	Mimulus lewisii / rose colored musk
GCADV	Monardella odoratissima / mountain pennyroyal
GCADW	Myosotis sylvatica / forget me not
GCADX	Nelumbo nucifera / lotus
GCADY	Nemophila menziesii / baby blue eyes
GCADZ	Code Retired
GCAEA	Nicotiana glauca / nicotiana
GCAEB	Ocimum basilicum / basil
GCAEC	Olea europaea / olive
GCAED	Oenothera lamarckiana / Wolfs evening primrose
GCAEE	Ornithogalum umbellatum / Star of Bethlehem essence
GCAEF	Penstemon davidsonii / penstemon
GCAEG	Penstemon newberryi / mountain pride
GCAEH	Pinus sylvestris / pine
GCAEI	Populus tremula / aspen
GCAEJ	Prunella vulgaris / self heal
GCAEK	Prunus cerasifera / flowering plum
GCAEL	Punica granatum / pomegranate
GCAEM	Quercus robur / English oak / pendunculate oak
GCAEN	Ranunculus acris / buttercup
GCAEO	Rhus diversiloba / poison oak
GCAEP	Rosa californica / California wild rose
GCAEQ	Rosa canina / wild rose
GCAER	Rosmarinus officinalis / rosemary herb
GCAES	Rubus ursinus / California blackberry
GCAET	Rudbeckia hirta / black eyed Susan
GCAEU	Salix vitellina / willow
GCAEV	Salvia officinalis / sage essence
GCAEW	Scleranthus annuus / scleranthus
GCAEX	Sidalcea glaucescens / mallow
GCAEY	Silene californica / Indian pink
GCAEZ	Code Retired
GCAFA	Sinapis arvensis / yellow mustard
GCAFB	Solarized spring water / rock water
GCAFC	Solidago californica / goldenrod
GCAFD	Tanacetum vulgare / tansy
GCAFE	Taraxacum officinale / dandelion / lions tooth
GCAFF	Trifolium pratense / red clover. meadow honeysuckle
GCAFG	Trillium chloropetalum / wake robin

GCAFH	Triteleia ixioides / prettyface / golden brodiaea
GCAFI	Tropaeolum majus / nasturtium
GCAFJ	Ulex europaeus / gorse
GCAFK	Ulmus procera / elm
GCAFL	Verbascum thapsus / great mullein / common mullein
GCAFM	Verbena officinalis / verbena
GCAFN	Viola odorata / sweet violet / sweet blue violet
GCAFO	Vitis vinifera / vine
GCAFP	Zantedeschia aethiopica / lily of the Nile / white arum lily
GCAFQ	Zea mays / sweet corn / corn silk
GCAFR	Zinnia elegans / zinnia
GCAFS	Code Retired
GCAFT	Code Retired
GCAZY	Undefined flower essence narrative required Any elsewhere undefined flower essence, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
GCB	Proprietary nutraceuticals
GCBA A	Himalaya ProSelect™ Gasex 120 450 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069112017.
GCBA B	Himalaya ProSelect™ Glucosim 120 500 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069109017.
GCBA C	Himalaya ProSelect™ Kilose 60 500 mg capsules Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069120012.
GCBA D	Himalaya ProSelect™ Koflet 200 ml liquid Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069121316.
GCBA E	Himalaya ProSelect™ Koflet 24 lozenges Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069121590.
GCBA F	Himalaya ProSelect™ Koflet sugar free 200 ml liquid Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069121415.
GCBA G	Himalaya ProSelect™ Menstrim 200 ml liquid Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069113311.
GCBA H	Himalaya ProSelect™ Pilexim 100 570 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069111010.
GCBA I	Himalaya ProSelect™ Prostane 100 630 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069110013.
GCBA J	Himalaya ProSelect™ Rumalaya 80 820 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069107013.
GCBA K	Himalaya ProSelect™ Septilin 200 ml liquid Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069108317.
GCBA L	Himalaya ProSelect™ Septilin 80 820 mg Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069108010.
GCBA M	Himalaya ProSelect™ Septilin JR 120 425 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069108218.
GCBA N	Himalaya ProSelect™ Speman 100 630 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069110112.

GCBAO	Himalaya ProSelect™ Styplon 80 670 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069129015.
GCBAP	Himalaya ProSelect™ Tentex Forte 90 500 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069115018.
GCBAQ	Himalaya ProSelect™ Abana 60 720 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069101011.
GCBAR	Himalaya ProSelect™ Cystone 100 620 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069102018.
GCBAS	Himalaya ProSelect™ Geriforte 60 920 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069103015.
GCBAT	Himalaya ProSelect™ Geriforte liquid 200 ml Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069103312.
GCBAU	Himalaya ProSelect™ Liv 52 120 tablets 515 mg Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069105019.
GCBAV	Himalaya ProSelect™ Liv 52 200 ml liquid Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069105316.
GCBAW	Himalaya ProSelect™ Mentat 200 ml liquid Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069106313.
GCBAX	Himalaya ProSelect™ Mentat 60 490 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069106016.
GCBAY	Himalaya ProSelect™ Mentat JR 120 490 mg tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069106214.
GCBAZ	Himalaya ProSelect™ Vegelax 50 800 mg capsules Substance is billed per UPC Code 605069104012.
GCBBA	Perque™ 1 Lipotropic and Amino Acid 180 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016003.
GCBBB	Perque™ 1 Lipotropic and Amino Acid 60 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015907.
GCBBC	Perque™ 2 without PABA or Folic Acid 270 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760026200.
GCBBD	Perque™ 2 without PABA or Folic Acid 90 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760026101.
GCBBE	Perque™ 2 Multiple 180 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016201.
GCBBF	Perque™ 2 Multiple 60 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016102.
GCBBG	Perque™ A/02 Antioxidant Formula 120 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014900. High effect antioxidant formula containing Vitamin A as beta carotene 20,000 IU, natural mixed tocopherols Vitamin E 150 IU, Zinc Citrate 10 mg, L-selenomethionine 50 mcg, pure crystalline ubiquinone Coenzyme Q-10 5 mg, L-Methionine 40 mg, glutathione 60 mg, Silymarin with 88.5% flavonoid activity 200 mg.
GCBBH	Perque™ A/02 Antioxidant Formula 60 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014801. High effect antioxidant formula containing Vitamin A as beta carotene 20,000 IU, natural mixed tocopherols Vitamin E 150 IU, Zinc Citrate 10 mg, L-selenomethionine 50 mcg, pure crystalline ubiquinone Coenzyme Q-10 5 mg, L-Methionine 40 mg, glutathione 60 mg, Silymarin with 88.5% flavonoid activity 200 mg.
GCBBI	Perque™ B 12 units Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760028006.
GCBBJ	Perque™ Bio-Quercetin Forte 100 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013408. High potency non-citrus flavonol complex containing water soluble 50 mg. quercetin and OPC 85+ 5 mg, the patented trade name for extracted proanthocyanidins from grape seeds.

GCBBK	Perque™ Bio-Quercetin Forte 250 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013507. High potency non-citrus flavonol complex containing water soluble 50 mg. quercetin and OPC 85+ 5 mg., the patented trade name for extracted proanthocyanidins from grape seeds.
GCBBL	Perque™ Bone Guard 100 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760021601.
GCBBM	Perque™ Bone Guard 250 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760021700.
GCBBN	Perque™ Buffered C Powder 16 ounces Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760025302.
GCBBO	Perque™ Buffered C Powder 8 ounces Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760025203.
GCBBP	Perque™ Buffered C Tablets 1000 mg 100 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013804. Hypoallergenic, fully buffered, pH balanced and reduced vitamin C ascorbates of potassium, calcium, magnesium and zinc, containing cofactors, metabolites and transporters to facilitate absorption and prolonged tissue retention. The ascorbic acid powder is put through a triple recrystallization process to remove any source material antigens. No fillers or excipients.
GCBBQ	Perque™ Buffered C Tablets 1000 mg 250 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760013903. Hypoallergenic, fully buffered, pH balanced and reduced vitamin C ascorbates of potassium, calcium, magnesium and zinc, containing cofactors, metabolites and transporters to facilitate absorption and prolonged tissue retention. The ascorbic acid powder is put through a triple recrystallization process to remove any source material antigens. No fillers or excipients.
GCBBR	Perque™ C strips Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014009. Chemically treated test papers used for measuring the Vitamin C content of urine. Acids will turn the strips pink. Only Vitamin C will turn the blue strips white.
GCBBS	Perque™ Choline Citrate 7.86 oz Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014108. Liquid form of Choline Citrate 1300 mg. and Vegetable Glycerine 1300 mg. per teaspoon. 7.86 oz container.
GCBBT	Perque™ Co Q 10 Plus 100 mg 30 gelscaps Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016508. 100 mg solubilized Co Q10 with bioactive lipids, Vitamin E d-alpha from mixed tocopherols 30 IU, Rice Bran Oil 226 mg, Gamma Oryzanol 2599 mcg.
GCBBU	Perque™ Co Q 10 Plus 30 mg 60 gelscaps Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016300. 30 mg solubilized Co Q10 with bioactive lipids, Vitamin E d-alpha from mixed tocopherols 30 IU, Rice Bran Oil 226 mg, Gamma Oryzanol 2599 mcg.
GCBBV	Perque™ Co Q 10 Plus 60 mg 60 gelscaps Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016409. 60 mg solubilized Co Q10 with bioactive lipids, Vitamin E d-alpha from mixed tocopherols 30 IU, Rice Bran Oil 226 mg, Gamma Oryzanol 2599 mcg.
GCBBW	Perque™ Co Enzyme Q 10 100 mg 30 caplets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015501.
GCBBX	Perque™ Co Enzyme Q 10 30 mg 60 caplets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015600.
GCBBY	Perque™ Co Enzyme Q 10 60 mg 60 caplets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015709.
GCBBZ	Perque™ Dophilus Regular 100 caplets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760015808.
GCBCA	Perque™ Double Zinc 100 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760022004.
GCBCB	Perque™ Hematin New Formulation 25 mg Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760022509.
GCBC C	Perque™ L Glutamine and PAK Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760016805.
GCBCD	Perque™ L Methionine Glycine Mg L Aspartate Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760025609.

GCBCE	Perque™ Magnesium Plus 650 mg 180 caplets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029102.
GCBCF	Perque™ Magnesium Plus 650 mg 60 caplets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029003.
GCBCG	Perque™ Osteo 4 Restore bone and joint formula Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029601.
GCBCH	Perque™ Perkies Cherry Raspberry 270 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760030306.
GCBCI	Perque™ Perkies Cherry Raspberry 90 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760030504.
GCBCJ	Perque™ Perkies Honey malt 270 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 79176003080.
GCBCK	Perque™ Perkies Honey Malt 90 tablets Substance is billed per UPC Code 79176003070.
GCBCL	Perque™ pH Hydrion Papers measures pH 4.5 to 7.5 Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760014207.
GCBCM	Perque™ Pro 4 Abate Prostate Formula Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760029508.
GCBCN	Perque™ Zinc plus Lozenges Cherry Raspberry Substance is billed per UPC Code 791760030009.
GCBCO	Perque™ Zinc plus Lozenges Orange Substance is billed per UPC Code 79176003010.
GCBCP	CellLife™ Forever Adrenal single-organ each 3 ml bottle A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve adrenal functions. Substance is billed per bottle.
GCBCQ	Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® each half oz. PP plastic bottle Ion-free, stable water clusters suspended in a base of ultra-pure water bottled in a polypropylene plastic container used to enhance a patient's optimal energy flow (Qi) and/or to reduce his or her inflammation and/or pain.? Double Helix Water® is billed per bottle.
GCBCR	Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® cream each 2.5 ounce tube Ion-free, stable water clusters added to a base of natural oils used topically to soothe a patient's skin, to increase optimal energy flow (Qi) and/or to reduce his or her inflammation and/or pain.? Double Helix Water® cream is billed per tube.
GCBCS	CellLife™ Forever Bone Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the bones. Substance is billed per bottle.
GCBCT	NES Infoceutical® each 0.68 ounce (20ml) bottle Recommending a client/patient ingest one to five NES Infoceutical(s)® developed by NES Health (each imprinted with NES proprietary information and containing low level colloidal minerals and 5% ethanol) to address his or her imbalances and/or to increase his or her self-healing capabilities based on information gathered during a NES ProVision® bio-energetic scan. NES Infoceuticals® are in liquid form and taken over a 30 day period. Any provider recommending this remedy must document appropriate training and/or certification from Quantum Health, Ltd (www.quantumhealthtraining.com). The remedy is billed per 0.68 ounce (20ml) bottle.
GCBCU	CellLife™ Forever Brain Total single-organ each 3 ml bottle A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve brain functions. Substance is billed per bottle.
GCBCV	NEStrition® herbal supplement each 60 tablet bottle Recommending a client/patient ingest one to five NEStrition® dietary supplement(s), developed by NES Health and each containing a different herbal formulation imprinted with NES proprietary information, to support his or her health and/or to promote his or her self-healing. Each bottle of NEStrition® is taken over a 30 day period. Any provider recommending this remedy must document appropriate training and/or certification provided by Quantum Health, Ltd (www.quantumhealthtraining.com). The remedy is billed per 60-tablet bottle.



GCBCW	LifeVantage Protandim®-Nrf2 Synergizer® 30 caplets per bottle Recommending and/or distributing Protandim, a patented anti-oxidant/dietary supplement, to a client/patient to stimulate enzymes in his or her cells and protect the myelin sheath against damaging proteins, toxins and inflammation that are related to a wide range of health problems (Examples: multiple sclerosis, cirrhosis, Parkinson's disease, fatigue, memory loss, aging, cancer, arthritis, etc.). This supplement is billed per 30 caplet bottle and is ordered from http://www.resetyourdna.com .
GCBCX	CellLife™ Forever Energy Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help boost energy. Substance is billed per bottle.
GCBCY	CellLife™ Forever Eye 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve eye functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Eye 2 Support in cases of severe eye problems. Substance is billed per bottle.
GCBCZ	LifeVantage TrueScience® Anti-Aging skin cream each 50 ml bottle Recommending and/or distributing TrueScience skin cream to a client/patient to protect and/or treat his or her skin inflammation and/or fibrosis. TrueScience cream contains Protandim, a patented anti-oxidant/dietary supplement, used to stimulate enzymes in the client/patient cells, especially the myelin sheath, against damaging proteins, toxins and inflammation that are related to a wide range of health problems (Examples: multiple sclerosis, cirrhosis, Parkinson's disease, fatigue, memory loss, cancer, arthritis, etc.). This cream is billed per 50 ml bottle and is ordered from http://www.resetyourdna.com .
GCBDA	Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses A granulized traditional Chinese herbal formula (similar in texture and water solvency to instant coffee) extracted from fresh herbs, tested for potency and purity, and processed with pharmaceutical grade equipment using, heat and purified water. The dried granules are then sealed in a 3.5 ounce foil / food grade packet designed to minimize oxidation and moisture and maximize shelf-life. The granules are ingested between meals by stirring the prescribe dose (between ? and 1 tsp.) into a cup of hot water or by dissolving the granules in the mouth. The Menopause Relief formula is used to alleviate symptoms such as hot flashes, night sweats, dryness, mood swings and/or emotional stress. Dosing varies by patient's symptom and weight (see http://shop.pacherbs.com/menopause-treatment-Chinese-herbs-hot-flashes-night-sweats-herbal for more information and a list of herbal ingredients. Each Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack contains approximately a one-month supply and is billed per pack.
GCBDB	CellLife™ Forever Heart 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve heart functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Heart 2 Support in cases of severe heart problems. Substance is billed per bottle.
GCBDC	Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses A granulized traditional Chinese herbal formula (similar in texture and water solvency to instant coffee) extracted from fresh herbs, tested for potency and purity, and processed with pharmaceutical grade equipment using, heat and purified water. The dried granules are then sealed in a 3.5 ounce foil / food grade packet designed to minimize oxidation and moisture and maximize shelf-life. The granules are ingested between meals by stirring the prescribe amount (between ? and 1 tsp.) into a cup of hot water or by dissolving the granules in the mouth. The Menopause Relief formula is used to alleviate symptoms such as hot flashes, night sweats, dryness, mood swings and/or emotional stress. Dosing varies by patient's symptom and weight (see http://shop.pacherbs.com/menopause-treatment-Chinese-herbs-hot-flashes-night-sweats-herbal for more information and a list of herbal ingredients. Each Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack contains approximately a one-month supply and is billed per pack.
GCBDD	Pacific Herbs Corydalis Natural Pain Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. /60 tsps. A granulized traditional Chinese herbal formula (similar in texture and water solvency to instant coffee) extracted from herbs, tested for potency and purity, and processed with pharmaceutical grade equipment using heat and purified water. The granules are then sealed in a 3.5 ounce foil / food grade packet designed to minimize oxidation and moisture and maximize shelf-life. The granules are ingested between meals by stirring the prescribe amount (between ? and 1 tsp.) into a cup of hot water or by dissolving the granules in the mouth. The Corydalis Natural Pain Relief formula is used to ease pain such as muscle pain, joint soreness, neuropathic pain, low back pain, arthritis pain and pains due to strains. This formula is not habit forming or irritating to the stomach. Dosing varies by patient's symptoms and weight (see http://shop.pacherbs.com/Corydalis-pain-relief-granules-Corydalis-for-pain) for more information and for a list of herbal ingredients. Each Pacific Herbs Corydalis National Pain Relief Herb Pack contains approximately a 30-day supply and is billed per pack.
GCBDE	CellLife™ Forever Immune System Support each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve immune system functions.
GCB DG	CellLife™ Forever Joints-Tissue Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, multi-body component, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve joint and connective tissue functions.

GCBDH	CellLife™ Forever Kidney single-organ each 3 ml bottle A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve kidney functions.
GCBDK	CellLife™ Forever Liver single-organ each 3 ml bottle A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve liver functions.
GCBDL	CellLife™ Forever Liver 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve liver functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Liver 2 Support in cases of severe liver problems.
GCBDN	CellLife™ Forever Lung 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve lung functions. This product is used prior to taking CellLife(TM) Forever Lung 2 Support in cases of severe lung problems.
GCBDP	CellLife™ Forever Mesemchyme each 3 ml bottle A single-body component, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve mesemchyme functions.
GCBDR	CellLife™ Forever Pancreas Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve pancreatic functions.
GCBDT	CellLife™ Forever Sexual Support Female each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the female reproductive system.
GCBDU	CellLife™ Forever Sexual Support Male each 3 ml bottle A multi-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the male reproductive system.
GCBDZ	CellLife™ Forever Testicle single-organ each 3 ml bottle A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the testicles.
GCBEA	CellLife™ Forever Thymus single-organ each 3 ml bottle A single-organ, animal-based dietary supplement used to help strengthen, support and improve the function of the thymus.
GCBZZ	Undefined nutraceutical narrative required Any elsewhere undefined nutraceutical, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GCC Essential oils by scientific name followed by common English name

GCCAA	Abies alba / Fir needle
GCCAB	Achillea millefolium / Yarrow
GCCAC	Amyris balsamifera / Amyris wood
GCCAD	Anethum graveolens / Dill
GCCAE	Angelica archangelica / Angelica root
GCCAF	Aniba rosaeodora / Rosewood / bois-de-rose
GCCAG	Anthemis cotula / Stinking chamomile
GCCAH	Anthemis nobilis / Roman chamomile / common chamomile
GCCAI	Carum carvi / Caraway
GCCAJ	Apium graveolens / Celery seed / wild celery
GCCAK	Artemisia pallens / Davana
GCCAL	Backhousia citriodora / Lemon myrtle
GCCAM	Betula alba / Birch bark
GCCAN	Boronia megastigma / Boronia
GCCAO	Boswellia thurifera / Frankincense

G

GCCAP	<i>Calendula officinalis</i> / Calendula / marigold / marybud / gold-bloom
GCCAQ	<i>Cananga odorata</i> / Ylang ylang
GCCAR	<i>Canarium luzonicum</i> / Elemi
GCCAS	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i> / Atlas cedarwood
GCCAT	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> / Camphor tree / camphor laurel
GCCAU	<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> / Cinnamon
GCCAV	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> / White camphor
GCCAW	<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> / Lime
GCCAX	<i>Citrus aurantium amara</i> / Neroli / orange blossom
GCCAY	<i>Citrus aurantium</i> / Bitter orange / petitgrain
GCCAZ	<i>Citrus bergamia</i> / Bergamot
GCCBA	<i>Citrus limon</i> / Lemon
GCCBB	<i>Citrus paradisi</i> / Grapefruit
GCCBC	<i>Citrus reticulata blanco</i> / Tangerine
GCCBD	<i>Citrus reticulata</i> / Mandarin orange
GCCBE	<i>Citrus sinensis</i> / Sweet orange
GCCBF	<i>Commiphora myrrha</i> / Myrrh
GCCBG	<i>Copaifera Langsdorffii</i> / Copaiba balsam
GCCBH	<i>Coriandrum sativum</i> / Coriander
GCCBI	<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> / Cypress
GCCBJ	<i>Curcuma longa</i> / Turmeric
GCCBK	<i>Curcuma longa</i> / Lemongrass
GCCBL	<i>Cymbopogon martini</i> / Palmarosa / rose geranium
GCCBM	<i>Cymbopogon nardus</i> / Citronella
GCCBN	<i>Daucus carota</i> / Carrot seed
GCCBO	<i>Elettaria cardamomum</i> / Cardamom
GCCBP	<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i> / Lemon eucalyptus
GCCBQ	<i>Eucalyptus globulu</i> / Eucalyptus
GCCBR	<i>Eucalyptus radiata</i> / Eucalyptus radiata
GCCBS	<i>Eugenia caryophyllata</i> / Clove bud
GCCBT	<i>Evernia prunastri</i> / Oak moss
GCCBU	<i>Ferula galbaniflua</i> / Galbanum
GCCBV	<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i> / Fennel
GCCBW	<i>Gaultheria fragrantissima</i> / Wintergreen
GCCBX	<i>Helichrysum angustifolia</i> / Immortelle
GCCBY	<i>Helichrysum italicum</i> / Helichrysum
GCCBZ	<i>Hyssopus officinalis</i> / Hyssop
GCCCA	<i>Jasminum officinalis</i> / Jasmine
GCCCB	<i>Juniperus communis</i> / Juniper berry
GCCCC	<i>Juniperus virginiana</i> / Virginian cedarwood
GCCCD	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> / Bay laurel

GCCCE	<i>Lavandula hybrida</i> / Lavandin
GCCCF	<i>Lavendula officinalis</i> / Lavender
GCCCG	<i>Leptospermum ericoides</i> / Kanuka
GCCCH	<i>Leptospermum petersonii</i> / Lemon tea tree
GCCCI	<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i> / New Zealand tea tree / manuka
GCCCJ	<i>Litsea cubeba</i> / May chang
GCCCK	<i>Matricaria chamomilla</i> / German chamomile
GCCCL	<i>Matricaria recutita</i> / Blue chamomile
GCCCM	<i>Melaleuca alternifolia</i> / Common tea tree
GCCCN	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i> / Cajeput
GCCCO	<i>Melaleuca quinquenervia</i> / Niaouli
GCCCP	<i>Mentha citrata</i> / Bergamot mint
GCCCQ	<i>Mentha piperita</i> / Peppermint
GCCCR	<i>Mentha spicata</i> / Spearmint
GCCCS	<i>Myristica fragrans</i> / Nutmeg
GCCCT	<i>Myroxylon pereirae</i> / Peruvian balsam
GCCCU	<i>Myrtus communis</i> / Myrtle
GCCCV	<i>Nardostachys jatamansi</i> / Spikenard
GCCCW	<i>Nepeta cataria</i> / Catnip / catmint
GCCCX	<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> / Tobacco
GCCCY	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> / Common basil
GCCCZ	<i>Ocimum sanctum</i> / Holy basil
GCCDA	<i>Oreganum majorana</i> / Marjoram
GCCDB	<i>Oreganum vulgare</i> / Oregano
GCCDC	<i>Origanum marjorana</i> / Sweet marjoram
GCCDD	<i>Pelargonium graveolens</i> / Geranium
GCCDE	<i>Pelargonium roseum</i> / Rose geranium
GCCDF	<i>Petroselinum sativum</i> / Parsley
GCCDG	<i>Picea mariana</i> / Spruce
GCCDH	<i>Pimenta racemosa</i> / West Indian bay tree / bay rum tree
GCCDI	<i>Pimento officinalis</i> / Allspice
GCCDJ	<i>Pimpinella anisum</i> / Anise
GCCDK	<i>Pinus sylvestris</i> / Scotch pine
GCCDL	<i>Piper cubeba</i> / Cubeb berry
GCCDM	<i>Piper nigrum</i> / Black pepper
GCCDN	<i>Pogostemon cablin</i> / Patchouli
GCCDO	<i>Polianthes tuberosa</i> / Mexican tuberose
GCCDP	<i>Ravensara aromatica</i> / Ravensara
GCCDQ	<i>Rosa centifolia</i> / Moroccan rose
GCCDR	<i>Rosa damascena</i> / Damask rose
GCCDS	<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> / Rosemary

GCCDT	Salvia sclarea / Clary sage
GCCDU	Santalum album / Sandalwood
GCCDV	Styrax tonkinensis / Benzoin siam
GCCDW	Tagetes minuta / Tagetes
GCCDX	Thuja occidentalis / Cedarwood / yellow cedar
GCCDY	Thymus mastichina / Spanish marjoram
GCCDZ	Thymus vulgaris / Thyme
GCCEA	Tilia vulgaris / Linden blossom
GCCEB	Trachyspermum ammi / Ajowan
GCCEC	Vanilla planifolia / Vanilla
GCCED	Vetiveria zizanioides / Vetiver
GCCEE	Viola odorata / Violet leaf
GCCEF	Zingiber officinale / Ginger
GCCZZ	Undefined essential oil narrative required Any elsewhere undefined essential oil, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

GCD Proprietary controlled substance

GCDAA	Idrasil Natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 12.5mg 30 doses Thirty, 12.5 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD) and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabitol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.
GCDAB	Idrasil natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 25mg 30 doses Thirty, 25 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD) and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabitol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.
GCDAC	Idrasil natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 50mg 30 doses Thirty, 50 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD) and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabitol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.
GCDAD	Idrasil AM decarboxylized sativa derived extract 25 mg 30 doses Thirty, 25 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylated, cannabis sativa extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabitol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.
GCDAE	Idrasil AM decarboxylated sativa derived extract 50 mg 30 doses Thirty, 50 milligram doses of standardized, active, decarboxylated, cannabis sativa extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabitol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.

GCDAF	Idrasil CBD™ decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp-derived extract 25 mg 30 doses Thirty, 25 milligram doses of standardized, decarboxylized & active cannabidiol, non-psychoactive (no THC), whole and natural hemp-derived extract (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.
GCDAG	Idrasil CBD™ decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp-derived extract 50 mg 30 doses Thirty, 50 milligram doses of standardized, decarboxylized & active cannabidiol, non-psychoactive (no THC), whole and natural hemp-derived extract (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and in pill form) used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 30-pill bottle.
GCDAH	Idrasil Suppository™ decarboxylized indica extract 25mg 1 dose One, 25 milligram dose of natural gelatin, standardized, active, decarboxylized, cannabis indica extract containing whole and natural cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabiol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and inserted anally in the form of a suppository), used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed per suppository.
GCDAI	Idrasil Rapide™ decarboxylated liquid indica extract 100 ml 10 doses Ten doses (25 milligrams per 10 milliliter dose) of standardized, active, decarboxylized, whole and natural cannabis indica extract containing cannabidiol (CBD), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) & cannabiol (CBN), (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and and taken sublingually via dropper from a bottle containing 100 milliliters of liquid), used to alleviate multiple symptoms such as (but not limited to) nausea, pain, spasticity, anxiety, insomnia, and cachexia related to human immunodeficiency virus infection (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome?(AIDs). Also used as an antioxidant and to reduce blood pressure, ease wasting, and control appetite. Item is billed by the 100-milliliter bottle.
GCDAJ	Idrasil Vita™ supplement w/ natural cannabis 500 mg 90 doses Ninety, 500 milligram vitamins with raw, non-decarboxylized, acetic, non-psychoactive, antioxidant, whole and natural cannabis plant material (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and taken in tablet form) used to supplement a patient?s diet, replace absent cannabinoids, support immune function, reduce blood pressure & inflammation and maintain Quality of Life. Item is billed by the 90-tablet bottle.
GCDAK	Idrasil Cream™ natural cannabis liniment 100 mg 1 ounce jar One ounce containing 100 milligrams of non-decarboxylized, acetic, non-psychoactive, whole and natural cannabis-derived antioxidant oil combined with other natural emollients (aseptically produced, bacteria-free and applied topically to the skin in balm form) used to alleviate pain and stiffness associated with arthritis and inflammation. Also used to reduce skin-related abnormalities associated with aging such as brown or liver spots. Item is billed per 1-ounce jar.
GCDAL	Idrasil™ natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle A 30 milliliter bottle, containing 25 milligrams / 25 milliliters of decarboxylated, active, whole & natural cannabis oil, produced using a food grade extraction process from genetically standardized Cannabis Indica plants and combined with pure Coconut Oil (90% Coconut Oil / 10% cannabis Oil - aseptically produced, bacteria free, gluten free, sugar & salt free) and taken orally to alleviate pain, nausea or cachexia (associated with Clinical Endo-Cannabinoid Deficiencies) including arthritis and inflammation or applied topically to treat skin problems (Examples: persistent rash, psoriasis and age-related brown or liver spots). Item is billed per 30ml Bottle.



Section H - Remedies

Section H contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

HA - Homeopathic remedies by scientific name, HAAAA-HAZZZ

HAA-HAZ Homeopathic scientific names followed by common English names beginning with letter A - Z

Section H contains all remedy codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific supply is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: Herbs and natural substances are grouped by the first letter of their scientific (Latin) name, listed in alphabetical order. The Remedy, Product and Supply Index contains cross-references in Latin, Chinese, English and other common names.**

H Remedies

HA Homeopathic remedies

HAA Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter A and followed by common English name

HAAAA	<i>Abelmoschus moschatus</i> / musk seed
HAAAB	<i>Abies canadensis</i> / Hemlock spruce
HAAAC	<i>Abies nigra</i> / black spruce
HAAAD	<i>Artemisia abrotanum</i> / southernwood
HAAAE	<i>Abrus precatorius</i> / carbs eye vine
HAAAF	<i>Artemisia absinthium</i> / common wormwood
HAAAG	<i>Acalypha indica</i> / Indian nettle
HAAAH	<i>Acetanilidum</i> / antifebrinum
HAAAI	<i>Aceticum acidum</i> / glacial acetic acid
HAAAJ	<i>Achyranthes aspera</i> / prickly chaff flower
HAAAK	<i>Aconite napellus</i> / monkshood
HAAAL	<i>Aconitum</i> / aconite
HAAAM	<i>Aconitum cammarum</i> / aconite cammarum
HAAAN	<i>Aconitum ferox</i> / Indian aconite
HAAAO	<i>Aconitum lycotonum</i> / great yellow wolfsbane
HAAAP	<i>Actea spicata</i> / baneberry
HAAAQ	<i>Adelheidsquelle aqua</i> / water from the mineral springs Adelheidsquelle
HAAAR	<i>Adonis vernalis</i> / pheasants eye
HAAAS	<i>Adoxa moschatellina</i> / common moschatel
HAAAT	<i>Adrenalinum</i> / internal secretion of the suprarenal glands
HAAAU	<i>Aethiops mercurialis</i> / trituration sulfuret of antiomony and quicksilver
HAAAV	<i>Aesculus glabra</i> / Ohio buckeye
HAAAW	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i> / horse chestnut
HAAAX	<i>Aethiops antimonialis</i> / trituration of aethiops mineralis and antimonium crudum
HAAAY	<i>Aethusa cynapium</i> / fools parsley
HAAAZ	<i>Antimonium sulphuratum</i> / golden sulphuret of antimony
HAABA	<i>Agaricus emeticus</i> / <i>russula emetica</i> / the sickener
HAABB	<i>Agaricus muscarius</i> / amanita
HAABC	<i>Agaricus pantherinus</i> / spotted amanita
HAABD	<i>Agaricus phalloides</i> / <i>amanita bulbosa</i> / deathcap
HAABE	<i>Agave americana</i> / century plant
HAABF	<i>Agave tequilana</i> / blue agave
HAABG	<i>Agnus castus</i> / chaste tree
HAABH	<i>Agraphis nutans</i> / bluebell
HAABI	<i>Agrostemma githago</i> / corn cockle

HAABJ	Ailanthus altissima / tree of heaven
HAABK	Alchemilla arvensis / parsley piert
HAABL	Alchemilla vulgaris / ladys mantle
HAABM	Alcohol / ethyl alcohol
HAABN	Aletris farinosa / stargrass
HAABO	Allium cepa / red onion
HAABP	Allium sativum / garlic
HAABQ	Alloxanum / alloxan
HAABR	Alnus rubra / red alder
HAABS	Aloe socotrina / socotrine aloe
HAABT	Aloe Vera
HAABU	Alstonia constricta / bitter bark
HAABV	Alumen / potash alum
HAABW	Alumina silicata / kaolin
HAABX	Alumina / oxide of aluminum
HAABY	Aluminum acetate / aluminum acetate solution
HAABZ	Arundo mauritanica / reed / Italian grass
HAACA	Ambra grisea / ambergris
HAACB	Ambrosia artemisiifolia / ragweed
HAACD	Ammonium aceticum / acetate of ammonia
HAACE	Ammonium benzoicum / benzoate of ammonia
HAACF	Ammonium bromatum / bromide of ammonia
HAACG	Ammonium carbonicum / carbonate of ammonia / sal volatile
HAACH	Ammonium causticum / spirits of hartshorn / hydrate of ammonia
HAACI	Ammonium iodatum / iodide of ammonia
HAACJ	Ammonium muriaticum / ammon chloride / sal ammoniac
HAACK	Ammonium phosphoricum / phosphate of ammonia
HAACL	Ammonium picricum / picrate of ammonia
HAACM	Ammonium valerianicum / valerianate of ammonia
HAACN	Amorphophallus rivieri / Chinese umbel
HAACO	Ampelopsis quinquefolia / Virginia creeper
HAACP	Code Retired
HAACQ	Amygdalus amara aqua / bitter almond
HAACR	Amygdalus persica / peach tree
HAACS	Amylenum nitrosum / amyl nitrate
HAACT	Anacardium occidentale / cashew nut
HAACU	Anacardium orientale / marking nut
HAACV	Anagallis arvensis / scarlet pimpernel
HAACX	Anemopsis californica / yerba manza
HAACY	Angelica atropurpurea / angelica
HAACZ	Achillea millefolium / yarrow

HAADA	Angelica sinensis / dong quay
HAADB	Angophora lanceolata / red gum
HAADC	Angustura vera / bark of galipea cusparia
HAADD	Anhalonium lewinii / peyote cactus
HAADE	Anilinum / amidobenzene
HAADF	Anise stellatum / star anise
HAADG	Anthemis nobilis / Roman chamomile
HAADH	Anthoxanthum odoratum / sweet scented vernal grass
HAADI	Anthracinum / nosode of anthrax
HAADJ	Anthrakokali / anthracite coal
HAADK	Antimonium arsenicosum / arsenite of antimony
HAADL	Antimonium crudum / sulphide of antimony
HAADM	Antimonium iodatum / teriodide of antimony
HAADN	Antimonium muriaticum / butter of antimony
HAADO	Antimonium tartaricum / tartrate of antimony and potash
HAADP	Antipyrinum / phenazone
HAADQ	Aphis chenopodii glauci / aphids
HAADR	Apis mellifica / honey bee
HAADS	Apium graveolens / common celery
HAADT	Apocynum andros / spreading dogbane
HAADU	Apocynum cannabinum / Indian hemp
HAADV	Apomorphinum / alkaloid of morphine
HAADW	Aqua marina / sea water
HAADX	Aqua pura / alchemical water
HAADY	Aquilegia vulgaris / columbine
HAADZ	Acer negundo / box elder
HAAEA	Aragallus lamberti / white loco weed / rattle weed
HAAEB	Aralia hispida / wild elder
HAAEC	Aralia racemosa / American spikenard
HAAED	Aranea diadema / papal cross spider
HAAEE	Aranea ixobola / cross spider
HAAEF	Aranea scinencia / gray spider
HAAEG	Arbutus andrachne / strawberry tree
HAAEH	Areca catechu / betel nut
HAAEI	Argentum nitricum / silver nitrate
HAAEJ	Argemone mexicana / prickly poppy
HAAEK	Argentum cyanatum / silver cyanide
HAAEL	Argentum iodatum / silver iodide
HAAEM	Argentum metallicum / silver
HAAEN	Aristolochia clematitis / aristolochic acid from subterranean parts of plant
HAAEO	Aristolochia milhomens / Brazilian snake root



HAAEP	<i>Aristolochia serpentaria</i> / Virginia snake root herb
HAAEQ	<i>Arnica montana</i> / leopards bane
HAAER	<i>Arsenicum album</i> / white oxide of arsenic
HAAES	<i>Arsenicum bromatum</i> / bromide of arsenic
HAAET	<i>Arsenicum hydrogenisatum</i> / arseniuretted hydrogen
HAAEU	<i>Arsenicum iodatum</i> / iodide of arsenic
HAAEV	<i>Arsenicum metallicum</i> / arsenic
HAAEW	<i>Arsenicum sulfuratum flavum</i> / arsenious sulphide / arsenic trisulphate / piment
HAAEX	<i>Arsenicum sulfuratum rubrum</i> / arsenic sulphide / arsenic disulphide / realgar
HAAEY	<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i> / mugwort / wormwood
HAAEZ	<i>Aqua fortis</i> / nitric acid
HAAFA	<i>Arum dracontium</i> / green dragon
HAAFB	<i>Arum dracunculus</i> / <i>dracunculus vulgaris</i> / dragon lily
HAAFC	<i>Arum italicum</i> / arum of Italy
HAAFD	<i>Arum maculatum</i> / cuckoo pint
HAAFE	<i>Arum triphyllum</i> / Jack in the pulpit
HAAFG	<i>Asarum canadense</i> / wild ginger
HAAFH	<i>Asarum europaeum</i> / European sanke root
HAAFI	<i>Asclepias cornuti</i> / milkweed / silkweed
HAAFJ	<i>Asclepias incarnata</i> / swamp milkweed
HAAFK	<i>Asclepias tuberosa</i> / pleurisy root / butterfly weed
HAAFL	<i>Asclepias vincetoxicum</i> / swallow wort / vince
HAAFM	<i>Asimina triloba</i> / American papaw
HAAFN	<i>Asparagus officinalis</i> / garden asparagus
HAAFO	<i>Astacus fluviatilis</i> / crawfish / river crab
HAAFP	<i>Asterias rubens</i> / red starfish
HAAFQ	<i>Astragalus excapus</i> / huang qi
HAAFR	Code Retired
HAAFS	<i>Astragalus mollissimus</i> / purple loco weed
HAAFT	<i>Athamanta oreoselium</i> / <i>peucedanum oreoselium</i> / <i>athamanta</i>
HAAFU	<i>Atrax robustus</i> / Australian spider
HAAFV	<i>Atropinum</i> / atropine
HAAFW	<i>Aurum arsenicum</i> / arseniate of gold
HAAFX	<i>Aurum bromatum</i> / bromide of gold
HAAFY	<i>Aurum iodatum</i> / iodide of gold
HAAFZ	<i>Anemone pulsatilla</i> / pasque flower
HAAGA	<i>Aurum metallicum</i> / gold
HAAGB	<i>Aurum muriaticum kalinatum</i> / double chloride of potassium and gold / potassium chloroaurate
HAAGC	<i>Aurum muriaticum natronatum</i> / double chloride of gold and sodium / sodium chloroaurate
HAAGD	<i>Aurum muriaticum</i> / chloride of gold
HAAGE	<i>Aurum sulphuratum</i> / gold sulphide

HAAGF	<i>Avena sativa</i> / oatstraw
HAAGG	<i>Azadirachta indica</i> / margosa bark
HAAGH	<i>Antiaris toxicaria</i> / bohun upas / toxin of the bausor tree
HAAGI	<i>Atropa belladonna</i> / deadly nightshade
HAAGJ	<i>Agkistrodon contortrix</i> / cenchrus contortrix / copperhead snake
HAAGK	<i>Andira araroba</i> / chrysarobinum / chrysophan / goa powder
HAAGL	<i>Acidum lacticum</i>
HAAGM	Adamas
HAAGN	Aether
HAAGO	<i>Alumina silicatum</i>
HAAGP	<i>Aluminum aceticum</i>
HAAGQ	<i>Aqua marina</i>
HAAGR	<i>Artemisia abrotanum</i>
HAAGS	<i>Astacoidea</i>
HAAZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter A narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter A, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAB Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter B and followed by common English name

HABAA	<i>Bacillinum</i> / nosode of tuberculosis
HABAB	<i>Bacillinum testium</i> / nosode of tuberculosis testicle
HABAC	<i>Bacillus number ten</i> / tenth non lactose fermenting type of bacillus
HABAD	<i>Bacillus number seven</i> / seventh non lactose fermenting type of bacillus
HABAF	<i>Balsamum peruvianum</i> / Peruvian balsam
HABAG	<i>Balsamum toluatanum</i> / balsam of myroxylon toluifera
HABAH	<i>Baptisia confusa acetica</i> / Australian baptisia
HABAI	<i>Baptisia tinctoria</i> / wild indigo
HABAJ	<i>Barosma crenulatum</i> / buchu
HABAK	<i>Baryta acetica</i> / acetate of barium
HABAL	<i>Baryta carbonica</i> / carbonate of barium
HABAM	<i>Baryta iodata</i> / iodide of barium
HABAN	<i>Baryta muriatica</i> / barium chloride
HABAP	<i>Bellis perennis</i> / daisy
HABAR	<i>Benzinum nitricum</i> / nitro benzene
HABAS	<i>Benzinum dinitricum</i> / benzinum / benzol / coal naphtha
HABAT	<i>Benzoicum acidum</i> / benzoic acid
HABAU	<i>Benzoinum odoriferum</i> / spicebush
HABAV	<i>Berberis aquifolium</i> / Oregon grape
HABAW	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> / barberry
HABAX	<i>Beryllium metallicum</i> / metallic beryllium



HABAY	Beta vulgaris / beet root
HABAZ	Bad Kissingen aqua / water of springs in Bad Kissingen in Bavaria
HABBA	Betonica stachys / wood betony
HABBB	Bismuthum / sub nitrate of bismuth
HABBC	Bixa orellana / lipstick tree
HABBD	Blatta americana / American cockroach
HABBE	Blatta orientalis / Indian cockroach
HABBF	Boldoa fragrans / peumus boldus / boldo
HABBH	Boletus laricis / white agaric
HABBI	Boletus luridus / boletus nigrescens / red pored bolete
HABBJ	Boletus satanas / satans cap
HABBK	Bombyx processionea / procession moth
HABBL	Borax / borate of sodium
HABBM	Boric acidum / boric acid
HABBN	Bothriechis schlegeli / eyelash viper / yellow viper
HABBO	Botulinum toxinum / botulinum toxin
HABBP	Bovista gigantea / puff ball / warted puff ball
HABBQ	Brachyglottis monroi / rangiora
HABBR	Brassica napus / cole seed
HABBS	Bromium / bromine
HABBT	Brucea antidysenterica / angustura spuria / bitter barked tree
HABBU	Brucinum / brucine
HABBV	Bryonia alba / wild hops
HABBW	Bufo rana / poison of the toad
HABBX	Bunias orientalis / warty cabbage / hill mustard
HABBY	Buthus australis / scorpion venom
HABBZ	Brayera anthelmintica / hagenia abyssinica / kousso
HABCA	Butyricum acidum / butyric acid
HABCB	Bad Lippspringe aqua / water of the mineral springs in Bad Lippspringe in Westphalia
HABCC	Boiron oscillococcinum / anas barbariae hepatis et cordis extractum / oscillococcinum
HABCD	Boa constrictor
HABCE	Bombyx mori
HABZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter B narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter B, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAC	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter C and followed by common English name
HACAB	Cactus grandiflorus / night blooming cereus
HACAC	Cadmium bromatum / cadmium bromide
HACAD	Cadmium fluorata / cadmium fluoride

HACAE	Cadmium iodatum / cadmium iodine
HACAF	Cadmium metallicum / cadmium
HACAG	Cadmium sulphuricum / cadmium sulphate
HACAH	Caffeine / coffee alkaloid
HACAI	Chiococca racemosa / cahinca root / snowberry
HACAK	Caladium seguinum / American arum
HACAL	Calcarea arsenicosa / arsenite of lime
HACAM	Calcarea acetica / acetate of lime
HACAN	Calcarea bromata / bromide of calcium
HACAO	Calcarea carbonica / carbonate of lime
HACAP	Calcarea caustica / lime water
HACAQ	Calcarea chlorinata / chlorinated lime
HACAR	Calcarea fluorica / fluoride of lime
HACAS	Calcarea hypophosphorosa / hypophosphite of lime
HACAT	Calcarea iodata / iodide of lime
HACAU	Calcarea muriatica / chloride of lime
HACAV	Calcarea ovi testae / egg shell
HACAW	Calcarea phosphorica / calcium phosphate
HACAX	Calcarea picrica / picrate of calcium
HACAY	Calcarea renalis / kidney stone
HACAZ	Citrullus colocynthis / bitter apple / bitter cucumber
HACBA	Calcarea silicata / silicate of lime
HACBB	Calcarea sulphurica / gypsum / sulphate of calcium
HACBC	Calendula officinalis / pot marigold
HACBD	Calotropis gigantea / madar bark
HACBE	Caltha palustris / cowslip
HACBF	Camphora bromata / monobromide of camphor
HACBG	Cinnamomum camphora / camphor
HACBI	Cannabis sativa
HACBK	Cantharis vesicatoria / Spanish fly
HACBL	Capsicum minimum / cayenne pepper
HACBM	Carbo animalis / animal charcoal
HACBN	Carbo vegetabilis / vegetable charcoal
HACBO	Carbolicum acidum / carbolic acid
HACBP	Carbon tetrachloride
HACBQ	Carboneum hydrogen / carburetted hydrogen
HACBR	Carboneum oxygen / carbonous oxide
HACBS	Carboneum sulphuratum / bisulphide of carbon
HACBT	Carboneum / lamp black
HACBU	Carcinosin / nosode of cancer
HACBV	Carduus benedictus / blessed thistle



HACBW	Carduus marianus / Saint Marys thistle
HACBX	Carlsbad aqua / water of Muehlbrunnen springs
HACBY	Carya alba / shell bark
HACBZ	Cornus circinata / roundleafed dogwood
HACCA	Cascara sagrada / sacred bark
HACCB	Croton eleuteria / cascarilla / amber kabug / sweet bark
HACCC	Castanea vesca / chestnut leaves
HACCD	Castor equi / horse hoof
HACCE	Castoreum / beaver secretion
HACCF	Cataria nepeta / catnip
HACCG	Caulophyllum thalictroides / blue cohosh
HACCH	Causticum / potassium hydrate
HACCI	Ceanothus americanus / red root
HACCK	Cement / cement rock
HACCM	Centaurea tagana / cornflower
HACCN	Cephalanthus / crane willow / button bush
HACCP	Cereus serpentinus / nyctocereus serpentinus / snake cactus
HACCQ	Cerium oxalicum / oxalate of cerium
HACCR	Cervus campestris / Brazilian deer
HACCS	Cetraria islandica / Iceland moss
HACCT	Chamomilla matricaria / German chamomile
HACCU	Chaparro amargoso / goat bush
HACCV	Chaulmoogra / taraktogenos
HACCW	Cheiranthus cheiri / wallflower
HACCX	Chelidonium majus / greater celandine / swallow wort
HACCY	Chelone glabra / snakehead
HAC CZ	Cuprum oxydatum nigrum
HACDA	Chenopodium vulvaria / stinkender
HACDB	Chenopodium olidum / epazote / stinking motherwort / wild arrach / Jerusalem oak
HACDC	Chimaphila maculata / spotted wintergreen
HACDD	Chimaphila umbellata / pipsissewa
HACDE	China arsenicosum / arsenite of quinine
HACDF	Cinchona boliviana / Jesuits bark
HACDG	Cinchona officinalis / Peruvian bark
HACDH	China salicylicum / salicylate of quinine
HACDI	China sulphuricum / sulphate of quinine
HACDJ	Chininum muriaticum / muriate of quinine
HACDK	Chionanthus virginica / fringe tree bark
HACDL	Chloralum hydratum / chloral hydrate
HACDM	Chloramphenicol palmitate / chloramphenicol succinate / chloramphenicol
HACDN	Chloroformum / chloroform

HACDO	Chlorpromazine / largactil
HACDP	Chlorum aqua / chlorine water
HACDR	Cholesterinum / cholesterine
HACDS	Chromicum acidum / chromic acid
HACDT	Chromium kali sulphuratum / potassic chrome alum
HACDU	Chrysanthemum leucanthemum / oxeye daisy
HACDW	Chrysophanicum acidum / chrysophanic acid
HACDX	Cichorium intybus / chicory
HACDY	Cicuta maculata / spotted cowbane
HACDZ	Centella asiatica / gotu kola
HACEA	Cicuta virosa / water hemlock
HACEB	Cimex lectularius / bedbug
HACEC	Cimicifuga racemosa / black cohosh
HACED	Cina artemisia / wormseed
HACEE	Cephaelis ipecacuanha / ipecac root and rhizome
HACEF	Cineraria maritima / dusty miller
HACEG	Cinnabaris / red mercuric sulphide
HACEH	Cinnamonum ceylanicum / cinnamon
HACEI	Cistus canadensis / rock rose
HACEJ	Citricum acidum / citric acid
HACEK	Citrus decumana / grapefruit
HACEL	Citrus limon / lemon
HACEM	Citrus vulgaris / bitter orange
HACEN	Clematis erecta / virgins bower
HACEO	Cobaltum metallicum / cobalt
HACEP	Cobaltum nitricum / nitrate of cobalt
HACER	Cocaine / alkaloid of cocaine
HACES	Coccinella septempunctata / ladybug
HACET	Cocculus indicus / Indian cockle
HACEU	Coccus cacti / cochineal
HACEV	Cochlearia armoracia / horseradish
HACEW	Codeine / alkaloid of opium
HACEX	Coffea cruda / unroasted coffee
HACEY	Coffea tosta / roasted coffee
HACEZ	Corynocarpus laevigatus / karaka / kopi tree
HACFA	Colchicine / alkaloid of colchicum
HACFB	Colchicum autumnale / meadow saffron
HACFC	Collinsonia canadensis / stone root
HACFE	Colostrum
HACFF	Comocladia dentata / guao
HACFG	Conchiolinum / mother of pearl



HACFH	Conium maculatum / poison hemlock
HACFI	Convallaria majalis / lilly of the valley
HACFJ	Convolvulus arvensis / bind weed
HACFK	Convolvulus duartinus / morning glory
HACFL	Copaifera langsdorffii / copaiva / copaiba / balsam of copaiva
HACFM	Corallium rubrum / red coral
HACFN	Corallorhiza ondotorhiza / crawley root
HACFO	Cordyceps sinensis / caterpillar fungus
HACFP	Coriaria ruscifolia / toot berry
HACFQ	Cornus alternifolia / swamp walnut
HACFR	Cornus florida / dogwood
HACFS	Cortisone / steroid produced by the adrenal glands
HACFT	Corydalis formosa / turkey pea
HACFV	Cotyledon umbilicus / pennywort
HACFW	Crataegus oxyacantha / hawthorne berry
HACFX	Cresylolum / cresol
HACFY	Crocus sativa / saffron
HACFZ	Cyanea capillata / medusa / jellyfish
HACGA	Crotalus cascavella / Brazilian rattlesnake
HACGB	Crotalus horridus / rattlesnake
HACGC	Croton tiglium / croton oil
HACGD	Cubeba officinalis / cubeba / cubebs
HACGE	Citrullus lanatus citroides / citronmellon
HACGF	Culex musca / mosquito
HACGH	Cuphea viscosissima / flux weed
HACGI	Cupressus australis / Australian cypress
HACGJ	Cupressus lawsoniana / lawsons cypress
HACGK	Cuprum aceticum / acetate of copper
HACGL	Cuprum arsenicosum / arsenite of copper
HACGM	Cuprum metallicum / copper
HACGN	Cuprum sulphuricum / sulphate of copper
HACGO	Curare / arrow poison
HACGP	Curcurbita pepo / pumpkin seed
HACGQ	Cyclamen hederiaefolium / sow bread
HACGR	Cynodon dactylon / doorba
HACGS	Cypripedium calceolus / yellow ladys slipper
HACGU	Commiphora myrrha / myrrh
HACGV	Cassia acutifolia / senna
HACGW	Coryanthe yohimbe / yohimbe bark
HACGX	Capsella bursa pastoris / shepherds purse
HACGY	Carnegiea gigantea

HACGZ	Convolvulus arvensis
HACHA	Cypraea eglantina
HACZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter C narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter C, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAD	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter D and followed by common English name
HADAB	Daphne indica / spurge laurel
HADAC	Datura aborea / datura flower
HADAD	Datura ferox / Chinese datura
HADAE	Datura metel / Indian datura
HADAF	Derris pinnata / member of the leguminosa family
HADAG	Dichapetalum cymosum / gifblaar
HADAH	Dictamnus albus / burning bush
HADAI	Digitalis purpurea / foxglove
HADAK	Digitoxinum / digitalis dissolved in chloroform
HADAL	Dioscorea villosa / wild yam
HADAM	Diosma lincaris / buku
HADAN	Diphtheria / pertussis tetanus / DPT vaccine
HADAO	Diphtherinum / nosode of diphtheria
HADAP	Dirca palustris / leatherwood
HADAQ	DNA / desoxyribonucleic acid
HADAS	Doryphora decemlineata / Colorado potato beetle
HADAT	Drosera rotundifolia / sundew
HADAU	Duboisia myoporoides / corkwood tree
HADAW	Dysentery bacillus / dysentery
HADAX	Duboisinum / alkaloid of corkwood tree
HADAY	Daphne mezereum / dwarf laurel / wild pepper
HADAZ	Delphinium staphisagria / Eurasian larkspur / stavesacre
HADBA	Datura stramonium / jimson weed
HADBB	Dipteryx odorata / coumarouna odorata / tonka bean / tonco bean
HADBC	Dorema ammoniacum / resin and balsam of gum ammoniac
HADBD	Daphne mezereum
HADZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter D narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter D, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .



HAE	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter E and followed by common English name
HAEEA	Echinacea angustifolia / purple coneflower
HAEEB	Echinacea purpurea / black sampson
HAEEC	Elaeis guineensis / African oil plant
HAEEAD	Elaps corallinus / coral snake
HAEEAE	Echallium elaterium / squirting cucumber
HAEEAF	Electricitas / electricity
HAEEAG	Emetine / alkaloid of ipecac
HAEEAH	Eosinum / eosin
HAEEAI	Code Retired
HAEEAJ	Epigea repens / trailing arbutus
HAEEAK	Epilobium palustre / willow herb
HAEEAL	Epiphegus virginiana / beech drop
HAEEAM	Epiphysterinum / nosode of epiphysterinum
HAEEAN	Equisetum hyemale / scouring rush / horsetail
HAEEAO	Erechthites hieracifolia / fire weed
HAEEAP	Ergotinum / ergot
HAEEAQ	Erigeron canadense / fleabane
HAEEAR	Eriodictyon californicum / yerba santa
HAEEAS	Erodium cicutarium / hemlock storks bill
HAEEAT	Eryngium aquaticum / button snakeroot / rattlesnakemaster
HAEEAU	Eryngium maritimum / sea holly
HAEEAV	Erythrinus erythrinus / red mullet fish
HAEEAW	Eschscholzia californica / California goldpoppy
HAEEAX	Eserinum / eserine
HAEEAY	Etherum / ether
HAEEAZ	Erythraea chilensis / canchalagua / Chilian centaury
HAEEBA	Eucalyptus globulus / blue gum tree
HAEEBB	Eugenia jambos / rose apple
HAEEBC	Euphorbia peplus / petty spurge
HAEBD	Euonymus americanus / strawberry bush
HAEEBE	Euonymus atropurpurea / wahoo
HAEEBF	Euonymus europaea / spindle tree
HAEEBG	Eupatorium aromaticum / white snake root
HAEBH	Eupatorium perfoliatum / boneset
HAEBI	Eupatorium purpureum / gravel root
HAEBJ	Euphorbia amygdaloides / wood spurge
HAEBK	Euphorbia corollata / large flowering spurge
HAEBL	Euphorbia cyparissias / cypress spurge

HAEBM	Euphorbia heterodoxa / aveloz
HAEBN	Euphorbia hypericifolia / large spotted spurge
HAEBO	Euphorbia ipecacuanhae / ipecacuan spurge
HAEBP	Euphorbia lathyris / gopher plant
HAEBQ	Euphorbia officinarum / gum euphorbium
HAEBR	Euphorbia pilulifera / pill bearing spurge
HAEBS	Euphorbia polycarpa / golondrina
HAEBT	Euphrasia officinalis / eyebright
HAEBU	Eupionum / wood tar
HAEBV	Eysenhardtia polystachia / ortega
HAEBW	Erythroxylon coca / coca / the divine plant of the Incas
HAEBX	Eledone cirrhosa
HAZZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter E narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter E, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAF Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter F and followed by common English name

HAFAA	Fabiana imbricata / pichi pichi
HAFAB	Fagopyrum / buckwheat
HAFAC	Fagus sylvatica / beech nuts
HAFAD	Fel tauri / ox gall
HAFAE	Ferrum aceticum / acetate of iron
HAFAF	Ferrum arsenicosum / arseniate of iron
HAFAG	Ferrum bromatum / bromide of iron
HAFAH	Ferrum iodatum / iodide of iron
HAFAI	Ferrum magneticum / loadstone
HAFAJ	Ferrum metallicum / iron
HFAK	Ferrum muriaticum / iron chloride
HAFAL	Ferrum pernitricum / pernitrate of iron
HAFAM	Ferrum phosphoricum / phosphate of iron
HAFAN	Ferrum picricum / picrate of iron
HFAO	Ferrum sulphuricum / sulphate of iron
HAFAP	Ferrum tartaricum / iron tartrate
HFAQ	Ferula communis glauca / ferula neapolitana / giant fennel
HAFAR	Ferrum cyanatum / cyanide of iron
HAFAS	Ficus religiosa / ashwathya
HAFAT	Filix mas / male fern
HFAW	Fluoricum acidum / hydrofluoric acid
HAFAX	Folliculinum / ovarian follicle
HAFAY	Formalinum / formaldehyde



HFAFZ	Ferula foetida / asafoetida / gum of the stinkasand
HAFBA	Formicum acidum / formic acid
HAFBB	Formica rufa / red ant
HAFBC	Fragaria vesca / wood strawberry
HAFBD	Franciscea uniflora / Brazilian manaca root
HAFBE	Franzenbad aqua / spring water of Franzenbad
HAFBF	Fraxinus americana / white ash
HAFBG	Fraxinus excelsior / European ash
HAFBH	Fuchsia triphylla / fuchsia
HAFBI	Fucus vesiculosus / sea kelp
HAFBJ	Fuligo ligni / soot
HAFZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter F narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter F, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAG Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter G and followed by common English name

HAGAA	Gadus morrhua / cod fish
HAGAB	Gaertner bacillus / nosode of bowel
HAGAC	Galanthus nivalis / snow drop
HAGAD	Galega officinalis / goats rue
HAGAE	Galium aparine / goose grass
HAGAF	Gallicum acidum / gallic acid
HAGAG	Galphimia glauca / thyrallis / rain of gold
HAGAH	Garcinia morella / gambogia
HAGAI	Gastein aqua / water of hot springs in Wildbad Gastein
HAGAJ	Gaultheria procumbens / wintergreen
HAGAK	Gelsemium sempervirens / yellow jasmine
HAGAL	Genista tinctoria / dyers weed
HAGAM	Gentiana cruciata / cross leaved gentian
HAGAN	Gentiana lutea / yellow gentian
HAGAO	Gentiana quinqueflora / five flowered gentian
HAGAP	Geranium maculatum / cranes bill
HAGAQ	Gettysburg aqua / salt of mineral spring at Gettysburg
HAGAR	Geum rivale / water avens
HAGAS	Ginkgo biloba / ginkgo leaf
HAGAU	Galvanismus / galvanism
HAGAV	Glonoine / nitroglycerine
HAGAW	Glycerinum / glycerine
HAGAX	Gnaphalium sylvaticum / cudweed / old balsam
HAGAY	Gossypium hirsutum / cotton plant

HAGAZ	Gonolobus cundurango / cundurango / condor plant
HAGBB	Granitum / granite
HAGBC	Graphites / black lead
HAGBD	Gratiola heterosepala / hedge hyssop
HAGBE	Grindelia robusta / rosin wood
HAGBG	Guaiaicum / resin of lignum vitae
HAGBI	Guarea trichiloides / ballwood
HAGBJ	Guatteria foliosa / majagua
HAGBK	Gunpowder / blackpowder
HAGBL	Gymnocladus dioica / American coffee tree
HAGBM	Germanium metallicum
HAGZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter G narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter G, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAH	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter H and followed by common English name
HAHAA	Haematoxylon campechianum / kampeche / logwood
HAHAB	Hall Aqua / salt of springs of Hall in upper Australia
HAHAC	Haldol decanoate / haloperidol
HAHAD	Hamamelis virginiana / witch hazel
HAHAE	Hecla lava / volcanic ash
HAHAF	Hedeoma pulegioides / pennyroyal
HAHAG	Hedra helix / common ivy
HAHAH	Hedysarum desmodium / Brazilian burdock / carapicho
HAHAI	Helleborus viridis / green hellebore
HAHAJ	Helianthus annuus / common sunflower
HAHAK	Heliotropinum / heliotrophe
HAHAL	Helix tosta / toasted snail
HAHAM	Helleborus fetidus / bears foot
HAHAN	Helleborus niger / snow rose
HAHAO	Helleborus orientalis / lenten rose / crowfoot
HAHAP	Heloderma suspectum / gila monster
HAHAQ	Helonias dioica / unicorn root
HAHAR	Hepar sulphuris / calcium sulphide
HAHAS	Hepatica triloba / liver wort
HAHAT	Heracleum sphondylium / hogweed
HAHAU	Hippomanes / horse meconium
HAHAV	Hippozaeninum / nosode of glanders
HAHAW	Hippuricum acidum / hippuric acid
HAHAX	Hirudo medicinalis / leech



HAHAY	Histamine / imidazolethylamine
HAHAZ	Humulus lupulus / hops
HAHBA	Hoitzia coccinea / colibri flower
HAHBB	Homarus americanus / digestive fluid of the lobster
HAHBC	Homeria collina / cape tulip
HAHBD	Hura brasiliensis / assacu
HAHBE	Hura crepitans / monkeys dinner bell
HAHBF	Hydrangea arborescens / seven barks / smooth hydrangea
HAHBG	Hydrastinum muriaticum / muriate of hydrastia
HAHBH	Hydrastis canadensis / golden seal root
HAHBI	Hydrobromicum acidum / hydrobromic acid
HAHBK	Hydrocyanicum acidum / prussic acid
HAHBL	Hydrogen
HAHBM	Hydrophis cyanocinctus / sea serpent
HAHBN	Hydrophyllum virginianum / Virginia waterleaf
HAHBO	Hyoscyamine / alkaloid of hyoscyamus
HAHBP	Hyoscyamus niger / henbane
HAHBQ	Hypericum perforatum / Saint Johns wort
HAHBR	Hypothalamus / hypothalamus gland
HAHBS	Hippomane mancinella / manchineel / manganeel apple
HAHBT	Helium
HAHBU	Hippocampus kuda
HAHBV	Hydrophis cyanocinctus
HAHZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter H narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter H, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HA I Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter I and followed by common English name

HAIAA	Iberis amara / bitter candytuff
HAIAB	Ichthyolum / ammonium ichthyol sulphonate
HAIAC	Ictodes foetidus / skunk cabbage
HAIAD	Ignatia amara / strychnos ignatii / Saint Ignatius bean
HAIAE	Ilex aquifolium / American holly
HAIAF	Ilex paraguayensis / yerba mate
HAIAG	Ilex vomitoria / yaupon
HAIAH	Imperatoria ostruthium / peucedanum ostruthium / masterwort
HAIAI	Indigofera tinctoria / Indian maddar
HAIAJ	Indium
HAIAK	Indolum / indol
HAIAL	Influenza / nosode of influenza

HAIAM	Insulinum / insulin
HAIAN	Inula helenium / scabwort
HAIAO	Iodium / iodine
HAIAP	Iodoformum / iodoform
HAIAR	Ipomoea purpurea / common morning glory
HAIAS	Iridium
HAIAT	Iridium chloride
HAIAU	Iris foetidissima / Gladwin iris
HAIAV	Iris germanica var florentina / bearded iris
HAIAW	Iris germanica / bearded iris
HAIAX	Iris tenax / pacific coast iris hybrid
HAIAY	Iris versicolor / blue flag iris
HAIAZ	Illecebrum paronychia / coral necklace
HAIZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter I narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter I, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAI	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter J and followed by common English name
HAJAB	Jacaranda caroba / Brazilian caroba tree
HAJAC	Jacaranda gualandai / palisander
HAJAE	Jasminum officinale / white jasmine
HAJAF	Jatropha curcas / purging nut
HAJAG	Jatropha urens / spurge nettle
HAJAI	Juglans cinerea / butternut
HAJAJ	Juglans regia / walnut
HAJAK	Juncus effusus / soft rush
HAJAL	Juniperus communis / juniper
HAJAM	Juniperus virginianus / red cedar
HAJAN	Justicia adhatoda / Indian shrub
HAJAO	Juniperus sabina / savine
HAJAP	Juniperus sabina
HAJZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter J narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter J, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAK	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter K and followed by common English name
HAKAA	Kali aceticum / acetate of potash
HAKAB	Kali arsenicosum / potassium arseniate / fowlers solution
HAKAC	Kali bichromicum / bichromate of potash



HAKAD	Kali carbonicum / carbonate of potassium
HAKAE	Kali chloricum / chlorate of potassium
HAKAF	Kali chlorosum / javelle water / bleaching fluid
HAKAG	Kali citricum / potassium citrate
HAKAH	Kali cyanatum / potassium cyanide
HAKAI	Kali ferrocyanatum / Prussian blue
HAKAJ	Kali hypophosphoricum / hypophosphate of potassium
HAKAK	Kali iodatum / iodide of potassium
HAKAL	Kali muriaticum / chloride of potassium
HAKAM	Kali nitricum / saltpeter
HAKAN	Kali oxalicum / potassium bioxalate
HAKAO	Kali permanganicum / permanganate of potassium
HAKAP	Kali phosphoricum / phosphate of potassium
HAKAQ	Kali silicicum / silicate of potash
HAKAR	Kali sulphuricum / potassium sulphate
HAKAS	Kali tartaricum / tartrate of potash
HAKAT	Kali telluricum / potassium tellurate
HAKAU	Kalmia latifolia / mountain laurel
HAKAX	Karwinskia humboldtiana / coyoyillo
HAKAY	Kerosolenum / kerosene
HAKAZ	Kali bromatum / bromide of potassium
HAKBC	Kreosotum / beechwood kreosote
HAKZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter K narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter K, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAL Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter L and followed by common English name

HALAA	Lac caninum / dog milk
HALAB	Lac defloratum / skimmed milk
HALAC	Lac felinum / cat milk
HALAD	Lac humanum / human breast milk
HALAE	Lac vaccinum / cow milk
HALAF	Lac vaccinum coagulatum / milk curds
HALAG	Lacerta agilis / green lizard
HALAH	Lachesus mutus / bushmaster snake
HALAI	Lachnanthes tinctoria / spirit weed / paint root
HALAJ	Lacticum acidum / Lactic Acid
HALAK	Lactis vaccini floc / milk cream
HALAL	Latrodectus mactans / black widow spider
HALAM	Lactuca virosa / wild lettuce

HALAN	Lamium album / white nettle
HALAO	Lapathum sylvestris / common dock
HALAP	Lapis albus / silico fluoride of calcium
HALAQ	Lappa arctium / burdock
HALAR	Lapsana communis / nipple wort
HALAS	Lathyrus sativus / chickpea
HALAT	Latrodectus hasselti / black spider
HALAU	Latrodectus kalipo / New Zealand spider
HALAW	Lycopersicum esculentum / tomato
HALAX	Lecithinum / lecithin
HALAY	Ledum palustre / marsh tea / wild rosemary
HALBA	Lemna minor / duckweed
HALBB	Leonurus cardiaca / motherwort
HALBC	Lepidium bonariense / Brazilian cress
HALBD	Leptandra virginica / veronica virginica / Culvers root / black root
HALBE	Levico aqua / arsenical mineral water Levico in South Tyrol
HALBF	Levomepromazine / methotrimeprazine
HALBG	Liatris spicata / colic root
HALBH	Lilium tigrinum / tiger lily
HALBI	Limulus cyclops / king crab
HALBJ	Linaria vulgaris / snap dragon
HALBK	Linum catharticum / purging flax
HALBL	Linum usitatissimum / common flax
HALBM	Lippia dulcis / Mexican lippia
HALBO	Lithium benzoicum / benzoate of lithium
HALBP	Lithium bromatum / bromide of lithium
HALBQ	Lithium carbonicum / carbonate of lithium
HALBR	Lithium lacticum / lactate of lithium
HALBS	Lithium muriaticum / muriate of lithium
HALBT	Lobelia dortmanna / water lobelia
HALBU	Lobelia erinus / trailing lobelia
HALBV	Lobelia inflata / Indian tobacco
HALBW	Lobelia purpurascens / purple lobelia
HALBX	Lobelia syphilitica / great blue lobelia
HALBY	Lobelia cardinalis / red lobelia
HALBZ	Laburnum anagyroides / cystisus laburnum / common laburnum
HALCA	Loleum temulentum / darnel
HALCB	Lonicera periclymenum / woodbine
HALCC	Lonicera xylostium / fly woodbine
HALCD	Luffa operculata / ball luffa
HALCE	Luna / moonlight



HALCG	Lycopodium inundatum / club moss
HALCH	Lycopus virginicus / bugle weed
HALCI	Lysidinum / trituration of ethylene ethenyl diamine
HALCJ	Lyssin / nosode of rabies
HALCK	Lophophytum leandri / flor de piedra
HALCL	Larrea tridentata / chapparal / gobernadora
HALCM	Lac caprinum
HALCN	Lac leoninum
HALCO	Lac lupinum
HALCP	Latrodectus mactans
HALCQ	Laurus camphora
HALCR	Limenitis bredowii California sister
HALCS	Limulus Cyclops
HALCT	Lithium carbonicum
HALZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter L narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter L, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAM Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter M and followed by common English name

HAMAB	Macroinum / trituration of resin of actaea racemosa / macrotyn
HAMAC	Magnesia carbonica / carbonate of magnesia
HAMAD	Magnesia fluoride / fluoride of magnesia
HAMAE	Magnesia muriatica / chloride of magnesia
HAMAF	Magnesia phosphorica / phosphate of magnesia
HAMAG	Magnesia sulphurica / epsom salt
HAMAH	Magnetis poli ambo / magnet
HAMAI	Magnetis polus articus / north pole of magnet
HAMAJ	Magnetis polus australis / south pole of magnet
HAMAK	Magnolia glauca / sweet magnolia
HAMAL	Magnolia grandiflora / southern magnolia
HAMAM	Malandrinum / grease of horses
HAMAN	Malaria officinalis / decomposed vegetable matter
HAMAO	Mandragora officinalis / mandrake
HAMAP	Manganum aceticum / manganese acetate
HAMAQ	Manganum muriaticum / chloride of manganese
HAMAR	Manganum oxydatum / manganese oxide
HAMAS	Manganum sulphuricum / sulphate of manganese
HAMAT	Mangifera indica / mango tree
HAMAU	Mercurius sulphocyanatus / pharaohs serpents
HAMAV	Marrubium vulgare / horehound

HAMAW	Matthiola graeca / gilliflower
HAMAX	Medicago sativa / alfalfa / California clover
HAMAY	Medorrhinum / nosode of gonorrhoea
HAMAZ	Momordica charantia / kalara / oriya
HAMBB	Mel cum sale / honey with salt
HAMBC	Melaleuca alternifolia / tea tree oil
HAMBD	Melastoma ackermanni / lesandra
HAMBE	Melilotus officinalis / yellow sweet clover
HAMBF	Melissa officinalis / lemon balm
HAMBG	Melitagrimum / nosode of eczema capitis
HAMBH	Melus / honey
HAMBI	Menispermum canadense / moonseed
HAMBJ	Mentha piperita / peppermint
HAMBK	Mentha pulegium / English pennyroyal
HAMBL	Menthol / oil of mentha piperita
HAMBM	Menyanthes trifoliata / buckbean
HAMBN	Mephitis / skunk secretion
HAMBO	Mercurialis perennis / dog mercury
HAMBP	Mercurius aceticus / mercury acetate
HAMBQ	Mercurius praecipitatus albus / mercuric ammonium chloride
HAMBR	Mercurius corrosivus / corrosive sublimate
HAMBS	Mercurius cyanatus / cyanide of mercury
HAMBT	Mercurius dulcis / calomel
HAMBU	Mercurius iodatus flavus / proto iodide of mercury
HAMBV	Mercurius iodatus ruber / bin iodide of mercury
HAMBW	Mercurius nitrosus / mercury nitrate
HAMBX	Mercurius precipitatus ruber / red oxide of mercury
HAMBY	Mercurius sulphuricus / yellow sulphate of mercury
HAMBZ	Mirabilis jalapa / marvel of Peru
HAMCA	Mercurius vivus / mercury / quicksilver
HAMCB	Methylene blue / member of the aniline dye family
HAMCD	Micromeria douglasii / yerba buena
HAMCF	Mimosa humilis / Brazilian mimosa / sensitive plant
HAMCG	Mimosa pudica / sensitive plant / modest princess
HAMCH	Mitchella repens / partridge berry
HAMCI	Momordica balsamica / balsam apple
HAMCJ	Morbillinum / nosode of measles
HAMCK	Morgan bacillus / nosode of bowel
HAMCL	Morphine / alkaloid of opium
HAMCM	Moschus / deer musk
HAMCN	Mucuna urens / horse eye



HAMCO	Murex trunculus / mollusk secreting tyrean purple
HAMCP	Muriaticum acidum / hydrochloric acid
HAMCQ	Musa sapientum / banana
HAMCR	Muscarine / alkaloid of agaricus muscarius
HAMCT	Mygale lasiodora / black Cuban spider
HAMCU	Myosotis arvensis / forget-me-not
HAMCV	Myrica cerifera / bayberry
HAMCW	Myristica sebifera / Brazilian ucuba
HAMCY	Myrtus chekan / eugenia cheken / cheken
HAMCZ	Mallotus philippinensis / kamala / spoonwood
HAMDA	Myrtus communis / common myrtle
HAMDB	Mucuna pruriens / dolichos pruriens / cowhage
HAMDC	Mikania cordifolia / guaco / climbing hemp weed
HAMDD	Magnetis poli ambo
HAMDE	Magnetis polus arcticus
HAMDF	Magnetis polus australis
HAMDG	Medusa
HAMDH	Musca domestica
HAMZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter M narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter M, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAN Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter N and followed by common English name

HANAA	Nabalus serpentaria / white lettuce
HANAB	Naja atra / cytotoxin 3 / Chinese cobra venom
HANAC	Naphthaline / tar camphor
HANAD	Narcissus pseudonarcissus / yellow daffodil
HANAE	Narcotinum / alkaloid of opium
HANAG	Natrium arsenicosum / arseniate of sodium
HANAH	Natrium cacodylicum / cacodylate of soda
HANAI	Natrium carbonicum / carbonate of sodium
HANAJ	Natrium fluoratum / sodium fluoride
HANAK	Natrium hypochlorosum / Labarraques solution
HANAL	Natrium iodatum / sodium iodide
HANAM	Natrium lacticum / sodium lactate
HANAN	Natrium muriaticum / common salt
HANAO	Natrium nitricum / nitrate of sodium / cubic nitre
HANAP	Natrium nitrosum / nitrate of sodium / trituration
HANAQ	Natrium phosphoricum / phosphate of sodium
HANAR	Natrium salicylicum / salicylate of sodium

HANAS	Natrium selenicum / selenate of sodium
HANAT	Natrium silicofluoricum / sulphate of sodium
HANAU	Natrium sulphuricum / sulphate of sodium / Glauber salt
HANAV	Natrium sulphurosum / sulphite of sodium
HANAW	Nectrianinum / nosode of tree cancer
HANAY	Nepenthes distillatoria / pitcher plant
HANAZ	Nerium oleander / rose bay
HANBA	Niccolum metallicum / nickel
HANBB	Niccolum sulphuricum / sulphate of nickel
HANBC	Nicotinum / nicotine
HANBD	Nigella sativa / black cummin
HANBE	Nitri spiritus dulcis / sweet spirits of nitre
HANBG	Nitro muriatic acid
HANBH	Nitrogenium oxygenatum / nitrous oxide
HANBI	Nuphar luteum / yellow pond lily
HANBJ	Nux moschata / nutmeg
HANBK	Nux vomica / poison nut
HANBL	Nyctanthes arbortristis / sad tree / parijat
HANBM	Nymphaea odorata / sweet water lily
HANBN	Nicotiana tabacum / tobacco
HANBO	Naja tripudians
HANBP	Nuphar luteum
HANZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter N narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter N, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAO Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter O and followed by common English name

HAOAA	Ocimum canum / Brazilian alfavaca
HAOAB	Oenanthe aquatica / water dropwort
HAOAC	Oenothera biennis / large evening primrose
HAOAE	Oleum animale / Dippels animal oil
HAOAF	Oleum jecoris aselli / cod liver oil
HAOAG	Oniscus asellus / wood louse
HAOAH	Ononis spinosa / rest harrow
HAOAI	Onosmodium molle / false gromwell
HAOAJ	Operculina turpenthium / nishope
HAOAL	Opuntia vulgaris / prickly pear
HAOAM	Orchitinum / testes extract
HAOAN	Oreodaphne californica / umbellularia californica / California Laurel
HAOAO	Origanum majorana / marjoram



HAOAP	Ornithogalum umbellatum / Star of Bethlehem
HAOAR	Osmium metallicum / osmium
HAOAS	Osteo arthritic nosode / synovial fluid of arthritic joints
HAOAT	Ostrya virginica / ironwood
HAOAU	Oophorium / potentised ovary gland
HAOAV	Ovi gallinae pellicula / membrane of egg shell
HAOAW	Oxalicum acidum / oxalic acid / sorrel acid
HAOAX	Oxydendron arboreum / sorrel tree / sourwood
HAOAY	Oxygenium / oxygen / ozone
HAOAZ	Oleum wittnebianum / cajuputum / cajuput oil
HAOBA	Oxytropis lambertii / Lambert loco weed
HAOBB	Oncorhynchus tshawytscha
HAOZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter O narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter O, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAP Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter P and followed by common English name

HAPAA	Paeonia officinalis / peony
HAPAB	Palladium metallicum / palladium
HAPAD	Pancreatinum / pancreatic glands of ox or sheep
HAPAE	Paraffinum / paraffine / purified paraffin
HAPAF	Parathyroid / parathyroid hormone
HAPAG	Pareira brava / virgin vine
HAPAH	Parthenium integrifolia / parthenium root
HAPAI	Parietaria officinalis / pellitory of the wall
HAPAJ	Paris quadrifolia / one berry
HAPAL	Parotidinum / nosode of mumps
HAPAM	Passiflora incarnata / passionflower
HAPAN	Pastinaca sativa / wild parsnip
HAPAO	Pecten jacobaeus / scallop
HAPAP	Pediculus capitis / head louse
HAPAQ	Pelargonium reniforme / furry geranium
HAPAR	Penicillinum / penicillin / antibiotic drug
HAPAS	Penthorum sedoides / Virginia stonecrop
HAPAT	Pepsinum / digestive enzyme
HAPAU	Pertussin / nosode of whooping cough
HAPAV	Pestinum / nosode of plague
HAPAW	Phytolacca octandra / red ink plant
HAPAX	Petra oleum / petroleum / crude rock oil
HAPAY	Petroselinum crispum / parsley

HAPAZ	<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i> / cherry laurel
HAPBA	<i>Phallus impudicus</i> / stinkhorn fungus
HAPBB	<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> / dwarf bean
HAPBC	<i>Phellandrium aquaticum</i> / water dropwort / horsebane
HAPBD	Phenacetinum / para acetphenatidine
HAPBE	Phenobarbitalum / phenobarbital
HAPBF	Phlorizinum / trituration
HAPBG	Phosphoricum acidum / phosphoric acid
HAPBH	Phosphorus hydrogenatus / hydrogenated phosphorus
HAPBI	Phosphorus muriaticus / phosphorus pentachloride
HAPBJ	Phosphorus
HAPBK	<i>Phytolacca americana</i> / pokeroot / inkberry
HAPBL	Phylum cnidaria / Portuguese man of war
HAPBM	<i>Physostigma venenosum</i> / calabar bean
HAPBN	<i>Picricum acidum</i> / picric acid
HAPBO	Picrotoxinum / picrotoxin
HAPBP	Pilocarpine / alkaloid of jaborandi
HAPBQ	<i>Pimenta officinalis</i> / sweet spicy clove
HAPBR	<i>Pimpinella saxifraga</i> / bibernell / pimpinella root
HAPBS	<i>Pinus lambertina</i> / sugar pine
HAPBT	<i>Pinus sylvestris</i> / Scotch pine
HAPBU	<i>Piper methysticum</i> / kava kava
HAPBV	<i>Piper nigrum</i> / black pepper
HAPBW	Piperazinum / piperazine
HAPBX	<i>Piscidia piscipula</i> / Jamaica dogwood
HAPBY	Pituitaria glandula / pituitary gland
HAPBZ	Papaver somniferum / opium / dried latex of poppy
HAPCA	Pix liquida / pine tar
HAPCB	<i>Plantago major</i> / plantain
HAPCC	<i>Platanus racemosa</i> / sycamore / planetree
HAPCD	Platinum metallicum / platinum
HAPCE	Platinum muriaticum / chloride of platinum
HAPCF	Platinum muriaticum natronatum / chloroplatinate of sodium
HAPCG	<i>Plectranthus fruticosus</i> / Mexican mint
HAPCH	<i>Plumbago littoralis</i> / plumbago
HAPCI	Plumbum aceticum / acetate of lead
HAPCJ	Plumbum chromicum / chromate of lead
HAPCK	Plumbum iodatum / iodide of lead
HAPCL	Plumbum metallicum / lead
HAPCM	Pneumococcinum / nosode of pneumococcus
HAPCN	<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i> / mayapple



HAPCO	<i>Polygonum aviculare</i> / knotgrass
HAPCP	<i>Polygonum punctatum</i> / smartweed
HAPCQ	<i>Polygonum sagittatum</i> / arrow leaved
HAPCR	<i>Polyporus pinicola</i> / pine agaric
HAPCS	<i>Populus candicans</i> / balm of gilead
HAPCT	<i>Populus tremuloides</i> / American aspen
HAPCV	<i>Primula obconica</i> / primrose
HAPCW	<i>Primula veris</i> / cowslip
HAPCX	<i>Primula vulgaris</i> / common primrose
HAPCY	<i>Prinos verticillatus</i> / black alder
HAPCZ	<i>Polygala senega</i> / snakewort / senega
HAPDA	<i>Propylaminum</i> / trimethylaminum
HAPDB	<i>Proteus bacillus</i> / proteus bacteria
HAPDC	<i>Prunus padus</i> / bird cherry
HAPDD	<i>Prunus spinosa</i> / black thorn
HAPDE	<i>Prunus virginiana</i> / choke cherry
HAPDF	<i>Psorinum</i> / nosode of scabies
HAPDG	<i>Ptelea trifoliata</i> / common hop tree
HAPDH	<i>Pulex irritans</i> / common flea
HAPDI	<i>Pulmo vulpis</i> / foxs lung
HAPDJ	<i>Pulsatilla nuttaliana</i> / American pasque flower
HAPDM	<i>Pyrogen</i> / rotten meat pus
HAPDN	<i>Pyrus americanus</i> / mountain ash
HAPDO	<i>Pilocarpus jaborandi</i> / Indian hemp / jaborandi
HAPDP	<i>Palicourea densiflora</i> / coto bark
HAPDQ	<i>Panax quinquefolius</i> / wild ginseng
HAPDR	<i>Punica granatum</i> / pomegranate root bark
HAPDS	<i>Paullinia cupana</i> / guarana / Brazilian cocoa
HAPDT	<i>Panthera tigris sanguis</i>
HAPDU	<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>
HAPDV	<i>Python regia</i>
HAPZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter P narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter P, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAQ	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter Q and followed by common English name
HAQAA	<i>Quassia amara</i> / quassia wood
HAQAC	<i>Quercus glandium spiritus</i> / acorn kernel
HAQAD	<i>Quillaya saponaria</i> / Chile soap bark

HAQZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter Q narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter Q, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAR	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter R and followed by common English name
HARAA	Radium bromatum / radium bromide
HARAC	Ranunculus acris / goldcup
HARAD	Ranunculus bulbosus / buttercup
HARAE	Ranunculus ficaria / lesser celandine
HARAF	Ranunculus glacialis / reindeer flower
HARAG	Ranunculus repens / creeping buttercup
HARAH	Ranunculus sceleratus / marsh buttercup
HARAI	Raphanus sativus niger / black garden radish
HARAJ	Ratanhia peruviana / krameria mapato
HARAK	Rauwolfia serpentina / rauwolfia / sarpghanda
HARAL	Reserpine / alkaloid of rauwolfia serpentina
HARAM	Rhamnus californica / california coffee tree
HARAN	Rhamnus catharticus / buckthorn
HARAO	Rhamnus frangula / alder buckthorn
HARAP	Rheum palmatum / turkey rhubarb
HARAQ	Rhodium oxydatum nitricum / nitrate of rhodium oxide
HARAR	Rhodium metallicum / rhodium
HARAS	Rhododendron chrysanthum / yellow snow rose
HARAT	Rhus aromatica / fragrant sumach
HARAU	Rhus diversiloba / California poison oak
HARAV	Rhus glabra / smooth sumach
HARAW	Rhus toxicodendron / poison oak
HARAX	Rhus venenata / poison elder
HARAY	Ribonucleicum acidum / ribonucleic acid
HARAZ	Rorippa nasturtium aquaticum / water cress
HARBA	Ricinus communis / castor oil
HARBB	Robinia pseudoacacia / yellow locust
HARBC	Rosa canina / dog rose
HARBD	Rosa damascena / Damacus rose
HARBE	Rosmarinus officinalis / rosemary
HARBF	Rubia tinctorum / madder
HARBG	Rumex acetosa / sorrel
HARBH	Rumex crispus / yellow dock
HARBI	Russula foetens / stinky russula
HARBJ	Ruta graveolens / garden rue



HARBK	Resina itu / solution of the resin of itu in alcohol
HARZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter R narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter R, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAS	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter S and followed by common English name
HASAB	Sabal serrulata / saw palmetto
HASAD	Saccharum lactis / lactose / milk sugar
HASAE	Saccharum officinale / sucrose / cane sugar
HASAF	Salicylicum acidum / salicylic acid
HASAG	Salix mollissima / willow hybrid of salix triandra x salix viminalis
HASAH	Salix nigra / black willow
HASAI	Salix purpurea / purple willow / red willow
HASAJ	Salol / salicylate of phenol
HASAK	Salvia officinalis / sage
HASAL	Sambucus canadensis / elder bush
HASAM	Sambucus nigra / black elder
HASAN	Sanguinaria canadensis / bloodroot
HASAO	Sanguinarinum nitricum / nitrate of sanguinarine
HASAP	Sanguinarinum tartaricum / tartrate of sanguinarine
HASAQ	Sanguinarinum / sanguinarinum trituration
HASAR	Sanicula aqua / water of the mineral springs in Sanicula in Ottawa
HASAS	Santalum album / white sandalwood
HASAT	Santalum oleum / oil of sandalwood
HASAU	Santoninum / santonin
HASAV	Saponaria officinalis / soap root
HASAW	Saponinum / saponin / glucosidal found in Quillaya / Yucca and Senega
HASAX	Sarcolacticum acidum / sarcolactic acid
HASAY	Sarothamnus scoparius / broom
HASAZ	Saraca asoca / saraca indica / ashoka
HASBA	Sarracenia purpurea / pitcher plant
HASBB	Sarsaparilla officinalis / wild liquorice / sarsaparilla
HASBC	Saururus cernuus / lizards tail
HASBD	Scammonium / scammony / resin of convolvulus scammonia root
HASBE	Scarlatininum / nosode of scarlet fever
HASBF	Schinus molle / Brazilian peppertree
HASBG	Scirrhinum / nosode of cancer
HASBH	Scolopendra vilidicornis / centipede
HASBI	Scorpio europaeus / scorpion
HASBJ	Scrophularia nodosa / knotted figwort

HASBK	Scutellaria laterifolia / skullcap
HASBL	Secale cornutum / claviceps purpurea / ergot of rye
HASBM	Sedum acre / small houseleek
HASBN	Selenium metallicum / selenium
HASBO	Sempervivum tectorum / common houseleek / hens and chickens
HASBP	Senecio aureus / golden ragwort
HASBQ	Senecio jacobea / stinking Willie
HASBT	Sepia officinalis / cuttlefish ink
HASBU	Serum anguillar ichthyotoxin / eel serum
HASBV	Silica marina / beach sand
HASBW	Silicea terra / silica / pure flint
HASBX	Silphium lacinatedum / rosin weed
HASBY	Simaruba amara / dysentery bark / mountain damson
HASBZ	Schinopsis balansae / red quebracho
HASCA	Sinapis nigra / black mustard
HASCB	Sinapis alba / white mustard
HASCG	Sisyrinchium bellum / sisyrinchium atlanticum / blue eyed grass
HASCH	Sium latifolium / water parsnip
HASCI	Skatolum / skatol
HASCJ	Skookum chuck aqua / water of Medical Lake in Washington
HASCK	Slag / pulverized slag / agricultural liming material
HASCL	Sol / sunlight
HASCM	Solanum nigrum / Jerusalem cherry
HASCN	Solanum aculeatissimus / arrebenta
HASCO	Solanum carolinense / horse nettle
HASCP	Solanum mammosum / apple of Sodom
HASCQ	Solanum nigrum / black nightshade
HASCR	Solanum oleraceum / juquerioba
HASCS	Solanum tuberosum aegrotans / decomposing potato
HASCT	Solanum tuberosum / potato
HASCU	Solidago virgaurea / goldenrod
HASCV	Sphingurus martini / porcupine tree
HASCW	Spigelia anthelmia / pinkroot
HASCX	Spigelia marilandica / Indian pink
HASCY	Spiraea ulmaria / meadow sweet
HASCZ	Spongilla badiaga / freshwater sponge
HASDA	Spiranthes autumnalis / ladys tresses
HASDB	Spongia tosta / roasted sponge
HASDC	Squilla maritima / sea onion
HASDD	Stannum iodatum / iodide of tin
HASDE	Stannum metallicum / tin



HASDF	Staphylococcus bacteria / staph bacteria
HASDH	Stellaria media / chickweed
HASDI	Sterculia cola / kola tree / cola tree
HASDJ	Sticta pulmonaria / lungwort
HASDK	Stigmata maydis / corn silk
HASDL	Stillingia sylvatica / queens root / queens delight
HASDN	Streptococcinum bacteria / strep bacteria
HASDO	Strontium bromatum / bromide of strontium
HASDP	Strontium carbonicum / carbonate of strontia
HASDQ	Strontium nitricum / nitrate of strontium
HASDR	Strophanthus hispidus / kombe seed
HASDS	Strychnia phosphorica / phosphate of strychnine
HASDT	Strychnine / alkaloid of nux vomica
HASDU	Strychnos gaultheriana / tropical bind weed / hoang nan
HASDV	Succinum / succinite / amber
HASDW	Sulfanilamide / anti infective agent used to treat candida albicans
HASDX	Sulfonal / coal tar product
HASDY	Sulphur hydrogen / sulfurated hydrogen
HASDZ	Simaruba ferroginea / cedron / rattlesnake bean
HASEA	Sulphur iodatum / iodide of sulphur
HASEB	Sulphur terebinthinatum / terebinthinated sulphur
HASEC	Sulphur / sublimated sulphur
HASED	Sulphuricum acidum / sulphuric acid / vitriol
HASEE	Sulphurosum acidum / sulphur dioxide
HASEF	Sumbulus moschatus / musk root
HASEG	Sycotic bacillus / causes sycotic miasm
HASEH	Symphoricarpus racemosus / snowberry
HASEI	Symphytum officinale / common comfrey
HASEJ	Syphilinum / nosode of syphilis
HASEK	Syzygium jambolanum / jambul / jambol seed
HASEL	Solanum dulcamara / bittersweet
HASEM	Sarcolacticum acidum
HASEN	Sea urchin
HASEO	Sequoia gigantea
HASEP	Sequoia sempervirens
HASZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter S narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter S, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAT	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter T and followed by common English name
HATAB	Tamus communis / ladies seal
HATAC	Tanacetum vulgare / common tansy
HATAD	Tanghinia venenifera / cerbera tanghin / cerbera venenifera / ordeal tree
HATAE	Tannicum acidum / tannic acid
HATAF	Taraxacum officinale / dandelion
HATAG	Tarentula cubensis / Cuban spider
HATAH	Tarentula hispanica / Spanish spider
HATAI	Tartaricum acidum / tartaric acid
HATAJ	Taxus baccata / yew
HATAK	Tela araneorum / spiders web
HATAL	Tellurium metallicum / tellurium
HATAM	Teplitz aqua / mineral water of Teplitz in Bohemia
HATAN	Terebinthinae oleum / turpentine
HATAO	Tetradymitum / tetradymite
HATAP	Teucrium marum / cat thyme
HATAQ	Teucrium scorodonia / wood sage
HATAR	Thallium metallicum / thallium
HATAS	Thalamus / nerve hormonal tissue from the brain
HATAT	Thea sinensis / tea
HATAU	Theridion curassavicum / orange spider
HATAV	Thevetia peruviana / thevetia neriifolia / cerbera peruviana / yellow oleander
HATAW	Thiosinaminum / thiosinamin / oil of mustard seed
HATAY	Thuja lobbi / red cedar
HATAZ	Turnera aphrodisiaca / damiana
HATBA	Thuja occidentalis / arbor vitae
HATBB	Thymolum / thyme camphor
HATBC	Thymus serpyllum / wild thyme
HATBD	Thyroidinum / thyroid gland
HATBE	Thyroidinum / dried thyroid gland of the sheep
HATBF	Tilia americana / linden
HATBG	Titanium metallicum / titanium
HATBI	Torula cerevisiae / yeast plant
HATBJ	Toxicophis pugnax / moccasin snake
HATBK	Trachinus vipera / stingfish / teleostei
HATBL	Tradescantia diuretica / trapoeraba
HATBM	Tribulus terrestris / caltrop
HATBN	Trifolium pratense / red clover
HATBO	Trifolium repens / white clover



HATBP	Trillium pendulum / lambs quarter / beth root
HATBQ	Trinitrotoluenum / TNT
HATBR	Triosteum perfoliatum / fever root
HATBS	Triticum repens / couch grass
HATBT	Trombidium muscae / red acarus of the fly
HATBU	Tropaeolum majus / Indian cress
HATBV	Tuberculinum / nosode of tuberculosis
HATBW	Tuberculinum aviare / chicken tuberculosis
HATBX	Tussilago fragrans / fragrant tussilage
HATBY	Tussilago petasites / butter burr
HATBZ	Theobroma cacao / cocoa / chocolate
HATCA	Tussilago farfara / coltsfoot
HATCB	Tanacetum parthenium / feverfew / featherfew
HATZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter T narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter T, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAU Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter U and followed by common English name

HAUAA	Ulmus campestris / slippery elm
HAUAB	Uncaria tomentosa / cats claw
HAUAD	Upas tiente / strychnos tiente / upas tree
HAUAE	Uranium nitricum / nitrate of uranium
HAUAF	Urea pura / carbamide
HAUAG	Uricum acidum / uric acid
HAUAH	Urinum humanum / human urine
HAUAI	Urtica urens / stinging nettle
HAUAJ	Usnea barbata / tree moss
HAUAK	Ustilago maydis / corn smut
HAUAL	Uva ursi / bearberry
HAUZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter U narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter U, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAV Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter V and followed by common English name

HAVAA	Vaccinium myrtillus / bilberry
HAVAB	Vaccininum / nosode made from vaccine matter
HAVAC	Valeriana officinalis / valerian
HAVAD	Vanadium metallicum / vanadium
HAVAE	Vanilla aromatica / vanilla

HAVAF	Variolinum / nosode of small pox
HAVAG	Venus mercenaria / American scallop
HAVAH	Veratrinum / alkaloid from seeds of sabadilla
HAVAI	Veratrum album / white hellebore
HVAJ	Veratrum nigrum / dark flowered veratrum
HVAK	Veratrum viride / American hellebore
HVAL	Verbascum thapsus / great mullein
HVAM	Verbena hastata / blue vervain
HVAN	Veronal
HVAO	Vesicaria communis / vesicaria / tribe
HVAP	Vespa crabro / wasp
HVAQ	Viburnum opulus / high cranberry
HVAR	Viburnum prunifolium / black haw
HVAS	Viburnum tinus / laurustinus honeysuckle
HVAT	Vichy aqua / water from the mineral springs at Vichy in France
HVAU	Vinca minor / lesser periwinkle
HVAV	Viola odorata / sweet violet / purple violet
HVAW	Viola tricolor / pansy
HVAX	Vipera berus / German viper
HVAY	Viscum album / mistletoe
HVAZ	Veratrum sabadilla / cevadilla
HVBA	Vitex trifolia / Indian arnica
HVBB	Voeslau aqua / water from the mineral springs at Voeslau in Austria
HVBC	Vetiveria zizanioides / anatherum muricatum / vetiver / cuscus grass
HVBD	Venus mercenaria
HVZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter V narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter V, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

HAW Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter W and followed by common English name

HAWAA	Wiesbaden aqua / Wiesbaden spring water
HAWAB	Wildbad aqua / Wildbad spring water
HAWAC	Wyethia helenoides / poison weed
HAWAD	Wolframium
HAWZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter W narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter W, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .



HAX	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter X and followed by common English name
HAXAA	X-rays
HAXAB	Xanthorrhoea arborea / grass tree
HAXAC	Xanthorrhiza apifolia / shrub yellow root
HAXAD	Xanthoxylum fraxineum / prickley ash
HAXAE	Xerophyllum tenax / basket grass flower / tamalpais lily
HAXZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter X narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter X, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAY	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter Y and followed by common English name
HAYAB	Yucca filamentosa / bear grass
HAYZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter Y narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter Y, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
HAZ	Homeopathic remedies by scientific name beginning with letter Z and followed by common English name
HAZAA	Zea italica / corn silk
HAZAB	Zincum chromatum / chromate of zinc
HAZAC	Zincum cyanatum / cyanide of zinc
HAZAD	Zincum iodatum / iodide of zinc
HAZAE	Zincum muriaticum / chloride of zinc
HAZAF	Zincum oxydatum / oxide of zinc
HAZAG	Zincum phosphoricum / phosphide of zinc
HAZAH	Zincum picricum / picrate of zinc
HAZAI	Zincum sulphuricum / sulphate of zinc
HAZAJ	Zincum valerianum / valerinate of zinc
HAZAK	Zingiber officinale / ginger
HAZAL	Zizia aurea / meadow parsnip
HAZAM	Zincum aceticum / acetate of zinc
HAZAN	Zincum arsenicosum / zinc arsenate
HAZAO	Zincum bromatum / zinc bromide
HAZAP	Zincum metallicum / zinc
HAZZZ	Unlisted homeopathic remedy beginning with letter Z narrative required Any elsewhere undefined homeopathic remedy letter Z, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .

Section N - Nursing and communication interventions

Section N contains the following subsections and headings (subsections are italicized):

NA - Nursing interventions, NAABR-NABZY

NAA	Nursing one-on-one patient care
NAB	Continuation of nursing one-on-one patient care
NAC	Nurse or staff patient assistance (NEW)
NAE	Nurse assessments (NEW)
NAF	Nursing precautions and/or patient harm prevention (NEW)

NB - Nursing education and specialty services, NBAAC-NBCZZ

NBA	Nursing education and/or counseling
NBC	Speech and oral therapies

Section N contains all Nursing and communication interventions codes within the ABC code set. Accurate coding remains the ultimate responsibility of the end-user. Sections, subsections and headings used to organize the ABC code set do not define and/ or restrict the ABC code use by any practitioner type. Any practitioner may use any ABC code in this manual, provided that the service, remedy and/or supply is within that practitioner's scope of practice.

Each heading contains ABC codes ending in **ZY or ZZ - Undefined narrative required**. Use these ABC codes when a specific service is not described by any other code and submit a Terminology and Code Request following the instructions listed in Appendix V, or at www.ABCcodes.com.

- **NOTE: ABC codes in section N - Nursing originated from nursing terminologies such as Omaha and Clinical Care Classification (CCC). As in other sections of this manual, any ABC code may be used by any practitioner, provided that the service is within their scope of practice.**
- **NOTE: Maps to other nursing terminologies are located in Appendix I - Terminology Mapping of this manual.**
- **NOTE: When a service or treatment exceeds initial time increments, report each additional time increment according to payer requirements.**

N

N Nursing and communication interventions

NA Nursing interventions

NAA Nurse one-on-one patient care

NAAA0	Urinary catheter care each 5 minutes Assessing and/or managing urinary drainage equipment. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAAAZ	Fluid or electrolyte management each additional 15 minutes Managing a patient's fluid balance to prevent complications resulting from his or her abnormal and/or undesired fluid levels. Use NAAAZ prior to using NAABZ. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.
NAABE	Bladder irrigation each 15 minutes Irrigating a patient's bladder via catheter to provide cleansing. Service documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAABZ	Fluid electrolyte and/or hydration management initial 60 minutes Managing a patient's fluid balance to prevent complications resulting from his or her abnormal and/or undesired fluid levels. For additional time, use NAAAZ. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NAAEA	Hyperpyrexia care each occurrence Caring for a patient with an abnormally high temperature to reduce his or her body-heat. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate occurrence.
NAAEZ	Malignant hyperthermia care per occurrence Prevention and/or reduction of hypermetabolic response to pharmacological agents used during surgery. Service is documented and/or billed for one or more overlapping surgical procedures preformed during the same time-frame.
NAAFZ	Peripheral catheter care and fluid management per occurrence Inserting, maintaining and/or monitoring a patient's peripherally inserted central catheter to assure ongoing access to his or her vein used to provide ongoing fluid insertion into his or blood (examples of inserted fluids include blood, drugs and nutrients). Service is documented and/or billed per occurrence.
NAAGN	Pain management and control direct initial 60 minutes Monitoring and/or reducing a patient's severe pain levels one-on-one to assure his or her safety and/or comfort. For additional time, see code NAAGO. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes of continuous care.
NAAGO	Pain management and control direct each additional 15 minutes Monitoring and/or reducing a patient's severe pain levels one-on-one to assure his or her safety and/or comfort. For initial 60 minutes, use code NAAGN. Service is documented and/or billed for each additional fifteen minutes of continuous care.
NAAHI	Body pressure management each 15 minutes Managing one or more areas of a patient's body to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of a pressure ulcer(s) or bed sore(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAHJ	Pressure ulcer management each 15 minutes Managing and/or caring for a patient with one or more pressure ulcers or bed sores to assure his or her optimal skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAIZ	Arterial insufficiency care each 10 minutes Treating a patient with insufficient arterial circulation to reduce his or her limb pain and/or to prevent cardiovascular complications (examples: stroke or myocardial infarction). Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAAJX	Urinary elimination management each 5 minutes Monitoring and recording a patient's urinary output and/or providing him or her with treatment(s) to assure optimum urinary elimination. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAAJZ	Assistive device therapy each 15 minutes Assisting a patient obtain and/or use a device designed to maximize his or her activities of daily living (examples: sitting, ambulating, or standing). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAKE	Vital signs monitoring and assessment each 10 minutes Collecting and analyzing cardiovascular, respiratory and body temperature data to determine and prevent complications. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

NAAKZ	Cataract care each 10 minutes Treating and/or helping a patient with cataracts to help compensate for his or her loss of vision. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAALB	Colonic irrigation Introduction various liquids into the colon through the rectum.
NAALU	Chemotherapy care each 15 minutes Therapeutic actions performed to administer and monitor anti-neoplastic agents. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAALW	Stage one pressure ulcer care each treatment Caring for a patient with one or more stage 1 pressure ulcers (skin that is reddened and may be painful, but has no breaks or tears) to minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote healing. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. Document or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment.
NAALX	Pressure ulcer care stage 2 each treatment Caring for a patient with one or more stage 2 pressure ulcers (skin that breaks open, wears away, or forms an ulcer, usually tender and painful) to minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote healing. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. Document and/or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment.
NAALY	Pressure ulcer care stage 3 each 10 minutes Caring for a patient with one or more stage 3 pressure ulcers (skin tissue with craters that may show fat in the sore but not muscle, tendon or bone that may or may not be painful) to minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote healing. Service is documented and/or billed per treatment. Document and/or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment.
NAALZ	Pressure ulcer care stage 4 each 15 minutes Caring for a patient with one or more stage 4 pressure ulcers (very deep sores that expose muscle and/or bone). Surgery may be indicated to reduce his or her risk of further complications. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment. Document and/or bill separately for wound supplies and/or special equipment.
NAAMA	Diabetic care each 10 minutes Caring for a patient with diabetes by monitoring and/or controlling his or her symptoms. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAAMB	Edema control each 10 minutes Managing and/or caring for a patient with edema by monitoring and/or controlling his or her excess tissue fluid. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAANA	Hearing aid care each 5 minutes Managing and/or caring for a patient with a hearing aid(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAAND	Inhalation therapy each session Providing a patient with breath inhalation treatments. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate inhalation treatment.
NAANE	Intake and/or output management each 5 minutes Managing and/or monitoring a patient's fluid and/or food intake and his or her urine and/or bowel eliminations to assure his or her body is processing fluids and/or food. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAANF	Medication side effects each assessment Monitoring and/or treating a patient with and/or prone to an adverse reaction to one or more prescription drugs. Service is documented and/or billed each time the provider assesses the patient.
NAANL	Radiation therapy care each treatment day Managing, monitoring and/or caring for a patient while he or she is undergoing radiation therapy. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate day of radiation treatment.
NAANO	Sexual assault crisis intervention initial 60 minutes Providing a patient with support following his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NAANP. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes of crisis intervention.
NAANP	Sexual assault crisis intervention each additional 15 minutes Providing a patient with support beyond 60 minutes following his or her sexual assault. Use NAANP in conjunction with NAANO. Service is documented and/or billed for each additional 15 minutes of crisis intervention.

NAANQ	Sexual assault history documentation initial 45 minutes Documenting a patient's history related to his or her sexual assault to plan his or her treatment and/or to gather forensic evidence. Use NAANR for additional time. Service is documented and/or billed for initial 45 minutes.
NAANR	Sexual assault history documentation each additional 15 minutes Documenting a patient's history related to him or her being sexually assaulted following his or her sexual assault. Use NAANR in conjunction with NAANQ. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following an initial 45 minutes.
NAANS	Sexual assault forensic evidence collection initial 60 minutes Collecting and documenting a patient's forensic evidence following his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NAANT. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes.
NAANT	Sexual assault forensic evidence collection each additional 15 minutes Collecting and documenting a patient's forensic evidence following his or her sexual assault. Use NAANT in conjunction with NAANS. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following an initial 60 minutes.
NAANU	Sexual assault injury management initial 60 minutes Treating, assessing and/or documenting a patient's physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. Use NAANV in conjunction with NAANU for additional time. Service is documented and/or billed in for the initial 60-minutes.
NAANV	Sexual assault injury management each additional 15 minutes Treating, assessing and/or documenting a patient's physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. Use NAANV in conjunction with NAANU. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following the initial 60-minutes.
NAANY	Sexual assault securing non-patient forensic evidence each 30 minutes Collecting and/or securing forensic evidence from a source other than the patient following his or her sexual assault. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NAAOC	Urinary catheter irrigation each 10 minutes Irrigating a patient's urinary catheter, using sterile water and/or medicants to remove sediment, increase urine output and/or decrease his or her likelihood of infection. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAAOD	Venous insufficiency management each 15 minutes Managing and/or treating a patient with pooling of blood in his or her legs to increase his or her circulation. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAAOP	Alcohol withdrawal treatment initial 60 minutes Providing a patient, in alcohol withdrawal, with treatment and supportive care to minimize his or her detoxification symptoms and/or risk of death. For additional time, use NAAOQ. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes.
NAAOQ	Alcohol withdrawal treatment each additional 15 minutes Providing a patient, in alcohol withdrawal, with treatment and supportive care to minimize his or her detoxification symptoms and/or risk of death. Use in conjunction with NACCF. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAOR	Blood sugar management initial hour Managing, preventing and/or treating a patient's hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition. For additional time, see code NAAOS. Service is documented and/or billed for initial 60 minutes.
NAAOS	Blood sugar management each additional 15 minutes Managing, preventing and/or treating a patient's hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition. Use NAAOS in conjunction with NAAOR. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments following initial 60 minutes.
NAAPI	Home-environment management each 15 minutes Assessing and/or modifying a patient's home environment to assure his or her optimal safety and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAPX	Fracture management each 30 minutes Managing and/or caring for a patient with a broken bone(s) to stabilize his or fracture and prevent his or her further injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NAAQA	Immobilizer management each 15 minutes Limiting a patients mobility to assure his or her comfort, safety and/or optimal healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

NAAQN	Physical rehabilitation plan each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's functional capacity to plan his or her rehabilitation. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAQO	Rehabilitation one-on-one each 15 minutes Working directly with an in-patient to restore and/or improve his or her physical functioning. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAARE	Ostomy integrity care each 15 minutes Monitoring and/or caring for a patient with a surgically created opening in his or her body to assure his or her ostomy site's tissue integrity and sanitation. Ostomy supplies are billed separately. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAASB	Venous catheter care each 5 minutes Taking precautions to avoid infection and/or fluid blockage in a patient who has a tube in his or her neck (internal jugular vein), chest (subclavian vein or axillary vein) or groin (femoral vein) used to administer medication or fluids, obtain blood and/or measure central venous pressure. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAATR	Perineal care other than postpartum each 10 minutes Maintaining a patient's perineal skin integrity to assure his or her sanitation and or comfort when care is not related to having a baby. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAAUC	Enteral tube irrigation per substance administration Irrigating a patient's enteral tube prior to and/or after inserting a substance into his or her stomach to prevent clogging and/or to restore tube patency. Service is documented and/or billed for each substance administration.
NAAVL	Blood pressure monitoring each recording Measuring and monitoring a patient's diastolic and systolic blood pressure to assess his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate recording.
NAAVN	Temperature monitoring each recording Measuring and monitoring the body temperature of a patient to assess his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate recording.
NAAVQ	Pulse monitoring each recording Measuring and monitoring the rhythmical beats of the heartbeat of a patient to assess his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate recording.
NAAWE	Ventilator care each 5 minutes Setting up, taking down and/or monitoring a patient with a mechanical breathing device to assure his or her optimal oxygen intake. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAAWO	Interpersonal dynamics each assessment Assessing a patient's interpersonal relationship dynamics to assure his or her friends and/or family are supporting his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment.
NAAWR	Physical abuse surveillance each 15 minutes Checking a patient's body for signs of physical abuse and/or asking him/her or his or her caregivers about existing injuries to assure the patient's safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15 minutes.
NAAXD	Patient safety management each 15 minutes Managing and/or monitoring nursing staff to assure patient safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAXV	Mental health care coordination each schedule Managing and/or scheduling the coordination of a patient's mental health care needs with his or her physical care needs. Service is documented and/or billed for each schedule of mental health care.
NAAXX	Violence control each incident Preventing a patient's and/or others destructive behaviors which may cause harm to staff, the patient or others. Service is documented and/or billed per incident.
NAAXY	Violent behavior management each incident Providing one-on-one intervention to manage a patient's behavior to protect oneself or others. Service is documented and/or billed per incident.
NAA YA	Patient comfort management each 15 minutes Managing a patients comfort to assure optimal control of his or her pain. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

NAAFY	Cerumen removal each 10 minutes Removing a patient's ear wax to assure his or her optimal hearing and/or ear health. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAAZL	Tracheostomy care each 15 minutes Caring for a patient with a surgical opening in his or her windpipe to assure his or her unobstructed breathing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAZN	Bed making occupied each 15 minutes Making a patient's bed while it is occupied. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAAZZ	Other common intervention narrative required Anywhere else undefined general nursing interventions. Narrative required.
NAB	Continuation of nurse one-on-one patient care
NABAM	Patient cultural differences management Managing and/or assisting a patient, from a different culture, in receiving care in accordance with his or her cultural beliefs and/or accommodating his or her special needs when possible (for example fasting for Yom Kippur).
NABAO	Compliance management each 15 minutes Managing and/or assisting a patient in complying with his or her prescribed and/or suggested therapy and/or treatment. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABAQ	Fluid management each 5 minutes Managing and/or assisting a patient with prescribed fluid intake to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of unacceptable fluid levels. Service is documented in 5-minute increments.
NABAR	Medication compliance management each 15 minutes Managing and/or assisting a patient with a prescribed substance(s) and/or medication(s) to assure his or her prescriptions are being taken correctly. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABAS	Patient safety precautions compliance each review Managing nursing staff to assure their adherence to directives designed to prevent and/or minimize patient injury, danger and/or harm. Service is documented and/or billed per staff review.
NABBF	Care setting management each 15 minutes Managing a patient's care setting to maximize his or her comfort level and/or healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABBH	Fall management each 15 minutes Managing the environment of a patient at risk of falling to prevent his or her injury(ies). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABBN	Rectal care each 10 minutes Caring for a patient to promote his or her rectal comfort, sanitation and/or healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NABBU	Wound care management each 15 minutes Managing and/or caring for a patient's open wound(s) and/or burns by cleaning, dressing and/or bandaging his or her skin and/or underlying tissue. For wound assessment, use code NAEDC. Supplies are billed separately. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABBV	Splint support each 15 minutes Providing a patient with a splint(s) to protect his or her injured body part(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCA	Infection management each 5 minutes Using universal precautions to protect a patient from contracting and/or transmitting an infection while he or she is being treated. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NABCB	Patient confusion management each 15 minutes Managing a confused patient to assure his or her safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCD	Reality orientation assistance individual each 15 minutes Assisting a patient in optimizing his or her awareness of time, surroundings and/or identity. Service is billed in 15-minute increments.

NABCG	Acceptable behavior management each 15 minutes Managing a patient who is exhibiting unacceptable behaviors to assure the integrity of his or her care environment. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCM	Dialysis access maintenance each 15 minutes Preserving a patient's arterial and/or venous site for continued access to dialysis treatment(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCO	Bleeding control each 15 minutes Using non-surgical methods to stop or reduce a patient's blood loss. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCS	Laboratory report analysis each 15 minutes Reviewing a patient's laboratory report(s) to determine health status and/or treatment options. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCT	Medication supervision each 15 minutes Managing and/or monitoring a patient's use of medication and/or prescription drug(s) to avoid complications. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCU	Breathing management each 15 minutes Measuring, monitoring and/or supplementing a patient's air and/or oxygen intake. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABCZ	Ostomy management each 15 minutes Overseeing the care of a patient with a surgically created stoma in his or her body. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDB	Airway obstruction management each 15 minutes Taking immediate action to assure a patient's air passages are not obstructed. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDC	Health assessment each separate report Reviewing and reporting a patient's health data to determine his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NABDD	Vaccination history each 15 minutes Reviewing a patient's vaccination records to determine his or her risk in contracting and/or transmitting a specific disease(s) and/or to determine if he or she needs one or more vaccinations. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDF	Full bath assistance per bath Helping a patient take a full bath to assure his or her safety and/or hygiene. Service is documented and/or billed per bath.
NABDG	Full or partial bed bath stable patient each bath Providing a stable patient confined to a bed with a total body wash to assure cleanliness, comfort, safety, and /or health. Service is documented and/or billed per bath.
NABDJ	Glasses or contact care each 5 minutes Providing a patient with visual aids with assistance in caring for his or her glasses or contact lenses. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NABDK	Dressing assistance each 5 minutes Providing a patient with assistance in choosing, putting on and/or removing his or her clothes. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NABDL	Scalp or hair care each 5 minutes Caring for a patient's hair and/or scalp to promote his or her cleanliness, self-esteem and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NABDM	Behavioral health modification each 5 minutes Working one-on-one with a patient to modify his or her attitude and/or actions towards others to support his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NABDN	Complex eye care each 15 minutes Providing skilled care to a patient with damaged or injured eyes and/or vision to facilitate his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDO	Care plan review each 5 minutes Reading and/or reviewing a patient's care plan and/or nursing floor documentation notes to assure his or her continuity of care and/or optimal care. Service is documented in 5-minute increments.

NABDP	Home health supply ordering each 15 minutes Helping purchase health supplies for a patient receiving home health care to assure his or her ongoing care needs are met. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDQ	Complex oral care each 15 minutes Providing skilled nursing care to a patient with an injured or damaged mouth, gums and/or teeth to facilitate his or her healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDR	Nail care each 15 minutes Caring for a patient's nails to assure his or her optimal grooming, comfort, hygiene and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDS	Complex bed bath each 15 minutes Providing a full bath to a bed-ridden patient with extensive injuries, such as burns, extensive bone fractures and/or a recent surgery, with bathing to assure his or her optimal comfort, hygiene and healing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDU	Bathing self-care per 15 minutes Teaching a patient how to bath himself or herself to maximize his or her hygiene, comfort, safety and/or health. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDV	Recreation therapy assistance individual each 15 minutes Assisting a patient with recreation therapy to promote his or her relaxation and/or social integration(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NABDW	Recreation therapy assistance group each 60 minutes Assisting patients in a group setting with recreation therapy to promote their relaxation and/or social interaction(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NABZY	Undefined common nursing intervention narrative required Any elsewhere undefined nursing intervention, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
NABZZ	Undefined nursing patient care management Any elsewhere undefined nursing patient care management, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcodes.com .
NAC	Nurse or staff patient assistance
NACBI	Feeding care each meal Feeding a patient, who is unable to feed himself or herself. Service is documented and/or billed per meal.
NACBJ	Hyperpyrexia care each occurrence Caring for a patient with an abnormally high temperature to reduce his or her body-heat. Service is documented and/or billed for each separate instance of care and documentation.
NACBK	Foot care each 5 minutes Caring for a patient's foot or feet by cleaning and/or promoting his or her foot health. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACBL	Oral health maintenance each occurrence Assisting a patient in maintaining his or her dental and/or oral hygiene. Service is documented and/or billed per occurrence.
NACBM	Allergic reaction care each treatment Caring for a patient with a severe allergic reaction(s) to minimize and/or alleviate his or her symptom(s). Service is documented and/or billed for each separate treatment.
NACBN	Nonmechanical ventilation training each 15 minutes Assisting a patient in using nonmechanical ventilation to promote his or her optimal and spontaneous breathing patterns. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACBO	Ambulation assistance each 10 minutes Assisting a patient in walking to aid in his or her recovery from an illness, injury and/or surgery. Service documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

NACBS	Mobility assistance each 10 minutes Assisting a patient with a mobility deficit to assure his or her safe movement. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NACBZ	Sexual assault physical injury assessment initial 60 minutes Assessing and documenting a patients physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NACCA. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NACCA	Sexual assault physical injury assessment each additional 15 minutes Assessing and documenting a patients physical injury or injuries resulting from his or her sexual assault. Use NACCA in conjunction with NACBZ. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACCC	Sexual assault infection assessment initial 30 minutes Assessing and/or evaluating a patients risk of contracting a sexually transmitted disease(s) following his or her sexual assault. For additional time, use NACCD. Service is documented and/or billed in 30 minutes increments.
NACCD	Sexual assault infection assessment each additional 30 minutes Assessing and/or evaluating a patients risk of contracting a sexually transmitted disease(s) following his or her sexual assault. Use NACCD in conjunction with NACCC. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NACCH	Sleep pattern assessment each 24 hours Assessing a patient's sleep cycles to assure his or her optimal sleep pattern. Service is documented and/or billed per 24-hour period.
NAC CJ	Terminal illness care each 30 minutes Providing maximum comfort to a terminally ill patient as he or she is dying. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NACCK	Hospice care initial 60 minutes Proving a patient with hospice care during the same 24 hour period. For additional time, use NACCL. Service is documented and/or billed for initial 60 minutes.
NACCL	Hospice care each additional 60 minutes Providing a patient with hospice care during the same 24 hour period. Use NACCL in conjunction with NACCK. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments following initial 60 minutes.
NACCM	Funeral arrangement assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a patient's family and/or friends in making funeral arrangements. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAC CQ	Oxygen therapy training each 5 minutes Providing training to a patient with an oxygen deficit to assure his or her correct use of oxygen equipment and/or to facilitate his or her optimal breathing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACCS	Denture care each 5 minutes Caring for a patients dentures by brushing, soaking, cleaning and/or promoting his or her artificial denture hygiene. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACCT	Skin breakdown assessment each 10 minutes Caring for a patient with compromised skin to prevent and/or minimize his or her further skin breakdown and promote his or her skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NACCU	Wound dressing change each 10 minutes Caring for a patients wound(s) by changing his or her dressing(s) and/or bandage(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NACCV	Dialysis assessment each report Assessing a patients need for dialysis to plan his or her treatment. Service is documented and/or billed per report
NACCW	Bed making occupied each 15 minutes Making a patient's bed while it is occupied. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACCX	Bed making unoccupied each 15 minutes Making a patients bed while it is unoccupied. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACCY	Meal service each 15 minutes Providing a patient with meals and/or nourishment appropriate to his or her needs. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAC CZ	Nourishment documentation each report Documenting a patient's food and/or nutrition intake, quality and/or quantity (includes intravenous feeding). Service is documented and/or billed per report.

NACDB	Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance each 10 minutes Assisting a patient in attempting, accomplishing and/or maintaining his or her prescribed activity and/or exercise. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NACDC	Hearing deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes Supporting a patient in accepting and learning alternate methods for living with his or her diminished hearing. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDD	Speech deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes Supporting a patient in accepting and learning alternate methods for living with his or her diminished speech. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDE	Visual deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes Supporting a patient in accepting and learning alternate methods for living with his or her diminished vision. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDF	Eye care each 5 minutes Caring for a patients glasses, contacts and/or eye(s) to maximize his or her vision. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACDG	Organ donation assistance each 15 minutes Assisting family member(s) with the proper protocol for and/or the process of donating a patients organ(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDH	Patient positioning each 5 minutes Positioning and/or repositioning a patient's body part, region or full body to provide his or her optimal comfort, reduce risk of skin breakdown and/or promote his or her skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACDI	Deceased patient care initial 60 minutes Caring for the body of a deceased patient and/or comforting his or her family. For additional time, use NACDJ. Service is documented and/or billed for the initial 60 minutes of care.
NACDJ	Deceased patient care each additional 15 minutes Caring for the body of a deceased patient and/or comforting his or her family. Use NACDJ in conjunction with NACDI. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDK	Caregiver presence each 15 minutes Comforting a patient by being present when he or she is in need of assurance to reduce his or her fear or anxiety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDM	Short-term care relief each 60 minutes Relieving another practitioner, caregiver or family member, for a short period of time, to assume the care of the patient. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NACDN	Self-care aid each 15 minutes Assisting a patient in caring for himself or herself. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDO	Feeding assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a patient in feeding himself or herself . Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDP	Toileting assistance each 5 minutes Assisting a patient in voiding and/or using a toilet. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACDS	Patient cue monitoring each 15 minutes Monitoring a patient words and/or actions to gain his or her trust and/or assist in increasing his or her ability to communicate feelings. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDT	Voiding support each 10 minutes Assisting a patient in controlling his or her urinary elimination. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NACDU	Ear care each 5 minutes Caring for a patients ears to promote cleanliness, skin integrity and/or hearing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACDW	Decision assistance individual each 15 minutes Assisting a patient by providing him or her with information and/or guidance to make an informed decision. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.

NACDX	Decision assistance family each 15 minutes Assisting a family or family member(s) by providing information and/or guidance to make an informed decision. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDY	Acceptable behavior management each 15 minutes Directing a patient in complying with expected behavior patterns. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACDZ	Wound dressing preparation each 5 minutes Preparing dressings for a client/patient to shield his or her wound(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NACEC	Bowel care each 15 minutes Managing and/or promoting a patients ability to control his or her bowel movements. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACED	Dementia care each 15 minutes Providing care and/or helping a patient manage his or her deteriorated mental capacity. Service is documented and/or billed per 15-minute increment.
NACEE	Heat stress treatment each 15 minutes Caring for a patient suffering from over exposure to heat and/or sun. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACEF	Hygiene assistance each 15 minutes Assisting a patient in maintaining personal cleanliness. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACEH	Nausea care each 15 minutes Reducing or eliminating symptoms and/or caring for a patient who is nauseous. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACEI	Transportation each 15 minutes Transferring a patient from one location to another. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NACZZ	Unlisted nurse or staff patient assistance Any elsewhere undefined nurse or staff patient assistance, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com .
NAE	Nurse assessments
NAEBT	Invasive hemodynamic monitoring per assessment Monitoring a patient's invasive hemodynamic device output to determine cardiovascular and/or other bodily functions, assure the device is working properly and/or to recommend a change in his or her drug therapy. Service is documented for each separate instance of monitoring and documentation.
NAEBU	Fluid monitoring each assessment Assessing and/or managing a patient's fluid intake to assure his or her body's hydration. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment.
NAEBV	Intake and/or output monitoring each 5 minutes Monitoring and documenting a patient's fluid and/or food intake and/or his or her output of urine and/or feces. Service is documented and/or billed for each 5 minutes.
NAEBW	Bereavement support assessment each report Assessing the impact of a loved one's death on the health status of a patient related to his or her care plan. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAEBX	Cardiac rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's cardiac functional capacity to plan his or her rehabilitation. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAEBZ	Ambulation assessment each 10 minutes Assessing a patients ability to maintain or restore autonomic and voluntary body functioning during his or her treatment and/or recovery from an illness and/or injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAECA	Location transfer assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's need and/or ability to be transferred from one location to another. Service is document and/or billed in 15-minute increments.



NAECC	Rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's physical status to plan his or her rehabilitation. Service is document and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECD	Exercise therapy assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's ability and/or strength prior to planning his or her exercise therapy. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECE	Ostomy irrigation assessment each 5 minutes Assessing a patient's ostomy appliance to determine if it needs flushing. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAECF	Cardiac care assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's symptoms of impaired cardiac functioning to plan his or her cardiac care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECG	Pacemaker monitoring each assessment Monitoring a patient's pacemaker to assure the device is functioning correctly and/or to assess the life span of the device. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment.
NAECH	Terminal illness care assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient with a terminal illness to plan his or her care while he or she is dying. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECI	Hospice care each assessment Assessing a patient's need and/or qualifications for hospice care. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment.
NAECJ	Nursing care coordination each 5 minutes Providing another nurse with information about the patient to assure his or her appropriate care coordination. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAECK	Insulin injection each assessment Measuring and/or assessing a patient's need for one or more types of insulin injection(s) (rapid, short, intermediate, or long-acting) to plan his or her type 1 or type 2 diabetes treatment. Service is documented and/or billed per assessment.
NAECL	Medication side effects each assessment Monitoring a patient's reactions to or side effects from a medication(s) and/or prescribed drug(s). Service is documented and/or billed per assessment.
NAECM	Allergic reaction assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient with an allergic reaction(s) to determine his or her care and/or to reduce the likelihood of his or her having future allergic reaction(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECN	Diabetic assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient at risk of having diabetes to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECO	Feeding assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient with an inability to effectively chew, swallow or otherwise ingest food to plan his or her diet and/or therapy. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECP	Physical health status assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's physical capabilities to coordinate his or her rehabilitation and/or release from care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAECQ	General health status assessment each 10 minutes Assessing a patient's health status, other than physical, to coordinate his or her treatment(s) and/or to plan for his or her release from care. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAECR	Oxygen therapy assessment each report Monitoring a patient's oxygen levels to assess his or her need for oxygen therapy and/or modification of his or her ongoing oxygen therapy. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAECS	Home environment assessment each report Assessing a patient's home environment to determine if he or she is safe at home and/or to make recommendations for changing his or her environment to improve his or her health status. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAECT	Interpersonal dynamics assessment Assessing a patient's interpersonal relationship dynamics to determine the impact of others on his or her care planning and/or health status. Service is documented and/or billed per report.

NAECU	Abuse assessment each report Determining a patient's risk of and/or subjection to abuse to assure his or her safety. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAECV	Equipment safety assessment each 5 minutes Assessing equipment used for the patient's care to assure his or her safety in using and/or being fully supported by the device(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAECW	Personal care assessment each 5 minutes Assessing a patient's ability to perform self-care activities to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAECX	Simple activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes Assessing a patient's ability to perform simple daily activities (examples: sitting, standing, toileting, bathing and transferring) to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAECY	Complex activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes Assessing a patient's ability to perform complex daily activities (examples: obtaining food, paying bills, driving to doctor's appointments, and cooking) to plan his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NAECZ	Behavioral health status each 15 report Assessing a patient's mental, emotional and/or interpersonal skills to plan for or coordinate his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAEDA	Pain level assessment each 5 minutes Assessing a patient's pain levels to help coordinate his or her pain management. Service is billed in 5-minute increments.
NAEDB	Edema assessment each 5 minutes Assessing the build-up of excess fluids in one or more sites on a patient's body to coordinate his or her care. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAEDC	Wound care assessment each 15 minutes Assessing a patient's wound(s) to plan and/or coordinate his or her wound care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAEDD	Care compliance assessment each report Assessing a patient's compliance with his or her care plan to determine the effectiveness of the plan and/or to make modifications to the plan. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAEDE	Wheelchair monitoring each 15 minutes Monitoring a patient in a wheelchair to assure his or her joint, muscle and/or skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAEDF	Nursing care quality monitoring each 15 minutes Monitoring nursing outcomes data to determine opportunities to improve patient care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAEDG	Lower extremity monitoring each 5 minutes Monitoring a patient's leg(s), ankle(s), and/or foot (feet) to reduce and/or prevent infection, muscle atrophy and/or injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.
NAEDH	Skin monitoring each report Monitoring a patient's existing skin problems (for example, pressure ulcers or rashes) to assure his or her optimal skin integrity. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAEZZ	Unlisted patient assessment service Any elsewhere undefined patient assessment service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com .
NAF	Nursing precautions and/or patient harm prevention
NAFAN	Pressure ulcer prevention each 10 minutes Moving an inactive patient and/or assisting him or her to move in frequent intervals to prevent and/or minimize his or her pressure ulcers or bed sores. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.

NAFAO	Patient safety precautions monitoring each report Monitoring staff adherence to precautions designed to prevent and/or minimize risk of patient injury, danger and/or harm. Service is documented and/or billed per report.
NAFAP	Wandering prevention each 5 minutes Taking precautions to prevent a patient from wandering to assure his or her safety. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NAFAQ	Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education group each 60 min Teaching healthcare providers and/or patients in a group setting how to prepare and/or respond to a bioterrorism attack and/or natural disaster. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NAFZZ	Undefined patient precaution and prevention service Any elsewhere undefined patient precaution and prevention service, narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com .
NB	Nursing education and specialty services
NBA	Nursing education and/or counseling
NBAAC	Medication monitoring training each session Teaching nursing staff techniques to recognize symptoms, report findings and/or closely monitor medication time intervals to reduce adverse drug reactions. Service is documented and/or billed for each training session.
NBAAF	Health risk factor education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient, with identified health risk factors, to recognize, prevent and/or minimize his or her increased health risk. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAAG	Prescribed medication teaching each 10 minutes Educating a patient regarding the safe and/or effective use of his or her prescription medication(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAAH	Preoperative education individual each 15 minutes Providing a patient with education and/or information about his or her surgical risks, pre-admission requirements, diagnostic testing and/or scheduling related to his or her upcoming surgery. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAAI	Disease process education individual each 15 minutes Providing a patient with information and/or materials regarding his or her diagnosed disease to assure his or her understanding of the disease process and possible treatment options. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAAK	Preoperative education group each 15 minutes Providing patients in a group setting with education and/or information to prepare them for pre-admission, diagnostic testing, and/or scheduling related to their upcoming surgery. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments per patient.
NBAAL	Disease process education group each 15 minutes Providing patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding their diagnosed disease(s) to promote their understanding of the disease process and potential treatment options. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments per patient.
NBAAQ	Allergic reaction prevention education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient and/or caregiver the proper techniques to reduce and/or eliminate allergens in the patient's environment. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAAT	Permanent disability coping skills education individual each 30 minutes Teaching a patient techniques to cope with his or her permanent disability. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAAU	Permanent disability coping skills education group each 60 minutes Teaching patients in a group setting techniques to cope with their permanent disabilities. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.

NBAAY	Universal precautions education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver a standard set of precautions to prevent and/or minimize the patient's risk of acquiring and/or transmitting an infectious agent(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBABB	Self-catheterization education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient the proper technique to insert a flexible tube into his or her urethra. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBABP	Blood sugar management education individual each 15 minutes Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding the prevention, treatment and/or management of his or her hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBABQ	Blood sugar management education group each 60 minutes Providing patients in a group setting with education and/or information regarding the prevention, treatment and/or management of their hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic conditions. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NBABR	Blood sugar management education family each 30 minutes Providing a family or family member with education and/or information regarding the prevention, treatment and/or management of a family or family member's hyperglycemic or hypoglycemic condition(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NBABT	Lifestyle risk factor education each 15 minutes Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding his or her lifestyle risk factors. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBABU	Lifestyle risk factor education group each 15 minutes Providing a patient in a group setting with education and/or information regarding his or her lifestyle risk factors. Service is documented and/or billed in 60-minute increments.
NBACV	Patient safety education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient how to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of sustaining an injury or injuries. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBACW	Infection control training each 15 minutes Teaching a patient and/or caregiver the proper techniques to manage and/or control his or her communicable infection(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBADH	Positioning training each 10 minutes Teaching a patient and/or caregiver the proper techniques to position a patient's body part, region or full body. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBADY	Contact lens education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient to correctly use contact lens(es) to avoid damage to his or her eyes and/or contact lens(es). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBADZ	Prosthesis training each 15 minutes Teaching a patient to manage his or her artificial limb(s) and/or body part(s). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAEE	Hope instillation education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient techniques to achieve and/or sustain a more positive outlook and/or reduce feelings of hopelessness. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAEG	Normalization assistance family each 30 minutes Using counseling techniques to assist family member(s) in normalizing the life and/or experiences of family member(s) with a chronic illness and/or disability. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NBAEJ	Sleep pattern education each 30 minutes Teaching a patient how to self-regulate his or her sleep cycles. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NBAEM	Sexual assault pregnancy risk education initial 30 minutes Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding her risk of pregnancy following a sexual assault. For additional time, use NBAEN. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NBAEN	Sexual assault pregnancy risk education each additional 15 minutes Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding her risk of pregnancy following a sexual assault. Use NBAEN in conjunction with NBAEM. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.



NBAEO	Bereavement support each 15 minutes Providing emotional support and/or care to a deceased patient's loved ones and/or to a patient who has lost a loved one. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAEP	Ambulation training each 15 minutes Providing a patient with training and/or instruction to maintain and/or restore his or her autonomic and voluntary body functions. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAEQ	Location transfer education each 10 minutes Teaching a caregiver techniques to safely move a patient from one location to another while avoiding pain and/or injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAER	Ostomy irrigation education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient and/or caregiver to flush or wash out the patient's ostomy appliance. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAES	Cardiac care education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient with impaired cardiac function to decrease his or her risk of further cardiac damage. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAET	Pacemaker care education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient how to monitor and/or care for his or her pacemaker. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAEU	Hospice care training each 15 minutes Teaching a terminally ill patient's family member(s) or alternate caregiver(s) how to best support and/or care for the patient during each phase leading to his or her death. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAEV	Chemotherapy education each 15 minutes Providing a patient with education and/or information regarding his or her having chemotherapy. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAEW	Insulin injection education each 15 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver how to test blood sugar levels, correctly time blood testing, order supplies and administer the patient's insulin injection. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAEX	Medication side effects education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to identify symptoms and/or immediately respond when the patient is having an adverse drug reaction. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAEY	Radiation therapy education per session Providing a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) with education and/or information regarding the patient's planned radiation therapy. Service is documented and/or billed per educational session.
NBAEZ	Allergic reaction education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to identify symptoms and/or immediately respond when the patient is at risk of going into anaphylactic shock due to his or her severe allergies. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAFA	Diabetic care education each 15 minutes Teaching a diabetic patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) the importance of diet in treating diabetes and how to monitor and/or manage the patient's diabetic symptoms. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAFB	Feeding education each 15 minutes Teaching a caregiver(s) how to modify and/or prepare food and/or how to stimulate swallowing for a patient who is unable to feed himself or herself. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAFD	Patient environmental safety education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to modify the patient's surroundings to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of injury(ies). Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAFE	Equipment use and safety education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) how to properly use his or her equipment (for example, crutches, wheelchairs, and/or oxygen tents) to prevent and/or minimize his or her risk of injury(ies) from healthcare equipment. For prosthetic education use BCAAB. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAFG	Contaminated material disposal education each 5 minutes Teaching a patient and/or caregiver(s) how to handle and/or dispose of potentially contaminated material(s) (examples: needles, gloves and bandages) to assure the disposed of materials to not spread disease to others. Service is documented and/or billed in 5-minute increments.

NBAFH	Nurturance education each 15 minutes Teaching family member(s) and/or one or more alternate caregivers how to instill emotional comfort, well-being and/or security during the patient's recovery and/or end of life. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAFI	Care compliance education each 10 minutes Teaching a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) the importance of adhering to his or her care plan and/or the risks involved in not complying with the patient's care plan. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAFJ	Patient Bill of Rights education each 10 minutes Educating a patient and/or his or her caregiver(s) about patient entitlements and rights during his or her in-patient stay. Service is documented and/or billed in 10-minute increments.
NBAFK	Caregiver support each 15 minutes Using a qualified helper and/or staff member to assist with a patient's care. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBAZZ	Undefined nursing education and counseling services narrative required Anywhere else undefined nursing education and counseling services. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com .
NBC	Speech and oral therapies
NBCAD	Speech and language communication therapy individual each 15 minutes Providing a client/patient, with one or more speech or hearing disorders, compensatory communication strategies (examples: verbal cues, visual motor cues, writing and numeric processing cues and/or drills) to reduce deficiencies in his or her vocal sounds and/or symbol recognition. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAE	Base of tongue and pharyngeal speech therapy each 15 minutes Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a speech deficit how to use his or her throat muscles and tongue to increase his or her voice tone, voice volume and/or speaking ability. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAF	Bolus control food intake therapy each 15 minutes Teaching and/or training a client/patient to chew, swallow and/or coordinate his or her tongue and facial muscles while eating softened, small ball-sized pieces of food to improve his or her ability to ingest food. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAG	Drool control therapy each 15 minutes Teaching and/or training a client/patient with uncontrolled drooling when and/or how to swallow to prevent and/or reduce his or her drooling. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAH	Phonation therapy each 15 minutes Teaching, training and/or observing a client/patient with a speech deficit how to improve his or speech quality by controlling and/or modifying his or her vocal chord vibration and/or mouth position. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAI	Speech and language tongue therapy each 15 minutes Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a speech deficit how to use and/or modify the use of his or her tongue muscles to increase his or her speech quality. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAJ	Orofacial speech and language therapy each 15 minutes Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a speech deficit how to control his or her mouth, tongue, and/or lip muscles in order to improve his or her speech quality. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAK	Swallowing and/or pharyngeal reflex therapy each 15 minutes Teaching and/or training a client/patient with a swallowing disorder and/or gag reflex how to control his or her mouth, face and/or throat muscles in order to improve his or her ability to swallow and/or to prevent his or her risk of choking. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAL	Speech and/or voice thermal stimulation therapy each 15 minutes Using heat and/or cold on a client's/patient's throat, jaw(s), mouth and/or face in conjunction with repetitive drills and/or other therapies to normalize and/or improve his or her speech and/or voice quality. Service is documented and or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAN	Anomia speech and language rehabilitation each 15 minutes Using speech and language rehabilitation therapy, including brain activation exercises, with a patient to improve his or her ability to recall words and/or to recognize written and/or spoken words. Service is documented and or billed in 15-minute increments.



NBCAO	Verbal apraxia speech and language rehabilitation each 15 minutes Using speech and language rehabilitation therapy, including initiating, coordinating and/or sequencing muscle movement exercises, with a patient to improve his or her proper vocalization. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAP	Dysarthria speech and language rehabilitation each 15 minutes Using speech and language rehabilitation therapy, including drill repetition and breathing exercises, with a patient to regain his or her speech disrupted by his or her neurological injury. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAQ	Dysphagia therapy each 15 minutes Providing therapy to a client/patient with a swallowing disorder and/or gag reflex (examples: stimulation, food modification and exercises) to improve his or her ability to swallow and/or to prevent his or her risk of choking and/or aspirating. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAS	Intelligibility speech and language rehabilitation individual each 15 minutes Providing therapy to a client/patient with difficulty in orally communicating his or her wants and/or needs to improve his or her articulation and/or ability to be understood by others. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAT	Intelligibility speech and language rehabilitation group each 30 minutes Providing therapy to a client/patient with difficulty in orally communicating his or her wants and/or needs in a group setting to improve his or her speech articulation and/or ability to be understood by others. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments per client/patient.
NBCAU	Receptive speech and language rehabilitation individual each 15 minutes Using speech and language therapy techniques (examples: teaching, training, observing and directing speech drills) with a client/patient to assist him or her in understand the speech of others. Service is documented and/or billed in 15-minute increments.
NBCAW	Speech and language communication therapy group each 30 minutes Using compensatory communication strategies with a client/patient in a group setting to improve his or her deficiencies with vocal sounds, symbols, signs and/or gestures. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NBCAX	Speech and language group exercises each 30 minutes Using speech and language exercise therapy, including drill repetition and physical activity observation, with a client/patient in a group setting to improve his or her speech by increasing tone, power and range-of-motion and mobility of the tongue. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments per patient.
NBCAZ	Receptive speech and language rehabilitation group each 30 minutes Using speech and language therapy techniques with a client/patient in a group setting to assist in improving his or her comprehension of another's speech. Service is documented and/or billed in 30-minute increments.
NBCZZ	Undefined communication swallowing and/or ingestion disorders narrative required Anywhere else undefined communication, swallowing and/or ingestion disorders. Narrative required. To help develop more comprehensive coding, please submit an ABC Terminology and Code Request Form, which is available in the back of all ABC coding publications and at www.ABCcoding.com .

Appendix I - Terminology Mapping

Omaha System Intervention Scheme (Omaha)	226
Clinical Care Classification (CCC) System	227

Omaha System

The index below maps the Omaha System Intervention Scheme (Omaha) system to the ABC code set. The Omaha terminology is referenced for each appropriate ABC code. Codes in bold were updated in 2015.

Omaha Terminology	ABC code
Allergy proofing	NBAAQ
Cognition teaching stimulation and nurturance	
Individual	CJBAD
Group	CJBAE
Communication enhancement hearing deficit	NACDC
Contamination disposal	NBAFG
Coping skills permanent disability	
Individual	NBAAT
Group	NBAAU
Disease process education individual	NBAAI
Grief coping family	CDAHQ
Grief coping individual	CDAHP
Heel or fingerstick	DEZAG
Human sexuality education	
Individual	CDAGJ
Group	CDAGK
Long range parenting planning and decision making	
Individual	CJBAH
Group	CJBAI
Family	CJBAJ
Parenting safety	
Individual	CJBAK
Group	CJBAL
Family	CJBAM
Parenting age appropriate discipline training	
Individual	CJBAN
Group	CJBAO
Family	CJBAP
Parenting nutritional requirements	
Individual	CJBAQ
Group	CJBAR
Parenting stimulation and nurturance	
Individual	CJBAS
Group	CJBAT
Family	NBAFH
Patient education on universal precautions	NBAA Y
Role change coping skills	
Individual	CDAKG
Group	CDAKH
Family	CDAKI
Self catheterization teaching individual	NBABB
Speech and language communication therapy individual	NBCAD
Speech and language exercise therapy	
Base of tongue and pharyngeal individual	NBCAE
Bolus control individual	NBCAF
Control of drooling individual	NBCAG
Elicit phonation individual	NBCAH

Omaha Terminology

ABC code

Speech and language exercise therapy

Orofacial individual

Swallowing and positioning individual

Thermal stimulation individual

NBCAJ

NBCAK

NBCAL

Speech and language feeding procedure teaching

Anomia individual

Apraxia individual

Dysarthia individual

Dysphagia individual

Intelligibility individual

Intelligibility group

Receptive language individual

NBCAN

NBCAO

NBCAP

NBCAQ

NBCAS

NBCAT

NBCAU

Clinical Care Classification

The index below maps the Clinical Care Classification (CCC) system to the ABC code set. The CCC terminology is referenced for each appropriate ABC code. Codes in bold were updated in 2015.

Component	Terminology	ABC Code
A-Component		
A01.01	Activity therapy assessment	CDBAV
A01.11	Cardiac rehabilitation assessment	NAEBX
A02.01	Fracture care	NAAPX
A02.21	Immobilizer care	NAAQA
A03.01	Mobility therapy assessment	NACBS
A03.03	Mobility therapy training	NACBS
A03.11	Ambulation assessment	NAEBZ
A03.13	Ambulation training	NBAEP
A03.22	Assistive device therapy	NAAJZ
A03.31	Transfer assessment	NAECA
A03.33	Transfer training	NBAEQ
A04.01	Sleep pattern assessment	NACCH
A04.02	Sleep pattern care	NBAEJ
A04.03	Sleep pattern teaching	NBAEJ
A05.01	Rehabilitation assessment	NAAQN
A05.02	Rehabilitation care	NAAQO
A05.21	Exercise assessment	NAECD
B-Component		
B06.01	Bowel management assessment	NACEC
B07.11	Ostomy irrigation assessment	NAARE
B07.12	Ostomy irrigation care	NAARE
B07.13	Ostomy irrigation training	NBAER
C-Component		
C08.01	Cardiac care assessment	NAEBX
C08.02	Cardiac care monitoring	NAABT
C08.03	Cardiac care training	NBAET
C09.01	Pacemaker assessment	NAECG
C09.02	Pacemaker care direct care	NAANI
C09.03	Pacemaker care training	NBAET
D-Component		
D10.01	Behavior assessment	CDBAW
D10.03	Behavior management training	CDACD
D11.1.3	Reality orientation training	NABCD

E-Component

E12.02	Counseling service	CDAGV
E12.11	Coping skill assessment	CDBAY
E12.13	Coping skill training	CDACM
E12.22	Stress reduction management and control direct care	CDAET
E13.02	Emotional support initial hour	CDALE
E14.01	Terminal care assessment	NAECH
E14.02	Terminal care direct care	NACCJ
E14.11	Bereavement support assessment	NAEBW
E14.12	Bereavement support	NBAEO
E14.13	Grief coping skills teaching individual	CDAHM
E14.31	Funeral arrangements	NACCM

F-Component

F15.01	Fluid monitoring	NAEBU
F15.12	Fluid or electrolyte management and hydration care direct care	NAABZ
F15.22	Intake output care	NAANE
F16.02	Therapeutic intravenous infusion direct care initial substance	DDBDL
F16.12	Intravenous insertion direct care	DDBDJ
F16.22	Venous catheter care	NAASB

G-Component

G17.03	Community special program training	CJCAT
G17.11	Adult day center assessment	CJCAU
G17.12	Adult day center care	CJCAV
G17.21	Hospice assessment	NAECI
G17.22	Dying and hospice care direct care initial hour	NAECI
G17.23	Hospice training	NBAEU
G17.31	Meals-on-Wheels assessment	CJCAW
G18.01	Compliance care assessment	NAEDD
G18.02	Compliance care / Direct care	NABAO
G18.03	Compliance care training	NBAFI
G18.12	Compliance with diet management	BFBAQ
G18.22	Compliance with fluid volume	NABAQ
G18.42	Compliance with medication regimen	NABAR
G18.52	Compliance with safety precautions	NABAS
G19.12	Patient Bill of Rights assistance	NBAFJ
G19.22	Nursing care coordination	NAECJ
G19.31 2 3	Documentation	ADDAD
G21	Referral to specialist no charge	ADYAL

H-Component

H22.02	Chemotherapy care	NAALU
H22.03	Chemotherapy training	NBAEV
H23.02	Injection administration codes	DD*** - DE***
H23.11	Insulin injection assessment	NAECK
H23.12	Subcutaneous direct care one substance	DDBCVC
H23.13	Insulin injection training	NBAEW
H23.22	Intramuscular direct care one substance	DDBBV
H24.03	Prescribed medication teaching	NBAAG
H24.22	Medication refill preparation	ADZBJ
H24.31	Medication side effects assessment	NAECL
H24.32	Eye care	NACDF & NABDN
H24.33	Medication side effects training	NBAEX
H25.02	Radiation therapy care	NAANL
H25.03	Radiation therapy training	NBAEY

I-Component

I26.01	Allergic reaction assessment	NAECM
I26.02	Allergic reaction care	NACBM
I26.03	Allergic reaction training	NBAEZ
I27.01	Diabetic assessment	NAECN
I27.02	Diabetic care / Direct care	NAAMA
I27.03	Diabetic care education	NBAFA

J-Component

J28.02	Gastrointestinal and enteral tube care	NAACZ
J28.12	Gastrointestinal and enteral tube placement	DDCAP
J28.23	Enteral tube irrigation	NAAUC
J29.02	Nutrition therapy and care	BFBAR
J29.03	Nutrition counseling and care individual	BFAAG
J29.12	Enteral tube infusion	DDBBM
J29.21	Feeding assessment	NAECO
J29.22	Feeding care	NACBI
J29.23	Feeding training	NBAFB
J29.41	Special diet assessment	BFBAO
J29.42	Special diet care	BFBAP
J29.43	Prescribed and special diet training individual	BFAAK

K-Component

K30.03	Infection control training	NBACW
K30.12	Infection control techniques	NABCA
K30.13	Patient education on universal precautions	NBAAY
K31.01	Physical health care assessment	NAECP

K31.12	Health history	ACE** - ACJ**
K31.32	Physical examination	ACE** - ACJ**
K33.01	Vital signs monitoring and assessment	NAAKE
K33.12	Blood pressure monitoring	NAAVL
K33.22	Temperature monitoring	NAAVN
K33.32	Pulse monitoring	NAAVQ
K34.02	Weight management individual each 15 minutes	BFBAI

L-Component

L35.01	Oxygen therapy assessment	NAECR
L35.03	Oxygen therapy training	NACCQ
L36.11	Breathing assessment	NAAVZ
L36.12	Breathing exercise	BBAAB
L36.32	Inhalation therapy	NAAND
L36.42	Ventilator care	NAAWE
L37.02	Tracheostomy care	NAAZL

M-Component

M38.02	Communication care	CDAKO
M39.11	Home situation analysis	NAAPI
M39.21	Interpersonal dynamics analysis	NAAWO

N-Component

N40.01	Abuse assessment	NAAWR
N42.01	Safety surveillance	NAFAO
N42.02	Safety precautions	NAFAO
N42.11	Environmental management patient safety	NAAIO
N42.13	Environmental safety training	NBAFD
N42.21	Equipment safety	NAECV
N42.23	Equipment safety training	NBAFE
N42.31	Individual safety management	NAAXD

O-Component

O43.01	Personal care	NAECW
O43.11	Activities of daily living	NAECX
O43.21	Complex activities of daily living	NAECY
O44.13	Positioning training	NBADH

P-Component

P45.12	Initial mental health interview with complete history	CDAAA
P45.31	Mental health screening	NAECZ
P45.41	Mental health treatment	NAAXV
P46.01	Violence control	NAAXX

Q-Component

Q47.01	Pain control	NAAXZ
Q47.02	Pain management and control direct care initial hour	NAAGN
Q47.03	Pain management training individual	CDAFS
Q48.01	Comfort care	NAAYA
Q49.02	Ear care	NACDU
Q49.12	Hearing aid care	NAANA
Q49.21	Ear wax removal	NAAYF
Q50.02	Eye care	NABBG
Q50.12	Cataract care	NAAKZ

R-Component

R51.02	Pressure ulcer care	NAAHJ
R51.03	Pressure ulcer prevention	NAFAN
R51.12	Pressure ulcer care stage 1	NAALW
R51.22	Pressure ulcer care stage 2	NAALX
R51.32	Pressure ulcer care stage 3	NAALY
R51.42	Pressure ulcer care stage 4	NAALZ
R52.02	Edema control	NAAMB
R53.02	Oral health promotion	NACBL
R53.11	Denture care	NACCS
R54.01	Skin surveillance and care	NAAIL
R55.02	Wound care	NAEDC & NABBU
R55.21	Dressing change	NABDK
R55.32	Heat exposure treatment	NA AFL

S-Component

S56.02	Foot care	NACBK
S57.02	Perineal care other than postpartum	NAATR

T-Component

T58.01	Bladder care	NAABE
T58.12	Bladder irrigation	NAABE
T59.01	Dialysis care	NAAZE
T60.02	Urinary catheter care	NAAAO
T60.12	Urinary catheter placement	DDCBN
T61.22	Urinary catheter irrigation	NAAOC

Appendix II - Most Recent Changes

Most Recently Added ABC Codes	234
Most Recently Changed ABC Codes	234
Most Recently Deleted ABC Codes	234
ABC Codes added in 2015	242
ABC codes moved in 2015	245
Index to Selected N Codes that were Moved	256

Most Recently Added ABC Codes

GCDAL Idrasil™ natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle

Most Recently Changed ABC Codes

CGBAA High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes
 CGCAA Muscle energy technique (MET) each 15 minutes
 CGDAA Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) each 15 minutes
 CGEAA Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes
 CGFAA Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes
 CGGAA Articulatory technique system (ART) each 15 minutes
 CGHAA Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) each 15 minutes
 CGIAA Counterstrain technique each 15 minutes
 CGJAA Soft tissue osteopathic technique each 15 minutes
 CGBAA High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes
 CGBAA High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes
 CGBAA High-velocity, low-applitude thrust technique each 15 minutes

Most Recently Deleted ABC Codes

CGBAB HVLAT C1 each 3 minutes
 CGBAC HVLAT C2 each 3 minutes
 CGBAD HVLAT C3-C6 each 3 minutes
 CGBAE HVLAT C7 each 3 minutes
 CGBAF HVLAT T1 each 3 minutes
 CGBAG HVLAT T2 each 3 minutes
 CGBAH HVLAT T3-T6 each 3 minutes
 CGBAI HVLAT T7-T11 each 3 minutes
 CGBAJ HVLAT T12 each 3 minutes
 CGBAK HVLAT 1st-2nd ribs each 3 minutes
 CGBAL HVLAT 3rd-6th ribs each 3 minutes
 CGBAM HVLAT technique 7th-10th ribs each minutes
 CGBAN HVLAT technique 11th-12th ribs each 3 minutes
 CGBAO HVLAT technique first lumbar bone L1 each 3 minutes
 CGBAP HVLAT technique L2-L4 each 3 minutes
 CGBAQ HVLAT technique L5 each 3 minutes
 CGBAR HVLAT technique sacrum each 3 minutes
 CGBAS HVLAT technique ilium each 3 minutes
 CGBAT HVLAT technique femur each 3 minutes
 CGBAU HVLAT technique tibia each 3 minutes
 CGBAV HVLAT technique fibula each 3 minutes
 CGBAW HVLAT technique talus bone each 3 minutes
 CGBAX HVLAT technique calcaneus each 3 minutes
 CGBAY HVLAT technique cuboid bone each 3 minutes
 CGBAZ HVLAT technique navicular bone each 3 minutes
 CGBBA HVLAT technique cuneiform bones each 3 minutes
 CGBBB HVLAT technique metatarsal bones each 3 minutes

CGBBC . . . . .	.HVLAT technique foot phalanges each 3 minutes
CGBBD . . . . .	.HVLAT technique clavicle each 3 minutes
CGBBE . . . . .	.HVLAT technique scapula each 3 minutes
CGBBF . . . . .	.HVLAT technique humerus each 3 minutes
CGBBG . . . . .	.HVLAT technique radius each 3 minutes
CGBBH . . . . .	.HVLAT technique ulna each 3 minutes
CGBBI . . . . .	.HVLAT technique carpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBJ . . . . .	.HVLAT technique metacarpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBK . . . . .	.HVLAT technique finger phalanges each 3 minutes
CGCAB . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) C1 each 5 minutes
CGCAC . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) C2 each 5 minutes
CGCAD . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGCAE . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) C7 each 5 minutes
CGCAF . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) T1 each 5 minutes
CGCAG . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) T2 each 5 minutes
CGCAH . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGCAI . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGCAJ . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) T12 each 5 minutes
CGCAK . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) 1st through 2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAL . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) 3rd through 6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAM . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) 7th through 10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAN . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAO . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) L1 each 5 minutes
CGCAP . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGCAQ . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) L5 each 5 minutes
CGCAR . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGCAS . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) ilium each 5 minutes
CGCAT . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) femur each 5 minutes
CGCAU . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) tibia each 5 minutes
CGCAV . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) fibula each 5 minutes
CGCAW . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGCAX . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGCAY . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGCAZ . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGCBA . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGCBB . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBC . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBD . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGCBE . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) scapula each 5 minutes
CGCBF . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) humerus each 5 minutes
CGCBG . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) radius each 5 minutes
CGCBH . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) ulna each 5 minutes
CGCBI . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBJ . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBK . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBL . . . . .	.Muscle energy technique (MET) mandible each 5 minutes

CGCBM	Muscle energy technique (MET) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGDAB	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGDAC	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGDAD	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C3 through C6 each 5 minutes
CGDAE	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGDAF	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGDAG	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T2 each 5 minutes
CGDAH	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGDAI	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGDAJ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGDAK	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAL	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAM	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAN	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAO	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGDAP	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGDAQ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGDAR	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGDAS	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGDAT	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGDAU	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGDAV	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGDAW	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGDAX	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGDAY	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) patella each 5 minutes
CGDAZ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) talus each 5 minutes
CGDBA	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGDBB	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuneiform bones each 5 mins
CGDBC	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGDBD	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) navicular bone each 5 mins
CGDBE	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metatarsal bones each 5 mins
CGDBF	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) foot phalanges each 5 mins
CGDBG	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGDBH	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGDBI	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGDBJ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGDBK	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) radius each 5 minutes
CGDBL	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGDBM	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metacarpal bones each 5 mins
CGDBN	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) finger phalanges each 5 mins
CGDBO	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGDBP	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGDBQ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAB	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation parietal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAC	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGEAD	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation temporal bone each 5 minutes

CGEAE . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sphenoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAF. . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation ethmoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAG . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation lacrimal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAH . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation nasal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAI . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation vomer bone each 5 minutes
CGEAJ . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation palatine bone each 5 minutes
CGEAK . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation zygomatic bone each 5 minutes
CGEAL. . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGEAM . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGEAN . . . . .	.Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGFAB . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C1 each 5 minutes
CGFAC . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulationC2 each 5 minutes
CGFAD . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C3- C6 each 5 minutes
CGFAE. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulationC7 each 5 minutes
CGFAF. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T1 each 5 minutes
CGFAG . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T2 each 5 minutes
CGFAH . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGFAI . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGFAJ . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T12 each 5 minutes
CGFAK . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAL. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 3rd-6th rib each 5 minutes
CGFAM . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAN . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAO . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sternum each 5 minutes
CGFAP . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGFAQ . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 2nd-4th lumbar bone L2-L4 each 5 mins
CGFAR . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 5th lumbar bone L5 each 5 minutes
CGFAS. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGFAT. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ilium each 5 minutes
CGFAU . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation coccyx each 5 minutes
CGFAV . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGFAW . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation tibia each 5 minutes
CGFAX. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation fibula each 5 minutes
CGFAY. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation patella each 5 minutes
CGFAZ. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation talus bone each 5 minutes
CGFBA . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGFBB . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGFBC . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGFBD . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGFBE. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBF. . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBG . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation clavicle each 5 minutes
CGFBH . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation scapula each 5 minutes
CGFBI . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation humerus each 5 minutes
CGFBJ . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ulna each 5 minutes
CGFBK . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation radius each 5 minutes

CGFBL . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBM . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBN . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBO . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGFBP . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGFBQ . . . . .	.Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGGAB . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) C1 each 5 minutes
CGGAC . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) C2 each 5 minutes
CGGAD . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th cervical bone C3-C6 each 5 mins
CGGAE . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th cervical bone C7 each 5 minutes
CGGAF . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) 1st thoracic bone T1 each 5 minutes
CGGAG . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) T2 each 5 minutes
CGGAH . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) T3 through T6 each 5 minutes
CGGAI . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGGAJ . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) T12 each 5 minutes
CGGAK . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) first through second ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAL . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAM . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAN . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAO . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) sternum each 5 minutes
CGGAP . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) L1 each 5 minutes
CGGAQ . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGGAR . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) L5 each 5 minutes
CGGAS . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGGAT . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) ilium each 5 minutes
CGGAU . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGGAV . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) femur each 5 minutes
CGGAW . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) tibia each 5 minutes
CGGAX . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) fibula each 5 minutes
CGGAY . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) patella each 5 minutes
CGGAZ . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGGBA . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGGBB . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGGBC . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGGBD . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGGBE . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBF . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBG . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGGBH . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) scapula each 5 minutes
CGGBI . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) humerus each 5 minutes
CGGBJ . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) ulna each 5 minutes
CGGBK . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) radius each 5 minutes
CGGBL . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBM . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBN . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBO . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) mandible each 5 minutes

CGGBP . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGGBQ . . . . .	.Articulatory technique system (ART) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGHAB . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGHAC . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGHAD . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C3-C6
CGHAE . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGHAF . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGHAG . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T2 each 5 minutes
CGHAH . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T3-T6
CGHAI . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGHAJ . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGHAK . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAL . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAM . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAN . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAO . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGHAP . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGHAQ . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGHAR . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGHAS . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGHAT . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGHAU . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGHAV . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGHAW . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGHAX . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGHAY . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) patella each 5 minutes
CGHAZ . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGHBA . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGHBB . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuneiform bones each 5 mins
CGHBC . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGHBD . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGHBE . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metatarsal bones each 5 mins
CGHBF . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGHBG . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGHBH . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGHBI . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGHBJ . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGHBK . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) radius each 5 minutes
CGHBL . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGHBM . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metacarpal bones each 5 mins
CGHBN . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGHBO . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGHBP . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGHBQ . . . . .	.Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGIAB . . . . .	.Counterstrain technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGIAC . . . . .	.Counterstrain technique C2 each 5 minutes

CGIAD	Counterstrain technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGIAE	Counterstrain technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGIAF	Counterstrain technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGIAG	Counterstrain technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGIAH	Counterstrain technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGIAI	Counterstrain technique T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGIAJ	Counterstrain technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGIAK	Counterstrain technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAL	Counterstrain technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAM	Counterstrain technique seventh through tenth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAN	Counterstrain technique eleventh through twelfth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAO	Counterstrain technique sternum each 5 minutes
CGIAP	Counterstrain technique L1 each 5 minutes
CGIAQ	Counterstrain technique L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGIAR	Counterstrain technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGIAS	Counterstrain technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGIAT	Counterstrain technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGIAU	Counterstrain technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGIAV	Counterstrain technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGIAW	Counterstrain technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGIAX	Counterstrain technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGIAY	Counterstrain technique patella each 5 minutes
CGIAZ	Counterstrain technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGIBA	Counterstrain technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGIBB	Counterstrain technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGIBC	Counterstrain technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGIBD	Counterstrain technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGIBE	Counterstrain technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBF	Counterstrain technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGIBG	Counterstrain technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGIBH	Counterstrain technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGIBI	Counterstrain technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGIBJ	Counterstrain technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGIBK	Counterstrain technique radius each 5 minutes
CGIBL	Counterstrain technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBM	Counterstrain technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBN	Counterstrain technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGIBO	Counterstrain technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGIBP	Counterstrain technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGIBQ	Counterstrain technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGJAB	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGJAC	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGJAD	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGJAE	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGJAF	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGJAG	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T2 each 5 minutes

- CGJAH.Soft tissue osteopathic technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
- CGJAISoft tissue osteopathic technique T7-T11 each 5
- CGJAJSoft tissue osteopathic technique T12 each 5 minutes
- CGJAKSoft tissue osteopathic technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
- CGJALSoft tissue osteopathic technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
- CGJAMSoft tissue osteopathic technique 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
- CGJAN.Soft tissue osteopathic technique eleventh through twelfth ribs each 5 mins
- CGJAO.Soft tissue osteopathic technique sternum each 5 minutes
- CGJAP.Soft tissue osteopathic technique first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
- CGJAQ.Soft tissue osteopathic technique L2-L4 each 5
- CGJAR.Soft tissue osteopathic technique L5 each 5 minutes
- CGJASSoft tissue osteopathic technique sacrum each 5 minutes
- CGJATSoft tissue osteopathic technique ilium each 5 minutes
- CGJAU.Soft tissue osteopathic technique coccyx each 5 minutes
- CGJAV.Soft tissue osteopathic technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
- CGJAWSoft tissue osteopathic technique tibia each 5 minutes
- CGJAXSoft tissue osteopathic technique fibula each 5 minutes
- CGJAYSoft tissue osteopathic technique patella each 5 minutes
- CGJAZSoft tissue osteopathic technique talus bone each 5 minutes
- CGJBASoft tissue osteopathic technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
- CGJBB.Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
- CGJBC.Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
- CGJBD.Soft tissue osteopathic technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
- CGJBESoft tissue osteopathic technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
- CGJBFSoft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
- CGJBG.Soft tissue osteopathic technique clavicle each 5 minutes
- CGJBH.Soft tissue osteopathic technique scapula each 5 minutes
- CGJBISoft tissue osteopathic technique humerus each 5 minutes
- CGJBJSoft tissue osteopathic technique ulna each 5 minutes
- CGJBK.Soft tissue osteopathic technique radius each 5 minutes
- CGJBLSoft tissue osteopathic technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
- CGJBMSoft tissue osteopathic technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
- CGJBN.Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
- CGJBO.Soft tissue osteopathic technique mandible each 5 minutes
- CGJBPSoft tissue osteopathic technique maxilla each 5 minutes
- CGJBQ.Soft tissue osteopathic technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes

ABC Codes added in 2015

ACABM	BrainTek® initial 90-min one-on-one assess. & 24-hr. sound entrainment
ACBBL	BrainTek® neuro-electrical brain assessment each evaluation
ACBBM	BrainTek® entrainment compliance and/or treatment evaluation 5 minutes
ACMAA	Acute (in lieu of hospital) care in certified RNHCI each 24 hours
ACMAB	Complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) certified RNHCI care initial 24 hrs.
ACMAC	Subsequent complex (in lieu of sub-acute SNF) cert. RNHCI care per day
ACMAD	Moderately complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care initial 24 hrs
ACMAE	Subseqnt. moderately complex (in lieu of SNF) cert. RNHCI care per diem
ACMAF	Outpatient skilled nursing care at a certified RNHCI per hour
ACMAG	RNCHI in-home Christian Science nursing care per hour
ACMZZ	Unlisted RNCHI based patient care narrative required
ADDAG	Analysis and documentation of patient data each 15 minutes
ADXAR	Compression garment prescription no charge
ADXAS	Stretch compression bandage prescription no charge
ADXAT	Bandaging material prescription no charge
BABAU	Frequency Specific Microcurrent Core Therapy® each 15 minutes
BABAV	Frequency Specific Microcurrent Advanced Therapy® each 15 minutes
BABAW	NES ProVision® bio-energetic scan and interpretation each 30 minutes
BABAX	NES miHealth® bio-electrostimulation and/or PEMF device each 15 minutes
BADAS	Double Helix Water® nebulizer treatment each 5 minutes
BAGAH	BrainTek® sound entrainment therapy per session
BAGAI	BrainTek® 9 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments
BAGAJ	BrainTek® 16 sound entrainment 4 week package with 4-7 assessments
BAGAL	BrainTek® 30 sound entrainment 6 week package with 6-7 assessments
BBABU	Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes
BBABZ	Physical exercise instructions group each 15 minutes
BBACA	Physical exercise instructions individual each 15 minutes
BBACB	Physical exercise instructions group each 60 minutes
BCDAC	Decongestive and compression bandaging therapy each 45 minutes
BDAAH	Physiology testing each 15 minutes
BFBAE	Nutrition monitoring individual each 15 minutes
CBECF	Lymphatic child massage each 30 minutes
CDALH	Biobehavioral health counseling individual each 15 minutes
CDALI B.	iobehavioral health counseling group each 60 minutes
CDALJ B.	iobehavioral health counseling family each 15 minutes
CHABG	Elakizhi each 45 minutes
CHABH	Podikihi each 45 minutes
CHABI	Njavarakizhi initial 60 minutes
CHABJ	Njavarakizhi each additional 30 minutes
CHABK	Chakravasthy each 45 minutes
CHABL	Kashayavasthy initial 30 minutes
CHABM	Kashayavasthy each additional 30 minutes
CHABN	Naleeswedam each 30 minutes
CHABO	Thalapothishil initial 45 minutes
CHABP	Thalapothishil each additional 15 minutes
CHABQ	Pizhichil initial 60 minutes
CHABR	Pizhichil each additional 30 minutes
CHABS	Vamanam initial 45 minutes

CHABT	Vamanam each additional 15 minutes
CHABU	Virechanam initial 45 minutes
CHABV	Virechanam each additional 15 minutes
CHABW	Jalookavacharanam each 45 minutes
CHABX	Udwarthanam each 45 minutes
CHABY	Gandoosham initial 20 minutes
CHABZ	Gandoosham each additional 10 minutes
CHACA	Thalam each 10 minutes
CHACB	Snehavasthy each 30 minutes
CHACC	Karnapoornam each 30 minutes
CHACD	Dhanyamla dhara each 45 minutes
CHACE	Abhyanga each 60 minutes
CHACF	Siro abhyanga each 45 minutes
CHACG	Pada abhyanga each 30 minutes
CHACH	Sirovasthy each 45 minutes
CHACI	Netra tarpanam each 30 minutes
CHACJ	Kateevasthy each 45 minutes
CHACK	Greeva vasthy each 45 minutes
CHACL	Janu vasthy each 45 minutes
CHACM	Hridvasthy each 45 minutes
CHACN	Nasyam each 30 minutes
CHACO	Ayurvedic hair treatment each 45 minutes
CHACP	Ayurvedic herbal facial each 45 minutes
CHACQ	Colon hydrotherapy insertion and/or instruction each 45 minutes
CHACR	Ayurvedic back care each 30 minutes
CHACS	Ayurvedic neck and shoulder massage each 30 minutes
CIABP	Christian Science treatment in-office per treatment
CIBBA	Spiritual nurse respite care per 60 minutes
CIBBB	Spiritual nurse respite care per diem
CIBBC	Spiritual nurse maximum perineal care each 15 minutes
CIBBD	Spiritual nurse extensive food modification and feeding each 15 minutes
CIBBE	Spiritual nurse general mobility assistance each 15 minutes
CIBBF	Spiritual nurse RNHCI room check each 15 minutes
CIBBG	Spiritual nurse wound management each 15 minutes
CIBBH	Spiritual nurse behavior guidance each 15 minutes
EAADA	Foam bandages each bandage
EAADB	Mollelast bandages each bandage
EAADC	Cellona bandages each bandage
GCBCQ	Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® each half oz. PP plastic bottle
GCBCR	Cobalt Dist. Co. Double Helix Water® cream each 2.5 ounce tube
GCBCT	NES Infoceutical® each 0.68 ounce (20ml) bottle
GCBCV	NEStrition® herbal supplement each 60 tablet bottle
GCBCW	LifeVantage Protandim®-Nrf2 Synergizer® 30 caplets per bottle
GCBCZ	LifeVantage TrueScience® Anti-Aging skin cream each 50 ml bottle
GCBDA	Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses
GCBDC	Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. pack of 60 tsp. doses
GCBDD	Pacific Herbs Corydalis Natural Pain Relief Herb Pack 3.5 oz. /60 tps.
GCDAA	Idrasil Natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 12.5mg 30 doses
GCDAB	Idrasil natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 25mg 30 doses

GCDAC	Idrasil natural CBD & THC cannabis extract 50mg 30 doses
GCDAD	Idrasil AM decarboxylized sativa derived extract 25 mg 30 doses
GCDAE	Idrasil AM® decarboxylated sativa derived extract 50 mg 30 doses
GCDAF	Idrasil CBD®® decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp extract 25 mg 30 doses
GCDAG	Idrasil CBD® decarboxylized cannabidiol hemp extract 50 mg 30 doses
GCDAH	Idrasil Suppository® decarboxylized indica extract 25mg 1 dose
GCDAI	Idrasil Rapid® decarboxylated liquid indica extract 100 ml 10 doses
GCDAJ	Idrasil Vita® supplement w/ natural cannabis 500 mg 90 doses
GCDAK	Idrasil Cream® natural cannabis liniment 100 mg 1 ounce jar
HACBI	Cannabis sativa

ABC codes moved in 2015

These are previously published terminology that have been moved to put the codes into a more useful hierarchy. Shown below are the current codes, effective after the move.

CG – Osteopathy

CGB – High velocity low amplitude thrust

CGBAA	HVLAT technique occipital bone each 3 minutes
CGBAB	HVLAT technique C1 each 3 minutes
CGBAC	HVLAT technique C2 each 3 minutes
CGBAD	HVLAT technique C3-C6 each 3 minutes
CGBAE	HVLAT technique C7 each 3 minutes
CGBAF	HVLAT technique T1 technique each 3 minutes
CGBAG	HVLAT technique T2 each 3 minutes
CGBAH	HVLAT technique T3-T6 each 3 minutes
CGBAI	HVLAT technique T7-T11 each 3 minutes
CGBAJ	HVLAT technique T12 each 3 minutes
CGBAK	HVLAT technique 1st-2nd ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAL	HVLAT technique 3rd-6th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAM	HVLAT technique 7th-10th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAN	HVLAT technique 11th-12th ribs each 3 minutes
CGBAO	HVLAT technique first lumbar bone L1 each 3 minutes
CGBAP	HVLAT technique L2-L4 each 3 minutes
CGBAQ	HVLAT technique L5 each 3 minutes
CGBAR	HVLAT technique sacrum each 3 minutes
CGBAS	HVLAT technique ilium each 3 minutes
CGBAT	HVLAT technique femur each 3 minutes
CGBAU	HVLAT technique tibia each 3 minutes
CGBAV	HVLAT technique fibula each 3 minutes
CGBAW	HVLAT technique talus bone each 3 minutes
CGBAX	HVLAT technique calcaneus each 3 minutes
CGBAY	HVLAT technique cuboid bone each 3 minutes
CGBAZ	HVLAT technique navicular bone each 3 minutes
CGBBA	HVLAT technique cuneiform bones each 3 minutes
CGBBB	HVLAT technique metatarsal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBC	HVLAT technique foot phalanges each 3 minutes
CGBBD	HVLAT technique clavicle each 3 minutes
CGBBE	HVLAT technique scapula each 3 minutes
CGBBF	HVLAT technique humerus each 3 minutes
CGBBG	HVLAT technique radius each 3 minutes
CGBBH	HVLAT technique ulna each 3 minutes
CGBBI	HVLAT technique carpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBJ	HVLAT technique metacarpal bones each 3 minutes
CGBBK	HVLAT technique finger phalanges each 3 minutes
CGBZZ	HVLAT technique undefined site narrative required

CGC – Muscle energy technique

CGCAA	Muscle energy technique (MET) occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGCAB	Muscle energy technique (MET) C1 each 5 minutes
CGCAC	Muscle energy technique (MET) C2 each 5 minutes

CGCAD	Muscle energy technique (MET) C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGCAE	Muscle energy technique (MET) C7 each 5 minutes
CGCAF	Muscle energy technique (MET) T1 each 5 minutes
CGCAG	Muscle energy technique (MET) T2 each 5 minutes
CGCAH	Muscle energy technique (MET) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGCAI	Muscle energy technique (MET) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGCAJ	Muscle energy technique (MET) T12 each 5 minutes
CGCAK	Muscle energy technique (MET) 1st through 2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAL	Muscle energy technique (MET) 3rd through 6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAM	Muscle energy technique (MET) 7th through 10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAN	Muscle energy technique (MET) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGCAO	Muscle energy technique (MET) L1 each 5 minutes
CGCAP	Muscle energy technique (MET) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGCAQ	Muscle energy technique (MET) L5 each 5 minutes
CGCAR	Muscle energy technique (MET) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGCAS	Muscle energy technique (MET) ilium each 5 minutes
CGCAT	Muscle energy technique (MET) femur each 5 minutes
CGCAU	Muscle energy technique (MET) tibia each 5 minutes
CGCAV	Muscle energy technique (MET) fibula each 5 minutes
CGCAW	Muscle energy technique (MET) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGCAX	Muscle energy technique (MET) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGCAY	Muscle energy technique (MET) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGCAZ	Muscle energy technique (MET) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGCBA	Muscle energy technique (MET) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGCBB	Muscle energy technique (MET) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBC	Muscle energy technique (MET) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBD	Muscle energy technique (MET) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGCBE	Muscle energy technique (MET) scapula each 5 minutes
CGCBF	Muscle energy technique (MET) humerus each 5 minutes
CGCBG	Muscle energy technique (MET) radius each 5 minutes
CGCBH	Muscle energy technique (MET) ulna each 5 minutes
CGCBI	Muscle energy technique (MET) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBJ	Muscle energy technique (MET) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGCBK	Muscle energy technique (MET) finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGCBL	Muscle energy technique (MET) mandible each 5 minutes
CGCBM	Muscle energy technique (MET) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGCZZ	Muscle energy technique (MET) undefined site narrative required

CGD - Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release

CGDAA	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) occipital bone each 5 min
CGDAB	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGDAC	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGDAD	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C3 through C6 each 5 min
CGDAE	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGDAF	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGDAG	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T2 each 5 minutes
CGDAH	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGDAI	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGDAJ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGDAK	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes

CGDAL	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGDAM	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 min
CGDAN	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) 11th-12th ribs each 5 min
CGDAO	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGDAP	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGDAQ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGDAR	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGDAS	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGDAT	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGDAU	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGDAV	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) femoral bone each 5 min
CGDAW	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGDAX	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGDAY	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) patella each 5 minutes
CGDAZ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) talus each 5 minutes
CGDBA	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGDBB	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuneiform bones ea. 5 min
CGDBC	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) cuboid bone each 5 min
CGDBD	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) navicular bone each 5 min
CGDBE	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metatarsal bones ea. 5 min
CGDBF	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) foot phalanges each 5 min
CGDBG	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGDBH	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGDBI	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGDBJ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGDBK	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) radius each 5 minutes
CGDBL	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) carpal bones each 5 min
CGDBM	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) metacarpal bones ea. 5 min
CGDBN	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) finger phalanges ea. 5 min
CGDBO	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGDBP	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGDBQ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGDZZ	Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR) unspecified narrative req

CGE – Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation

CGEAA	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation frontal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAB	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation parietal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAC	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGEAD	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation temporal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAE	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sphenoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAF	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation ethmoid bone each 5 minutes
CGEAG	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation lacrimal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAH	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation nasal bone each 5 minutes
CGEAI	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation vomer bone each 5 minutes
CGEAJ	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation palatine bone each 5 minutes
CGEAK	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation zygomatic bone each 5 minutes
CGEAL	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGEAM	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGEAN	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGEZZ	Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required

CGF – Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation

CGFAA	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGFAB	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C1 each 5 minutes
CGFAC	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C2 each 5 minutes
CGFAD	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C3- C6 each 5 minutes
CGFAE	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation C7 each 5 minutes
CGFAF	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T1 each 5 minutes
CGFAG	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T2 each 5 minutes
CGFAH	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGFAI	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGFAJ	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation T12 each 5 minutes
CGFAK	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAL	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 3rd-6th rib each 5 minutes
CGFAM	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAN	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGFAO	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sternum each 5 minutes
CGFAP	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGFAQ	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 2nd-4th lumbar bone L2-L4 ea 5 min
CGFAR	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation 5th lumbar bone L5 each 5 minutes
CGFAS	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation sacrum each 5 minutes
CGFAT	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ilium each 5 minutes
CGFAU	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation coccyx each 5 minutes
CGFAV	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGFAW	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation tibia each 5 minutes
CGFAX	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation fibula each 5 minutes
CGFAY	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation patella each 5 minutes
CGFAZ	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation talus bone each 5 minutes
CGFBA	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGFBB	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGFBC	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGFBD	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGFBE	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBF	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBG	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation clavicle each 5 minutes
CGFBH	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation scapula each 5 minutes
CGFBI	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation humerus each 5 minutes
CGFBJ	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation ulna each 5 minutes
CGFBK	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation radius each 5 minutes
CGFBL	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBM	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGFBN	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGFBO	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation mandible each 5 minutes
CGFBP	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation maxilla each 5 minutes
CGFBQ	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGFZZ	Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation unspecified site narrative required

CGG – Articulatory technique system

CGGAA	Articulatory technique system (ART) occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGGAB	Articulatory technique system (ART) C1 each 5 minutes
CGGAC	Articulatory technique system (ART) C2 each 5 minutes

CGGAD	Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th cervical bone C3-C6 ea. 5 min
CGGAE	Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th cervical bone C7 each 5 minutes
CGGAF	Articulatory technique system (ART) 1st thoracic bone T1 each 5 minutes
CGGAG	Articulatory technique system (ART) T2 each 5 minutes
CGGAH	Articulatory technique system (ART) T3 through T6 each 5 minutes
CGGAI	Articulatory technique system (ART) T7 through T11 each 5 minutes
CGGAJ	Articulatory technique system (ART) T12 each 5 minutes
CGGAK	Articulatory technique system (ART) first through second ribs each 5 min
CGGAL	Articulatory technique system (ART) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAM	Articulatory technique system (ART) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAN	Articulatory technique system (ART) 11th-12th ribs each 5 minutes
CGGAO	Articulatory technique system (ART) sternum each 5 minutes
CGGAP	Articulatory technique system (ART) L1 each 5 minutes
CGGAQ	Articulatory technique system (ART) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGGAR	Articulatory technique system (ART) L5 each 5 minutes
CGGAS	Articulatory technique system (ART) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGGAT	Articulatory technique system (ART) ilium each 5 minutes
CGGAU	Articulatory technique system (ART) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGGAV	Articulatory technique system (ART) femur each 5 minutes
CGGAW	Articulatory technique system (ART) tibia each 5 minutes
CGGAX	Articulatory technique system (ART) fibula each 5 minutes
CGGAY	Articulatory technique system (ART) patella each 5 minutes
CGGAZ	Articulatory technique system (ART) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGGBA	Articulatory technique system (ART) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGGBB	Articulatory technique system (ART) cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGGBC	Articulatory technique system (ART) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGGBD	Articulatory technique system (ART) navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGGBE	Articulatory technique system (ART) metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBF	Articulatory technique system (ART) foot phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBG	Articulatory technique system (ART) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGGBH	Articulatory technique system (ART) scapula each 5 minutes
CGGBI	Articulatory technique system (ART) humerus each 5 minutes
CGGBJ	Articulatory technique system (ART) ulna each 5 minutes
CGGBK	Articulatory technique system (ART) radius each 5 minutes
CGGBL	Articulatory technique system (ART) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBM	Articulatory technique system (ART) metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGGBN	Articulatory technique system (ART) finger phalanges each 5 minutes
CGGBO	Articulatory technique system (ART) mandible each 5 minutes
CGGBP	Articulatory technique system (ART) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGGBQ	Articulatory technique system (ART) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGGZZ	Articulatory technique system (ART) unspecified site narrative required

CGH – Ligamentous articular strain technique

CGHAA	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) occipital bone each 5 min
CGHAB	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C1 each 5 minutes
CGHAC	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C2 each 5 minutes
CGHAD	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C3-C6
CGHAE	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) C7 each 5 minutes
CGHAF	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T1 each 5 minutes
CGHAG	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T2 each 5 minutes

CGHAH	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T3-T6
CGHAI	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGHAJ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) T12 each 5 minutes
CGHAK	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAL	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAM	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGHAN	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) 11th-12th ribs ea. 5 minutes
CGHAO	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sternum each 5 minutes
CGHAP	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L1 each 5 minutes
CGHAQ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGHAR	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) L5 each 5 minutes
CGHAS	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) sacrum each 5 minutes
CGHAT	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ilium each 5 minutes
CGHAU	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) coccyx each 5 minutes
CGHAV	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGHAW	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) tibia each 5 minutes
CGHAX	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) fibula each 5 minutes
CGHAY	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) patella each 5 minutes
CGHAZ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) talus bone each 5 minutes
CGHBA	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGHBB	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuneiform bones ea. 5 min
CGHBC	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGHBD	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) navicular bone each 5 min
CGHBE	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metatarsal bones each 5 min
CGHBF	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) foot phalanges each 5 min
CGHBG	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) clavicle each 5 minutes
CGHBH	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) scapula each 5 minutes
CGHBI	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) humerus each 5 minutes
CGHBJ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) ulna each 5 minutes
CGHBK	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) radius each 5 minutes
CGHBL	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGHBM	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) metacarpal bones each 5 min
CGHBN	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) phalanges finger each 5 min
CGHBO	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) mandible each 5 minutes
CGHBP	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) maxilla each 5 minutes
CGHBQ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGHZZ	Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR) unspecified narrative req

CGI - Counterstrain technique

CGIAA	Counterstrain technique occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGIAB	Counterstrain technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGIAC	Counterstrain technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGIAD	Counterstrain technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGIAE	Counterstrain technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGIAF	Counterstrain technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGIAG	Counterstrain technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGIAH	Counterstrain technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGIAI	Counterstrain technique T7-T11 each 5 minutes
CGIAJ	Counterstrain technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGIAK	Counterstrain technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes

CGIAL	Counterstrain technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAM	Counterstrain technique seventh through tenth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAN	Counterstrain technique eleventh through twelfth ribs each 5 minutes
CGIAO	Counterstrain technique sternum each 5 minutes
CGIAP	Counterstrain technique L1 each 5 minutes
CGIAQ	Counterstrain technique L2-L4 each 5 minutes
CGIAR	Counterstrain technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGIAS	Counterstrain technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGIAT	Counterstrain technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGIAU	Counterstrain technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGIAV	Counterstrain technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGIAW	Counterstrain technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGIAX	Counterstrain technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGIAY	Counterstrain technique patella each 5 minutes
CGIAZ	Counterstrain technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGIBA	Counterstrain technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGIBB	Counterstrain technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGIBC	Counterstrain technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGIBD	Counterstrain technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGIBE	Counterstrain technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBF	Counterstrain technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGIBG	Counterstrain technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGIBH	Counterstrain technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGIBI	Counterstrain technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGIBJ	Counterstrain technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGIBK	Counterstrain technique radius each 5 minutes
CGIBL	Counterstrain technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBM	Counterstrain technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGIBN	Counterstrain technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGIBO	Counterstrain technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGIBP	Counterstrain technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGIBQ	Counterstrain technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGIZZ	Counterstrain technique unspecified site narrative required

CGJ – Soft tissue osteopathic technique

CGJAA	Soft tissue osteopathic technique occipital bone each 5 minutes
CGJAB	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C1 each 5 minutes
CGJAC	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C2 each 5 minutes
CGJAD	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C3-C6 each 5 minutes
CGJAE	Soft tissue osteopathic technique C7 each 5 minutes
CGJAF	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T1 each 5 minutes
CGJAG	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T2 each 5 minutes
CGJAH	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T3-T6 each 5 minutes
CGJAI	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T7-T11 each 5
CGJAJ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique T12 each 5 minutes
CGJAK	Soft tissue osteopathic technique 1st-2nd ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAL	Soft tissue osteopathic technique 3rd-6th ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAM	Soft tissue osteopathic technique 7th-10th ribs each 5 minutes
CGJAN	Soft tissue osteopathic technique eleventh through twelfth ribs ea. 5 min
CGJAO	Soft tissue osteopathic technique sternum each 5 minutes

CGJAP	Soft tissue osteopathic technique first lumbar bone L1 each 5 minutes
CGJAQ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique L2-L4 each 5
CGJAR	Soft tissue osteopathic technique L5 each 5 minutes
CGJAS	Soft tissue osteopathic technique sacrum each 5 minutes
CGJAT	Soft tissue osteopathic technique ilium each 5 minutes
CGJAU	Soft tissue osteopathic technique coccyx each 5 minutes
CGJAV	Soft tissue osteopathic technique femoral bone each 5 minutes
CGJAW	Soft tissue osteopathic technique tibia each 5 minutes
CGJAX	Soft tissue osteopathic technique fibula each 5 minutes
CGJAY	Soft tissue osteopathic technique patella each 5 minutes
CGJAZ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique talus bone each 5 minutes
CGJBA	Soft tissue osteopathic technique calcaneus each 5 minutes
CGJBB	Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuneiform bones each 5 minutes
CGJBC	Soft tissue osteopathic technique cuboid bone each 5 minutes
CGJBD	Soft tissue osteopathic technique navicular bone each 5 minutes
CGJBE	Soft tissue osteopathic technique metatarsal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBF	Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges foot each 5 minutes
CGJBG	Soft tissue osteopathic technique clavicle each 5 minutes
CGJBH	Soft tissue osteopathic technique scapula each 5 minutes
CGJBI	Soft tissue osteopathic technique humerus each 5 minutes
CGJBJ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique ulna each 5 minutes
CGJBK	Soft tissue osteopathic technique radius each 5 minutes
CGJBL	Soft tissue osteopathic technique carpal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBM	Soft tissue osteopathic technique metacarpal bones each 5 minutes
CGJBN	Soft tissue osteopathic technique phalanges finger each 5 minutes
CGJBO	Soft tissue osteopathic technique mandible each 5 minutes
CGJBP	Soft tissue osteopathic technique maxilla each 5 minutes
CGJBQ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique hyoid bone each 5 minutes
CGJZZ	Soft tissue osteopathic technique unspecified site narrative required

CGL - Visceral osteopathic technique

CGLAA	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) columnar region each 5 minutes
CGLAB	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) hemithoracic regions each 5 minutes
CGLAC	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) mediastinal region each 5 minutes
CGLAD	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) subdiaphragmal regions ea. 5 min.
CGLAE	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) lateral abdominal regions ea. 5 min
CGLAF	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) inguinal regions each 5 minutes
CGLAG	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) epigastric region each 5 minutes
CGLAH	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) periumbilical region each 5 minutes
CGLAI	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pubic region each 5 minutes
CGLAJ	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) pelvic diaphragm region each 5 mins
CGLAK	Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT) on abdominal diaphragm each 5 min

NA – Nursing interventions

NAA – Nursing one-on-one care

NAALB	Colonic irrigation each session
NAAXY	Violent behavior management each incident
NAAZZ	Other common intervention narrative required

NAB – Continuation of nursing one-on-one care

NABDF	Full bath assistance per bath
NABDG	Full or partial bed bath stable patient each bath
NABDJ	Glasses or contact care each 5 minutes
NABDK	Dressing assistance each 5 minutes
NABDL	Scalp or hair care each 5 minutes
NABDM	Behavioral health modification each 5 minutes
NABDN	Complex eye care each 15 minutes
NABDO	Care plan review each 5 minutes
NABDP	Home health supply ordering each 15 minutes
NABDQ	Complex oral care each 15 minutes
NABDR	Nail care each 15 minutes
NABDS	Complex bed bath each 15 minutes
NABDU	Bathing self-care per 15 minutes
NABDV	Recreation therapy assistance individual each 15 minutes
NABDW	Recreation therapy assistance group each 60 minutes
NABZZ	Undefined nursing patient care management

NAC – Nurse or staff patient assistance

NACBH	Bladder irrigation each occurrence
NACBI	Feeding care each meal
NACBJ	Hyperpyrexia care each occurrence
NACBK	Foot care each 5 minutes
NACBL	Oral health maintenance each assist
NACBM	Allergic reaction care each treatment
NACBN	Nonmechanical ventilation training each 15 minutes
NACBO	Ambulation assistance each 10 minutes
NACBS	Mobility assistance each 10 minutes
NACBZ	Sexual assault physical injury assessment initial 60 minutes
NACCA	Sexual assault physical injury assessment each additional 15 minutes
NACCC	Sexual assault infection assessment initial 30 minutes
NACCD	Sexual assault infection assessment each additional 30 minutes
NACCH	Sleep pattern assessment each 24 hours
NACCI	Ostomy integrity care each 15 minutes
NACCJ	Terminal illness care each 30 minutes
NACCK	Hospice care initial 60 minutes
NACCL	Hospice care each additional 60 minutes
NACCM	Funeral arrangement assistance each 15 minutes
NACCP	Physical examination
NACCQ	Oxygen therapy training each 5 minutes
NACCS	Denture care
NACCT	Skin breakdown assessment each 10 minutes
NACCU	Wound dressing change each 10 minutes
NACCV	Dialysis assessment each report

NACCW	Bed making occupied each 15 minutes
NACCX	Bed making unoccupied each 15 minutes
NACCY	Meal service each 15 minutes
NAC CZ	Nourishment documentation each report
NACDB	Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance each 10 minutes
NACDC	Hearing deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NACDD	Speech deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NACDE	Visual deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NACDF	Eye care each 5 minutes
NACDG	Organ donation assistance each 15 minutes
NACDH	Patient positioning each 5 minutes
NACDI	Deceased patient care initial 60 minutes
NACDJ	Deceased patient care additional 15 minutes
NACDK	Caregiver presence each 15 minutes
NACDM	Short-term care relief each 60 minutes
NACDN	Self care aid each 15 minutes
NACDO	Feeding assistance each 15 minutes
NACDP	Toileting assistance each 5 minutes
NACDS	Patient cue monitoring each 15 minutes
NACDT	Voiding support each 15 minutes
NACDU	Ear care each 15 minutes
NACDV	Reality orientation assistance individual each 15 minutes
NACDW	Decision assistance individual each 15 minutes
NACDX	Decision assistance family each 15 minutes
NACDY	Acceptable behavior management each 15 minutes
NACDZ	Wound dressing preparation each 5 minutes
NACEC	Bowel care each 15 minutes
NACED	Dementia care each 15 minutes
NACEE	Heat stress treatment each 15 minutes
NACEF	Hygiene assistance each 15 minutes
NACEH	Nausea care each 15 minutes
NACEI	Transportation each 15 minutes
NACZZ	Unlisted nurse or staff patient assistance

NAE - Nurse assessments

NAEBT	Invasive hemodynamic monitoring per assessment
NAEBU	Fluid monitoring each assessment
NAEBV	Intake and/or output monitoring each 5 minutes
NAEBW	Bereavement support assessment
NAEBX	Cardiac rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes
NAEBZ	Ambulation assessment each 10 minutes
NAECA	Location transfer assessment each 15 minutes
NAECC	Rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes
NAECD	Exercise therapy assessment each 15 minutes
NAECE	Ostomy irrigation assessment each 5 minutes
NAECF	Cardiac care assessment each 15 minutes
NAECG	Pacemaker monitoring each assessment
NAECH	Terminal illness care assessment each 15 minutes
NAECI	Hospice care each assessment
NAECJ	Nursing care coordination each 5 minutes

NAECK	Insulin injection each assessment
NAECL	Medication side effects each assessment
NAECM	Allergic reaction assessment each 15 minutes
NAECN	Diabetic assessment each 15 minutes
NAECO	Feeding assessment each 15 minutes
NAECP	Physical health status assessment each 15 minutes
NAECQ	General health status assessment each 10 minutes
NAECR	Oxygen therapy assessment each report
NAECS	Home environment assessment each report
NAECT	Interpersonal dynamics assessment
NAECU	Abuse assessment each report
NAECV	Equipment safety assessment each 5 minutes
NAECW	Personal care assessment each 5 minutes
NAECX	Simple activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes
NAECY	Complex activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes
NAECZ	Behavioral health status each 15 report
NAEDA	Pain level assessment each 5 minutes
NAEDB	Edema assessment each 5 minutes
NAEDC	Wound care assessment each 15 minutes
NAEDD	Care compliance assessment each 15 minutes
NAEDE	Wheelchair monitoring each 15 minutes
NAEDF	Nursing care quality monitoring each 15 minutes
NAEDG	Lower extremity monitoring each 5 minutes
NAEDH	Skin monitoring each 15 minutes
NAEZZ	Unlisted patient assessment service

NAF – Nursing precautions and/or patient harm prevention

NAFAN	Pressure ulcer prevention each 10 minutes
NAFAO	Patient safety precautions monitoring each report
NAFAP	Wandering prevention each 5 minutes
NAFAQ	Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education group each 60 minutes
NAFZZ	Undefined patient precaution and prevention service

NB – Nursing education and communication/swallowing interventions

NBA – Nursing education and/or counseling

NBADY	Contact lens education each 15 minutes
NBADZ	Prosthesis training each 15 minutes

Index to Selected N Codes that were Moved

Old code	New code	Previously published concepts (time or wording may have changed)
NAADY	NACBI	Feeding care each meal
NAADZ	NAEBT	Invasive hemodynamic monitoring per assessment
NAAEF	NAEBU	Fluid monitoring each assessment
NAAEG	NACBK	Foot care each 5 minutes
NAAGI	NACBL	Oral health maintenance each occurrence
NAAGZ	NACBM	Allergic reaction care each treatment
NAAHK	NAFAN	Pressure ulcer prevention each 10 minutes
NAAKC	NACBN	Nonmechanical ventilation training each 15 minutes
NAAKG	NABBU	Wound care management each 15 minutes
NAALT	NACBO	Ambulation assistance each 10 minutes
NAANG	NACBS	Mobility assistance each 10 minutes
NAANI	NAECG	Pacemaker monitoring each assessment
NAANZ	NACCC	Sexual assault infection assessment initial 30 minutes
NAAOA	NACCD	Sexual assault infection assessment each additional 30 min.
NAAPM	NAEBW	Bereavement support assessment
NAAPV	NAEBX	Cardiac rehabilitation assessment each 15 minutes
NAAQF	NAEBZ	Ambulation assessment each 10 minutes
NAAQI	NAECA	Location transfer assessment each 15 minutes
NAAQL	NACCH	Sleep pattern assessment each 24 hours
NAAQT	NAECD	Exercise therapy assessment each 15 minutes
NAARH	NAECF	Cardiac care assessment each 15 minutes
NAARJ	NAECG	Pacemaker monitoring each assessment
NAARN	NAECH	Terminal illness care assessment each 15 minutes
NAARO	NACCJ	Terminal illness care each 30 minutes
NAASD	NAECI	Hospice care each assessment
NAASJ	NAECJ	Nursing care coordination each 5 minutes
NAASV	NAECK	Insulin injection each assessment
NAATE	NAECL	Medication side effects each assessment
NAATJ	NACCK	Hospice care initial 60 minutes
NAATK	NACCL	Hospice care each additional 60 minutes
NAATO	NACCM	Funeral arrangement assistance each 15 minutes
NAATS	NAECM	Allergic reaction assessment each 15 minutes
NAATU	NAECN	Diabetic assessment each 15 minutes
NAAUF	NAECO	Feeding assessment each 15 minutes
NAAUN	NAECP	Physical healthcare assessment each 15 minutes
NAAUT	NAECR	Oxygen therapy assessment each report
NAAVX	NAECR	Oxygen therapy assessment each report
NAAVY	NACCQ	Oxygen therapy training each 5 minutes
NAAWL	NAECS	Home environment assessment each report

NAAXA	NAECV	Equipment safety assessment each 5 minutes
NAAXF	NAECW	Personal care assessment each 5 minutes
NAAXH	NAECX	Simple activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes
NAAXJ	NAECY	Complex activities of daily living assessment each 10 minutes
NAAXZ	NAEDA	Pain level assessment each 5 minutes
NAAYO	NAEDB	Edema assessment each 5 minutes
NAAYQ	NACCS	Denture care each 5 minutes
NAAYV	NACCU	Wound dressing change each 10 minutes
NAAZE	NACCV	Dialysis assessment each report
NAAZO	NACCX	Bed making unoccupied each 15 minutes
NAAZP	NACCY	Meal service each 15 minutes
NAAZR	NACCZ	Nourishment documentation each report
NAAZS	NABBU	Wound care management each 15 minutes
NAAZW	NAEDC	Wound care assessment each 15 minutes
NABAK	NACDB	Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance each 10 minutes
NABAN	NAEDD	Care compliance assessment each report
NABBA	NACDC	Hearing deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NABBB	NACDD	Speech deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NABBC	NACDE	Visual deficit communication enhancement each 15 minutes
NABBD	NBADY	Contact lens education each 15 minutes
NABBE	NAFAP	Wandering prevention each 15 minutes
NABBG	NACDF	Eye care each 5 minutes
NABBI	NACDG	Organ donation assistance each 15 minutes
NABBJ	NACDH	Patient positioning each 5 minutes
NABBK	NACDI	Deceased patient care initial 60 minutes
NABBL	NACDJ	Deceased patient care each additional 15 minutes
NABBM	NACDK	Caregiver presence each 15 minutes
NABBO	NACDM	Short-term care relief each 60 minutes
NABBP	NAAXD	Patient safety management each 15 minutes
NABBQ	NACDN	Self-care aid each 15 minutes
NABBR	NACDO	Feeding assistance each 15 minutes
NABBS	NACDP	Toileting assistance each 5 minutes
NABBT	NAEDE	Wheelchair monitoring each 15 minutes
NABBW	NACDS	Patient cue monitoring each 15 minutes
NABBX	NACDT	Voiding support each 10 minutes
NABBY	NACDU	Ear care each 5 minutes
NABBZ	NABDV	Recreation therapy management individual each 15 minutes
NABCC	NABDW	Recreation therapy management group each 60 minutes
NABCE	NACDW	Decision assistance individual each 15 minutes
NABCF	NACDX	Decision assistance family each 15 minutes
NABCH	NABDV	Recreation therapy assistance individual each 15 minutes
NABCI	NABDW	Recreation therapy assistance group each 60 minutes
NABCJ	NACDZ	Wound dressing preparation each 5 minutes

NABCK	NAEDF	Nursing care quality monitoring each 15 minutes
NABCL	NAEDG	Lower extremity monitoring each 5 minutes
NABCN	NAFAQ	Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education group each 60 min.
NABCP	NACEC	Bowel care each 15 minutes
NABCQ	NACED	Dementia care each 15 minutes
NABCR	NACEE	Heat stress treatment each 15 minutes
NABCV	NAEDH	Skin monitoring each report
NABCW	NACEF	Hygiene assistance each 15 minutes
NABCY	NBADZ	Prosthesis training each 15 minutes
NABDA	NACEH	Nausea care each 15 minutes
NABDE	NACEI	Transportation each 15 minutes

Appendix III - Retired and Inactivated Codes

ABC Codes retired in 2015. 260

ABC Codes inactivated in this publication AHA**

ABC codes beginning with the letters AHA are no longer published. These codes are only used internally by ABC Coding Solutions and do not support outside users of ABC codes.

ABC Codes Retired in 2015

ACCAA	Usual new home visit 25 minutes
ACCBO	Comprehensive new home visit 60 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBP	Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 90 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBQ	Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 120 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBR	Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 150 minutes homeopathic intake
ACCBS	Comprehensive prolonged new home visit 180 minutes homeopathic intake
ADBAK	Daily bed charge each day
ADBAL	Daily room charge each day
ADZBM	Sample pharmaceutical product dispensing no charge
ADZBN	Sample non-pharmaceutical product dispensing no charge
ADZBP	Sample non-prescription nutraceutical product dispensing no charge
BDBAC	Caliper testing 9 sites each 15 minutes
BDBAE	Caliper testing 4 sites each 15 minutes
BEBAC	Allergy injection without extract provision initial injection
BEBAE	Allergy injection without extract provision each additional injection
CACAI	Auriculotherapy each 15 minutes
CGAAF	Cranial osteopathic manipulation each 15 minutes
CGAAG	Muscle energy technique manipulation each 15 minutes
CGAAH	HVLAT technique occipital bone each 3 minutes
CGAAI	HVLAT technique first cervical bone C1 each 3 minutes
CGAAJ	HVLAT technique second cervical bone C2 each 3 minutes
CGAAK	HVLAT technique C3 through C6 each 3 minutes
CGAAL	HVLAT technique C7 each 3 minutes
CGAAM	HVLAT technique T1 each 3 minutes
CGAAN	HVLAT technique T2 each 3 minutes
CIAAC	Christian Science support phone 10 minutes
CIAAD	Christian Science support phone 20 minutes
CIAAE	Christian Science support phone 30 minutes
CIAAF	Christian Science support phone 40 minutes
CIAAG	Christian Science support phone 50 minutes
CIAAH	Christian Science support phone 60 minutes
CIAAI	Christian Science support phone 70 minutes
CIAAJ	Christian Science support phone 80 minutes
CIAAK	Christian Science support phone 90 minutes
CIAAL	Christian Science support written 10 minutes
CIAAM	Christian Science support written 20 minutes
CIAAN	Christian Science support written 30 minutes
CIAAO	Christian Science support written 40 minutes
CIAAP	Christian Science support written 50 minutes
CIAAQ	Christian Science support written 60 minutes
CIAAR	Christian Science support written 70 minutes
CIAAS	Christian Science support written 80 minutes
CIAAT	Christian Science support written 90 minutes
CIAAU	Christian Science support in-office 10 minutes
CIAAV	Christian Science support in-office 20 minutes
CIAAW	Christian Science support in-office 30 minutes
CIAAX	Christian Science support in-office 40 minutes

CIAAY	Christian Science support in-office 50 minutes
CIAAZ	Christian Science support in-office 60 minutes
CIABA	Christian Science support in-office 70 minutes
CIABB	Christian Science support in-office 80 minutes
CIABC	Christian Science support in-office 90 minutes
CIABD	Christian Science support out-of-office 10 minutes
CIABE	Christian Science support out-of-office 20 minutes
CIABF	Christian Science support out-of-office 30 minutes
CIABG	Christian Science support out-of-office 40 minutes
CIABH	Christian Science support out-of-office 50 minutes
CIABI	Christian Science support out-of-office 60 minutes
CIABJ	Christian Science support out-of-office 70 minutes
CIABK	Christian Science support out-of-office 80 minutes
CIABL	Christian Science support out-of-office 90 minutes
CIBAD	Spiritual nurse post-mortem care each 15 minutes
NAABN	Bowel assessment
NAAQD	Mobility therapy assessment
NAAQM	Sleep pattern assistance
NAARF	Ostomy irrigation assistance
NAAUR	Health history
NAAWW	Patient safety precautions
NAAXT	Mental health assessment
NAAYT	Skin breakdown care
NAAZA	Bladder management
NABCX	Bladder care each 15 minutes
NBAFF	Mobility aid education
NBBZZ	Undefined public health ACBBL

Appendix IV - Resources

Frequently Asked Questions	263
Proprietary Codes	263
Relative Value Units (RVUs)	263
Related Services	264
ABC Terminology and Code Development	264

Frequently Asked Questions

Who can use ABC codes?

Anyone can use ABC codes for research and practice management. ABC codes can also be used to supplement documentation when medical codes (HCPCS I or CPT™ and/or HCPCS II codes are used to file health insurance claims.

Can ABC codes be expanded to document the care of other health professions?

Yes. ABC codes can be expanded to reflect care delivered by other health professions when these professions lack coding in conventional medical code sets.

How do ABC codes protect a provider or payer from false claims?

The False Claims Act, under The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, addresses providers who bill insurers when the provider does not truthfully document each patient encounter. This legislation also applies to insurers who pay for false claims. Significant fines can be levied against either party for falsifying claims. ABC codes help a wide variety of health professionals more accurately communicate the care they provide to insurers as claims are filed and thereby reduce risks to both parties when medical codes do not accurately reflect the care being billed.

How can ABC codes be used to generate cost effectiveness data?

ABC codes are paired with relative value units - just as conventional medical codes are paired with relative value units. Most insurers use claims data to determine the annual cost of care for any given diagnosis. Relative value units associated with the diagnosis allow the insurer to measure the cost of care. As data is collected by diagnosis and ABC codes are tied to the diagnosis, comparisons of treatment options and costs are possible.

Proprietary Codes

ABC codes are available to manufacturers of proprietary products (such as, patented formulas sold in bottles) or services that incorporate the use of a company's proprietary device(s) (such as laser treatments using a specific device).

For more information regarding proprietary ABC codes, terminology development and associated fees, please contact Info@ABCcodes.com.

Relative Value Units (RVUs)

RVUs establish the financial value of coded healthcare services, remedies and/or supplies. RVUs are developed by Relative Value Studies, Inc. (RVSI).

RVUs can be used to support contracting and fee schedule development for integrative healthcare as well as to automate payment from insurers.

Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes offer two sets of relative values, the same method used in “Relative Values for Physicians,” and the resource-based relative value scale or RBRVS used by the federal government, state Medicaid agencies and many private third party payers.

To learn more about relative values or to purchase Relative Values for Integrative Healthcare Using ABC Codes, please contact:

Relative Value Studies, Inc.
370 Interlocken Blvd., Suite 400
Broomfield, CO 80021 USA

Telephone: (866) 310-7874

Fax: (734) 939-6257

Web site: www.rvsdata.com

Related Services

ABC Coding Solutions offers organizations, practitioners and government agencies practical solutions to increase access to qualified health professionals while reducing costs using established business process and electronic standards. For more information, please email: info@abccodes.com.

Superbills for Integrative Healthcare (Sample on inside back cover)

Practitioners, clinics, hospitals and medical groups often use patient encounter forms, also known as Superbills, to document care, especially when they haven’t implemented an electronic medical record (EMR) system. Superbills can also be used to facilitate claims submission. Superbills list frequently used codes, short descriptions, diagnoses and fees, so that practitioners can quickly and accurately check off the services they provide to their patient during a normal visit. Our superbills are designed so that medical billers can easily file a claim using the information on the superbill. ABC Coding Solutions has partnered with Find-a-Code so that providers can build their own superbill using accurate coding that helps providers comply with scope of practice laws.

Superbills may be customized to include ABC codes, either stand-alone or in combination with other code sets (e.g., CPT® or HCPCS II).

CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

ABC Terminology and Code Development

ABC terminology and codes are designed to completely, accurately and precisely reflect care delivered by non-physician and alternative medicine physicians. ABC codes were developed in partnership with alternative medicine, nursing and other integrative healthcare subject matter experts and professional development organizations.

ABC Coding Solutions maintains a database of over 18 million references to state statutes, administrative regulations, case law and training standards to help health professionals and insurers avoid fraudulent billing.

Representation in ABC Terminology and Code Development

ABC Coding Solutions seeks input from national practitioner associations, subject matter experts (SMEs), credentialing bodies and educational institutions within all health professions to continue to improve ABC terminology and codes. The objectives of the ABC terminology and code development process are to support Congressional intent under HIPAA/HITECH and other federal regulations such as the Affordable Care Act to increase access to quality care and reduce healthcare costs by automating healthcare transactions.

Development of New Terminology

Development of a new term and corresponding code begins with receipt of an ABC Terminology and Code Request (Request).

Requests for additions, retirement, modifications or placement of ABC codes may originate from practitioners, professional associations, or the general public.

Upon receipt, any request to modify ABC codes is considered and documented.

An ABC Coding Solutions' expert:

- reviews the request
- restates the requested terminology using a code terminology style sheet
- searches for duplicate concepts in the Healthcare Common Procedural Coding System Level I and II
- maps any new ABC codes to the HIPAA code sets
- requests subject matter review

If the reviewers agree with the proposed ABC code, terminology and expanded definition, the ABC code and terminology is approved for inclusion in the ABC code set.

Technology Related to ABC Codes

A pricing mechanism used throughout healthcare to establish practice fees and negotiate fixed fee contracts with insurers was developed by an independent third party, Relative Value Studies, Inc. (RVS), to ensure a legally defensible rate structure for alternative medicine, nursing and other integrative healthcare practices.

Other key strategic alliances created in 2014 to assure ongoing development of ABC codes and related technology include Find-A-Code, the ChiroCode Institute and Dr. Gregory Cooper, the original developer of the technology associated with ABC codes.

ABC Coding Solutions has used RVUs and scope of practice information to conduct research, analyze cost outcomes and generate reports that compare outcomes from non-physician and alternative medicine providers to conventional medical costs.

ABC Coding Solutions' Patented Intellectual Property

ABC Coding Solutions owns a proprietary code development and provider scope of practice system designed to track codes, terms, definitions, RVUs and scope of practice references. The system was also designed to ensure non-duplication of codes.

Consulting Services

ABC Coding Solutions offers training in:

- Healthcare policy
- Electronic data interchange or EDI
- Audit issues related to the Fraud and Abuse section of HIPAA
- Accurate documentation of patient care
- Best practices in applying for and updating NPI numbers
- Taxonomy codes underlying NPI numbers
- Assessments for reimbursement denials
- Overcoming claims errors

By design, the conversion of healthcare terminology into ABC terminology involves all qualified interested parties. The Company strives to make improvements to the ABC Process to give each profession the greatest possible authority over the terminology that characterizes that profession. For more information, please email info@abccodes.com.

Appendix V - Terminology and Code Request Instructions

Code Request, Retirement or Wording Change Instructions

ABC Coding Solutions hosts an open and impartial terminology and code development process to support the financing, administration and delivery of integrative healthcare. Complete, accurate and precise wording, along with placement within the ABC coding hierarchy, are designed to improve healthcare research, management and reimbursement.

To request 1) new ABC terminology, 2) a change to an existing ABC code or terminology, or 3) the retirement of an existing ABC code, visit our website: <https://www.abccodes.com/copy-of-need-codes-1>

You can also email your request to info@abccodes.com.

Find out more about proprietary codes here: <https://www.abccodes.com/need-custom-codes>

Indices

Index I - Service and Procedure 269

Index II - Remedy, Products and Supply 287

 Products and Physican Resources 287

 Index III - Homeopathic Remedies 289

 Index IV - Flower Essences 301

 Index V - Essential Oils 305

 Index VI - Western Herbs and Natural Substances. 307

 Index VII - Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances 312

 Index - VIII Nutraceuticals. 318

Index I - Service and Procedure

Numerics

24-hour thyroid profile DEACQ

A

Abdominal exercise BBAAA
 Abhyanga CHACE
 Abuse assessment NAEUC
 Abuse protection institution and/or organization
 Group CDAIP
 Individual CDAEZ
 Acceptable behavior management NACDY
 Active therapeutic exercise BCAA1
 Activity therapy assessment CDBAV
 Undefined BBAZZ
 Acupressure CBGAA
 Acupuncture
 Each additional 15 minutes CABAF
 Initial 15 minutes CABAE
 Acupuncture anesthesia
 Caesarean-section delivery CAEAP
 Dental CAEAM
 Each additional 15 minutes CAEAQ
 Labor and post-delivery CAEAO
 Surgical CAEAN
 Undefined CAEZY
 Adjunct care orders and/or referrals with or without ICD diagnosis
 Acupuncture referral ADYAT
 Care supervision ADYBA
 Fitness program referral ADYAX
 Heart or vascular study ADYAA
 Laboratory procedure ADYAB
 Massage therapy referral ADYAU
 Neurological study ADYAC
 Obstetrical care transferal ADYAM
 Physical therapy referral ADYAV
 Rebirthing service referral ADYAF
 Specialist referral ADYAL
 Tai Chi class referral ADYAI
 X-ray ADYAA
 Yoga class referral ADYAJ
 Adjunct care orders and/or referrals with or without ICD diagnosis ADYAA - ADYZZ
 Adrenocortex stress profile 24-hours DEFAA
 Adult day care CJCAV
 Adult day care assessment CJCAU
 Age appropriate discipline education CJB
 Family CJBAP
 Group CJBBO
 individual CJBAN
 Airway obstruction management NABDB
 Alcohol withdrawal treatment NAAOP - NAAOQ
 Allergic reaction
 Assessment NAEUC
 Care NAAGZ
 Education NBAEZ
 Prevention education NBAAQ
 Treatment NACBM
 Allergy and/or immunology procedure AHAAW
 Allergy injection with extract provision BEBAB, BEBAD
 Allergy monitoring BEBAF
 Allergy profile DEP
 Food allergy profile, One to Twenty-four items DEPBS
 Food allergy, One to eight items DEPAB
 One to eight items DEPA
 One to Sixteen items DEPAR

One to Twenty-Four items DEPAS
 Allergy sensitivity test DEPCD
 Undefined DEPZZ
 Allergy treatment BEB
 Initial Injection BEBAB
 Subsequent injection BEBAD
 Undefined BEBZY
 Aluminum analysis DELAD
 Ambulation
 Assessment NAEBZ
 Training NBAEP
 Assistance NACBO
 Amino acid plasma analysis 44 metabolites DECAG
 Amma therapy CBGAB
 Amnioinfusion CECAN
 Analgesic topical substance application DDADY
 Analysis and/or documentation order with or without ICD diagnosis ADYAP
 Analysis and/or documentation services with or without ICD diagnosis ADDAA - ADDZZ
 Anesthesia procedure AHAAG
 Anger behavior management
 Family CDABR
 Group CDABQ
 Individual CDABP
 Anomia speech and language rehabilitation NBCAN
 Anthropometric assessment BDBAF
 Anti-chemical antibodies profile DEPAI
 Antigliadin or gluten antibodies profile DEFAB
 Antioxidant defense profile DEDAE
 Anuvasana basti insertion and/or instruction CHAAS
 Applied kinesiology
 Biochemical evaluation CCAAR
 Mental emotional evaluation CCAAQ
 Structural evaluation CCAAP
 Aquatic Activity BBE
 Undefined BBEZZ
 Arsenic DEBAQ
 Arterial blood sample collection DEZAC
 Arterial insufficiency circulatory management NAAIZ
 Arterial procedure AHAAU
 Articular decompression BBBAA
 Articulatory technique system (ART)
 Occipital CGGAA
 Ashiatsu CBGAA
 Ashiatsu Oriental Bar Therapy™ CBECC
 Assistive device management NAAJZ
 Assistive therapeutic exercise BCAAJ
 Aston Patterning™ CBBAB
 Attention deficit behavior management CDAIA
 Auricular acupuncture CABAB
 Auricular tacks or microneedles CACAH
 Autogenic education
 Group CDACC
 Individual CDACB
 Autogenous
 Blood sample collection DEZAA
 Sample specimen DEZAB
 Autoimmune panel DEPAJ
 Ayurvedic C
 Back care CHACR
 Consultation CHAAA
 Hair treatment CHACO
 Neck massage CBECE
 Shoulder massage CHACS
 Herbal facial CHACP
 Undefined CHAZZ
 Ayurvedic shaman
 Digestive kindling CHAAK
 Exercise CHAAI
 Fasting CHAAJ

Moonlight .....	.CHAAF	Vitamin B-6 .....	.DEEAL
Water .....	.CHAAG	Vitamin C .....	.DEEAF
Fresh air .....	.CHABF	Vitamin D .....	.DEEAN
		Vitamin E .....	.DEEAJ
B		Body composition testing .....	.BDB
Bacteriology .....	.DEGAH	Undefined .....	.BDBZZ
Base of tongue and pharyngeal speech and language exercise therapy .....	.NBCAE	Body mechanics .....	.BCCAR
Basic detoxification urinalysis .....	.DEIBF	Body positioning education .....	.NBADH
Basic female hormone profile .....	.DEOAA	Body pressure management .....	.NAAHI
Basic male hormone profile .....	.DEMAC	Body temperature monitoring management .....	.NAAVN
Basic post-menopause profile .....	.DEOAC	Body-mind somatic and/or massage practices .....	.CBA
Bath assistance .....	.NAB	Undefined .....	.CBAZZ
Bed bath, complex .....	.NABDS	Bodywork .....	.CBB
Bed bath, full or partial .....	.NABDG	Undefined .....	.CBBZZ
Full .....	.NABDF	Bolus control speech and language exercise therapy .....	.NBCAF
Self-care .....	.NABDU	Bowel assessment .....	.NAABN
Bed making		Bowel care .....	.NACEC
Occupied .....	.NAAZN	Bowel transit time analysis .....	.DEJAV
Unoccupied .....	.NAAZO	Bowen Technique™ .....	.CBBAM
Occupied .....	.NACCW	BrainTek .....	.BAG
Unoccupied .....	.NACCX	sound entrainment .....	.BAGAH - BAGAL
Behavior management education		Breast care education	
Family .....	.CDACF	Group .....	.CEGAH
Group .....	.CDACE	Individual .....	.CEGAG
Individual .....	.CDACD	Breast-feeding education	
Behavior modification assistance		Group .....	.CEDAN
Group .....	.CDALB	Individual .....	.CEDAO
Individual .....	.CDALA	Breath work .....	.CBCAD
Behavioral health status .....	.NAECZ	Breathing exercise .....	.BBAAB
Bereavement support .....	.NBABO	Breathing management .....	.NABCU
Bereavement support assessment .....	.NAEBW	Bruhana basti insertion and/or instruction .....	.CHAAT
BEST™ .....	.See Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique™	Bruhana nasya application and/or instruction .....	.CHAAZ
Beta carotene .....	.DEBAA	Burn treatment reference .....	.AHABE
Bilirubin test .....	.DEGAV		
Binasal specifics .....	.CFCAA	C	
Bio Energetic Synchronization Technique™		Cadmium .....	.DEBAT
Advanced each 10 minutes .....	.CCCAD	Caesarean birth education	
Basic each 5 minutes .....	.CCCAC	Family .....	.CEABS
Biobehavioral health counseling		Group .....	.CEABR
Family .....	.CDALJ	Individual .....	.CEABM
Group .....	.CDALI	Caesarean section preparation .....	.CEBBA
Individual .....	.CDALH	Caffeine clearance .....	.DEACC
Bioelectrical impedance analysis (BIA) .....	.BDBAD	Calcium .....	.DEBAB
Biofeedback monitoring .....	.CDAAP	Calcium .....	.DEBAU
Biological terrain analysis .....	.DEJAW	Caliper testing	
Biomagnetics .....	.CBBAE	4 sites .....	.BDBAE
Biopterin .....	.DEEAO	5 sites .....	.BDBAA
Bioterrorism and/or disaster preparedness education .....	.NAFAQ	9 sites .....	.BDBAC
Biotin .....	.DEEAB	Candida	
Bladder		Antibodies blood stool analysis .....	.DEJAI
Care .....	.NABCX	Cell-mediated immune response .....	.DEJAU
Irrigation .....	.NAABE	Antigen immune complex IgG IgM IgA test .....	.DEPAH
Management .....	.NAAZA	Culture .....	.DEGAI
Bleeding control .....	.NABCO	Immunoglobulin A (IgA) .....	.DEJAS
Blood pressure monitoring management .....	.NAAVL	Immunoglobulin G (IgG) .....	.DEJAH
Blood sugar management .....	.NAAOR - NAAOS	Immunoglobulin M (IgM) .....	.DEJAT
Blood sugar management education		Cardiac	
Family .....	.NBABR	Ultra phase information diagnosis .....	.DAFAA
Group .....	.NBABQ	Care assessment .....	.NAECF
Individual .....	.NBABP	Care education .....	.NBAES
Blood unit donor collection .....	.DEZAD	Rehabilitation assessment .....	.NAEBX
Blood vitamin analysis		Undefined .....	.DAFZZ
Niacin .....	.DEEAC	Care	
Vitamin A .....	.DEEAA	Compliance education .....	.NBAFI
Undefined .....	.DEEZY	Setting management .....	.NABBF
Vitamin B-1 .....	.DEEAM	Supervision with or without ICD diagnosis .....	.ADYBA
Vitamin B-12 .....	.DEEAE	Compliance assessment .....	.NAEDD
Vitamin B-2 .....	.DEEAD	Care plan .....	.NAB
		Review .....	.NABDO
		Caregiver presence .....	.NACDK

Caregiver support	.NBAFK	Colon hydrotherapy insertion and/or instruction	CHACQ
Carnitine	DEEI	Colonic irrigation	.NAALB
Cast and/or splint supply and/or procedure	AHABG	Colored light therapy	.BAEAE
Cast supply reference	AHABG	Combined decongestive therapy	BCDAC
Cataract management	NAAKZ	Common nursing intervention	.NAA
Central nervous system procedure	AHAAY	Undefined	.NAAZZ
Central nervous system testing procedure	AHABA	Undefined	.NABZY
Cerumen removal	.NAAYF	Communicable disease education	.CJCAD
Cervical		Communicable disease report	.CJCBB
Cap fitting and education	.CEFBF	Communication support	.CDAKO
Escharotic treatment	.CEGAD	Communication swallowing and/or ingestion disorder	.NBC
Smear	.DEOAM	Undefined	.NBCZZ
Chair massage	.CBEBP	Compliance assessment	.NABAN
Chakravasthy	.CHABK	Compliance management	.NABAO
Chelation therapy administration		Comprehensive ovum parasite analysis	.DEGAA
Intramuscular	.DDACS	Comprehensive parasitology profile with microbial yeast	.DEGAE
Oral	.DDACP	Comprehensive Wellness Panel (CWP)	.DECAN
Subcutaneous	.DDACU	Compulsive fire setting therapy	.CDAJY
Intravenous	.DDACT	Compulsive gambling behavior therapy	
Chemical Screening	.DEL	Group	.CDAID
Undefined	.DELZZ	Individual	.CDAIC
Chemotherapy administration procedure	.AHAAZ	Compulsive religious behavior therapy	
Chemotherapy education	.NBAEV	Group	.CDAIE
Chemotherapy management	.NAALU	Individual	.CDAFZ
Child nutritional requirements education		Compulsive sexual behavior therapy	.CDAIB
Group	.CJBAR	Compulsive sexual behavior therapy	.CDAKP
Individual	.CJBAQ	Computer-enhanced radiology	.DFA
Child safety education		Undefined	.DFAZZ
Family	.CJBAM	Computer-enhanced radiology test order with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADYAQ
Group	.CJBAL	Conception counseling	
Individual	.CJBAK	Couple	.CEFBG
Child sports-injury prevention education		Individual	.CEFAZ
Group	.CJBAX	Conditioning	
Individual	.CJBAW	Group	.BCAAU
Childbirth preparation		Individual	.BCAAT
Group	.CJBBE	Connective tissue massage	.CBEAC
Individual	.CJBBD	Consciousness assessment education	
Chiropractic referral with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADYAW	Group	.CJBAG
Chiropractic Services		Individual	.CJBAF
Miscellaneous chiropractic services	.CCC	Consultations between practitioners with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADAAA - ADAZZ
Nonspinal adjustments	.CCB	Contact lens education	.NABBBD
Spinal adjustments	.CCA	Contaminated material disposal education	.NBAFG
Undefined	.CCCZZ	Contraception education	
Chloride	.DEBAC	Group	.CEFAQ
Christian Science		Individual	.CEFAR
Support in-office	.CIAAU - CIABC	Contraceptive	
Treatment in absentia	.CIAAB	Capsule implantation	.CEFAT
out-of-office	.CIAB	Capsule reimplantation	.CEFAV
Face-to-face	.CIABO	Implant removal	.CEFAU
Reduced fee	.CIABN	Controlled substance use prevention	
Treatment in-office	.CIABP	Family	.CDAEX
Undefined	.CIAZZ	Group	.CDAEW
Chromium	.DEBAV	Individual	.CDAEV
Circulatory system monitoring or testing procedure	.AHAAT	Coordination exercise	.BCAAN
Class IV laser therapy	.BAEAH	Coping skills assessment	.CDBAY
Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education		Coping skills development assistance	
Group	.CJBAE	Family	.CDACO
Individual	.CJBAD	Group	.CDACN
Cognitive stimulation and nurturance education	.CJBAD	Individual	.CDACM
COHMI	. See Creating Optimum Health Through MindBodySpirit Integration™	Copper	.DEBAN
Cold		Core energetics	.CBAAA
Undefined	.BAAZZ	Cotinine analysis	.DEDAF
Cold friction	.BAAAF	Counseling referral with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADYAS
Cold laser therapy	.BAEAC	Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol I	.CCAAL
Cold or ice pack	.BAAAA	Cox™ distraction adjustment protocol II	.CCAAM
Colitis toxins type A and B	.DEGBC		

Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation
 Craniosacral osteopathic manipulation each 15 min. .CGEAA
 UndefinedCGEZZ
 Craniosacral therapyCBEAB
 Creating Optimum Health Through
 MindBodySpirit Integration™CBAA
 Level ICBAAJ
 Level IICBAAK
 Crisis coping assistanceCDAIF
 Cross-fiber frictionCBEBV
 Cross-patterning techniqueBCABC
 Cryopreservation ordering for umbilical stem
 cells with or without ICD diagnosisADYAY
 Cryotherapy chamberBAAAB
 Cryptosporidium antigen test
 Each testDEGBD
 One parasite microscopyDEGBH
 Two parasite microscopyDEGBI
 CSA See Cryptosporidium antigen
 CUPID™ See Cardiac ultra phase information diagnosis
 CuppingCACAB
 CuranderaCHC
 UndefinedCHCZZ

D

Daily living assessment
 Complex activitiesNAECY
 Simple activitiesNAECX
 Dance therapy
 GroupCDAIQ
 IndividualCDAHT
 Deceased patient careNACDI - NACDJ
 Decision assistance
 FamilyNACDX
 IndividualNACDW
 Delivery following previous Caesarean
 delivery referenceAHAHAH - AHAAJ
 Delusional behavior managementCDABA
 Dementia careNACED
 Denture careNACCS
 Denture careNAAYO
 Depression management assistance
 GroupCDAIJ
 IndividualCDAII
 Dermal frictioningCBEAD
 Dermatology procedureAHABC
 Detoxification urinalysisDEIBE
 DhanyamlaCHACD
 Diabetic
 AssessmentNAECN
 Care educationNBABA
 ManagementNAAMA
 Diagnostic allergy injection with extract
 provision
 Each additional injectionDEPBY
 Initial injectionDEPBU
 Diagnostic allergy injection without extract
 provision
 Each additional injectionDEPBZ
 Initial injectionDEPBV
 Dialysis access maintenanceNABCM
 Dialysis assessmentNAAZE
 ReportNACCV
 Dialysis procedureAHAAQ
 Diaphragm fitting and educationCEFAS
 Diathermy
 MicrowaveBABAP
 UltrasonicBABAN
 Diet compliance managementBFBAQ
 Digestive functionDEGAJ
 Digestive stool analysis without parasitologyDEGAD

Digestive system procedureAHABH
 Digital wrist movementsBCCAG
 Disaster preparedness educationCJCAE
 Disaster preparedness educationNABCN
 Disease process education
 GroupNBAAL
 IndividualNBAAI
 Distraction approximation techniqueBBBAB
 Drainage chest tube placementDDCAG
 DressingNABD
 AssistanceNABDK
 Drooling control speech and language exercise
 therapyNBCAG
 Dynamic motion X-ray nonspinal
 One regionDFABM
 Two or more regionsDFABO
 Dynamic motion X-ray spinal
 One regionDFABN
 Two or more regionsDFABP
 Dysarthia speech and language rehabilitationNBCAP
 Dysphagia speech and language rehabilitationNBCAQ

E

Ear careNACDU
 Ear coningBACAL
 Ear seeds or pelletsCACAC
 Eating disorder counseling
 FamilyCDAHJ
 GroupCDAHI
 IndividualCDAH
 Edema assessmentNAEDB
 Edema managementNAAMB
 ElakizhiCHABG
 Elder abuse protectionCDALF
 Electric or MagneticBAB
 UndefinedBABZZ
 Electrical acupunctureCACAD
 Electro-acuscopeBABAT
 Electrodermal testingDEPCA
 Electrolyte managementNAAAZ
 InitialNAABZ
 Electrolyte panelDEBAO
 Electromagnetic resonance imaging
 spectroscopyDHAAA
 Electronic muscle testing
 Full bodyBDCAE
 One regionBDCAD
 Electronic muscle testingBDC
 UndefinedBDCZZ
 Electronic testing each handBDFAE
 Elemental urinalysis provocative 2-hour testDEIBI
 Elicit phonation speech and language exercise
 therapyNBCAH
 ELISA / ACT®
 Diagnostic Benzoate Test BlockDEBAW
 Screening Additive and PreservativeDEL
 Block 15DELAF
 Block 28DELAG
 Block 59DELAJ
 Diagnostic Candida Albicans testDEPAT
 Diagnostic Gluten TestDEPAU
 Diagnostic Lectin TestDEPAV
 Diagnostic Pokeweed MitogenDEPAW
 Diagnostic Sulfite Test BlockDEBAX
 Diagnostic TrichophytonDEPAX
 Screening Combination Block ADEPAY
 Screening Combination Block BDEPAZ
 Screening Combination Block CDEPBA
 Screening Combination Block DDEPBB
 Screening Comprehensive Combination BlockDEPBC
 Screening Dander Hair Feather BlockDEPBD

Screening environmental chemical.....	DELA	In-facility	
Block 15.....	DELAH	Nursing diagnosis.....	ACFAD - ACFZZ
Block 30.....	DELAI	With ICD diagnosis.....	AABAA - AABZZ
Screening Expanded Combination Block A.....	DEPBE	Massage.....	ACBAD
Screening Food.....	DEPB	Oriental medicine.....	ACBAE
Block 11.....	DEPBF	Wellness visit	
Block 112.....	DEPBI	With or without ICD diagnosis.....	ABBAA - ABBZZ
Block 142.....	DEPBJ	Existing Patient	
Block 228.....	DEPBK	In-facility	
Block 26.....	DEPBG	Ayurvedic.....	ACBAL - ACBAN
Block 46.....	DEPBH	Ayurvedic.....	ACLAM - ACLAO
Screening food coloring.....	DEL	BrainTek.....	ACBBL - ACBBM
Block 14.....	DELAH	Homeopathy.....	ACBBA - ACBBG
Block 17.....	DELAL	Homeopathy.....	ACLAV - ACLAX
Screening Mold.....	DEPB	Massage.....	ACLAD - ACLAF
Block 11.....	DEPBL	Massage.....	ACBAJ - ACBAK
Block 28.....	DEPBM	Midwifery.....	ACBBH - ACBBK
Screening Self-Designed Block for 11 or more		Native American.....	ACBAW - ACBAZ
items each test.....	DEPBQ	Native American.....	ACLAY - ACLBA
Screening Self-Designed Block for up to 10		Nursing diagnosis.....	ACJAA - ACJAI
items each test.....	DEPBO	Undefined.....	ACJZZ
Screening Self-Designed Block with 11 or more		Nutrition.....	ACBAO - ACBAR
items each base.....	DEPBP	Nutrition.....	ACLAP - ACLAR
Screening Self-Designed Block with up to 10		Oriental medicine.....	ACLAG - ACLAI
items each base.....	DEPBN	Oriental Medicine.....	ACBAF - ACBAG
Screening Toxic Mineral and/or Metal Block.....	DEBAY	Personal Training.....	ACBAS - ACBAV
EMDR.....	See Eye movement desensitization and	Personal Training.....	ACLAS - ACLAU
	reprocessing therapy	Reflexology.....	ACBAH - ACBAI
Emotional Freedom Technique.....	CBBBT	Reflexology.....	ACLAJ - ACLAL
Emotional release.....	CBAAB	Undefined.....	ACBZZ
Emotional support assistance.....	CDALE	Undefined.....	ACLZZ
Endotracheal tube		with ICD diagnosis.....	AAFAA - AAFZZ
Insertion.....	DDCCC	With or without ICD diagnosis.....	ACLAA - ACLAC
Removal.....	DDCBZ	Without ICD diagnosis.....	ACBAA - ACBAC
Endurance therapeutic exercise.....	BCAAM	Extended services with or without ICD	
Endurance therapeutic exercise.....	BCABG	diagnosis.....	ADBAA - ADBZZ
Energy integration.....	CBCAA	Extremity or trunk manual muscle testing.....	BDDAB
Energy Work.....	CBC	Eye care.....	NACDF
Undefined.....	CBCZZ	Complex.....	NABDN
Enteral tube irrigation.....	NAAUC	Contact lens education.....	NBADY
Environmental risk education.....	CJCAH	Glasses or contact care.....	NABDJ
Enzyme immunoassay.....	DEGAK	Eye medication administration, newborn.....	DDAEB
Episiotomy.....	CECBZ	Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing	
Epstein-Barr Virus panel		therapy.....	CDABZ
Early antigen.....	DEJAP	Eye therapy.....	BBAAD
Nuclear antigen.....	DEJAJ	F	
Viral capsid.....	DEJAG	Fall management.....	NABBH
Equipment safety assessment.....	NAECV	Family crisis coping assistance.....	CDAIF
Equipment transport out-of-hospital delivery.....	CEABG	Family integration promotion	
Equipment use and safety education.....	NBAFE	Family.....	CDAKJ
Erchonia		Group.....	CDAKK
Energy Balancer EB-305™.....	BABAQ	Family Planning.....	CEF
Variable Adjustor VA™.....	BABAR	Undefined conception or genetic counseling.....	CEFZZ
Erchonia Therapeutic Low Level Laser.....	BAEAG	Family-integrity assistance.....	CDABI
Erchonia Variable Percussor VP™.....	BAFAD	Family-integrity promotion.....	CDAKJ
Ergonomic daily living activities education.....	BCCAQ	Family-process assistance.....	CDABH
Ergonomic functional activities education.....	BCCAP	Family-role comprehension education	
Ergonomics.....	BCC	Group.....	CDADS
Undefined.....	BCCZY	Individual.....	CDADQ
Essential metabolic fatty acid analysis 44		Fascial mobilization.....	CBEAF
metabolites.....	DECAJ	Fecal	
Essential oil		Fat analysis 24 / 48 / 72 hours.....	DEGAM
Application.....	DDAEC	pH analysis.....	DEGBA
Compress.....	DDADW	Secretory immunoglobulin A (slgA) analysis.....	DEGAN
Steam inhalation.....	DDADV	Fatty acids short chain.....	DEGAL
Exercise therapy assessment.....	NAECD	Undefined.....	DEGZZ
Undefined.....	BBAZZ	Feeding	
Existing Client		Assessment.....	NAECO
Home visit		Assistance.....	NACDO
Nursing diagnosis.....	ACHAA - ACHZZ	Education.....	NBAFB
With ICD diagnosis.....	AADAC - AADZZ		

Meal	NACBI
Feldenkrais™	
Awareness Through Movement™	
Group	CBHAB
Individual	CBHAA
Functional Integration™	CBHAC
Female hormone profile	DEOAB
Female-specific test	DEO
Undefined	DEOZZ
Fertility consultation	
Couple	CEFBE
Individual	CEFAW
Fetus resuscitation	CEBAZ
Fiscal resource procurement	CJCAI
Fitness program referral with or without ICD diagnosis	ADYAX
Fluid and/or electrolyte management	NAAAZ, NAABZ
Fluid management	NABAQ
Fluid monitoring	NAEBU
FOBT	See Hemocult® fecal occult blood test
Folate serum	DEEAK
Food allergy profile, one to 16 test items	DEPBR
Foot care	NACBK
Foot care	NAAEG
Forgiveness assistance	
Group	CDAHY
Individual	CDACZ
Fracture management	NAAPX
Free choline	DEEAG
Free T3	DEAAZ
Free weights	
Group	BBABT
Individual	BBAAS
Free-standing birth center	CEACD
Frequency Specific Microcurrent	BABA
Advanced Therapy	BABAV
Core Therapy	BABAU
Full body manual muscle testing	BDDAC
Full-spectrum light therapy	BAEAD
Functional behavior assessment	CDBAW
Functional capacity test	BDEAA
Funeral arrangement assistance	NACCM
Funeral arrangement assistance	NAATO
G	
Gait training	BCCAHA
Gamma-glutamyl transpeptidase panel	DEACF
Gandoosham	CHABY - CHABZ
Gastroenterology procedure	AHAAN
Gastrointestinal enteral tube	
Insertion	DDCAP
Naso-	DDCCD
Oro-	DDCCE
Removal	DDCAQ
General Blood analysis	DEA
Undefined	DEAZZ
General health status assessment	NAECQ
General laboratory test	DEJ
Undefined	DEJZZ
General Oriental procedure	CAB
Undefined	CABZZ
Genesis™ vibrational sound therapy	BAGAG
Genetic counseling	
Couple	CEFBI
Individual	CEFAW
Genetic risk factor identification and/or assessment	
Couple	CEFBF
Individual	CEFBF
GGT	See Gamma - glutamyl transpeptidase panel
Giardia lamblia	DEGAO

Global midwifery	CECAY
Global midwifery after previous Caesarean section out-of-hospital	CECAH
Glucose assay	DEACB
Glucose tolerance	
2-hour test	DEACS
3-hour test	DEACT
4-hour test	DEACV
One-hour test	DEABZ
Each additional 60 minutes beyond 4-hour test	DEACU
Glyco-hemoglobin test	DEACH
Goal setting assistance	
Family	CDAFR
Group	CDADN
Individual	CDADM
Greeva vasthy	CHACK
Grief coping assistance	
Family	CDAHQ
Group	CDAHR
Individual	CDAHP
Grief coping skills education	
Family	CDAHO
Group	CDAHN
Individual	CDAHM
Group prenatal regular care	CEBAU
Gua Sha	CBGAL
Guided imagery	CDAAF
Guilt reduction assistance	CDAHS
Gynecological exam	CEGAC

H

Hair analysis 34 elements and four ratios	DECAA
Hair care	NABDL
Hakomi	
Family	CDDAK
Group	CDDAJ
Individual	CDDAI
Having Chemo or Radiation Therapy?©	CDAJV
Having Surgery?©	CDAJW
HCPCS II reference codes	
Activities of daily living assistance device, equipment or supply	AHADT
Adult care procedure	AHABS
Ambulatory device, equipment or supply	AHADR
Behavioral health service or procedure	AHACG
Modification	NABDM
Binding procedure or supply reference	AHABO
Biofeedback device	AHAFJ
Cancer, oncology, or brachytherapy service or procedure	AHADO
Christian Science or religious nursing care service	AHAFU
Circulatory system, cardiac monitoring or testing device, equipment or supply	AHADP
Dental service adjunctive general service or analgesia	AHACX
Dental service diagnostic procedure	AHABI
Dental service endodontics	AHACR
Durable medical equipment reference	AHABK
Electrical stimulation device or equipment	AHADZ
Emergency delivery expense or service reference	AHABU
Enteral therapy equipment or supply	AHADL
ESRD-related service	AHAER
External counter pulsation service	AHAFN
Female screening or analysis	AHAEI
Foot procedure	AHABQ
Hearing and/or speech device	AHAEF
HIV testing service	AHAFZ
Hospice or respite care service	AHAFG
Hospital service or procedure	AHABR

Incontinence equipment or supply	AHADF	HIV-1	<i>See</i> Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 antibody
Jaw Motion rehabilitation	AHAED	Holistic nutrition education	
Long-term care service	AHAF	Group	BFAAJ
LVN/LPN nurse service or procedure	AHACJ	Individual	BFAAI
Magnetic or non-magnetic imaging or radiation therapy service reference code	AHADQ	Home birth site preparation	CEACC
Nail trimming service	AHAF	Home environment assessment	NAECS
Non-emergency delivery expense or service reference	AHABU	Home preparation environmental management	NAAPI
Non-invasive laboratory service	AJAFW	Homeopathic liquid remedy preparation with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZBK - ADZBL
Non-prescriptive drug and/or prescription item reference	AHABT	Homeopathic remedies compounding with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAN
Not medically necessary service	AHAFV	Homeopathic remedy dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAS
Orthotic procedure, equipment or supply reference	AHABN	Homeopathic remedy preparation training with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZBH - ADZBI
Osteoporosis or osteoarthritis	AJAET	Hope instillation education	NBAEE
Parenteral therapy equipment or supply	AHADM	Hospice care	
Personal care service or procedure	AHABL	Assessment	NAECI
Pharmacy supply and/or service	AHAFF	Training	NBAEU
Physical medicine service or procedure	AHABV	Additional	NACCL
Physical or occupational therapy service	AHAFD	Initial	NAACK
Physical rehabilitation service reference	AHABM	Hospice care	NAATJ - NAATK
Prescription documentation service	AHAFS	Hospital birth center	CEACE
Prescription item reference	AHABT	Hot fomentation	BACAJ
Prosthesis	AHAF	Hot stone therapy	CBEBW
Radiology service or procedure	AHABZ	Hridayasthy	CHACM
Sales tax	AHAGB	HTLV-1	<i>See</i> Human T - cell lymphotropic virus
Substance administration service or procedure	AHABP	Human immunodeficiency virus antigen	DEJAL
Telehealth transmission or procedure	AHACM	Human immunodeficiency virus type 1 antibody	DEJAM
Ultraviolet light therapy	AHADX	Human sexuality education	
Vaccine administration	AHAEG	Group	CDAGK
Vision procedure	AHABJ	Individual	CDAGJ
Vision rehab service	AHAEV	Human T-cell lymphotropic virus and Human immunodeficiency virus antibody test	DEJAO
Water therapy device, equipment or supply	AHADS	Human T-cell lymphotropic virus antibody test	DEJAN
Healing Touch™	CBCAE	Humor therapy	CDAKL
Health		Hygiene assistance	NACEF
History	NAAUR	Hyperactivity behavior management	CDAAN
Risk factor education	NBAAF	Hyperpyrexia care	NACBJ
Survey	NABDC	Hyperpyrexia care	NAAEA
Home supply ordering	NABDP	Hypnotherapy	
Healthcare fiscal resource assistance	CKCAKJ	Anxiety management	CDCAF
Hearing aid management	NAANA	Birthosis	CDCAR
Hearing deficit communication enhancement	NACDC	Coma release	CDCAG
Heart and Vascular Services		Insomnia management	CDCAJ
Miscellaneous heart or vascular services	DAF	Memory recall	CDCAK
Heart or vascular study with or without ICD diagnosis	ADYAA	Pain management	CDCAL
Heat lamp	BACAI	Smoking cessation	CDCAM
Heat stress treatment	NACEE	Weight management	CDCAQ
Heat stroke treatment	NABCR	Hypnotherapy	CDCAD
Heat therapy	BACAC	pre-surgical and/or post-surgical stress management individual	CDCAP
Undefined	BACZZ	stress management individual	CDCAN
Heavy metals		Undefined	CDCZY
Hair analysis	DELAC	Hypothermic treatment	BAAAC - BAAAD
Quantitative analysis	DELAB		
Screening	DELAA	I	
Heel and/or finger stick collection	DEZAG	Ice massage	BAAAE
Heidelberg Test	DECAL	Ice massage, reduction of labor pain	CECBR
Helicobacter pylori antibodies blood saliva analysis	DEJAK	Immobilizer management	NAAQA
Hellerwork™	CBBAL	Immunization procedure	AHAAM
Hemocult® fecal occult blood test up to three specimens	DEGAP	Immunology procedure	AHAAW
Hiatal hernia toning exercise	BBAAF	Impedance testing	BDBAB
High velocity low amplitude thrust (HVLAT)		Indigenous Healing Practices	
Occipital bone	CGBAA	Ayurvedic medicine	CHA
Undefined	CGBZZ	Curandera	CHC
High-risk family parenting education	CJBAB	Native American Healing	CHB
High-risk pregnancy evaluation	CEBAM	Shamanism	CHD
HIV	<i>See</i> Human immunodeficiency virus antigen	Infant care education	
		Group	CJBBJ
		Individual	CJBBH

Infant massage CBEAG
 Infant nutrition education
 Group CJBBL
 Individual CJBBK
 Infant safety education
 Group CJBBN
 Individual CJBBM
 Infection control education NBACW
 Infection management NABCA
 Infertility counseling
 Couple CEFBH
 Individual CEFAY
 Infertility treatment management CEFBA
 Infrared light therapy BAEAA
 Infrasonic therapy BAGAA
 Infusion
 Enteral tube DDBBM
 Intraleural DDBBO
 Rapid intravenous fluid resuscitation DDBDD
 Intraspinal DDBCA
 Infusion procedure AHAAP
 Inhalant administration DDADF
 Inhalants profile for 47 inhalants DEPAG
 Inhalation therapy management NAAND
 Injection
 Diagnostic intravenous
 Initial substance DDBBK
 Additional substance DDBBL
 Enteral tube DDBBN
 Intra-arterial
 Single-substance DDBBQ
 Two or more substance DDBBR
 Single-substance DDBBS
 Two or more substance DDBBT
 Analgesic DDBDH
 Single-substance DDBBV
 Two or more substance DDBBW
 Peripherally inserted central catheter DDBDN
 Local anesthesia DDBDI
 Percutaneous
 Single-substance DDBCH
 Two or more substance DDBCI
 Subcutaneous
 Single-substance DDBCV
 Two or more substance DDBCW
 Epidural DDBAZ
 Intradermal DDBBZ
 Intraleural DDBBP
 Intraspinal DDBCB
 intravenous DDB
 Analgesic DDBDG
 blood products DDBDK
 Peripherally inserted central catheter DDBDO
 Solution DDBDJ
 Therapeutic infusion DDBDL - DDBDM
 Undefined DDBZZ
 Inositol DEEAP
 Insulin injection assessment NAECK
 Insulin injection education NBAEW
 Intake and/or output monitoring management NAEV
 Integral practice therapy CBCAK
 Integrated neuromusculoskeletal release (INR)
 Occipital bone CGDAA
 Undefined CGDZZ
 Intelligibility speech and language rehabilitation
 Group NBCAT
 Individual NBCAS
 Interferential current BABAF
 Interpersonal dynamics assessment NAECT
 Intestinal alpha-1-antichymotrypsin DEGBF
 Intestinal lysozyme DEGBG

Intestinal permeability test DEIBD
 Intracutaneous allergy test delayed-type
 reaction with allergen extract(s) DEPAL
 Intracutaneous allergy test immediate-type
 reaction sequential and incremental with
 substance(s) DEPAN
 Intracutaneous allergy test immediate-type
 reaction with allergen extract(s) DEPAM
 Intramuscular autogenous solution
 administration DDBBJ
 Intrapartum doula services CECBQ
 Intrapartum electronic fetal monitoring CECAS
 Intrapleural tube insertion, for drainage DDCAZ
 Intrapleural tube insertion, for substance
 administration DDCAW
 Intraspinal tube insertion DDCBA
 Intravenous autotransfusion DDADH
 Invasive hemodynamic line
 Insertion DDCAU
 Removal DDCBJ
 Invasive hemodynamic monitoring NAEBT
 Iontophoresis BABAL
 Iridology BDAAG
 Iron DEBAD
 Isokinetic testing
 Full body BDCAB
 One region BDCAA
 Reevaluation BDCAC
 Isometric exercise BBABX

J

Jalookavacharanam CHABW
 Janu vasthy CHACL
 Japanese meridian acupuncture CABAH
 Jin Shin Do™ CBGAQ
 Jin Shin Jyutsu™ CBGAR
 Joint mobilization BBB
 Undefined BBBZZ

K

KAATSU ABC
 Aqua Therapy BCABI
 Master ABCAA
 Band BCABH
 Kangaroo care support CJBBI
 Karnapoornam CHACC
 Kashayavasthy CHABL - CHABM
 Kateevasthy CHACJ
 Kinesionics™ BDDAE
 Kirlian photography BDAAF

L

Labor and delivery CEC
 Undefined CECZZ
 Labor induction
 Non-pharmaceutical
 Each additional 15 minutes CECAU
 Initial 60 minutes CECAT
 Pharmaceutical
 Each additional 15 minutes CECCB
 Initial 60 minutes CECCA
 Labor management
 First stage
 In-hospital CECBU
 Out-of-hospital CECAV
 Second stage
 In-hospital CECBV
 Out-of-hospital CECBS
 Third stage

In-hospital	CECBW
Out-of-hospital	CECBT
Labor support	CECAJ
Labor suppression	
Each additional 15 minutes	CEBAPO
Initial 60 minutes	CEBAN
Laboratory procedure with or without ICD	
diagnosis	ADYAB
Laboratory report analysis	NABCS
Laboratory Services	
Allergy tests	DEP
Blood vitamin analysis	DEE
Chemical screening	DEL
Female-specific tests	DEO
General blood analysis	DEA
Male-specific tests	DEM
Nutritional analysis	DEC
Saliva analysis	DEF
Urinalysis	DEI
Lactation counseling	
Group	CEDAL
Individual	CEDAI
Lactation suppression	CEDAH
Laser acupuncture noncauterizing	CACAG
Late pregnancy assessment	CEBAP
LDL	See Low density lipoprotein
Lead	DEBAR
Lifestyle risk factor education	
Group	NBABU
Individual	NBABT
Lifting	BCCAI
Ligamentous articular strain technique (LAR)	
Occipital	CGHAA
Undefined	CGHZZ
Light	BAE
Undefined	BAEZZ
Liquid crystal thermography	
Breast examination	DHCAG
Cervical-cranial study	DHCAI
Full body	DHCAE
Lower body	DHCAD
Upper body	DHCAC
lower extremity vascular study	DHCAH
Liver function panel and profile	DEACE
Location transfer assessment	NAECA
Location transfer education	NBAEQ
Lomi Lomi	CBEAZ
Long-range parenting education	
Family	CJBAJ
Group	CJBAI
Individual	CJBAH
Looyen Work™	CBBAN
Low density lipoprotein	DEACR
Low-impact aerobics	BBAAW
Lower body movements	BCCAJ
Lower extremity monitoring	NAEDG
Lymphatic massage	CBEAJ
Lymphatic massage, child	CBECE
Lymphatic osteopathic manipulation	CGF
Occipital bone	CGFAA
Undefined	CGFZZ

M

M Technique™	CBEBU
Magnesium	DEBAE
Magnesium ionized	DEBAZ
Magnet therapy	BABAE
Magnetic Molecular Energizer™	BABAS
Male hormone profile	DEMAB
Male-Specific test	DEM

Undefined	DEMZZ
Malignant hyperthermia precautions	NAAEZ
Manganese	DEBAP
Mantoux test	DEJAX
Manual muscle testing	BDD
Undefined	BDDZZ
Manual scar therapy	CFCAC
Manual traction	BBCAA
Marshya nasya application and/or instruction	CHABA
Massage	
Ashiatsu Oriental Bar Therapy™	CBECC
Body-mind clearing	CBAAE
Chair	CBEBP
Fascial mobilization	CBEAF
Hot stone therapy	CBEBW
Infant	CBEAG
Lomi Lomi	CBEAZ
M Technique™	CBEBU
Origin insertion technique	CBEAP
Parasympathetic	CBEAR
Rehabilitation sports	CBEEC
Self-massage instruction	CBEBX
Temporomandibular muscle	CBEBG
Undefined	CBEZZ
Massage therapy referral with or without ICD	
diagnosis	ADYAU
Maternity procedure	AHAAH - AHAAI
Meal service	NAAZP
Meal service	NACCY
Meals-on-Wheels	
Assessment	CJCAW
Service	CJCCA
Mechanical	BAF
Undefined	BAFZZ
Mechanical link	CBBAO
Mechanical traction	BBCAB
Mediation two or more individuals	CDAIN
Medication	
Compliance management	NABAR
Monitoring	NBAAC
Side effects	NAE
Assessment	NAECL
Education	NBAEX
Supervision	NABCT
Medication administration	
Ear	DDABZ
Oral	DDADS
Pediatric intraosseous	DDCAX
Rectal	DDADK
Transdermal	DDADE
Vaginal	DDADN
Meditation education	
Group	CDCAI
Individual	CDCAH
Meditation service and/or class referral with	
or without ICD diagnosis	ADYAK
Melatonin profile	DEFAC
Memory education assistance	
Group	CDADG
Individual	CDADF
Mental health	
Assessment	NAAXT
Management	NAAXV
Mental health counseling	
Couple	CDAGW
Family	CDAGY
Group	CDAGX
Individual	CDAGV
Art therapy individual	CDABW
Crisis coping	CDAAY

multiple services individual	CDAKV
Smoking cessation group	CDAEO
Suicide risk reduction	CDALG
Undefined	CDAZZ
Mental health interview and complete history	CDAAA
Mental Health Services	
Hypnotherapy and/or Meditation	CDC
Mental health counseling	CDA
Psychotherapy	CDD
Undefined	CDBZY
Mercury	DEBAS
Metabolic Analysis	DED
Undefined	DEDZZ
Metabolic interaction analysis	DELAM
Microbiology analysis	DEGAQ
Microelectric current	BABAC
Microwave diathermy	BABAP
Mineral Analysis	DEBAA - DEBZZ
Undefined	DEBZZ
Minor fracture and/or dislocation procedure	AHAAH - AHAAK
Minor surgical nail procedure	AHAAA
Minor surgical procedure	AHAAA
Minor surgical skin procedure	AHAAb
Miscellaneous Laboratory and/or Office Procedures and Services	
Spectroscopy	DHA
Thermography	DHC
Mobility	
Aid education	NBAFF
Therapy assessment	NAAQD
Assistance	NACBS
Molybdenum	DEBBA
Mood management assistance	CDADH
Moxibustion	CACAE
Moxibustion scar therapy	CADAD
MRI	See Electromagnetic resonance imaging
Multidenominational healing prayer	CICAA
Multiple mental and/or behavioral health services Daily rate 4 to 8 hours	CDAKU
Muscle control exercise	
Group	BBABV
Individual	BBABP
Muscle energy technique (MET)	
Occipital bone	CGCAA
Undefined	CGCZZ
Musculoskeletal functional test	BDEAB
Music therapy	
Group	CDAHL
Individual	CDAHK
Myofascial release	CBEAL
Myotherapy	CBEAM

N

Nail care	NABDR
Naleeswedam	CHABN
Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET) [™]	
Allergy recheck	DEPCC
Initial test	DEPCB
Nambudripad Allergy Elimination Technique (NAET) [™]	BEBAa
Naprapathic manipulation	
Ankle and/or foot	CJAAC
Cervical	CJAAA
Elbow	CHAAE
Hip	CJAAF
Knee	CJAAG
Lumbar	CJAAH
Pelvic and/or sacral and/or coccygeal	CJAAL
Shoulder girdle	CJAAM
Temporomandibular	CJAAN

Visceral	CJAAI
Wrist and/or hand	CJAAJ
Cranial fascial	CJAAB
Elbow	CJAAE
Lymphatic	CJAAK
Thoracic	CJAAD
Undefined	CJAZZ
Nasosimpatico	DDADX
Nasyam	CHACN
Native American Healing Alcoholism treatment	
Group	CHBAV
Individual	CHBAU
Blood pressure regulation	CHBAY
Curing therapy	CHBAN
Fanning therapy	CHBAR
Multiple systems balance	CHBAX
Pain management	CHBAZ
Singing therapy	CHBAK
Talking circle	CHBAH
Vision and gazing therapy	CHBAQ
Blowing therapy individual	CHBAO
Fluting therapy individual	CHBAL
Prayer	CHBAI
Sucking therapy	CHBAP
Sweat lodge group	CHBAM
Touching therapy individual	CHBAJ
Treatment plan education family	CHBAW
Undefined	CHBZZ
Naturopathic Services	
Miscellaneous naturopathy	CFC
Osseous manipulations	CFA
Visceral manipulations	CBF
Undefined	CFCZZ
Nausea care	NACEH
Navaran nasya application and/or instruction	CHABB
Neonatal phototherapy	CEEAN
NES	BABA
miHealth bio-electrostimulation and/or PEMF device	BABAX
ProVision bio-energetic scan and interpretation	BABAW
Netra basti	CHAAB
Netra tarpanam	CHACI
Network Spinal Analysis [™] - Spinal Entrainment [™]	CCAA
Level one	CCAAN
Level Two	CCA AO
Neurological Services, nerve conduction	DBB
Undefined	DBBZZ
Neurological study with or without ICD diagnosis	ADYAC
Neurology and/or neuromuscular procedure	AHAAX
Neuromuscular reeducation therapy	CBBBR
Neuromuscular therapy	CBBBQ
Neuropsychological test interpretation	CDBAT
Neuropsychological testing	CDBAS
New Client	
Home visit	
ICD diagnosis	AACAA - AACZZ
Nursing diagnosis	ACGAA - ACGZZ
In-facility	
ICD diagnosis	AAEAA - AAEZZ
Nursing diagnosis	ACEAA - ACEZZ
With or without ICD diagnosis	ACKAA - ACKZZ
ICD diagnosis	AAAAA - AAAZZ
Ayurvedic	ACAAL - ACAAN
BrainTek	ACABM
Homeopathic assessment	ACABL

Homeopathic Assessment	ACABA - ACABG	Rib	CCBBB
Massage	ACAAD	Scaphoid through lunate	CCBBE
Massage intake	ACAAG - ACAAK	Shoulder	CCBBF
Midwifery	ACABH - ACABK	Sternoclavicular	CCBBG
Native American	ACAAX - ACAAZ	Temporomandibular joint	CCBBH
Native American healing	ACAAT	Toe joint	CCBBI
Nutrition	ACAAW	two or more	CCBAS
Nutrition	ACAAO - ACAAQ	Wrist	CCBBJ
Oriental medicine	ACAAG - ACAAG	Normalization assistance	NBAEG
Personal training	ACAAU - ACAAV	Nourishment documentation	NACCZ
Personal Training	ACAAR - ACAAS	Nurse/Staff patient assistance	NAC
Reflexology	ACAAH - ACAAI	Undefined	NACZZ
Undefined	ACAZZ	Nursing care coordination	NAECJ
Without ICD diagnosis	ACAAA - ACAAC	Nursing care quality monitoring	NAEDF
Remote location		Nursing education and counseling services	NBA
Without ICD diagnosis	ACCAA - ACCZZ	Undefined	NBAZZ
Wellness visit		Nursing patient care	NAB
With or without ICD diagnosis	ABAAA - ABAZZ	Undefined	NABZZ
New Patient		Nurturance education	
In-facility		Group	CJBAT
Nursing diagnosis	ACIAA - ACIZZ	Individual	CJBAS
Newborn attachment assistance	CJBBF	Nurturance education	NBAFH
Newborn bottle-feeding education	CJBBG	Nutrition education	
Newborn eye medication administration	DDAEB	Group	BFAAH
Newborn follow-up in-office exam and parent conference	CEEAC	Individual	BFAAG
Newborn follow-up physical examination and conference with parent in-home	CEEBB	Undefined	BFAZY
Newborn monitoring		Nutrition Management	BFB
After first 48 hours	CEEBD	Eating disorder	BFBAN
First 48 hours	CEEAP	Undefined	BFBZY
Newborn non-nutritive sucking assistance	CEEAQ	Nutrition monitoring	BFBAE
Newborn resuscitation	CEEAZ	Nutrition testing	BFBAM
Newborn service	CEE	Nutritional analysis	DEC
Undefined	CEEZZ	Undefined	DECZZ
Nickel	DEBBB	Nutritional supplement dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAR
Niruha basti insertion and/or instruction	CHAAX	Nutritional therapy	BFBAR
Njavarakizhi	CHABI - CHABJ		
Nonmechanical ventilation assistance	NAAKC	O	
Training	NACBN	O-ring testing	BDDAF
Nonspinal adjustment		Obstetrical care transferral with or without ICD diagnosis	ADYAM
Acromioclavicular	CCBAA	Obstetrician referral with or without ICD diagnosis	ADYAR
Elbow	CCBAD	Ophthalmology procedure	AHAAR
Foot adjustment	CCBAP	Oral care	NAB
Hip joint	CCBAE	Complex	NABDQ
Knee joint	CCBAF	Health maintenance	NACBL
Lunate	CCBAN	Oral health maintenance	NAAGI
Patella	CCBAH	Oral immunization administration	DDADU
Radiocarpal	CCBAC	Oral medication dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAI
Scaphoid through lunate	CCBAM	Organ donation assistance	NACDG
Temporomandibular joint	CCBAK	Orgone therapy	CBAAD
Wrist adjustment	CCBAL	Oriental herb and/or natural substance preparation training with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZBD - ADZBE
Ankle	CCBAB	Oriental herbal topical substance application	DDADZ
Cranial adjustment	CCBAR	Oriental herbs and/or natural substance dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAP
Rib adjustment	CCBAI	Oriental herbs compounding with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAM
Shoulder adjustment	CCBAJ	Oriental Massage	CBG
Sternoclavicular adjustment	CCBAO	Undefined	CBGZZ
Toe joint	CCBAG	Oriental Medicine Services	
two or more regions	CCBAQ	General oriental procedures	CAB
Undefined	CCBZZ	Oriental anesthesia	CAE
Nonspinal device adjustment	CCBA	Oriental modalities	CAC
Acromioclavicular	CCBAT	Undefined	CACZZ
Ankle	CCBAU	Oriental stress reduction technique	CADAB
Cranial	CCBAV	Oriental therapies	CAD
Elbow	CCBAW	Undefined	CADZZ
Foot	CCBAX		
Hip joint	CCBAY		
Knee	CCBAZ		
Lunate	CCBBA		
Patella	CCBBB		
Radiocarpal	CCBBC		

Origin insertion technique	CBEAP
Orofacial speech and language exercise therapy	NBCAJ
Ortho-Bionomy™	CBBAP
Orthotic	
Measurement and/or fitting	BCAAZ
Use training	BCAAY
Oscillations	BBBAC
Osseous manipulations	
Extremity	CFAAF
Lumbar	CFAAC
Sacral	CFAAD
Thoracic	CFAAB
Cervical	CFAAA
Coccygeal	CFAAE
Craniosacral	CFAAI
Undefined	CFAZZ
Osteopathic Services, miscellaneous	
osteopathy	CGA
Undefined	CGAZZ
Ostomy irrigation	
Assessment	NAECE
Education	NBAER
Ostomy management	NABCZ
Other Speciality Services	
Naprapathic manipulations	CJA
Parenting education and/or skills training	CJB
Otorhinolaryngology procedure	AHAAS
Output monitoring management	NAANE
Ovum parasite analysis	
Each additional test	DEGAB
Initial test	DEGAA
Oxidative medicine administration	
Intramuscular	DDADB
Subcutaneous	DDADD
Intravenous	DDADC
Oxidative stress, metabolic blood urine analysis	DEDAD
Oxygen therapy assessment	NAECR
Oxygen therapy training	NACCQ
P	
Pacemaker	
Assessment	NAECG
Care education	NBAET
Management	NAANI
Packed erythrocytes elemental analysis	DECAD
Pada abhyanga	CHACG
Pain coping assistance	
Group	CDAIH
Individual	CDAFS
Pain level assesment	NAEDA
Pain management and/or control	NAAGN - NAAGO
Pain management assessment	NAAXZ
Pantothenic acid	DEEAQ
PAP	See Prostatic acid phosphatase
Pap smear	DEOAL
Pap smear, repeat	DEOAN
Paraffin bath	BACAE
Parasitology	
One sample	DEGAR
Three samples	DEGAT
Two Samples	DEGAS
Parasitology profile with microbial yeast	
One sample	DEGAE
Three samples	DEGAG
Two Samples	DEGAF
Parasympathetic massage	CBEAR
Parent-of-adolescent education	
Group	CJBBA
Individual	CJBBA
Parenting education	CJB

Undefined	CJBZZ
Passive therapeutic exercise	BCAAK
Patch test	DEPBT
Patient	
Comfort management	NAAYA
Environmental safety education	NBAFD
Positioning	NACDH
Safety education	NBACV
Confusion management	NABCB
Cue monitoring	NACDS
Cultural differences	NABAM
Safety management	NAAXD
Safety precautions monitoring	NAFAO
Patient Assessment	NAE
Undefined	NAEZZ
Patient Bill of Rights assistance	NBAFJ
Patient precaution and prevention	NAF
Undefined	NAFZZ
Peer crisis intervention training	CDAIG
Pelvic exam with pap smear	CEGAA
Pelvic floor exercise training	
Group	BBABW
Individual	BBABR
Percussion and/or vibration device	BAFAA
Percutaneous allergy test immediate-type reaction sequential and incremental with substance(s)	DEPAP
Percutaneous allergy test immediate-type reaction with allergen extract(s)	DEPAO
Perinatal death grief assistance	
Family	CDAJS
Individual	CDAKT
Perineal care other than postpartum	NAATR
Peripherally inserted catheter management	NAAFZ
Peripherally inserted central catheter	
Arterial	DDBCK
Venous	DDBCJ
Peripherally inserted central catheter	DDCBH
Permanent disability coping skills assistance	
Family	CDAKY
Group	CDAKX
Individual	CDAKW
Permanent disability coping skills education	
Group	NBAAU
Individual	NBAAT
Personal care assessment	NAECW
Pessary management	CEGAF
Pharmaceutical dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAT
Pharmaceuticals compounding with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAO
Phobia management assistance	
Group	CDAIL
Individual	CDAIK
Phone conversations with or without ICD diagnosis	ADCAA - ADCZZ
Phonophoresis application	DDADT
Phosphorus	DEBAF
Photodynamic procedure	AHABB
Physical examination	NAAUT
Physical exercise instructions (for increasing strength)	
Family	BBACC
Group	BBACB
Individual	BBACA
Physical exercise instructions (repetative movements)	
Group	BBABZ
Individual	BBABU
Physical health status assessment	NAECP
Physical performance test	BDEAC

Undefined	.BDEZZ	Medication prefill	.ADZBJ
Physical Test	.BD	Nutritional supplement dispensing	.ADZAQ
Physiology testing	.BDAAH	Oral medication dispensing	.ADZAI
Undefined	.BDAZZ	Pharmaceutical dispensing	.ADZAT
Physical therapy referral with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADYAV	Reservoir medication dispensing	.ADZAJ
PICC	. See Peripherally inserted central catheter	Sample non-pharmaceutical product dispensing	.ADZBN
Pizhichil	.CHABQ - CHABR	Therapeutic grade essential oil dispensing	.ADZAX
Play therapy		Western herb and/or natural substance preparation training	.ADZBF - ADZBG
Group	.CDAHZ	Undefined	.ADZZZ
Individual	.CDAFU	Prescribed activity and/or exercise assistance	.NACDB
Plum blossom therapy	.CABAC	Prescribed diet teaching	
Podikihi	.CHABH	Group	.BFAAL
Point injection therapy	.CADAA	Individual	.BFAAK
Points bleeding and dressing	.CABAD Polarity therapy CBCAC	Prescribed medication education	.NBAAG
Post-delivery breast-feeding assistance	.CEDAM	Pressure ulcer management	.NAAHJ
Post-delivery newborn physical examination and conference with parent	.CEEAB	Pressure ulcer prevention	.NAFAN
Post-event sports massage	.CBEBA	Preterm developmental care	.CEEBC
Post-menopause profile	.DEOAD	Proinsulin assay	.DEACK
Postpartum care		Promotora	
In-office	.CEDAA	Family	.CJCAP
Out-of-office	.CEDAB	Group	.CJCAO
Postpartum doula services	.CEDAK	Individual	.CJCAN
Postpartum massage	.CBEAS	Outreach community	.CJCAM
Postpartum perineal care	.CEDAF	Community	.CJCAL
Postpartum service	.CED	Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation (PNF)	.BBABY
Undefined	.CEDZZ	Prostate specific antigen test	.DEMAL
Postpartum uterine bleeding reduction and stabilization		Prostatic acid phosphatase panel	.DEMAI
Each additional 15 minutes	.CEDAE	Prosthesis training	.NBADZ
Initial 60 minutes	.CEDAD	Prosthetic movement training	.BCAAB
Postpartum vaginal suturing	.CEDAJ	PSA	. See Prostate specific antigen
Postural analysis test	.BDEAD	Psychiatric test and record evaluation	.CDBAU
Postural exercise		Psychiatry service or procedure	.AHAAO
Group	.BBABS	Psychological assessment interpretation	.CDBAR
Individual	.BBAAH	Psychological testing	
Postural integration	.CBBAQ	Brief assessment	.CDBAP
Potassium	.DEBAG	Comprehensive assessment	.CDBAQ
Practitioner referral with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADYAJ	Psychological testing	.CDBAZ
Pradhamana nasya application and/or instruction	.CHABC	Psychomotor skills	
Pranic Healing	.CBCAJ	Group	.BCABA
Pre-event sports massage	.CBEAY	Individual	.BCABB
Pregnancy termination consultation	.CEFAP	Psychotherapy	
Pregnancy termination management		Couple	.CDDAE
Additional 15 minutes	.CEAAX	Family	.CDDAF
Initial 60 minutes	.CEAAW	Group	.CDDAH
Prenatal		Inpatient individual	
Consultation	.CEBAW	Each additional 15 minutes	.CDDAB
Doula services	.CEBAT	Initial 30 minutes	.CDDAA
Electronic fetal monitoring	.CEBAD	Multifamily	.CDDAG
Homebirth environment preparation	.CEBAV	Outpatient individual	
Initial visit	.CEBAX	Each additional 15 minutes	.CDDAD
Regular visit	.CEBAY	Initial 30 minutes	.CDDAC
Ultrasound	.CEBAQ	Undefined	.CDDZZ
Labor suppression	.CEBAO	Public health development	.CJCAF
Undefined	.CEBZZ	Public health development, consultation	.CJCAG
uterine bleeding monitoring	.CEBAH	Public Health Services	.CJC
uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization initial	.CEBAG	Case management	.CJCAC
uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization	.CEBAH	Healthcare fiscal resource assistance family	.CJCAJ
uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization	.CEBAH	Meals-on-Wheels	.CJCAA
uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization	.CEBAH	Undefined	.CJCZZ
uterine bleeding reduction and/or stabilization	.CEBAH	Wellness program development community	.CJCAK
Prenatal massage	.CBEAT	Pulmonary or vital capacity breathing study with or without ICD diagnosis	.ADYAA
Preoperative education		Pulmonary service or procedure	.AHAAV
Group	.NBAAK	Pulse monitoring management	.NAAVQ
Individual	.NBAAH	Pure thyroxine assay total free T4	.DEACO
Preparing and/or dispensing and/or training services with or without ICD diagnosis			
Homeopathic liquid remedy preparation	.ADZBK		

Q

Qigong
 Group BBABN
 Individual BBABM
 Qualitative amino acid urinalysis 44
 metabolites DEIBB
 Quantitative amino acid urinalysis 44
 metabolites DEIBC

R

Radiation therapy education NBAEY
 Radiation therapy management NAANL
 Radiology Services, computer-enhanced
 radiology DFA
 Raktamoksha CHAAD
 Range of motion Test BDF
 Electronic BDFE
 Extremity BDFAC
 Spinal BDFAD
 Undefined BDFZZ
 Range-of-motion therapeutic exercise BCAAS
 Reality orientation assistance NABCD
 Rebirthing CDAAI
 Receptive speech and language rehabilitation
 Group NBCAZ
 Individual NBCAU
 Recommendation and/or prescription services
 with or without ICD diagnosis ADXAA - ADXZZ
 Recreation therapy assistance
 Group NABCI
 Individual NABCH
 Group NABDW
 Individual NABDV
 Recreation therapy management
 Group NABCC
 Individual NABBZ
 Rectal care NABBN
 Reduction of labor pain ice massage CECBR
 Reflexology
 Ear CBBBO
 Foot CBBBN
 Hand CBBBM
 Reflexology instruction
 Family CBBBL
 Group CBBBK
 Individual CBBBP
 Rehabilitation assessment NA ECC
 Rehabilitation assistance NAAQO
 Rehabilitation sports massage CBEBE
 Rehabilitation treatment BCA
 Undefined BCAZZ
 Rehabilitative balance and/or coordination
 exercise BCAAN
 Reiki CBCAF
 Religious ritual support
 Group CICAH
 Individual CICAG
 Remote location existing client without ICD
 diagnosis ACDA A - ACDZZ
 Report procedure AHABD
 Reproductive and/or Childbirth Services
 Family planning and/or genetic counseling CEF
 Labor and delivery CEC
 Miscellaneous reproductive services CEA
 Newborn CEE
 Postpartum CED
 Reproductive system exams and/or treatments CEG
 pelvic exam without pap smear CEGAB
 Undefined CEGZZ
 Reproductive service CEA

Undefined CEAZZ
 Reservoir medication dispensing with or
 without ICD diagnosis ADZAJ
 Resistive therapeutic exercise BCAAL
 RNHCI ACM
 acute ACMAA
 Complex ACMAB
 Moderate ACMAD
 Subsequent ACMAC
 Moderate ACMAE
 In-Home ACMA
 Christian ACMAG
 Skilled ACMAF
 Undefined ACMZZ
 Role-change coping skills education
 Family CDAKI
 Group CDAKH
 Individual CDAKG
 Rolfing™ CBBAR
 Rosen Method™ CBBAS
 Rossiter System™ BCABD
 Rotational activities BCCAK
 Ryodoraku CACAJ

S

Safe sex education
 Community CJCBA
 Group CJCAZ
 Individual CJCAY
 Saliva analysis DEF
 Undefined DEFZZ
 Sample non-pharmaceutical product dispensing
 with or without ICD diagnosis ADZBN
 Sample non-prescription nutraceutical product
 dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis ADZBP
 Sample nutraceutical product dispensing with
 or without ICD diagnosis ADZBO
 Sample pharmaceutical product dispensing with
 or without ICD diagnosis ADZBM
 Sauna BACAH
 Scalp care NABDL
 Second midwife delivery and postpartum
 assistance CECBN
 Selenium DEBAH
 Self care aid NACDN
 Self-care training
 Family BCAAC
 Group BCAAH
 Individual BCAAG
 Self-catheterization education NBABB
 Self-hypnosis education stress management CDCAO
 Self-massage instruction
 Group CBE BX
 Individual CBE BY
 Self-responsibility education CDALC
 Sensory integration CBBAT
 Serum ferritin DEBAI
 Serum manganese DEBAL
 Serum sodium DEBAJ
 Sexual assault
 Crisis intervention NAANO - NAANP
 Forensic evidence collection NAANS - NAANT
 History documentation NAANQ - NAANR
 Physical injury assessment NAANU - NAANV
 Additional NACCA
 initial NACBZ
 Securing forensic evidence NAANY
 Infection assessment NACCC - NACCD
 Pregnancy risk education NBAEM - NBAEN
 Shamanic

Consultation	CHDAA	Spectroscopy	.DHA
Divination education	CHDAB	Undefined	DHAZZ
Extraction	CHDAC	Speech and language	
Psychopomp	CHDAD	Communication therapy	
Self-healing education	CHDAE	Group	NBCAW
Soul retrieval	CHDAF	Individual	NBCAD
Undefined	CHDZZ	Exercise therapy	
Shiatsu	CBGAI	Group	NBCAX
Shirodhara	.CHAAL	Individual	NBCAI
Short-term care relief	NACDM	Speech deficit communication enhancement	NACDD
Shunt two or more substance injection	DDBCN	Spice profile for 24 spices	.DEPAC
Silver	DEBBC	Spinal Adjustment	.CCAA
Simple massage	.CBECA	all regions	.CCABF
Sine wave current	BABAI	Cervical Region	.CCAAS
Siro abhyanga	.CHACF	four regions	.CCABE
Sirovasthy	CHACH	Lumbar Region	.CCAAU
Sitting	.BCCAL	Sacral region	.CCAAY
Skin breakdown care	.NAAYT	Sacroiliac joint	.CCAAY
Assessment	NACCT	Thoracic region	.CCAAT
Skin end point titration		three regions	.CCABD
Single-substance injection	DEPBW	two regions	.CCABC
Two or more substance injection	.DEPBX	Undefined	.CCAZZ
Skin end point titration	DEPAQ	Spinal device adjustment	.CCA
Skin excision reference	.AHAAE	Cervical region device	.CCAAX
Skin lesion shaving reference	AHAAD	Lumbar region device	.CCAAZ
Skin monitoring	NAEDH	Sacral region device	.CCABA
Skin suturing reference	AHAAD	Thoracic region device	.CCAAY
Sleep pattern		all regions	.CCABJ
Assessment	NAAQL	four regions	.CCABI
Education	NBAEJ	Sacroiliac joint	.CCABB
Assessment	NACCH	three regions	.CCABH
Small intestine bacterial overgrowth breath		two regions	.CCABG
test	DEJAJ	Spinal procedure	.AHABF
Smoking cessation		Spiritual Care Services	
Group	CDADO	Christian Science care	.CIA
Individual	CDAEN	Multidenominational care	.CIC
Snehan	CHAAM	Growth facilitation family	.CICAI
Snehavasthy	CHACB	Spiritual development group	.CICAM
Social skills assistance	CDAKQ	Spiritual development individual	.CICAL
Social skills assistance	CDALD	Spiritual encouragement group	.CICAK
Socialization enhancement assistance	CDAHX	Spiritual encouragement individual	.CICAJ
Societal and/or environmental coping		Undefined	.CICZZ
assistance		Spiritual nursing care	.CIB
Family	CDAKF	Spiritual nurse	
Group	CDAKE	Assist	CIBAC
Individual	CDAKD	Care consultation	CIBAP
Soft tissue osteopathic technique		Diet modification and/or food preparation	CIBAI
Occipital	CGJAA	Facility admission assistance	CIBAO
Undefined	CGJZZ	Incontinence management	CIBAL
Somatic and/or Massage Practices		Mother and newborn care	CIBAM
Body-mind	CBA	One-to-one care	CIBAN
Energy work	CBC	Partial bath assistance	CIBAB
Massage	CBE	Reality orientation assistance	CIBAU
Oriental massage	CBG	Group	CIBAT
Somatic education	CBH	Individual	CIBAS
Somatic Education	CBH	Rest facilitation	CIBAR
Undefined	CBHZZ	Sudden need assessment and/or care	CIBAX
Somato	CBBBI	Behavior guidance	CIBBH
SomatoEmotional Release™	CBBAU	Care plan	CIBAE
Sotai	CADAG	caregiver relief in-home	CIBAK
Sound	BAG	caregiver support	CIBAA
Undefined	BAGZZ	Communication assist	CIBAF
Special diet assessment	BFBAO	extensive food modification and feeding	CIBBD
Special diet management	BFBAP	General mobility assistance	CIBBE
Special program education	CJCAT	In-home care education	CIBAJ
Special service and/or report procedure	AHABD	Maximum perineal care	CIBBC
Specialist referral with or without ICD		Reassurance	CIBAV
diagnosis	ADYAL	Recreational	CIBA
Specimen collection	DEZ	Group	CIBAZ
Undefined	DEZZZ	individual	CIBAY
Specimen handling and/or conveyance	DEZAF	respite care	CIBBA - CIBBB

RNHCI room check	CIBBF
supervisor facility dishcharge	CIBAQ
supervisor, facility-incident report	CIBAH
Undefined	CIBZZ
Wound management	CIBBG
Splint procedure	AHABG
Splint supply reference	AHABG
Splint support	NABBV
Sports massage	CBEBB
St. John Method Neuromuscular Therapy™	CBBBJ
Standing	BCCAM
Steam cabinet	BACAF
Steam inhalation	BACAK
Steam Room	BACAG
Steam room	BACG
Step aerobics	BBAAX
Strength training	
Group	BBABL
Individual	BBAAZ
Strengthening therapeutic exercise	BCAAQ
Strep screen	DEJAF
Stress reduction assistance	
Group	CDAEU
Individual	CDAET
Stress-strain-counterstrain massage	CBEBE
Stretching	
Group	BBAAY
Individual	BBABA
Stretching therapeutic exercise	BCAAR
Strontium	DEBBD
Structural integration	CBBAV
Sublingual substance administration	DDADG
Substance abuse therapy	
Family	CDAIM
Group	CDADL
Individual	CDADK
Substance administration management	DDC
Substance Administration Services	
Injections	DDB
Miscellaneous substance administration	DDA
Substance administration management	DDC
Undefined	DDCZY
Eye medication	DDACZ
Suppository chelation therapy	DDAAZ
Undefined	DDAZZ
Ventricular reservoir medication	DDADR
Supine functions individual	BCCAN
Support-group	CDAGF
Suppository administration	DDADM
Surgical procedure	AHAAL
Suside risk reduction	CDAGE
Swallowing and positioning speech and language exercise therapy	NBCAK
Sweat lodge	CDAKR
Swedan	CHAAN
Swedish massage	CBECB
Swedish massage instruction	CBEBZ

T

Tai Chi	
Group	BBABD
Individual	BBABI
Talking circle	CDAKS
Tape	
Lower extremity	BCDAB
Upper extremity	BCDAA
Taping	BCD
Undefined	BCDZZ
Tapotement	CBEBN
TARA Approach™	BCAAX
Teen-parenting education	

Group	CJBBC
Individual	CJBAZ
Telethermography	
Breast examination	DHCAH
Cervical-cranial study	DHCAJ
Full body	DHCAL
Lower body	DHCAB
Upper body	DHCAA
Lower extremity vascular study	DHCAK
Undefined	DHCZZ
Temporomandibular muscle massage	CBEBG
Terminal illness	NAC
Care	NACCJ
Terminal illness care	NAARO
Terminal illness care, assessment	NAECH
Thai massage	CBGAS
Thalam	CHACA
Thalapoithichil	CHABO - CHABP
THBR	SeeThyroid hormone binding ratio
The Body Talk System™	CBCAG
Therapeutic grade essential oil dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAX
Therapeutic grade essential oils compounding with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAV
Therapeutic touch	CBCAB
Thermal stimulation speech and language exercise therapy	NBCAL
Thyroid hormone binding ratio	DEACJ
Thyroid stimulating hormone	DEACN
Thyroid uptake T3 or T4	DEACP
Toileting assistance	NACDP
Tooth therapy	CBBAX
Topical medication dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis	ADZAK
Topical substance application	DDADL
Total choline	DEEAH
Total intestinal secretory immunoglobulin A (IgA)	DEGBE
Total iron binding capacity	DEBAK
Total parenteral nutrition administration	DDADQ
Total thyroid hormone concentration test	DEACI
Touch for Health Basic BioKinetics™	CBBAD
Touch for Health™	CBBAY
Tracheostomy management	NAAZL
Tracking code use with or without ICD diagnosis	AHAAA - AHAZZ
Traction, manual	BBCAA
Undefined	BBCZZ
Trager Psychophysical Integration™ and Menastics™	CBBBA
Transcendental Meditation™	
Advanced course	
Group	CDCAT
Individual	CDCAS
In-residence course	
Group	CDCAV
Individual	CDCAU
Short course	
Group	CDCAX
Individual	CDCAW
Transcutaneous electrical neuro stimulator (TENS)	BABAD
Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine™	
Advanced each 30 minutes	CBCAI
Basic each 30 minutes	CBCAH
Transportation	NACEI
Trauma release	CBBBB
Trigger-point acupuncture	CABAG
Trigger-point injection	DBBAD
Trigger-point therapy	CBEBH

Trunk manual muscle testing BDDAB
 Trypsin qualitative analysis DEGAW
 Trypsin quantitative analysis DEGAX
 TSH. See Thyroid stimulating hormone
 TT3, TT4. See Total thyroid hormone concentration test
 Tuina CBGAK
 Tuning fork therapy. BAGAC
 TYLEM See Transform Your Life through Energy Medicine™

U

Udwarthanam CHABX
 Ulcer Care NAA
 Pressure NAA
 Stage four NAALZ
 Stage one. NAALW
 Stage three NAALY
 Stage two. NAALX
 Ultrasonic diathermy BABAN
 Ultrasound therapy. BAGAD
 Ultraviolet (UV-A) light therapy BAEAB
 Umbilical line tube insertion DDCBM
 Umbilical line tube management CEEBE
 Umbilical stem cell collection. DEZAH
 Undigested carbohydrate analysis DEGAY
 Universal precautions education NBAAY
 Unplanned pregnancy assistance. CEFBD
 Upper body movements. BCCAO
 Urinalysis
 18 toxic elements random timed or 24-hour
 test DEIBH
 Basic detoxification DEIBF
 With microscopy DEIAJ
 Oxidative stress metabolic. DEIBG
 Undefined DEIZZ
 Without microscopy DEIAK
 Urinary catheter
 Insertion DDCBN
 Removal. DDCCB
 Urinary catheter irrigation NAAOC
 Urinary catheter management NAAAO
 Urine elimination management NAAJX
 Urobilinogen quantitative analysis DEGAU
 Uttara basti. CHAAO

V

Vaccination
 Single-substance injection DDBCO
 Two or more substance injection DDBCP
 Vaccination history NABDD
 Vaginal culture DEOAK
 Vaginal delivery after previous Caesarean
 section out-of-hospital CECAI
 Vaginal delivery out-of-hospital. CECAA
 Vaman CHAAP
 Vamanam CHABS - CHABT
 Vanadium DEBBE
 Venous blood collection DEZAE
 Venous catheter management NAASB
 Venous insufficiency circulatory management. NAAOD
 Ventilator management NAAWE
 Verbal apraxia speech and language
 rehabilitation NBCAO
 Vibration device. BAFAA
 Violence management NAAXX - NAAXY
 Virechan CHAAR
 Virechanam CHABU - CHABV
 Visceral manipulation CBEBI
 Visceral manipulations
 Diaphragmatic CFBA

Liver CFBAC
 Prostatic CFBAD
 Thoracic organ CFBAE
 Uterine and/or adnexal. CFBAB
 Undefined. CFBZZ
 Visceral osteopathic technique (VOT). CGAOA - CGAOK
 Columnar region CGLAA
 Epigastric region CGLAG
 Hemithoracic region CGLAB
 Inguinal region CGLAF
 Lateral abdominal region CGLAE
 Mediastinal region. CGLAC
 Pelvic diaphragm region. CGLAJ
 Periumbilical region. CGLAH
 Pubic region CGLAI
 Subdiaphragmal regions CGLAD
 Visual deficit communication enhancement. NACDE
 Vital signs assessment and/or monitoring NAAKE
 Vitamin profile 17 vitamins DECAH
 Vitamin profile, 12 vitamins DECAI
 Voiding support. NACDT

W

Wandering prevention NAFAP
 Water. BAD
 Constitutional hydrotherapy BADA
 with sine wave BADAJ
 Without sine wave BADAJ
 Contrast bath BADAA
 Double Helix Water nebulizer BADAS
 Epsom salt. BADAL
 Essential oil bath BADAR
 Hubbard Tank BADAD
 Percussion hydrotherapy BADAQ
 Sitz bath. BADAO
 Undefined. BADZZ
 Whirlpool tub BADAG
 Water birth
 In-hospital. CECBY
 Out-of-hospital. CECBX
 Water exercise
 Group. BBEAB
 Individual. BBEAA
 Watsu CBGAT
 Weight gain assistance
 Group. BFBAH
 Individual. BFBAG
 Weight loss management
 Group. BFBAT
 Individual. BFBAS
 Weight management
 Group. BFBAJ
 Individual. BFBAI
 Western herb and/or natural substance
 preparation training with or without ICD
 diagnosis. ADZBF - ADZBG
 Western herbal topical substance application DDAEA
 Western herbs and/or natural substance
 dispensing with or without ICD diagnosis ADZAP
 Western herbs compounding with or without ICD
 diagnosis. ADZAL
 Wet mount DEJAD
 Wheelchair monitoring. NAEDE
 Work conditioning. BCB
 Individual. BCBAA - BCBAB
 Undefined. BCBZZ
 Wound care NABBU
 Wound care, assessment. NAEDC
 Wound dressing change. NACCU
 Wound dressing preparation. NACDZ

Wound management NAAKG

X

X-ray with or without ICD diagnosisADYAA

Y

Yoga
 GroupBBABF
 IndividualBBABK
 Yoga class referral with or without ICD
 diagnosis ADYAJ

Z

Zero balancing™ CBBBC
 Zhou's Hypoxicology Therapy™CBBBS
 ZHTSee Zhou's Hypoxicology Therapy™
 Zinc DEBAM

Index II - Remedy, Products and Supply

Products and Physican Resources

Numerics

- 24 spice prole solution
 - separate immunoglobulin E (IgE) profiles ECAAA
 - separate immunoglobulin G4 (IgG4) profiles ECAAB

A

- A-Acetylcysteine ECBAA
- Abdominal
 - Binders EAAAA
 - Supports EAAAA
- Acupuncture needles, disposable EAACZ
- Additives preservatives hypersensitivity
 - up to 15 items ECAAC
 - 16 to 30 items ECAAD
- Adrenal cortical extract ECBAB
- Alpha-1 antitrypsin ECAAE
- Ankle canvas splint EAAAC
- Applicants
 - Miscellaneous applicants EBA
 - Undefined EBAZZ
- Aredia ECBAD

B

- Back frame support EAAAE

C

- Calcium bersonate additives ECBAE
- Calcium magnesium ECBAF
- Cellona bandages EAADC
- Cervical
 - Cryotherapy cervical contour EAAAN
 - exerciser, home use EAAAI
 - motorized traction unit EAABD
 - orthopedic pillow spine, small EAABI
 - over-the-door traction unit EAABO
 - pillow, therapeutic EAAAJ
 - roll EAAAK
- Cervical cap diaphragm EAACP
- Chromium ECBAG
- CMBZM ECBAH
- Colema board EAAAL
- Compression wrap EAACW
- Copper ECBAI
- Cryotherapy
 - cervical contour EAAAN
 - home-use eye EAAAO
 - home-use, large EAAAP
 - home-use, medium EAAAQ
 - home-use, small EAAAR

D

- Deferoximine mesylate ECBAJ
- Dimeracaprol 1 percent procaine ECBAK

E

- Ear cone bees wax EAACS
- Ear pellet EAACL
- EDTA See Ethylene diamine tetra acetate
- Environmental chemicals
 - up to 15 items ECAAJ
 - 16 to 30 items ECAAK
 - 31 to 60 items ECAAL

- Epstein Barr
 - early antigen ECAAM
 - nuclear antigen ECAAN
- Ethylene diamine tetra acetate ECBAL

F

- Finger exerciser, therapeutic EAACX
- Foam bandages EAADA
- Folic acid ECBAM
- Fomentel EAAAT
- Food and inhalants ECAAP
- Food dyes and colors, up to 12 items ECAAQ

G

- Germanium ECBAN
- Glutathione ECBAO

H

- Hand exerciser, therapeutic EAACX
- Hand grip exerciser EAAAU
- Haptens toxic mineral hypersensitivity ECAAT
- Hemoglobinometer EAACO
- Heparin ECBAP
- Hepatitis A vaccine ECBAQ
- Hepatitis B vaccine ECBAR
- Holster arm sling EAAAV
- Hot pack
 - large EAAAW
 - small EAAAX
- Hydrochloric acid ECBAS
- Hydrocortisone additives ECBAT
- Hydrogen peroxide ECBAU
- additives ECBAV

I

- Ice pack
 - large EAAAY
 - small EAABA
- Immobilizer
 - Arm EAAAD
 - Shoulder EAAAD
- Immunoglobulin E (IgE)
 - for 100 vegetarian foods ECAAU
 - for 96 general foods ECAAV
- Immunoglobulin G4 (IgG4)
 - for 100 vegetarian foods ECAAW
 - for 96 general foods ECAAX
- Infra-red heat lamp EAACQ
- Inhalants prole Immunoglobulin E (IgE) for 47
 - inhalants ECABB
- Intravenous supply EAACN

K

- Knee
 - brace EAABB
 - cage brace EAABC
 - orthopedic support EAABK
- Kutapressin ECBAW

L

- Laetrile ECBAX
- Lasix ECBAY
- Lecithin hypersensitivity ECABC
- Lymphocyte transformation ECBAD

M

Maggots, medicinal, disinfected EAACT
 Magnesium ECBBA
 Magnetico sleep pad EAACU
 Manganese ECBBB
 Materials and/or Supplies
 Miscellaneous materials and/or supplies EAA
 Undefined EAAZZ
 Medications hypersensitivity ECABG
 Medicinal disinfected maggots EAACT
 Methergine® ECBAZ
 Mineral build up ECBBC
 Mineral ice EBAAA
 Mold hypersensitivity
 up to 15 items ECABI
 16 to 30 items ECABJ
 Mollelast bandages EAADB
 Molybdenum iodide ECBBD
 Motorized cervical traction unit EAABD
 Moxa EAABZ

O

Obstetric delivery tray EAAAZ
 Orthopedic
 back support cushion EAABE
 elevator leg rest EAABF
 knee support EAABK
 lumbosacral support, molded EAABH
 pelvic stabilizers EAABJ
 wrist support EAABL
 Orthotic insoles EAACE
 Orthotics EAABN
 Over-the-door cervical traction unit EAABO
 Over-the-door shoulder arm exerciser EAABP
 Oxytocin ECBBU
 Ozone ECBBE

P

Pokeweed mitogen hypersensitivity ECABK
 Potassium ECBBF

R

Resistive
 stretch bands EAABS
 RhoGam ECBBV
 Rib belt EAABQ

S

Saline ECBBG
 Sarapin ECBBY
 Selenium ECBBH
 Seven star Plum Blossom hammer needles EAACR
 Sodium bicarbonate ECBBI
 Solutions
 Allergen solutions ECA
 Undefined ECAZZ
 Miscellaneous solutions ECB
 Undefined ECBZZ
 Spinal muscle massager EAABR
 Sterile water ECBBK
 Stinging insect venoms
 each item ECABL
 each two items ECABM
 each three items ECABN
 each four items ECAAR
 each five items ECAAO

Stretch bands, resistive EAABS
 Suction cup EAACJ
 Sulte hypersensitivity ECABQ
 Support wedge cushion EAACY

T

Taping supplies EAABT
 TDP See Infra - red heat lamp
 Tennis elbow support EAABU
 TENS See Transcutaneous
 Therapeutic exercise ball EAABY
 Therapeutic putty finger wrist hand exerciser EAACX
 Total salivary IgA ECABO
 Trace minerals ECBBM
 Transcutaneous
 Electrical neuro stimulator (TENS) home-use EAABV
 replacement pads EAABW
 Tri-ox ECBBN
 Tricophyton hypersensitivity ECABP

U

Urine dip stick EAACM

V

Vaginal depletion packs EAACI
 Vitamin
 B complex ECBBO
 B-12 ECBBP
 B-5 ECBBQ
 B-6 ECBBR
 C ECBBS
 K ECBBW

W

Waterbirth tub EAACV
 Wrist brace palm splint EAACD
 Wrist exerciser, therapeutic EAACX

X

Xylocaine ECBBX

Z

Zinc ECBBT

Index III - Homeopathic Remedies

A

Abelmoschus moschatus/musk seed	HAAAA	Ammonium carbonicum/ammonium carbonate/sal volatile	HAACG
Abies canadensis/Hemlock spruce	HAAAB	Ammonium causticum/spirits of hartshorn/ammonium hydrate	HAACH
Abies nigra/black spruce	HAAAC	Ammonium iodatum/ammonium iodide	HAACI
Abrotanum, southernwood, old man	HAAAG	Ammonium muriaticum/ammonium chloride/sal ammoniac	HAACJ
Abrus precatorius/carbs eye vine	HAAAE	Ammonium phosphoricum/ammonium phosphate	HAACK
Acalypha indica/Indian nettle	HAAAG	Ammonium picricum/ammonium picrate	HAACL
Acer negundo/box elder	HAADZ	Ammonium valerianicum/ammonium valerianate	HAACM
Acetanilidum/antifebrinum	HAAAH	Amorphophallus rivieri/Chinese umbel	HAACN
Acetate of aluminum	HAAAG	Ampelopsis quinquefolia/Virginia creeper	HAACO
Aceticum acidum/glacial acetic acid	HAAAI	Amygdalus amara aqua/bitter almond	HAACQ
Achillea millefolium/yarrow	HAAAZ	Amygdalus persica/peach tree	HAACR
Achyranthes aspera/prickly chaff flower	HAAAJ	Amylenum nitrosum/amyl nitrate	HAACS
Acidum lacticum	HAAGL	Anacardium occidentale/cashew nut	HAACT
Aconite napellus/monkshood	HAAAK	Anacardium orientale/marking nut	HAACU
Aconitum/aconite	HAAAL	Anagallis arvensis/scarlet pimpernel	HAACV
Aconitum cammarum/aconite cammarum	HAAAM	Andalacite rock	HAAGO
Aconitum ferox/Indian aconite	HAAAN	Andira araroba/chrysarobinum/chrysophan/goa powder	HAAGK
Aconitum lycotonum/great yellow wolfsbane	HAAAO	Anemone pulsatilla/pasque flower	HAAFZ
Actea spicata/baneberry	HAAAP	Anemopsis californica/yerba manza	HAACX
Adamas	HAAGM	Angelica atropurpurea/angelica	HAACY
Adelheidsquelle aqua/water from Adelheidsquelle Mineral Springs	HAAAQ	Angelica sinensis/dong quay	HAADA
Adonis vernalis/pheasant's eye	HAAAR	Angophora lanceolata/red gum	HAADB
Adoxa moschatellina/common moschatel	HAAAS	Angustura vera/bark of galipea cusparia	HAADC
Adrenalinum/suprarenal gland secretion	HAAAT	Anhalonium lewinii/peyote cactus	HAADD
Aesculus glabra/Ohio buckeye	HAAAV	Anilinum/amidobenzene	HAADE
Aesculus hippocastanum/horse chestnut	HAAAW	Anise stellatum/star anise	HAADF
Aether	HAAGN	Anthemis nobilis/Roman chamomile	HAADG
Aethiops antimonialis/mercurius stibiosul	HAAAX	Anthoxanthum odoratum/sweet scented vernal grass	HAADH
Aethiops mercurialis/black sulphide mercury	HAAAU	Anthracinum/anthrax nosode	HAADI
Aethusa cynapium/fool's parsley	HAAAY	Anthrakokali/anthracite coal	HAADJ
Agaricus emeticus/russula emetica/the sickener	HAABA	Antiaris toxicaria/bohun upas/bausor tree toxin	HAAGH
Agaricus muscarius/amanita	HAABB	Antimonium arsenicosum/antimony arsenite	HAADK
Agaricus pantherinus/spotted amanita	HAABC	Antimonium crudum/antimony sulphide	HAADL
Agaricus phalloides/amanita bulbosa/deathcap	HAABD	Antimonium iodatum/antimony teriodide	HAADM
Agave americana/century plant	HAABE	Antimonium muriaticum/antimony butter	HAADN
Agave tequilana/blue agave	HAABF	Antimonium sulphuratum/golden sulphuret of antimony	HAAAZ
Agkistrodon contortrix/cenchris contortrix/copperhead snake	HAAGJ	Antimonium tartaricum/tartrate of antimony and potash	HAADO
Agnus castus/chaste tree	HAABG	Antipyrinum/phenazone	HAADP
Agrophis nutans/bluebell	HAABH	Aphis chenopodii glauci/aphid	HAADQ
Agrostemma githago/corn cockle	HAABI	Apis melifica/honey bee	HAADR
Ailanthus altissima/tree of heaven	HAABJ	Apium graveolens/common celery	HAADS
Alchemilla arvensis/parsley piert	HAABK	Apocynum andros/spreading dogbane	HAADT
Alchemilla vulgaris/lady's mantle	HAABL	Apocynum cannabinum/Indian hemp	HAADU
Alcohol/ethyl alcohol	HAABM	Apomorphinum/morphine alkaloid	HAADV
Aletris farinosa/stargrass	HAABN	Aqua fortis/nitric acid	HAAEZ
Allium cepa/red onion	HAABO	Aqua marina/sea water	HAADW
Allium sativum/garlic	HAABP	Aqua pura/alchemical water	HAADX
Alloxanum/alloxan	HAABQ	Aquilegia vulgaris/columbine	HAADY
Alnus rubra/red alder	HAABR	Aragallus lamberti/white loco weed/rattle weed	HAAEA
Aloe socotrina/socotrine aloe	HAABS	Aralia hispida/wild elder	HAAEB
Aloe Vera	HAABT	Aralia racemosa/American spikenard	HAAEC
Alstonia constricta/bitter bark	HAABU	Aranea diadema/papal cross spider	HAAED
Alumen/potash alum	HAABV	Aranea ixobola/cross spider	HAAEE
Alumina silicata/kaolin	HAABW	Aranea scinencia/gray spider	HAAEF
Alumina silicatum	HAAGO	Arbutus andrachne/strawberry tree	HAAEG
Alumina/aluminum oxide	HAABX	Areca catechu/betel nut	HAAEH
Aluminum acetate/aluminum acetate solution	HAABY	Argemone mexicana/prickly poppy	HAAEJ
Aluminum aceticum	HAAGP	Argentum cyanatum/silver cyanide	HAAEK
Ambra grisea/ambergris	HAACA	Argentum iodatum/silver iodide	HAAEL
Ambrosia artemisiifolia/ragweed	HAACB	Argentum metallicum/silver	HAAEM
Ammonium aceticum/ammonium acetate	HAACD	Argentum nitricum/silver nitrate	HAAEI
Ammonium benzoicum/ammonium benzoate	HAACE		
Ammonium bromatum/ammonium bromide	HAACF		

Aristolochia clematitis/aristolochic acid
 from subterranean parts of plant HAAEN
 Aristolochia milhomens/Brazilian snake root HAAEO
 Aristolochia serpentaria/Virginia snake root
 herb HAAEP
 Arnica montana/leopard's bane HAAEQ
 Arsenicum album/white arsenic oxide HAAER
 Arsenicum bromatum/arsenic bromide HAAES
 Arsenicum hydrogenisatum/arseniuretted
 hydrogen HAAET
 Arsenicum iodatum/arsenic iodide HAAEU
 Arsenicum metallicum/arsenic HAAEV
 Arsenicum sulfuratum flavum/arsenious
 sulphide/arsenic trisulphate/piment HAAEW
 Arsenicum sulfuratum
 rubrum/arsenic sulphide/arsenic
 disulphide/realgar HAAEX
 Artemisia abrotanum HAAGR
 Artemisia abrotanum/southernwood HAAAD
 Artemisia absinthium/common wormwood HAAAF
 Artemisia vulgaris/mugwort/wormwood HAAEY
 Arum dracontium/green dragon HAAFA
 Arum dracunculus/dracunculus vulgaris/dragon
 lily HAAFB
 Arum italicum/arum of Italy HAAFC
 Arum maculatum/cuckoo pint HAAFD
 Arum triphyllum/Jack in the pulpit HAAFE
 Arundo mauritanica/reed/Italian grass HAABZ
 Asarum canadense/wild ginger HAAFG
 Asarum europaeum/European sanke root HAAFH
 Asclepias cornuti/milkweed/silkweed HAAFI
 Asclepias incarnata/swamp milkweed HAAFJ
 Asclepias tuberosa/pleurisy root/butterfly
 weed HAAFK
 Asclepias vincetoxicum/swallow wort/vince HAAFL
 Asimina triloba/American papaw HAAFM
 Asparagus officinalis/garden asparagus HAAFN
 Astacoidea HAAGS
 Astacus fluviatilis/crawfish/river crab HAAFO
 Asterias rubens/red starfish HAAFP
 Astragalus excapus/huang qi HAAFQ
 Astragalus mollissimus/purple loco weed HAAFS
 Athamanta oreoselium/peucedanum
 oreoselium/athamanta HAAFT
 Atrax robustus/Australian spider HAAFU
 Atropa belladonna/deadly nightshade HAAGI
 Atropinum/atropine HAAFV
 Aurum arsenicum/gold arseniate HAAFW
 Aurum bromatum/gold bromide HAAFX
 Aurum iodatum/gold iodide HAAFY
 Aurum metallicum/gold HAAGA
 Aurum muriaticum kalinatum/double chloride of
 potassium and gold/potassium chloroaurate HAAGB
 Aurum muriaticum natronatum/double chloride
 of gold and sodium/sodium chloroaurate HAAGC
 Aurum muriaticum/gold chloride HAAGD
 Aurum sulphuratum/gold sulphide HAAGE
 Avena sativa/oatstraw HAAGF
 Azadirachta indica/margosa bark HAAGG

B

Bacillinum testium/tuberculosis testicle
 nosode HABAB
 Bacillinum/tuberculosis nosode HABAA
 Bacillus number seven/7th non-lactose
 fermenting bacillus HABAD
 Bacillus number ten/10th non-lactose
 fermenting bacillus HABAC
 Bad Kissingen aqua/water from Bad Kissingen
 Mineral Springs HABAZ

Bad Lippspringe aqua/water from Bad
 Lippspringe Mineral Springs HABCB
 Balsamum peruvianum/Peruvian balsam HABAF
 Balsamum toltanum/myroxylon toluifera balsam HABAG
 Baptisia confusa acetica/Australian baptisia HABAH
 Baptisia tinctoria/wild indigo HABAI
 Barosma crenulatum/buchu HABAJ
 Baryta acetica/barium acetate HABAK
 Baryta carbonica/barium carbonate HABAL
 Baryta iodata/barium iodide HABAM
 Baryta muriatica/barium chloride HABAN
 Bellis perennis/daisy HABAP
 Benzinum dinitricum/benzinum/benzol/coal
 naphtha HABAS
 Benzinum nitricum/nitro benzene HABAR
 Benzoicum acidum/
 benzoic acid HABAT
 Benzoinum odoriferum/spicebush HABAU
 Berberis aquifolium/Oregon grape HABAV
 Berberis vulgaris/barberry HABAW
 Beryllium metallicum/metallic beryllium HABAX
 Beta vulgaris/beet root HABAY
 Betonica stachys/wood betony HABBA
 Bismuthum/bismuth sub-nitrate HABBB
 Bixa orellana/lipstick tree HABBC
 Blatta americana/American cockroach HABBD
 Blatta orientalis/Indian cockroach HABBE
 Boa constrictor HABCD
 Boiron oscillococcinum/anas barbariae hepatis
 et cordis extractum/oscillococcinum HABCC
 Boldoa fragrans/peumus boldus/boldo HABBF
 Boletus laricis/white agaric HABBH
 Boletus luridus/boletus nigrescens/red pored
 bolete HABBI
 Boletus satanas/satan's cap HABBJ
 Bombyx mori HABCE
 Bombyx processionea/procession moth HABBK
 Borax/sodium borate HABBL
 Boric acidum/boric acid HABBM
 Bothriechis schlegeli/eyelash viper/yellow
 viper HABBN
 Botulinum toxinum/botulinum toxin HABBO
 Bovista gigantea/puff ball/warted puff ball HABBP
 Brachyglottis monroi/rangiora HABBQ
 Brassica napus/cole seed HABBR
 Brayera anthelmintica/hagenia
 abyssinica/kouso HABBZ
 Bromium/bromine HABBS
 Brucea antidysenterica/angustura
 spuria/bitter barked tree HABBT
 Brucinum/brucine HABBU
 Bryonia alba/wild hops HABBV
 Bufo rana/poison of the toad HABBW
 Bunias orientalis/warty cabbage/hill mustard HABBX
 Buthus australis/scorpion venom HABBY
 Butyricum acidum/butyric acid HABCA

C

Cactus grandiflorus/night blooming cereus HACAB
 Cadmium bromatum/cadmium bromide HACAC
 Cadmium fluorata/cadmium fluoride HACAD
 Cadmium iodatum/cadmium iodine HACAE
 Cadmium metallicum/cadmium HACAF
 Cadmium sulphuricum/cadmium sulphate HACAG
 Caffeine/coffee alkaloid HACAHA
 Caladium seguinum/American arum HACAHA
 Calcarea acetica/calcium acetate HACAM
 Calcarea arsenicosa/calcium arsenite HACAL
 Calcarea bromata/calcium bromide HACAN
 Calcarea carbonica/calcium carbonate HACAQ
 Calcarea caustica/calcium water HACAP

Calcarea chlorinata/chlorinated lime	HACAQ	Chininum muriaticum/quinine muriate	HACDJ
Calcarea fluorica/calcium fluoride	HACAR	Chinook salmon	HAOBB
Calcarea hypophosphorosa/calcium hypophosphite	HACAS	Chiococca racemosa/cahinca root/snowberry	HACAI
Calcarea iodata/calcium iodide	HACAT	Chionanthus virginica/fringe tree bark	HACDK
Calcarea muriatica/calcium chloride	HACAU	Chloralum hydratum/chloral hydrate	HACDL
Calcarea ovi testae/egg shell	HACAV	Chloramphenicolpalmitate/chloramphenicol uccinate/chloramphenicol	HACDM
Calcarea phosphorica/calcium phosphate	HACAW	Chloroformum/chloroform	HACDN
Calcarea picrica/calcium picrate	HACAX	Chlorpromazine/largactil	HACDO
Calcarea renalis/kidney stone	HACAY	Chlorum aqua/chlorine water	HACDP
Calcarea silicata/calcium silicate	HACBA	Cholesterinum/cholesterine	HACDR
Calcarea sulphurica/gypsum/calcium sulphate	HACBB	Chromicum acidum/chromic acid	HACDS
Calendula officinalis/pot marigold	HACBC	Chromium kali sulphuratum/potassic chrome alum	HACDT
California sister butterfly	HALCR	Chrysanthemum leucanthemum/oxeye daisy	HACDU
Calotropis gigantea/madar bark	HACBD	Chrysophanicum acidum/chrysophanic acid	HACDW
Caltha palustris/cowslip	HACBE	Cichorium intybus/chicory	HACDX
Camphora bromata/monobromide of camphor	HACBF	Cicuta maculata/spotted cowbane	HACDY
Camphora officinarum	HALCQ	Cicuta virosa/water hemlock	HACEA
Cannabis sativa	HACBI	Cimex lectularius/bedbug	HACEB
Cantharis vesicatoria/Spanish fly	HACBK	Cimicifuga racemosa/black cohosh	HACEC
Capsella bursa pastoris/shepherd's purse	HACGX	Cina artemisia/wormseed	HACED
Capsicum minimum/cayenne pepper	HACBL	Cinchona boliviana/Jesuit's bark	HACDF
Carbo animalis/animal charcoal	HACBM	Cinchona officinalis/Peruvian bark	HACDG
Carbo vegetabilis/vegetable charcoal	HACBN	Cineraria maritima/dusty miller	HACEF
Carbolicum acidum/carbolic acid	HACBO	Cinnabaris/red mercuric sulphide	HACEG
Carbon tetrachloride	HACBP	Cinnamomum camphora/camphor	HACBG
Carboneum hydrogen/carburetted hydrogen	HACBQ	Cinnamonum ceylanicum/cinnamon	HACEH
Carboneum oxygen/carbonous oxide	HACBR	Cistus canadensis/rock rose	HACEI
Carboneum sulphuratum/carbon bisulphide	HACBS	Citricum acidum/citric acid	HACEJ
Carboneum/lamp black	HACBT	Citrullus colocynthis/bitter apple/bitter cucumber	HACAZ
Carcinosin/cancer nosode	HACBU	Citrullus lanatus citroides/citronmellon	HACGE
Carduus benedictus/blessed thistle	HACBV	Citrus decumana/grapefruit	HACEK
Carduus marianus/Saint Mary's thistle	HACBW	Citrus limon/lemon	HACEL
Carlsbad aqua/water from Muehlbrunnen Mineral Springs	HACBX	Citrus vulgaris/bitter orange	HACEM
Carnegiea gigantea	HACGY	Clematis erecta/virgin's bower	HACEN
Carya alba/shell bark	HACBY	Coastal redwood	HASEP
Cascara sagrada/sacred bark	HACCA	Cobaltum metallicum/cobalt	HACEO
Cassia acutifolia/senna	HACGV	Cobaltum nitricum/cobalt nitrate	HACEP
Castanea vesca/chestnut leaf	HACCC	Cocaine/cocaine alkaloid	HACER
Castor equi/horse hoof	HACCD	Coccinella septempunctata/ladybug	HACES
Castoreum/beaver secretion	HACCE	Cocculus indicus/Indian cockle	HACET
Cataria nepeta/catnip	HACCF	Coccus cacti/cochineal	HACEU
Caulophyllum thalictroides/blue cohosh	HACCG	Cochlearia armoracia/horseradish	HACEV
Cauticum/potassium hydrate	HACCH	Codeine/opium alkaloid	HACEW
Ceanothus americanus/red root	HACCI	Coffea cruda/unroasted coffee	HACEX
Cement/cement rock	HACCK	Coffea tosta/roasted coffee	HACEY
Centaurea tagana/cornflower	HACCM	Colchicine/colchicum alkaloid	HACFA
Centella asiatica/gotu kola	HACDZ	Colchicum autumnale/meadow saffron	HACFB
Cephaelis ipecacuanha/ipecac root and rhizome	HACEE	Collinsonia canadensis/stone root	HACFC
Cephalanthus/crane willow/buttton bush	HACCN	Colostrum	HACFE
Cereus serpentinus/nyctocereus serpentinus/snake cactus	HACCP	Commiphora myrrha/myrrh	HACGU
Cerium oxalicum/cerium oxalate	HACCC	Common housefly	HAMDH
Cervus campestris/Brazilian deer	HACCR	Comocladia dentata/guao	HACFF
Cetraria islandica/Iceland moss	HACCS	Concholinum/mother of pearl	HACFG
Chamomilla matricaria/German chamomile	HACCT	Conium maculatum/poison hemlock	HACFH
Chaparro amargoso/goat bush	HACCU	Convallaria majalis/lilly of the valley	HACFI
Chaulmoogra/taraktogenos	HACCV	Convolvulus arvensis	HACGZ
Cheiranthus cheiri/wallflower	HACCW	Convolvulus arvensis/bind weed	HACFJ
Chelidonium majus/greater celandine/swallow wort	HACCX	Convolvulus duartinus/morning glory	HACFK
Chelone glabra/snakehead	HACCY	Copaifera langsdorffii/copaiva/copaiba/copaiva balsam	HACFL
Chenopodium olidum/epazote/stinking motherwort/wild arrach/Jerusalem oak	HACDB	Corallium rubrum/red coral	HACFM
Chenopodium vulvaria/stinkender	HACDA	Corallorhiza ondotorhiza/crawley root	HACFN
Chimaphila maculata/spotted wintergreen	HACDC	Cordyceps sinensis/caterpillar fungus	HACFO
Chimaphila umbellata/pipsissewa	HACDD	Coriaria ruscifolia/toot berry	HACFP
China arsenicosum/arsenite of quinine	HACDE	Cornus alternifolia/swamp walnut	HACFQ
China salicylicum/quinine salicylate	HACDH	Cornus circinata/roundleafed dogwood	HACBZ
China sulphuricum/quinine sulphate	HACDI	Cornus florida/dogwood	HACFR
		Cortisone/adrenal gland steroid	HACFS

Coryanthe yohimbe/yohimbe bark HACGW
 Corydalis formosa/turkey pea HACFT
 Corynocarpus laevigatus/karaka/kopi tree HACEZ
 Cotyledon umbilicus/pennywort HACFV
 Cowrie snail HACHA
 Crataegus oxyacantha/hawthorne berry HACFW
 Cresylolum/cresol HACFX
 Crocus sativa/saffron HACFY
 Crotalus cascavella/Brazilian rattlesnake HACGA
 Crotalus horridus/rattlesnake HACGB
 Croton eleuteria/cascarilla/amber kabug/sweet
 bark HACCBB
 Croton tiglium/croton oil HACGC
 Cubeba officinalis/cubeba/cubebs HACGD
 Culex musca/mosquito HACGF
 Cuphea viscosissima/flux weed HACGH
 Cupressus australis/Australian cypress HACGI
 Cupressus lawsoniana/Lawson's cypress HACGJ
 Cuprum aceticum/copper acetate HACGK
 Cuprum arsenicosum/copper arsenite HACGL
 Cuprum metallicum/copper HACGM
 Cuprum oxydatum nigrum HACCZ
 Cuprum sulphuricum/copper sulphate HACGN
 Curare/arrow poison HACGO
 Curcubita pepo/pumpkin seed HACGP
 Cyanea capillata/medusa/jellyfish HACFZ
 Cyclamen hederaefolium/sow bread HACGQ
 Cynodon dactylon/doorba HACGR
 Cypraea eglantina HACHA
 Cyripedium calceolus/yellow lady's slipper HACGS

D

Daphne indica/spurge laurel HADAB
 Daphne mezereum HADBD
 Daphne mezereum/dwarf laurel/wild pepper HADAY
 Datura aborea/datura flower HADAC
 Datura ferox/Chinese datura HADAD
 Datura metel/Indian datura HADAE
 Datura stramonium/jimson weed HADBA
 Delphinium staphisagria/Eurasian
 larkspur/stavesacre HADAZ
 Derris pinnata/pongram HADAF
 Diamond HAAGM
 Dichapetalum cymosum/gifblaar HADAG
 Dictamnus albus/burning bush HADAH
 Digitalis purpurea/foxglove HADAI
 Digitoxinum/digitalis dissolved in chloroform HADAK
 Dioscorea villosa/wild yam HADAL
 Diosma lincaris/buku HADAM
 Diphtheria/pertussis tetanus/DPT vaccine HADAN
 Diphtherinum/diphtheria nosode HADAO
 Dipteryx odorata/coumarouna odorata/tonka
 bean/tonco bean HADBB
 Dirca palustris/leatherwood HADAP
 DNA/desoxyribonucleic acid HADAQ
 Dorema ammoniacum/gum ammoniac resin and
 balsam HADBC
 Doryphora decemlineata/Colorado potato beetle HADAS
 Drosera rotundifolia/sundew HADAT
 Duboisia myoporoides/corkwood tree HADAU
 Duboisinum/corkwood tree alkaloid HADAX
 Dysentery bacillus/dysentery HADAW

E

Echallium elaterium/squirting cucumber HAEAE
 Echinacea angustifolia/purple coneflower HAEAA
 Echinacea purpurea/black sampson HAEAB
 Elaeis guineensis/African oil plant HAEAC
 Elaps corallinus/coral snake HAEAD
 Electricitas/electricity HAEAF

Eledone cirrhosa HAEBX
 Emetine/ipecac alkaloid HAEAG
 Eosinum/eosin HAEAH
 Epigea repens/trailing arbutus HAEAJ
 Epilobium palustre/willow herb HAEAK
 Epiphegus virginiana/beechnut HAEAL
 Epiphysterinum/epiphysterinum nosode HAEAM
 Equisetum hyemale/scouring rush/horsetail HAEAN
 Erchthites hieracifolia/fire weed HAEAO
 Ergotinum/ergot HAEAP
 Erigeron canadense/fleabane HAEAQ
 Eriodictyon californicum/yerba santa HAEAR
 Erodium cicutarium/hemlock stork's bill HAEAS
 Eryngium aquaticum/button
 snakeroot/rattlesnakemaster HAEAT
 Eryngium maritimum/sea holly HAEAU
 Erythraea chilensis/canchalagua/Chilean
 centaury HAEAZ
 Erythrinus erythrinus/red mullet fish HAEAV
 Erythroxylon coca/coca/the divineplant of the
 Incas HAEBW
 Eschscholzia californica/California goldpoppy HAEAW
 Eserinum/eserine HAEAX
 Ether, ethylic ether HAAGN
 Etherum/ether HAEAY
 Eucalyptus globulus/blue gum tree HAEBA
 Eugenia jambos/rose apple HAEBB
 Euonymus americanus/strawberry bush HAEBD
 Euonymus atropurpurea/wahoo HAEBE
 Euonymus europaea/spindle tree HAEBF
 Eupatorium aromaticum/white snake root HAEBG
 Eupatorium perfoliatum/boneset HAEBH
 Eupatorium purpureum/gravel root HAEBI
 Euphorbia amygdaloides/wood spurge HAEBJ
 Euphorbia corollata/large flowering spurge HAEBK
 Euphorbia cyparissias/cypress spurge HAEBL
 Euphorbia heterodoxa/aveloz HAEBM
 Euphorbia hypericifolia/large spotted spurge HAEBN
 Euphorbia ipecacuanhae/ipecacuan spurge HAEBO
 Euphorbia lathyris/gopher plant HAEBP
 Euphorbia officinarum/gum euphorbium HAEBQ
 Euphorbia peplus/petty spurge HAEBC
 Euphorbia pilulifera/pill bearing spurge HAEBR
 Euphorbia polycarpa/golondrina HAEBS
 Euphrasia officinalis/eyebright HAEBT
 Eupionum/wood tar HAEBU
 Eysenhardtia polystachia/orteaga HAEBV

F

Fabiana imbricata/pichi pichi HAFAA
 Fagopyrum/buckwheat HAFAB
 Fagus sylvatica/beechnut HAFAC
 Fel tauri/ox gall HAFAD
 Ferrum aceticum/iron acetate HAFAE
 Ferrum arsenicosum/iron arseniate HAFAF
 Ferrum bromatum/iron bromide HAFAG
 Ferrum cyanatum/iron cyanide HAFAR
 Ferrum iodatum/iron iodide HAFAH
 Ferrum magneticum/loadstone HAFAI
 Ferrum metallicum/iron HAFAJ
 Ferrum muriaticum/iron chloride HAFAK
 Ferrum pernitricum/iron pernitrate HAFAL
 Ferrum phosphoricum/iron phosphate HAFAM
 Ferrum picricum/iron picrate HAFAN
 Ferrum sulphuricum/iron sulphate HAFAO
 Ferrum tartaricum/iron tartrate HAFAP
 Ferula communis glauca/ferula
 neapolitana/giant fennel HAFAQ
 Ferula foetida/asafoetida/stinkasand gum HAFAZ
 Ficus religiosa/ashwathya HAFAS
 Filix mas/male fern HAFAT

Fluoricum acidum/hydrofluoric acid HAFAW
 Folliculinum/ovarian follicle HAFAX
 Formalinum/formaldehyde HAFAY
 Formica rufa/red ant. HAFBB
 Formicum acidum/formic acid HAFBA
 Fragaria vesca/wood strawberry HAFBC
 Franciscea uniflora/Brazilian manaca root HAFBD
 Franzenbad aqua/water from Franzenbad Mineral
 Springs HAFBE
 Fraxinus americana/white ash HAFBF
 Fraxinus excelsior/European ash HAFBG
 Fuchsia triphylla/fuchsia HAFBH
 Fucus vesiculosus/sea kelp HAFBI
 Fuligo ligni/soot HAFBJ

G

Gadus morrhua/cod fish HAGAA
 Gaertner bacillus/bowel nosode HAGAB
 Galanthus nivalis/snow drop HAGAC
 Galega officinalis/goat's rue HAGAD
 Galium aparine/goose grass HAGAE
 Gallicum acidum/gallic acid HAGAF
 Galphimia glauca/thyralis/rain of gold HAGAG
 Galvanismus/galvanism HAGAU
 Garcinia morella/gambogia HAGAH
 Gastein aqua/water from Wildbad Gastein hot
 springs HAGAI
 Gaultheria procumbens/wintergreen HAGAJ
 Gelsemium sempervirens/yellow jasmine HAGAK
 Genista tinctoria/dyer's weed HAGAL
 Gentiana cruciata/cross leaved gentian HAGAM
 Gentiana lutea/yellow gentian HAGAN
 Gentiana quinqueflora/five flowered gentian HAGAO
 Geranium maculatum/crane's bill HAGAP
 Germanium metallicum HAGBM
 Gettysburg aqua/salt from Gettysburg Mineral
 Springs HAGAQ
 Geum rivale/water avens HAGAR
 Giant cactus HACGY
 Giant sequoia, Giant redwood HASEO
 Ginkgo biloba/ginkgo leaf HAGAS
 Glonoine/nitroglycerine HAGAV
 Glycerinum/glycerine HAGAW
 Gnaphalium sylvaticum/cudweed/old balsam HAGAX
 Goat milk HALCM
 Gonolobus cundurango/cundurango/condor plant HAGAZ
 Gossypium hirsutum/cotton plant HAGAY
 Granitum/granite HAGBB
 Graphites/black lead HAGBC
 Gratiola heterosepala/hedge hyssop HAGBD
 Grindelia robusta/rosin wood HAGBE
 Guaiacum/lignum vitae resin HAGBG
 Guarea trichiloides/ballwood HAGBI
 Guatteria foliosa/majagua HAGBJ
 Gunpowder/blackpowder HAGBK
 Gymnocladus dioica/American coffee tree HAGBL

H

Haematoxylon campechianum/kampeche/logwood HAHAA
 Haldol decanoate/haloperidol HAHAC
 Hall Aqua/salt from Hall Mineral Springs in
 Australia HAHAB
 Hamamelis virginiana/witch hazel HAHAD
 Hecla lava/volcanic ash HAHAE
 Hedeoma pulegioides/pennyroyal HAHAF
 Hedra helix/common ivy HAHAG
 Hedysarum desmodium/Brazilian
 burdock/carapicho HAHAH
 Helianthus annuus/common sunflower HAHAJ
 Heliotropium/heliotrope HAHAK

Helium HAHBT
 Helix tosta/toasted snail HAHAL
 Helleborus fetidus/bear's foot HAHAM
 Helleborus niger/snow rose HAHAN
 Helleborus orientalis/lenten rose/crowfoot HAHAO
 Helleborus viridis/green hellebore HAHAJ
 Heloderma suspectum/gila monster HAHAP
 Helonias dioica/unicorn root HAHAQ
 Hepar sulphuris/calcium sulphide HAHAR
 Hepatica triloba/liver wort HAHAS
 Heracleum sphondylium/hogweed HAHAT
 Hippocampus kuda HAHBU
 Hippomane mancinella/manchineel/manganeel
 apple HAHBS
 Hippomanes/horse meconium HAHAU
 Hippozaeninum/glanders nosode HAHAV
 Hippuricum acidum/hippuric acid HAHAW
 Hirudo medicinalis/leech HAHAX
 Histamine/imidazoethylamine HAHAJ
 Hoitzia coccinea/colibri flower HAHBA
 Homarus americanus/lobster digestive fluid HAHBB
 Homeopathic remedy beginning with HA
 Letter A HAA
 Unlisted HAAZZ
 Letter B HAB
 Unlisted HABZZ
 Letter C HAC
 Unlisted HACZZ
 Letter D HAD
 Unlisted HADZZ
 Letter E HAE
 Unlisted HAEZZ
 Letter F HAF
 Unlisted HAFZZ
 Letter G HAG
 Unlisted HAGZZ
 Letter H HAH
 Unlisted HAHZZ
 Letter I HAI
 Unlisted HAIZZ
 Letter J HAJ
 Unlisted HAJZZ
 Letter K HAK
 Unlisted HAKZZ
 Letter L HAL
 Unlisted HALZZ
 Letter M HAM
 Unlisted HAMZZ
 Letter N HAN
 Unlisted HANZZ
 Letter O HAO
 Unlisted HAOZZ
 Letter P HAP
 Unlisted HAPZZ
 Letter Q HAQ
 Unlisted HAQZZ
 Letter R HAR
 Unlisted HARZZ
 Letter S HAS
 Unlisted HASZZ
 Letter T HAT
 Unlisted HATZZ
 Letter U HAU
 Unlisted HAUZZ
 Letter V HAV
 Unlisted HAVZZ
 Letter W HAW
 Unlisted HAWZZ
 Letter X HAX
 Unlisted HAXZZ

Letter Y	HAY
Unlisted	HAYZZ
Letter Z	HAZ
Unlisted	HAZZZ
Homeria collina/cape tulip	HAHBC
Humulus lupulus/hops	HAHAZ
Hura brasiliensis/assacu	HAHBD
Hura crepitans/monkey's dinner bell	HAHBE
Hydrangea arborescens/seven barks/smooth hydrangea	HAHBF
Hydrastinum muriaticum/muriate of hydrastia	HAHBG
Hydrastis canadensis/golden seal root	HAHBH
Hydrobromicum acidum/hydrobromic acid	HAHBI
Hydrocyanicum acidum/prussic acid	HAHBK
Hydrogen	HAHBL
Hydrophis cyanocinctus	HAHBV
Hydrophis cyanocinctus/sea serpent	HAHBM
Hydrophyllum virginianum/Virginia waterleaf	HAHBN
Hyoscyamine/hyoscyamus alkaloid	HAHBO
Hyoscyamus niger/henbane	HAHBP
Hypericum perforatum/Saint John's wort	HAHBQ
Hypothalamus/hypothalamus gland	HAHBR

I	
Iberis amara/bitter candytuff	HAIAA
Ichthyolum/ammonium ichthyol sulphonate	HAIAB
Ictodes foetidus/skunk cabbage	HAIAC
Ignatia amara/strychnos ignatii/Saint Ignatius bean	HAIAD
Ilex aquifolium/American holly	HAIAE
Ilex paraguayensis/yerba mate	HAIAF
Ilex vomitoria/yaupon	HAIAG
Illecebrum paronychia/coral necklace	HAIAZ
Imperatoria ostruthium/peucedanum ostruthium/masterwort	HAIAH
Indigofera tinctoria/Indian maddar	HAIAI
Indium	HAIAJ
Indolum/indol	HAIAK
Influenza/influenza nosode	HAIAL
Insulinum/insulin	HAIAM
Inula helenium/scabwort	HAIAN
Iodium/iodine	HAIAO
Iodoformum/iodoform	HAIAF
Ipomoea purpurea/common morning glory	HAIAR
Iridium	HAIAS
Iridium chloricum/iridium chloride	HAIAT
Iris foetidissima/Gladwin iris	HAIAU
Iris germanica var florentina/bearded iris	HAIAV
Iris germanica/bearded iris	HAIAW
Iris tenax/pacific coast iris hybrid	HAIAX
Iris versicolor/blue flag iris	HAIAY

J	
Jacaranda caroba/Brazilian caroba tree	HAIAB
Jacaranda gualandai/palisander	HAIAC
Jasminum officinale/white jasmine	HAIAE
Jatropha curcas/purging nut	HAIAF
Jatropha urens/spurge nettle	HAIAG
Jellyfish	HAMDG
Juglans cinerea/butternut	HAIAI
Juglans regia/walnut	HAIAJ
Juncus effusus/soft rush	HAIAM
Juniperus communis/juniper	HAIAL
Juniperus sabina, juniper	HAIAN
Juniperus sabina/savine	HAIAP
Juniperus virginianus/red cedar	HAIAM
Justicia adhatoda/Indian shrub	HAIAN

K	
Kali aceticum/potassium acetate	HAKAA
Kali arsenicosum/potassium arseniate/Fowler's solution	HAKAB
Kali bichromicum/potassium bichromate	HAKAC
Kali bromatum/potassium bromide	HAKAZ
Kali carbonicum/potassium carbonate	HAKAD
Kali chloricum/potassium chlorate	HAKAE
Kali chlorosum/javelle water/bleaching fluid	HAKAF
Kali citricum/potassium citrate	HAKAG
Kali cyanatum/potassium cyanide	HAKAH
Kali ferrocyanatum/Prussian blue	HAKAI
Kali hypophosphoricum/potassium hypophosphate	HAKAJ
Kali iodatum/potassium iodide	HAKAK
Kali muriaticum/potassium chloride	HAKAL
Kali nitricum/saltpeter	HAKAM
Kali oxalicum/potassium bioxalate	HAKAN
Kali permanganicum/potassium permanganate	HAKAO
Kali phosphoricum/potassium phosphate	HAKAP
Kali silicicum/potassium silicate	HAKAQ
Kali sulphuricum/potassium sulphate	HAKAR
Kali tartaricum/potassium tartrate	HAKAS
Kali telluricum/potassium tellurate	HAKAT
Kalmia latifolia/mountain laurel	HAKAU
Karwinskia humboldtiana/coyoyillo	HAKAX
Kerosolenum/kerosene	HAKAY
Kreosotum/beechwood kreosote	HAKBC

L	
Laburnum anagyroides/cystisus laburnum/common laburnum	HALBZ
Lac caninum/dog milk	HALAA
Lac caprinum	HALCM
Lac defloratum/skimmed milk	HALAB
Lac felinum/cat milk	HALAC
Lac humanum/human breast milk	HALAD
Lac leoninum	HALCN
Lac lupinum	HALCO
Lac vaccinum coagulatum/milk curds	HALAF
Lac vaccinum/cow milk	HALAE
Lacerta agilis/green lizard	HALAG
Lachesus mutus/bushmaster snake	HALAH
Lachnanthes tinctoria/spirit weed/paint root	HALAI
Lactic acid	HAAGL
Lacticum acidum/lactic acid	HALAJ
Lactis vaccini floc/milk cream	HALAK
Lactuca virosa/wild lettuce	HALAM
Lamium album/white nettle	HALAN
Lapathum sylvestris/common dock	HALAO
Lapis albus/calcium silicofluoride	HALAP
Lappa arctium/burdock	HALAQ
Lapsana communis/nipple wort	HALAR
Larrea tridentata/chapparal/gobernadora	HALCL
Lathyrus sativus/chickpea	HALAS
Latrodectus hasselti/black spider	HALAT
Latrodectus kalipo/New Zealand spider	HALAU
Latrodectus mactans	HALCP
Latrodectus mactans/black widow spider	HALAL
Laurus camphora	HALCQ
Lecithinum/lecithin	HALAX
Ledum palustre/marsh tea/wild rosemary	HALAY
Lemna minor/duckweed	HALBA
Leonurus cardiaca/motherwort	HALBB
Lepidium bonariense/Brazilian cress	HALBC
Leptandra virginica/veronica virginica/Culver's root/black root	HALBD
Levico aqua/water from Levico Mineral Springs	HALBE
Levomepromazine/methotrimeprazine	HALBF
Liatriis spicata/colic root	HALBG

Lilium tigrinum/tiger lily	HALBH
Limenitis bredowii	HALCR
Limulus Cyclops	HALCS
Limulus cyclops/king crab	HALBI
Linaria vulgaris/snap dragon	HALBJ
Linum catharticum/purging flax	HALBK
Linum usitatissimum/common flax	HALBL
Lion milk	HALCN
Lippia dulcis/Mexican lippia	HALBM
Lithium benzoicum/lithium benzoate	HALBO
Lithium bromatum/lithium bromide	HALBP
Lithium carbonicum	HALCT
Lithium carbonicum/lithium carbonate	HALBQ
Lithium lacticum/lithium lactate	HALBR
Lithium muriaticum/lithium muriate	HALBS
Lobelia cardinalis/red lobelia	HALBY
Lobelia dortmanna/water lobelia	HALBT
Lobelia erinus/trailing lobelia	HALBU
Lobelia inflata/Indian tobacco	HALBV
Lobelia purpurascens/purple lobelia	HALBW
Lobelia syphilitica/great blue lobelia	HALBX
Loleum temulentum/darnel	HALCA
Lonicera periclymenum/woodbine	HALCB
Lonicera xylosteum/fly woodbine	HALCC
Lophophytum leandri/flor de piedra	HALCK
Luffa operculata/ball luffa	HALCD
Luna/moonlight	HALCE
Lycopersicum esculentum/tomato	HALAW
Lycopodium inundatum/club moss	HALCG
Lycopus virginicus/bugle weed	HALCH
Lysidinum/ethylene-ethenyl-diamine trituration	HALCI
Lyssin/rabies nosode	HALCJ

M

Macroctinum/actaea racemosa resin trituration/macroctyn	HAMAB
Magnesia carbonica/magnesium carbonate	HAMAC
Magnesia fluoride/magnesium fluoride	HAMAD
Magnesia muriatica/magnesium chloride	HAMAE
Magnesia phosphorica/magnesium phosphate	HAMAF
Magnesia sulphurica/epsom salt	HAMAG
Magnetis poli ambo	HAMDD
Magnetis poli ambo/magnet	HAMAH
Magnetis polus arcticus	HAMDE
Magnetis polus arcticus/north pole of magnet	HAMAI
Magnetis polus australis	HAMDF
Magnetis polus australis/south pole of magnet	HAMAJ
Magnolia glauca/sweet magnolia	HAMAK
Magnolia grandiflora/southern magnolia	HAMAL
Malandrinum/horse grease	HAMAM
Malaria officinalis/decomposed vegetable matter	HAMAN
Mallotus philippinensis/kamala/spoonwood	HAMCZ
Mandragora officinalis/mandrake	HAMAO
Manganum aceticum/manganese acetate	HAMAP
Manganum muriaticum/manganese chloride	HAMAQ
Manganum oxydatum/manganese oxide	HAMAR
Manganum sulphuricum/manganese sulphate	HAMAS
Mangifera indica/mango tree	HAMAT
Marrubium vulgare/horehound	HAMAV
Matthiola graeca/giliflower	HAMAW
Medicago sativa/alfalfa/California clover	HAMAX
Medorrhinum/gonorrhoea nosode	HAMAY
Medusa	HAMDG
Mel cum sale/salted honey	HAMBB
Melaleuca alternifolia/tea tree oil	HAMBC
Melastoma ackermannii/lesandra	HAMBD
Melilotus officinalis/yellow sweet clover	HAMBE
Melissa officinalis/lemon balm	HAMBF
Melitagrimum/eczema capitis nosode	HAMBG

Melus/honey	HAMBH
Menispermum canadense/moonseed	HAMBI
Mentha piperita/peppermint	HAMBJ
Mentha pulegium/English pennyroyal	HAMBK
Menthol/mentha piperita oil	HAMBL
Menyanthes trifoliata/buckbean	HAMBM
Mephitis/skunk secretion	HAMBN
Mercurialis perennis/dog mercury	HAMBO
Mercurius aceticus/mercury acetate	HAMBP
Mercurius corrosivus/corrosive sublimate	HAMBR
Mercurius cyanatus/mercury cyanide	HAMBS
Mercurius dulcis/calomel	HAMBT
Mercurius iodatus flavus/mercury proto-iodide	HAMBU
Mercurius iodatus ruber/mercury bin-iodide	HAMBV
Mercurius nitrosus/mercury nitrate	HAMBW
Mercurius praecipitatus albus/mercuric ammonium chloride	HAMBQ
Mercurius praecipitatus ruber/red mercury oxide	HAMBX
Mercurius sulphocyanatus/pharaoh's serpent	HAMAU
Mercurius sulphuricus/yellow mercury sulphate	HAMBY
Mercurius vivus/mercury/quicksilver	HAMCA
Methylene blue/aniline dye	HAMCB
Micromeria douglasii/yerba buena	HAMCD
Mikania cordifolia/guaco/climbing hemp weed	HAMDC
Mimosa humilis/Brazilian mimosa	HAMCF
Mimosa pudica/sensitive plant/modest princess	HAMCG
Mirabilis jalapa/marvel of Peru	HAMBZ
Mitchella repens/partridge berry	HAMCH
Momordica balsamica/balsam apple	HAMCI
Momordica charantia/kalara/oriya	HAMAZ
Morbillinum/measles nosode	HAMCJ
Morgan bacillus/bowel nosode	HAMCK
Morphine/opium alkaloid	HAMCL
Moschus/deer musk	HAMCM
Mucuna pruriens/dolichos pruriens/cowhage	HAMDB
Mucuna urens/horse eye	HAMCN
Murex trunculus/mollusk secreting tyrean purple	HAMCO
Muriaticum acidum/hydrochloric acid	HAMCP
Musa sapientum/banana	HAMCQ
Musca domestica	HAMDH
Muscarine/agaricus muscarius alkaloid	HAMCR
Mygale lasiodora/black Cuban spider	HAMCT
Myosotis arvensis/forget-me-not	HAMCU
Myrica cerifera/bayberry	HAMCV
Myristica sebifera/Brazilian ucuba	HAMCW
Myrtus chekan/eugenia cheken/cheken	HAMCY
Myrtus communis/common myrtle	HAMDA

N

Nabalus serpentaria/white lettuce	HANAA
Naja atra/cytotoxin-3/Chinese cobra venom	HANAB
Naja tripudians	HANBO
Naphthaline/tar camphor	HANAC
Narcissus pseudonarcissus/yellow daffodil	HANAD
Narcotinum/opium alkaloid	HANAE
Natrium arsenicosum/sodium arseniate	HANAG
Natrium cacodylicum/sodium cacodylate	HANAH
Natrium carbonicum/sodium carbonate	HANAI
Natrium fluoratum/sodium fluoride	HANAJ
Natrium hypochlorosum/Labarraque's solution	HANAK
Natrium iodatum/sodium iodide	HANAL
Natrium lacticum/sodium lactate	HANAM
Natrium muriaticum/common salt	HANAN
Natrium nitricum/sodium nitrate/cubic nitre	HANAO
Natrium nitrosus/sodium nitrate trituration	HANAP
Natrium phosphoricum/sodium phosphate	HANAQ
Natrium salicylicum/sodium salicylate	HANAR
Natrium selenicum/sodium selenate	HANAS
Natrium silicofluoricum/sodium sulphate	HANAT

Natrium sulphuricum/sodium sulphate/Glauber salt HANAU
 Natrium sulphurosum/sodium sulphite HANAV
 Nectrianinum/tree cancer nosode HANAW
 Nepenthes distillatoria/pitcher plant HANAY
 Nerium oleander/rose bay HANAZ
 Niccolum metallicum/nickel HANBA
 Niccolum sulphuricum/nickel sulphate HANBB
 Nicotiana tabacum/tobacco HANBN
 Nicotinum/nicotine HANBC
 Nigella sativa/black cummin HANBD
 Nitri spiritus dulcis/sweet spirits of nitre HANBE
 Nitro muriatic acid HANBG
 Nitrogenium oxygenatum/nitrous oxide HANBH
 Nuphar luteum HANBP
 Nuphar luteum/yellow pond lily HANBI
 Nux moschata/nutmeg HANBJ
 Nux vomica/poison nut HANBK
 Nyctanthes arbortristis/sad tree/parijat HANBL
 Nymphaea odorata/sweet water lily HANBM

O

Ocimum canum/Brazilian alfavaca HAOAA
 Octopus HAEBX
 Oenanthe aquatica/water dropwort HAOAB
 Oenothera biennis/large evening primrose HAOAC
 Oleum animale/Dippel's animal oil HAOAE
 Oleum jecoris aselli/cod liver oil HAOAF
 Oleum wittnebianum/cajuputum/cajuput oil HAOAZ
 Oncorhynchus tshawytscha HAOBB
 Oniscus asellus/wood louse HAOAG
 Ononis spinosa/rest harrow HAOAH
 Onosmodium molle/false gromwell HAOAI
 Oophorium/potentised ovary gland HAOAU
 Operculina turpenthium/nishope HAOAJ
 Opuntia vulgaris/prickly pear HAOAL
 Orange spider HALCP
 Orchitium/testes extract HAOAM
 Oreodaphne californica/umbellularia californica/California laurel HAOAN
 Origanum majorana/marjoram HAOAO
 Ornithogalum umbellatum/star of Bethlehem HAOAP
 Osmium metallicum/osmium HAOAR
 Osteo arthritic nosode/synovial fluid of arthritic joints HAOAS
 Ostrya virginica/ironwood HAOAT
 Ovi gallinae pellicula/egg shell membrane HAOAV
 Oxalicum acidum/oxalic acid/sorrel acid HAOAW
 Oxydendron arboreum/sorrel tree/sourwood HAOAX
 Oxygenium/oxygen/ozone HAOAY
 Oxytropis lambertii/Lambert loco weed HAOBA

P

Paeonia officinalis/paeony HAPAA
 Palicourea densiflora/coto bark HAPDP
 Palladium metallicum/palladium HAPAB
 Panax quinquefolius/wild ginseng HAPDQ
 Pancreatinum/pancreatic gland of ox or sheep HAPAD
 Panthera tigris sanguis HAPDT
 Papaver somniferum/opium/dried poppy latex HAPBZ
 Paraffinum/paraffine/purified paraffin HAPAE
 Parathyroid/parathyroid hormone HAPAF
 Pareira brava/virgin vine HAPAG
 Parietaria officinalis/pellitory of the wall HAPAI
 Paris quadrifolia/one berry HAPAJ
 Parotidinum/mumps nosode HAPAL
 Parthenium integrifolia/parthenium root HAPAH
 Passiflora incarnata/passionflower HAPAM
 Pastinaca sativa/wild parsnip HAPAN
 Paullinia cupana/guarana/Brazilian cocoa HAPDS

Pecten jacobaeus/scallop HAPAO
 Pediculus capitis/head louse HAPAP
 Pelargonium reniforme/furry geranium HAPAQ
 Penicillinum/penicillin HAPAR
 Penthorum sedoides/Virginia stonecrop HAPAS
 Pepsinum/digestive enzyme HAPAT
 Pertussin/whooping cough nosode HAPAU
 Pestinum/plague nosode HAPAV
 Petra oleum/petroleum/crude rock oil HAPAX
 Petroselinum crispum/parsley HAPAY
 Phallus impudicus/stinkhorn fungus HAPBA
 Phaseolus vulgaris/dwarf bean HAPBB
 Phellandrium aquaticum/oenanthe phellandrium/water dropwort/horsebane HAPBC
 Phenacetinum/para acetphenatidine HAPBD
 Phenobarbitalum/phenobarbital HAPBE
 Phlorizinum/fresh tree bark trituration/phlorizin HAPBF
 Phosphoricum acidum/phosphoric acid HAPBG
 Phosphorus HAPBJ
 Phosphorus hydrogenatus/hydrogenated phosphorus HAPBH
 Phosphorus muriaticus/phosphorus pentachloride HAPBI
 Phylum cnidaria/Portuguese man of war HAPBL
 Physostigma venenosum/calabar bean HAPBM
 Phytolacca americana/pokeroot/inkberry HAPBK
 Phytolacca octandra/red ink plant HAPAW
 Picricum acidum/picric acid HAPBN
 Picrotoxinum/picrotoxin HAPBO
 Pilocarpine/jaborandi alkaloid HAPBP
 Pilocarpus jaborandi/Indian hemp/jaborandi HAPDO
 Pimenta officinalis/sweet spicy clove HAPBQ
 Pimpinella saxifraga/bibernell/pimpinella root HAPBR
 Pinus lambertina/sugar pine HAPBS
 Pinus sylvestris HAPDU
 Pinus sylvestris/Scotch pine HAPBT
 Piper methysticum/kava kava HAPBU
 Piper nigrum/black pepper HAPBV
 Piperazinum/piperazine HAPBW
 Piscidia piscipula/Jamaica dogwood HAPBX
 Pituitaria glandula/pituitary gland HAPBY
 Pix liquida/pine tar HAPCA
 Plantago major/plantain HAPCB
 Platanus racemosa/sycamore/planetree HAPCC
 Platinum metallicum/platinum HAPCD
 Platinum muriaticum natronatum/sodium chloroplatinate HAPCF
 Platinum muriaticum/platinum chloride HAPCE
 Plectranthus fruticosus/Mexican mint HAPCG
 Plumbago litteralis/plumbago HAPCH
 Plumbum aceticum/lead acetate HAPCI
 Plumbum chromicum/lead chromate HAPCJ
 Plumbum iodatum/lead iodide HAPCK
 Plumbum metallicum/lead HAPCL
 Pneumococcinum/pneumococcus nosode HAPCM
 Podophyllum peltatum/mayapple HAPCN
 Polygala senega/snake wort/senega HAPCZ
 Polygonum aviculare/knotgrass HAPCO
 Polygonum punctatum/smartweed HAPCP
 Polygonum sagittatum/arrow leaved HAPCQ
 Polyporus pinicola/pine agaric HAPCR
 Populus tremuloides/American aspen HAPCS
 Populus canadensis/gilead balm HAPCS
 Populus tremuloides/American aspen HAPCT
 Primula obconica/primrose HAPCV
 Primula veris/cowslip HAPCW
 Primula vulgaris/common primrose HAPCX
 Prinos verticillatus/black alder HAPCY
 Propylaminum/trimethylaminum HAPDA
 Proteus bacillus/proteus bacteria HAPDB

Prunus laurocerasus/cherry laurel HAPAZ
 Prunus padus/bird cherry HAPDC
 Prunus spinosa/black thorn HAPDD
 Prunus virginiana/choke cherry HAPDE
 Psorinum/scabies nosode HAPDF
 Ptelea trifoliata/common hop tree HAPDG
 Pulex irritans/common flea HAPDH
 Pulmo vulpis/fox's lung HAPDI
 Pulsatilla nuttaliana/American pasque flower HAPDJ
 Punica granatum/pomegranate root bark HAPDR
 Pyrogen/rotten meat pus HAPDM
 Pyrus americanus/mountain ash HAPDN
 Python regia HAPDV

Q

Quassia amara/quassia wood HAQAA
 Quercus glandium spiritus/acorn kernel HAQAC
 Quillaya saponaria/Chile soap bark HAQAD

R

Radium bromatum/radium bromide HARAA
 Ranunculus acris/goldcup HARAC
 Ranunculus bulbosus/buttercup HARAD
 Ranunculus ficaria/lesser celandine HARAE
 Ranunculus glacialis/reindeer flower HARAF
 Ranunculus repens/creeping buttercup HARAG
 Ranunculus sceleratus/marsh buttercup HARAH
 Raphanus sativus niger/black garden radish HARAI
 Ratanhia peruviana/krameria mapato HARAJ
 Rauwolfia serpentina/rauwolfia/sarpghanda HARAK
 Reserpine/rauwolfia serpentina alkaloid HARAL
 Resina itu/itu resin solution HARBK
 Rhamnus californica/California coffee tree HARAM
 Rhamnus catharticus/buckthorn HARAN
 Rhamnus frangula/alder buckthorn HARAO
 Rheum palmatum/turkey rhubarb HARAP
 Rhodium metallicum/rhodium HARAR
 Rhodium oxydatum nitricum/rhodium oxide
 nitrate HARAQ
 Rhododendron chrysanthum/yellow snow rose HARAS
 Rhus aromatica/fragrant sumach HARAT
 Rhus diversiloba/California poison oak HARAU
 Rhus glabra/smooth sumach HARAV
 Rhus toxicodendron/poison oak HARAW
 Rhus venenata/poison elder HARAX
 Ribonucleinic acid/ribonucleic acid HARAY
 Ricinus communis/castor oil HARBA
 Robinia pseudoacacia/yellow locust HARBB
 Rorippa nasturtium aquaticum/water cress HARAZ
 Rosa canina/dog rose HARBC
 Rosa damascena/Damascus rose HARBD
 Rosmarinus officinalis/rosemary HARBE
 Royal python HAPDV
 Rubia tinctorum/madder HARBF
 Rumex acetosa/sorrel HARBG
 Rumex crispus/yellow dock HARBH
 Russula foetens/stinky russula HARBI
 Ruta graveolens/garden rue HARBJ

S

Sabal serrulata/saw palmetto HASAB
 Sabina HAJAP
 Saccharum lactis/lactose/milk sugar HASAD
 Saccharum officinale/sucrose/cane sugar HASAE
 Saguaro cactus HACGY
 Salicylicum acidum/salicylic acid HASAF
 Salix mollissima/willow hybrid of salix
 triandra x salix viminalis HASAG
 Salix nigra/black willow HASAH
 Salix purpurea/purple willow/red willow HASAI

Salmon eggs HAORB
 Salol/phenol salicylate HASAJ
 Salvia officinalis/sage HASAK
 Sambucus canadensis/elder bush HASAL
 Sambucus nigra/black elder HASAM
 Sanguinaria canadensis/bloodroot HASAN
 Sanguinarinum nitricum/sanguinarinum nitrate HASAO
 Sanguinarinum tartaricum/sanguinarinum
 tartrate HASAP
 Sanguinarinum/sanguinarinum trituration HASAQ
 Sanicula aqua/water from Sanicula Mineral
 Springs HASAR
 Santalum album/white sandalwood HASAS
 Santalum oleum/sandalwood oil HASAT
 Santoninum/santonin HASAU
 Saponaria officinalis/soap root HASAV
 Saponinum/saponin/Quillaya and/or Yucca
 and/or Senega glucosidal HASAW
 Saraca asoca/saraca indica/ashoka HASAZ
 Sarcocollum acidum, sarcocollum acid HASEM
 Sarcocollum acidum/sarcocollum acid HASAX
 Sarcocollum scoparius/broom HASAY
 Sarracenia purpurea/pitcher plant HASBA
 Sarsaparilla officinalis/wild
 liquorice/sarsaparilla HASBB
 Saururus cernuus/lizard's tail HASBC
 Scammonium/scammony/convolvulus scammonia
 root resin HASBD
 Scarlatininum/scarlet fever nosode HASBE
 Schinopsis balansae/red quebracho HASBZ
 Schinus molle/Brazilian peppertree HASBF
 Scirrhim/cancer nosode HASBG
 Scolopendra vilidicornis/centipede HASBH
 Scorpio europaeus/scorpion HASBI
 Scrophularia nodosa/knotted figwort HASBJ
 Scutellaria laterifolia/skullcap HASBK
 Sea horse HAHBV
 Sea snail HACHA
 Sea urchin, red sea urchin HASEN
 Secale cornutum/claviceps purpurea/ergot of
 rye HASBL
 Sedum acre/small houseleek HASBM
 Selenium metallicum/selenium HASBN
 Sempervivum tectorum/common houseleek HASBO
 Senecio aureus/golden ragwort HASBP
 Senecio jacobea/stinking Willie HASBQ
 Sepia officinalis/cuttlefish ink HASBT
 Sequoia gigantea HASEO
 Sequoia sempervirens HASEP
 Serum anguillar ichthyotoxin/eel serum HASBU
 Silica marina/beach sand HASBV
 Silicate of aluminum HAAGO
 Silicea terra/silica/pure flint HASBW
 Silphium laciniatum/rosin weed HASBX
 Simaruba amara/dysentery bark/mountain damson HASBY
 Simaruba ferroginea/cedron/rattlesnake bean HASDZ
 Sinapis alba/white mustard HASCB
 Sinapis nigra/black mustard HASCA
 Sisyrrinchium bellum/sisyrrinchium
 atlanticum/blue eyed grass HASCJ
 Sium latifolium/water parsnip HASCN
 Skatolum/skatol HASCN
 Skookum chuck aqua/water from Medical Lake in
 Washington HASCJ
 Slag/pulverized slag/agricultural liming
 material HASCK
 Sol/sunlight HASCL
 Solanium nigrum/Jerusalem cherry HASCM
 Solanium aculeatissimum/arrebenta HASCN
 Solanium carolinense/horse nettle HASCO
 Solanium dulcamara/bittersweet HASEL

Solanum mammosum/apple of SodomHASCP
 Solanum nigrum/black nightshadeHASCQ
 Solanum oleraceum/juqueriobaHASCR
 Solanum tuberosum aegrotans/decomposing
 potatoHASCX
 Solanum tuberosum/potatoHASCT
 Solidago virgaurea/goldenrodHASCU
 Southern black widowHALCP
 Sphingurus martini/porcupine treeHASCV
 Spigelia anthelmia/pinkrootHASCW
 Spigelia marilandica/Indian pinkHASCX
 Spiraea ulmaria/meadow sweetHASCY
 Spiranthes autumnalis/lady's tressesHASDA
 Spongia tosta/roasted spongeHASDB
 Spongilla badiaga/freshwater spongeHASCZ
 Squilla maritima/sea onionHASDC
 Stannum iodatum/tin iodideHASDD
 Stannum metallicum/tinHASDE
 Staphylococcus bacteria/staph bacteriaHASDF
 Stellaria media/chickweedHASDH
 Sterculia cola/kola tree/cola treeHASDI
 Sticta pulmonaria/lungwortHASDJ
 Stigmata maydis/corn silkHASDK
 Stillingia sylvatica/queen's root/queen's
 delightHASDL
 Streptococcinum bacteria/strep bacteriaHASDN
 Strontium bromatum/strontium bromideHASDO
 Strontium carbonicum/strontium carbonateHASDP
 Strontium nitricum/strontium nitrateHASDQ
 Strophanthus hispidus/kombe seedHASDR
 Strychnia phosphorica/strychnine phosphateHASDS
 Strychnine/nux vomica alkaloidHASDT
 Strychnos gaultheriana/tropical bind weed/ang
 nanHASDU
 Succinum/succinite/amberHASDV
 Sulfanilamide/anti-infective agent used to
 treat candida albicansHASDW
 Sulfonal/coal tar productHASDX
 Sulphur hydrogen/sulfurated hydrogenHASDY
 Sulphur iodatum/sulphur iodideHASEA
 Sulphur terebinthinatum/terebinthinated
 sulphurHASEB
 Sulphur/sublimated sulphurHASEC
 Sulphuricum acidum/sulphuric acid/vitriolHASED
 Sulphurosum acidum/sulphur dioxideHASEE
 Sumbulus moschatus/musk rootHASEF
 Sycotic bacillus/organism that causes sycotic
 miasmHASEG
 Symphoricarpos racemosus/snowberryHASEH
 Symphytum officinale/common comfreyHASEI
 Syphilinum/syphilis nosodeHASEJ
 Syzygium jambolanum/jambul/jambol seedHASEK

T

Tamus communis/black bryonyHATAB
 Tanacetum parthenium/feverfew/featherfewHATCB
 Tanacetum vulgare/common tansyHATAC
 Tanghinia venenifera/cerbera tanghin/cerbera
 venenifera/ordeal treeHATAD
 Tannicum acidum/tannic acidHATAE
 Taraxacum officinale/dandelionHATAF
 Tarentula cubensis/Cuban spiderHATAG
 Tarentula hispanica/Spanish spiderHATAH
 Tartaricum acidum/tartaric acidHATAI
 Taxus baccata/yewHATAJ
 Tela araneorum/spider's webHATAK
 Tellurium metallicum/telluriumHATAL
 Teplitz aqua/water from Teplitz Mineral
 SpringsHATAM
 Terebinthinae oleum/turpentineHATAN
 Tetradymitum/tetradymiteHATAO

Teucrium marum/cat thymeHATAP
 Teucrium scorodonia/wood sageHATAQ
 Thalamus/brain nerve tissueHATAS
 Thallium metallicum/thalliumHATAR
 Thea sinensis/teaHATAT
 Theobroma cacao/cocoa/chocolateHATBZ
 Theridion curassavicum/orange spiderHATAU
 Thevetia peruviana/thevetia
 neriifolia/cerbera peruviana/yellow oleanderHATAV
 Thiosinaminum/thiosinamin/mustard seed oilHATAW
 Thuja lobbi/red cedarHATAY
 Thuja occidentalis/arbor vitaeHATBA
 Thymolum/thyme camphorHATBB
 Thymus serpyllum/wild thymeHATBC
 Thyroidinum/dried sheep thyroid glandHATBE
 Thyroidinum/thyroid glandHATBD
 Tiger's bloodHAPDT
 Tilia americana/lindenHATBF
 Titanium metallicum/titaniumHATBG
 Torula cerevisiae/yeast plantHATBI
 Toxicophis pugnax/moccasin snakeHATBJ
 Trachinus vipera/stingfish/teleosteiHATBK
 Tradescantia diuretica/trapoerabaHATBL
 Tribulus terrestris/caltropHATBM
 Trifolium pratense/red cloverHATBN
 Trifolium repens/white cloverHATBO
 Trillium pendulum/lamb's quarter/beth rootHATBP
 Trinitrotoluenum/TNTHATBQ
 Triosteum perfoliatum/fever rootHATBR
 Triticum repens/couch grassHATBS
 Trombidium muscae/red fly acarusHATBT
 Tropaeolum majus/Indian cressHATBU
 Tuberculinum aviare/chicken tuberculosisHATBW
 Tuberculinum/tuberculosis nosodeHATBV
 TungstenHAWAD
 Turnera aphrodisiaca/damianaHATAZ
 Tussilago farfara/coltsfootHATCA
 Tussilago fragrans/fragrant tussilageHATBX
 Tussilago petasites/butter burrHATBY

U

Ulmus campestris/slippy elmHAUAA
 Uncaria tomentosa/cat's clawHAUAB
 Upas tiente/strychnos tiente/upas treeHAUAD
 Uranium nitricum/uranium nitrateHAUAE
 Urea pura/carbamideHAUAF
 Uricum acidum/uric acidHAUAG
 Urinum humanum/human urineHAUAH
 Urtica urens/stinging nettleHAUAI
 Usnea barbata/tree mossHAUAJ
 Ustilago maydis/corn smutHAUAK
 Uva ursi/bearberryHAUAL

V

Vaccinium/vaccine matter nosodeHAVAB
 Vaccinium myrtillus/bilberryHAVAA
 Valeriana officinalis/valerianHAVAC
 Vanadium metallicum/vanadiumHAVAD
 Vanilla aromatica/vanillaHAVAE
 Variolinum/small pox nosodeHAVAF
 Venus mercenariaHAVBD
 Venus mercenaria/American scallopHAVAG
 Veratrinum/sabadilla seed alkaloidHAVAH
 Veratrum album/white helleboreHAVAI
 Veratrum nigrum/dark flowered veratrumHAVAJ
 Veratrum sabadilla/cevadillaHAVAZ
 Veratrum viride/American helleboreHAVAK
 Verbascum thapsus/great mulleinHAVAL
 Verbena hastata/blue vervainHAVAM
 VeronalHAVAN

Vesicaria communis/vesicaria/tribe	HAVAO
Vespa crabro/wasp	HAVAP
Vetiveria zizanioides/anatherum	
muricatum/vetiver/cuscut grass	HAVBC
Viburnum opulus/high cranberry	HAVAQ
Viburnum prunifolium/black haw	HAVAR
Viburnum tinus/laurustinus honeysuckle	HAVAS
Vichy aqua/water from Vichy Mineral Springs	HAVAT
Vinca minor/lesser periwinkle	HAVAU
Viola odorata/sweet violet/purple violet	HAVAV
Viola tricolor/pansy	HAVAW
Vipera berus/German viper	HAVAX
Virus of the cobra	HANBO
Viscum album/mistletoe	HAVAY
Vitex trifolia/Indian arnica	HAVBA
Voeslau aqua/water from Voeslau Mineral Springs	HAVBB

W

Wiesbaden aqua/water from Wiesbaden Mineral Springs	HAWAA
Wildbad aqua/water from Wildbad Mineral Springs	HAWAB
Wolf milk	HALCO
Wolframium	HAWAD
Wyethia helenoides/poison weed	HAWAC

X

X-rays	HAXAA
Xanthorrhoea arborea/grass tree	HAXAB
Xanthorrhiza apifolia/shrub yellow root	HAXAC
Xanthoxylum fraxineum/prickley ash	HAXAD
Xerophyllum tenax/basket grass flower/tamalpais lily	HAXAE

Y

Yucca filamentosa/bear grass	HAYAB
------------------------------	-------

Z

Zea italica/corn silk	HAZAA
Zincum aceticum/zinc acetate	HAZAM
Zincum arsenicosum/zinc arsenate	HAZAN
Zincum bromatum/zinc bromide	HAZAO
Zincum chromatum/zinc chromate	HAZAB
Zincum cyanatum/zinc cyanide	HAZAC
Zincum iodatum/zinc iodide	HAZAD
Zincum metallicum/zinc	HAZAP
Zincum muriaticum/zinc chloride	HAZAE
Zincum oxydatum/zinc oxide	HAZAF
Zincum phosphoricum/zinc phosphide	HAZAG
Zincum picricum/zinc picrate	HAZAH
Zincum sulphuricum/zinc sulphate	HAZAI
Zincum valerianum/zinc valerinate	HAZAJ
Zingiber officinale/ginger	HAZAK
Zizia aurea/meadow parsnip	HAZAL

Index IV - Flower Essences

A

Achillea filipendulina GCAA
 Achillea millefolium/ yarrow herb GCAAB
 Achillea millefolium/pink yarrow GCAAC
 Achillea millefolium/yarrow special formula GCAAD
 Aesculus carnea GCAAE
 Aesculus hippocastanum/chestnut bud GCAAG
 Aesculus hippocastanum/white chestnut GCAAF
 Agrimonia eupatoria GCAAH
 Agrimony See Agrimonia eupatoria
 Allium sativum GCAAI
 Aloe plant See Aloe vera
 Aloe vera GCAAJ
 Alpine lily See Lilium parvum
 Amaranthus caudatus GCAAK
 Anethum graveolens GCAAL
 Angel's trumpet See Datura candida
 Angelica archangelica GCAAM
 Antirrhinum majus GCAAN
 Aqua petra/rock water GCAAZ
 Arctostaphylos viscida GCAAO
 Arnica mollis GCAAP
 Artemisia douglasiana GCAAQ
 Artemisia tridentata GCAAR
 Asclepias cordifolia GCAAS
 Aspen See Populus tremula

B

Baby blue eyes See Nemophila menziesii
 Basil See Ocimum basilicum
 Beech See Fagus sylvatica
 Berberis aquifolium GCAAT
 Birds nest See Daucus carota
 Black cohosh See Cimicifuga racemosa
 Black eyed Susan See Rudbeckia hirta
 Bleeding heart See Dicentra formosa
 Borage See Borago officinalis
 Borago officinalis GCAAU
 Briza maxima GCAAV
 Bromus ramosus GCAAW
 Bush musk See Mimulus aurantiacus
 Buttercup See Cimicifuga racemosa
 Buttercup See Ranunculus acris

C

Calendula officinalis GCAAX
 California blackberry See Rubus ursinus
 California pitcher plant See Darlingtonia californica
 California poppy See Eschscholzia californica
 California wild rose See Rosa californica
 Calluna vulgaris GCAAY
 Calochortus albus GCABU
 Calochortus leichtlinii GCABA
 Calochortus monophyllus GCABB
 Calochortus tolmiei GCABC
 Camomile See Matricaria recutita
 Campsis tagliabuana GCABD
 Canyon dudleya See Dudleya cymosa
 Capsium annuum GCABE
 Carpinus betulus GCABF
 Castanea sativa See Castanea sativa
 Castilleja miniata GCABH
 Cayenne pepper See Capsium annuum
 Ceanothus integerrimus GCABI
 Centaurea solstitialis GCABJ
 Centaurium erythraea GCABK
 Centaury See Centaurium erythraea

Cerato See Ceratostigma willmottiana
 Ceratostigma willmottiana GCABL
 Cereus giganteus GCABM
 Chaenomeles speciosa GCABN
 Chaparral See Larrea tridentata
 Cherry plum See Prunus cerasifera
 Chestnut bud See Aesculus hippocastanum
 Chicory See Cichorium intybus
 Chrysanthemum See Chrysanthemum morifolium
 Chrysanthemum maximum GCABO
 Chrysanthemum morifolium GCABP
 Chrysothamnus nauseosus GCABQ
 Cichorium intybus GCABR
 Cimicifuga racemosa GCABS
 Clematis vitalba GCABT
 Common madia See Madia elegans
 Common mullein See Verbascum thapsus
 Corn silk See Zea mays
 Cornus nuttallii GCABV
 Cosmos bipinnatus GCABW
 Crab apple See Malus pumila
 Cynoglossum grande GCABX
 Cypripedium parviflorum GCABY
 Cypripedium reginae GCACA
 Cytisus scoparius GCACB

D

Dandelion See Taraxacum officinale
 Darlingtonia californica GCACC
 Datura candida GCACD
 Daucus carota GCACE
 Deerbrush See Ceanothus integerrimus
 Delphinium nuttallianum GCACF
 Dicentra chrysantha GCACG
 Dicentra formosa GCACH
 Dill See Anethum graveolens
 Dodecatheon hendersonii GCACI
 Dudleya cymosa GCACJ

E

Easter lily See Lilium longiflorum
 Echinacea purpurea GCACK
 Elm See Ulmus procera
 English oak See Quercus robur/English oak/pendunculate oak
 Eriodictyon californicum GCACL
 Erodium cicutarium GCACM
 Erythronium purpurea GCACN
 Eschscholzia californica GCACO

F

Fagus sylvatica GCACP
 Fawn lily See Erythronium purpurea
 Figwort See Mimulus guttatus
 Filaree See Erodium cicutarium
 Five flower formula GCACQ
 Flower essence G
 Undefined GCAZY
 Flowering plum See Prunus cerasifera
 Forget-me-not See Myosotis sylvatica
 Fuchsia hybrida GCACR

G

Garlic herb See Allium sativum
 Gentian See Gentiana amarella
 Gentiana amarella GCACS
 German chamomile See Matricaria chamomilla
 Golden brodiaea See Triteleia ixioides
 Golden ear drops See Dicentra chrysantha
 Golden yarrow See Achillea filipendulina

Goldenrod. See *Solidago californica*
 Gorse. See *Ulex europaeus*
 Great mullein. See *Verbascum thapsus*

H

Heather. See *Calluna vulgaris*
 Helianthemum nummularium GCACT
 Helianthus annuus GCACU
 Hibiscus rosa sinensis. GCACV
 Holly. See *Ilex aquifolium*
 Honeysuckle. See *Lonicera caprifolium*
 Hornbeam See *Carpinus betulus*
 Hottonia palustris GCACW
 Hound's tongue. See *Cynoglossum grande*
 Hypericum perforatum. GCACX

I

Ilex aquifolium GCACY
Impatiens glandulifera GCADA
 Indian paintbrush See *Castilleja miniata*
 Indian pink See *Silene californica*
Ipomoea purpurea GCADB
Iris douglasiana GCADC

J

Juglans regia. GCADD

L

Larch See *Larix decidua*
Larix decidua GCADE
 Larkspur See *Delphinium nuttallianum*
Larrea tridentata GCADF
Lathyrus latifolius GCADG
Lavandula officinalis GCADH
 Lavender See *Lavandula officinalis*
Lilium humboldtii GCADI
Lilium longiflorum GCADJ
Lilium parvum GCADK
 Lily of the Nile See *Zantedeschia aethiopica*
 Lion's tooth. See *Taraxacum officinale*
Lonicera caprifolium GCADL
 Lotus See *Nelumbo nucifera*
 Love lies bleeding See *Amaranthus caudatus*

M

Madia elegans GCADM
 Mallow. See *Sidalcea glaucescens*
Malus pumila GCAEZ
Malus sylvestris GCADN
 Manzanita See *Arctostaphylos viscida*
 Mariposa lily. See *Calochortus leichtlinii*
Matricaria recutita. GCADO
 Meadow honeysuckle. See *Trifolium pratense*
Mentha piperita. GCADP
 Milkweed. See *Asclepias cordifolia*
Mimulus aurantiacus GCADQ
Mimulus cardinalis GCADR
Mimulus guttatus/figwort. GCADS
Mimulus guttatus/yellow monkey flower GCADZ
Mimulus kelloggii. GCADT
Mimulus lewisii GCADU
Monardella odoratissima. GCADV
 Morning glory. See *Ipomoea purpurea*
 Mountain pennyroyal See *Monardella odoratissima*
 Mountain pride See *Penstemon newberryi*
 Mugwort See *Artemisia douglasiana*
 Mustard. See *Sinapis arvensis*/mustard
Myosotis sylvatica GCADW

N

Nasturtium See *Tropaeolum majus*
Nelumbo nucifera GCADX
Nemophila menziesii GCADY
Nicotiana glauca. GCAEA

O

Oak See *Quercus robur*/oak
Ocimum basilicum. GCAEB
Oenothera wolfii GCAED
Olea europaea GCAEC
 Olive. See *Olea europaea*
Ornithogalum umbellatum GCAEE

P

Pacific dogwood. See *Cornus nuttallii*
 Pendunculate oak See *Quercus robur*/English oak/pendunculate oak
 Penstemon See *Penstemon davidsonii*
Penstemon davidsonii GCAEF
Penstemon newberryi GCAEG
 Peppermint essence See *Mentha piperita*
 Pine See *Pinus sylvestris*
 Pink yarrow. See *Achillea millefolium*/pink yarrow
Pinus sylvestris. GCAEH
 Poison oak See *Rhus diversiloba*
 Pomegranate See *Punica granatum*
Populus tremula GCAEI
 Prettyface See *Triteleia ixioides*
Prunella vulgaris GCAEJ
Prunus cerasifera/cherry plum GCAFS
Prunus cerasifera/flowering plum GCAEK
Punica granatum GCAEL
 Purple coneflower See *Echinacea purpurea*
 Purple monkeyflower See *Mimulus kelloggii*

Q

Quaking grass See *Briza maxima*
 Queen Anne's Lace See *Daucus carota*
Quercus robur/English oak/pendunculate oak. GCAEM
Quercus robur/oak GCABZ
 Quince. See *Chaenomeles speciosa*

R

Ranunculus acris GCAEN
 Red chestnut See *Aesculus carnea*
 Red clover. See *Trifolium pratense*
 Rescue remedy See Five flower formula
Rhus diversiloba GCAEO
 Rock rose See *Helianthemum nummularium*
 Rock water See *Aqua petra*/rock water
 Rock water See *Solarized spring water*/rock water
Rosa californica GCAEP
Rosa canina GCAEQ
 Rose colored musk See *Mimulus lewisii*
 Rosemary herb See *Rosmarinus officinalis*
Rosmarinus officinalis. GCAER
 Rubber rabbitbrush. See *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*
Rubus ursinus GCAES
Rudbeckia hirta GCAET

S

Sage essence See *Salvia officinalis*
 Sagebrush. See *Artemisia tridentata*
 Saguaro. See *Cereus giganteus*
Salix vitellina. GCAEU
 Salt grass. See *Eriodictyon californicum*
Salvia officinalis GCAEV

Scarlet monkeyflower See *Mimulus cardinalis*
 Scleranthus See *Scleranthus annuus*
 Scleranthus annuus GCAEW
 Scotch broom See *Cytisus scoparius*
 Self heal See *Prunella vulgaris*
 Shasta daisy See *Chrysanthemum maximum*
 Shooting star See *Dodecatheon hendersonii*
 Showy lady's slipper See *Cypripedium reginae*
 Sidalcea glaucescens GCAEX
 Silene californica GCAEY
 Sinapis arvensis/mustard GCACZ
 Sinapis arvensis/yellow mustard GCAFA
 Snapdragon See *Antirrhinum majus*
 Solarized spring water/rock water GCAFB
 Solidago californica GCAFC
 St. John's wort essence See *Hypericum perforatum*
 Star of Bethlehem essence See *Ornithogalum umbellatum*
 Star thistle See *Centaurea solstitialis*
 Star tulip See *Calochortus tolmiei*
 Sunflower essence See *Helianthus annuus*
 Sweet blue violet See *Viola odorata*
 Sweet chestnut See *Castanea sativa*
 Sweet corn See *Zea mays*
 Sweet pea See *Lathyrus latifolius*
 Sweet violet See *Viola odorata*

T

Tall Oregon grape See *Berberis aquifolium*
 Tanacetum vulgare GCAFD
 Tansy See *Tanacetum vulgare*
 Taraxacum officinale GCAFE
 Tiger lily See *Lilium humboldtii*
 Trifolium pratense GCAFF
 Trillium chloropetalum GCAFG
 Tritelia ixioides See *Hypericum perforatum* GCAFH
 Tropaeolum majus GCAFI
 Trumpet vine See *Campsis tagliabuana*

U

Ulex europaeus GCAFJ
 Ulmus procera GCAFK

V

Verbascum thapsus GCAFL
 Verbena See *Verbena officinalis*
 Verbena officinalis/verbena GCAFM
 Verbena officinalis/vervain GCAFT
 Vervain See *Verbena officinalis*
 Vine See *Vitis vinifera*
 Viola odorata GCAFN
 Vitis vinifera GCAFO

W

Wake robin See *Trillium chloropetalum*
 Walnut essence See *Juglans regia*
 Water violet See *Hottonia palustris*
 White arum lily See *Zantedeschia aethiopica*
 White chestnut See *Aesculus hippocastanum*
 White fairy lantern See *Calochortus albus*
 Wild apple See *Malus sylvestris*
 Wild chicory See *Cichorium intybus*
 Wild oat See *Bromus ramosus*
 Wild rose See *Rosa canina*
 Willow See *Salix vitellina*
 Wolf's evening primrose See *Oenothera wolfii*

Y

Yarrow herb See *Achillea millefolium/yarrow herb*
 Yarrow special formula See *Achillea millefolium/yarrow special formula*
 Yellow lady's slipper See *Cypripedium parviflorum*
 Yellow monkey flower See *Mimulus guttatus*
 Yellow mustard See *Sinapis arvensis*
 Yellow star tulip See *Calochortus monophyllus*
 Yerba santa See *Eriodictyon californicum*

Z

Zantedeschia aethiopica GCAFP
 Zea mays GCAFQ
 Zinnia elegans GCAFR

Index V - Essential Oils

A

Abies alba GCCAA
 Achillea millefolium GCCAB
 Ajowan See Trachyspermum ammi
 Allspice See Pimento officinalis
 Amyris balsamifera GCCAC
 Amyris wood See Amyris balsamifera
 Anethum graveolens GCCAD
 Angelica archangelica GCCAE
 Angelica root See Angelica archangelica
 Aniba rosaeodora GCCAF
 Anise See Pimpinella anisum
 Anthemis cotula GCCAG
 Anthemis nobilis GCCAH
 Apium graveolens GCCAJ
 Artemisia pallens GCCAK
 Atlas cedarwood See Cedrus atlantica

B

Backhousia citriodora GCCAL
 Bay laurel See Laurus nobilis
 Bay rum tree See Pimenta racemosa
 Benzoin siam See Styrax tonkinensis
 Bergamot See Citrus bergamia
 Bergamot mint See Mentha citrata
 Betula alba GCCAM
 Birch bark See Betula alba
 Bitter orange See Citrus aurantium
 Black pepper See Piper nigrum
 Blue chamomile See Matricaria recutita
 Bois-de-rose See Aniba rosaeodora
 Boronia megastigma GCCAN
 Boswellia thurifera GCCAO

C

Cajeput See Melaleuca leucadendron
 Calendula officinalis GCCAP
 Camphor laurel See Cinnamomum camphora
 Camphor tree See Cinnamomum camphora
 Cananga odorata GCCAQ
 Canarium luzonicum GCCAR
 Caraway See Carum carvi
 Cardamom See Elettaria cardamomum
 Carrot seed See Daucus carota
 Carum carvi GCCAI
 Catmint See Nepeta cataria
 Catnip See Nepeta cataria
 Cedarwood See Thuja occidentalis
 Cedrus atlantica GCCAS
 Celery seed See Apium graveolens
 Cinnamomum camphora GCCAT
 Cinnamomum zeylanicum GCCAU
 Cinnamon See Cinnamomum zeylanicum
 Cinnamomum camphora GCCAV
 Citronella See Cymbopogon nardus
 Citrus auratifolia GCCAW
 Citrus aurantium GCCAY
 Citrus aurantium amara GCCAX
 Citrus bergamia GCCAZ
 Citrus limon GCCBA
 Citrus paradisi GCCBB
 Citrus reticulata GCCBD
 Citrus reticulata blanco GCCBC
 Citrus sinensis GCCBE
 Clary sage See Salvia sclarea
 Clove bud See Eugenia caryophyllata
 Commiphora myrrha GCCBF

Common basil See Ocimum basilicum
 Common chamomile See Anthemis nobilis
 Common tea tree See Melaleuca alternifolia
 Copaiba balsam See Copaifera Langsdorffii
 Copaifera Langsdorffii GCCBG
 Coriander See Coriandrum sativum
 Coriandrum sativum GCCBH
 Cubeb berry See Piper cubeba
 Cupressus sempervirens GCCBI
 Curcuma longa GCCBJ
 Cymbopogon citratus GCCBK
 Cymbopogon martini GCCBL
 Cymbopogon nardus GCCBM
 Cypress See Cupressus sempervirens

D

Damask rose See Rosa damascena
 Daucus carota GCCBN
 Davana See Artemisia pallens
 Dill See Anethum graveolens

E

Elemi See Canarium luzonicum
 Elettaria cardamomum GCCBO
 Essential Oils GCC
 Undefined GCCZZ
 Eucalyptus See Eucalyptus globulu
 Eucalyptus citriodora GCCBP
 Eucalyptus globulu GCCBQ
 Eucalyptus radiata GCCBR
 Eucalyptus radiata See Eucalyptus radiata
 Eugenia caryophyllata GCCBS
 Evernia prunastri GCCBT

F

Fennel See Foeniculum vulgare
 Ferula galbaniflua GCCBU
 Fir needle See Abies alba
 Foeniculum vulgare GCCBV
 Frankincense See Boswellia thurifera

G

Galbanum See Ferula galbaniflua
 Gaultheria fragrantissima GCCBW
 Geranium See Pelargonium graveolens
 Ginger See Zingiber officinale
 Gold-bloom See Calendula officinalis
 Grapefruit See Citrus paradisi

H

Helichrysum angustifolia GCCBX
 Helichrysum italicum GCCBY
 Holy basil See Ocimum sanctum
 Hyssop See Hyssopus officinalis
 Hyssopus officinalis GCCBZ

I

Immortelle See Helichrysum angustifolia

J

Jasminum officinalis GCCCA
 Juniper berry See Juniperus communis
 Juniperus communis GCCCB
 Juniperus virginiana GCCCC

K

Kanuka See Leptospermum ericoides

- L**
 Laurus nobilis GCCCD
 Lavandin See Lavandula hybrida
 Lavandula hybrida GCCCE
 Lavender See Lavandula officinalis
 Lavendula officinalis GCCCF
 Lemon See Citrus limon
 Lemon eucalyptus See Eucalyptus citriodora
 Lemon myrtle See Backhousia citriodora
 Lemon tea tree See Leptospermum petersonii
 Lemongrass See Cymbopogon citratus
 Leptospermum ericoides GCCCG
 Leptospermum petersonii GCCCH
 Leptospermum scoparium GCCCI
 Lime See Citrus aurantifolia
 Linden blossom See Tilia vulgaris
 Litsea cubeba GCCCJ
- M**
 Mandarin See Citrus reticulata
 Manuka See Leptospermum scoparium
 Marigold See Calendula officinalis
 Marjoram See Oreganum majorana
 Marybud See Calendula officinalis
 Matricaria chamomilla GCCCK
 Matricaria recutita GCCCL
 May chang See Litsea cubeba
 Melaleuca alternifolia GCCCM
 Melaleuca leucadendron GCCCN
 Melaleuca quinquenervia GCCCO
 Mentha citrata GCCCP
 Mentha piperita GCCCQ
 Mentha spicata GCCCR
 Mexican tuberose See Polianthes tuberosa
 Moroccan rose See Rosa centifolia
 Myristica fragrans GCCCS
 Myroxylon pereirae GCCCT
 Myrrh See Commiphora myrrha
 Myrtle See Myrtus communis
 Myrtus communis GCCCU
- N**
 Nardostachys jatamansi GCCCV
 Nepeta cataria GCCCW
 Neroli See Citrus aurantium amara
 New Zealand tea tree See Leptospermum scoparium
 Niaouli See Melaleuca quinquenervia
 Nicotiana tabacum GCCCX
 Nutmeg See Myristica fragrans
- O**
 Oak moss See Evernia prunastri
 Ocimum basilicum GCCCY
 Ocimum sanctum GCCCZ
 Orange blossom See Citrus aurantium amara
 Oregano See Oreganum vulgare
 Oreganum majorana GCCDA
 Oreganum vulgare GCCDB
 Origanum marjorana GCCDC
- P**
 Palmarosa See Cymbopogon martini
 Parsley See Petroselinum sativum
 Patchouli See Pogostemon cablin
 Pelargonium graveolens GCCDD
 Pelargonium roseum GCCDE
 Peppermint See Mentha piperita
 Peruvian balsam See Myroxylon pereirae
 Petitgrain See Citrus aurantium
 Petroselinum sativum GCCDF
- Picea mariana GCCDG
 Pimenta racemosa GCCDH
 Pimento officinalis GCCDI
 Pimpinella anisum GCCDJ
 Pinus sylvestris GCCDK
 Piper cubeba GCCDL
 Piper nigrum GCCDM
 Pogostemon cablin GCCDN
 Polianthes tuberosa GCCDO
- R**
 Ravensara aromatica GCCDP
 Roman chamomile See Anthemis nobilis
 Rosa centifolia GCCDQ
 Rosa damascena GCCDR
 Rose geranium See Cymbopogon martini
 Rose geranium See Pelargonium roseum
 Rosemary See Rosmarinus officinalis
 Rosewood See Aniba rosaeodora
 Rosmarinus officinalis GCCDS
- S**
 Salvia sclarea GCCDT
 Sandalwood See Santalum album
 Santalum album GCCDU
 Scotch pine See Pinus sylvestris
 Spanish marjoram See Thymus mastichina
 Spearmint See Mentha spicata
 Spikenard See Nardostachys jatamansi
 Spruce See Picea mariana
 Stinking chamomile See Anthemis cotula
 Styra tonkinensis GCCDV
 Sweet marjoram See Origanum marjorana
 Sweet orange See Citrus sinensis
- T**
 Tagetes minuta GCCDW
 Tangerine See Citrus reticulata blanco
 Thuja occidentalis GCCDX
 Thyme See Thymus vulgaris
 Thymus mastichina GCCDY
 Thymus vulgaris GCCDZ
 Tilia vulgaris GCCEA
 Tobacco See Nicotiana tabacum
 Trachyspermum ammi GCCEB
 Turmeric See Curcuma longa
- V**
 Vanilla planifolia GCCEC
 Vetiver See Vetiveria zizanoides
 Vetiveria zizanoides GCCEd
 Viola odorata GCCEE
 Violet leaf See Viola odorata
 Virginian cedarwood See Juniperus virginiana
- W**
 West Indian bay tree See Pimenta racemosa
 White camphor See Cinnamomum camphora
 Wild celery See Apium graveolens
 Wintergreen See Gaultheria fragrantissima
- Y**
 Yarrow See Achillea millefolium
 Yellow cedar See Thuja occidentalis
 Ylang ylang See Cananga odorata
- Z**
 Zingiber officinale GCCEF

Index VI - Western Herbs and Natural Substances

A

Acer rubrum GBAAB
 Achillea millefolium GBAAB
 Acorus calamus GBAAC
 Adam's flannel See Verbascum thapsus
 Adder's mouth See Stellaria media
 Adder's tongue See Erythronium americanum
 Adiantum capillus veneris GBAAD
 Agrimonia eupatoria GBAAE
 Agrimony herb See Agrimonia eupatoria
 Agropyrum repens GBAAF
 Aletris farinosa GBAAG
 Alfalfa leaf See Medicago sativa
 Allium cepa GBAAH
 Aloe socotrina GBAAI
 Alumroot See Heuchera americana
 Amaranthus hypochondriacus GBAAJ
 American angelica See Angelica atropurpurea
 American aspen bark See Populus tremuloides
 American black alder See Prinos verticillatus
 American blackberry See Rubus villosus
 American foxglove See Gerardia pedicularis
 American larch See Larix americana
 American pennyroyal See Hedeoma pulegioides
 American spikenard See Aralia racemosa
 American water smartweed See Polygonum punctatum
 American wormseed See Chenopodium anthelminticum
 Angelica atropurpurea GBAAK
 Apium graveolens GBAAAL
 Apocynum androsaemifolium GBAAAM
 Apocynum cannabinum GBAAAN
 Aralia nudicaulis GBAAO
 Aralia racemosa GBAAAP
 Arctium lappa GBAAQ
 Arctostaphylos uva ursi GBAAAR
 Aristolochia serpentaria GBAAAS
 Arnica flower See Arnica montana
 Arnica montana GBAAAT
 Artemisia absinthium GBAAAU
 Artemisia vulgaris GBAAAV
 Arum triphyllum GBAAAW
 Asarum canadense GBAAAX
 Asclepias syriaca GBAAAY
 Asclepias tuberosa GBABAA
 Avena sativa GBABBB

B

Balmomy See Chelone glabra
 Balsam poplar See Populus balsamifera
 Balsam resin See Polymnia uvedalia
 Baptisia tinctoria GBBAAA
 Barberry bark See Berberis vulgaris
 Barley grass See Hordeum vulgare
 Bayberry bark See Myrica cerifera
 Beaver tree See Magnolia virginiana
 Beggars tick See Bidens connata
 Berberis vulgaris GBBBAB
 Beth root See Trillium pendulum
 Betula alba GBBBAC
 Bidens connata GBBBAD
 Bilberry leaf See Vaccinium myrtillus
 Birch mushroom See Inonotus obliquus
 Birth root See Trillium edectum
 Bitter bloom See Sabbatia angularis
 Bitter clover See Sabbatia angularis
 Bittersweet See Solanum dulcamara

Black cohosh root See Cimicifuga racemosa
 Black haw See Viburnum prunifolium
 Black larch See Larix americana
 Black nightshade See Solanum nigrum
 Black root See Leptandra virginica
 Black sampson See Echinacea angustifolia
 Black snakeroot See Asarum canadense
 Black snakeroot See Sanicula marilandica
 Black walnut hull See Juglans nigra
 Black willow bark See Salix nigra
 Bloodroot See Potentilla tormentilla
 Bloodroot See Sanguinaria canadensis
 Blue cohosh root See Caulophyllum thalictroides
 Blue flag root See Iris versicolor
 Blue vervain herb See Verbena hastata
 Bombay aloe See Aloe socotrina
 Boneset See Eupatorium perfoliatum
 Bowman's root See Gillenia trifoliata
 Broadleaf sorrel See Rumex acetosa
 Burdock root See Arctium lappa
 Burning bush See Euonymus atropurpureus
 Buttercup See Ranunculus bulbosus
 Butternut See Juglans cinerea
 Button snakeroot See Eryngium aquaticum

C

Calamus root See Acorus calamus
 Calico bush See Kalmia latifolia
 Canada goldenrod See Solidago canadensis
 Canadian hemp See Apocynum cannabinum
 Cancer root See Orobanche virginiana
 Canker root See Coptis groenlandica
 Capsella bursa pastoris GBCAAA
 Capsicum frutescens GBCBAB
 Cascara sagrada See Rhamnus purshiana
 Cassia marilandica GBCBAC
 Castanea dentata GBCBAD
 Castor oil See Oleum ricini
 Catnip See Nepeta cataria
 Caulophyllum thalictroides GBCBAE
 Ceanothus americanus GBCBAF
 Celandine herb See Chelidonium majus
 Chaga See Inonotus obliquus
 Chaparral See Larrea divaricata
 Checkerberry See Gaultheria procumbens
 Chelidonium majus GBCBAG
 Chelone glabra GBCBAH
 Chenopodium anthelminticum GBCBAI
 Chickweed See Stellaria media
 Chicorium intybus GBCBAJ
 Chicory root See Chicorium intybus
 Chimaphila umbellata GBCBAK
 Chionanthus virginica GBCBAL
 Choke cherry See Prunus virginiana
 Christmas tree See Terebinthine canadensis
 Cimarron See Lippia dulcis
 Cimicifuga racemosa GBCBAM
 Cleaver's herb See Galium aparine
 Cochlearia armoracia rusticana GBCBAN
 Cockhold herb See Bidens connata
 Collinsonia canadensis GBCBAO
 Coltsfoot leaf See Tussilago farfara
 Comfrey leaf See Symphytum officinale
 Comfrey root See Symphytum officinale
 Common ash See Fraxinus excelsior
 Common hop See Humulus lupulus
 Common lobelia See Lobelia inflata
 Common mallow See Malva sylvestris
 Common night shade See Solanum nigrum
 Common plantain See Plantago major
 Common privet See Ligustrum vulgare

Common sage See *Salvia officinalis*
 Common thyme See *Thymus vulgaris*
 Common valerian See *Valerian officinalis*
 Convolvulus jalapa GBCEP
 Coptis groenlandica GBCEQ
 Corallorhiza odontorhiza GBCEC
 Coralroot See *Corallorhiza odontorhiza*
 Cornus florida GBCEG
 Corydalis canadensis GBCEH
 Cotton See *Gossypium herbaceum*
 Couch grass See *Agropyrum repens*
 Crampbark See *Viburnum opulus*
 Cranesbill root See *Geranium maculatum*
 Creosote bush See *Larrea divaricata*
 Crowfoot See *Ranunculus bulbosus*
 Culver's root See *Leptandra virginica*
 Cupressus macrocarpa GBCEU
 Cynoglossum officinale GBCEV
 Cypripedium pubescens GBCEW

D

Damiana leaf See *Turnera aphrodisiaca*
 Dandelion root See *Leontodon taraxacum*
 Datura stramonium GBDDA
 Daucus carota GBDDB
 Dead arssmare See *Persicaria maculata*
 Deadly nightshade See *Solanum dulcamara*
 Deer wood See *Ostria virginiana*
 Delphinium consolida GBDDC
 Dew plant See *Drosera rotundifolia*
 Dioscorea villosa GBDDD
 Dog bane See *Apocynum cannabinum*
 Dragons claw See *Corallorhiza odontorhiza*
 Dragons root See *Arum triphyllum*
 Dropberry See *Polygonatum commutatum*
 Drosera rotundifolia GBDDA

E

Eastern arbor vitae See *Thuja occidentalis*
 Echinacea angustifolia GBEEA
 Elderberry See *Sambucus canadensis*
 Elecampane root See *Inula helenium*
 Emetic root See *Asclepias syriaca*
 English oak See *Quercus robur*
 English violet See *Viola odorata*
 Epigaea repens GBEEB
 Equisetum arvense GBEEC
 Erechthites hieracifolia GBEEH
 Eriodictyon californicum GBEEI
 Eryngium aquaticum GBEEF
 Erythronium americanum GBEEG
 Eucalyptus globulus GBEEH
 Eucalyptus leaf See *Eucalyptus globulus*
 Euonymus atropurpureus GBEEI
 Eupatorium perfoliatum GBEEJ
 Eupatorium purpureum GBEEK
 European beech See *Fagus sylvatica*
 Evening primrose See *Oenothera biennis*
 Everlasting onion See *Allium cepa*

F

Fagus sylvatica GBFAA
 False jasmine See *Gelsemium sempervirens*
 False wintergreen See *Pyrola rotundifolia*
 Fever weed See *Gerardia pedicularis*
 Feverfew See *Tanacetum parthenium*
 Fit plant See *Monotropa uniflora*
 Flowering dogwood See *Cornus florida*
 Fragaria americana GBFAB
 Fragaria vesca GBFAD

Fragrant water lily See *Nymphaea odorata*
 Fraxinus excelsior GBFAC
 Fringe tree See *Chionanthus virginica*
 Frost plant See *Helianthemum canadense*
 Frost weed See *Helianthemum canadense*

G

Galium aparine GBGAA
 Garden heliotrope See *Valerian officinalis*
 Gaultheria procumbens GBGAB
 Gelsemium sempervirens GBGAC
 Geranium maculatum GBGAD
 Gerardia pedicularis GBGAE
 Gillenia trifoliata GBGAF
 Glehoma hederacea GBGAG
 Glycyrrhiza glabra GBGAH
 Golden ragwort See *Senecio aureus*
 Goldenseal See *Hydrastis canadensis*
 Goldthread See *Coptis groenlandica*
 Gossypium herbaceum GBGAI
 Gravel root See *Eupatorium purpureum*
 Gravelroot See *Eupatorium purpureum*
 Great mullein See *Verbascum thapsus*
 Grindelia squarrosa GBGAJ
 Ground ivy See *Glehoma hederacea*
 Ground moss See *Polytrichum juniperium*
 Gum weed See *Grindelia squarrosa*

H

Hamamelis virginiana GBHAA
 Hazelnut bloom See *Hamamelis virginiana*
 Hedeoma pulegioides GBHAB
 Helianthemum canadense GBHAC
 Helianthus annuus GBHAD
 Hellebore See *Veratrum viride*
 Henbane herb See *Hyoscyamus niger*
 Hepatica americana GBHAE
 Heuchera americana GBHAF
 Hop horn beam See *Ostria virginiana*
 Hop tree See *Ptelea trifoliata*
 Hordeum vulgare GBHAG
 Horehound herb See *Marrubium vulgare*
 Horse balm See *Collinsonia canadensis*
 Horse chestnut See *Castanea dentata*
 Horseradish See *Cochlearia armoracia rusticana*
 Horsetail See *Equisetum arvense*
 Hot pepper See *Capsicum frutescens*
 Hound's tongue See *Cynoglossum officinale*
 Humulus lupulus GBHAH
 Hydrangea arborescens GBHAI
 Hydrastis canadensis GBHAJ
 Hyoscyamus niger GBHAK
 Hypericum perforatum GBHAL
 Hyssop leaf See *Hyssopus officinalis*
 Hyssopus officinalis GBHAM

I

Ice plant See *Monotropa uniflora*
 Indian corn See *Stigmata maydis*
 Indian cup plant See *Silphium perfoliatum*
 Indian gum See *Silphium perfoliatum*
 Indian pink See *Spigelia marilandica*
 Indian poke See *Veratrum viride*
 Indian tobacco See *Lobelia inflata*
 Inonotus obliquus GBIAA
 Inula helenium GBIAB
 Iris versicolor GBIAC
 Iron weed See *Vernonia noveboracensis*
 Iron wood See *Ostria virginiana*
 Itch weed See *Veratrum viride*

J
 Jalap. See *Convolvulus jalapa*
Juglans cinerea. GBJAA
Juglans nigra. GBJAB
 Jugnog. See *Stigmata maydis*
 Juniper berries. See *Juniperus communis*
Juniperus communis. GBJAC

K
Kalmia latifolia. GBKAA

L
 Labrador tea. See *Ledum latifolium*
Larix americana. GBLAA
 Larkspur. See *Delphinium consolida*
Larrea divaricata. GBLAB
*Laurus sassafra*s GBLAC
 Leafcup. See *Polymnia uvedalia*
Ledum latifolium. GBLAD
Leontodon taraxacum. GBLAE
Leonurus cardiaca. GBLAF
Leptandra virginica. GBLAG
 Levant cotton. See *Gossypium herbaceum*
 Licorice. See *Glycyrrhiza glabra*
 Life of man. See *Aralia racemosa*
 Liferoot. See *Senecio aureus*
Ligustrum vulgare. GBLAH
Lippia dulcis. GBLAI
Liquidambar styraciflua. GBLAJ
 Liver leaf. See *Hepatica americana*
Lobelia inflata. GBLAK
 Lungwort. See *Pulmonaria officinalis*

M
Magnolia virginiana. GBMAA
 Maidenhair fern. See *Adiantum capillus veneris*
Malva sylvestris. GBMAB
 Mandrake root. See *Podophyllum peltatum*
Marrubium vulgare. GBMAC
Matricaria recutita. GBMAD
 Mayflower. See *Epigaea repens*
 Maypops. See *Passiflora incarnata*
Medicago sativa. GBMAE
Menispermum canadense. GBMAF
Mentha piperita. GBMAG
 Mexican tea. See *Chenopodium anthelminticum*
 Milk ipecac. See *Asclepias syriaca*
 Milk weed. See *Apocynum androsaemifolium*
Mitchella repens. GBMAH
Monotropa uniflora. GBMAI
 Monterey cypress. See *Cupressus macrocarpa*
 Moon seed. See *Menispermum canadense*
 Motherwort herb. See *Leonurus cardiaca*
 Mountain laurel. See *Kalmia latifolia*
 Mugwort herb. See *Artemisia vulgaris*
Myrica cerifera. GBMAJ

N
Nabalus serpentaria. GBNAA
Nasturtium officinale. GBNAB
Nepeta cataria. GBNAC
 Nettle. See *Urtica dioica*
 New Jersey tea. See *Ceanothus americanus*
 Noble liver wort. See *Hepatica americana*
 North American ginseng. See *Panax quinquefolius*
Nymphaea odorata. GBNAD

O
 Oatstraw. See *Avena sativa*
Oenothera biennis. GBOAA
Oleum ricini. GBOAB
 Onion tree. See *Allium cepa*
Orobanche virginiana. GBOAC
Ostria virginiana. GBOAD

P
 Paigles. See *Primula officinalis*
Palma christie. See *Oleum ricini*
 Palsywort. See *Primula officinalis*
Panax quinquefolius. GBPAA
 Parsley. See *Petroselinum sativum*
 Partridge berry. See *Mitchella repens*
Passiflora incarnata. GBPAB
 Passionflower. See *Passiflora incarnata*
 Pendunculate oak. See *Quercus robur*
 Peppermint leaf. See *Mentha piperita*
Persicaria maculata. GBPAC
Petroselinum sativum. GBPAD
 Piltion. See *Daucus carota*
Phytolacca decandra. GBPAE
 Pile wort. See *Erechthites hieracifolia*
 Pinkroot. See *Spigelia marilandica*
Pinus strobus. GBPAF
 Pipsissewa. See *Chimaphila umbellata*
Plantago major. GBPAG
 Plantain. See *Plantago major*
 Pleurisy root. See *Asclepias tuberosa*
Podophyllum peltatum. GBPAH
 Pokeroot. See *Phytolacca decandra*
 Pokeweed. See *Phytolacca decandra*
Polygala senega. GBPAI
Polygonatum commutatum. GBPAJ
Polygonum hydropiper. GBPAK
Polygonum punctatum. GBPAL
Polymnia uvedalia. GBPAM
Polypodium vulgare. GBPAN
 Polypody. See *Polypodium vulgare*
Polytrichum juniperium. GBPAO
 Poolroot. See *Sanicula marilandica*
Populus balsamifera. GBPAP
Populus tremuloides. GBPAQ
Potentilla tormentilla. GBPAR
 Prickly ash. See *Xanthoxylum fraxineum*
Primula officinalis. GBPAS
 Princes feather. See *Amaranthus hypochondriacus*
 Princes pine. See *Chimaphila umbellata*
Prinos verticillatus. GBPAT
Prunus virginiana. GBPAU
Ptelea trifoliata. GBPAV
Pulmonaria officinalis. GBPAW
 Purple coneflower. See *Echinacea angustifolia*
Pyrola rotundifolia. GBPAY

Q
 Queen Ann's lace. See *Daucus carota*
 Queen's root. See *Stillingia sylvatica*
Quercus robur. GBQAA

R
Ranunculus bulbosus. GBRAA
 Rattlesnakeroot. See *Nabalus serpentaria*
 Rattlesnakeroot. See *Polygala senega*
 Red clover blossom. See *Trifolium pratense*
 Red elm. See *Ulmus fulva*
 Red maple. See *Acer rubrum*

Red puccoon *See* Sanguinaria canadensis
 Red raspberry leaf *See* Rubus idaeus
 Rhamnus purshiana GBRAB
 Rhus glabra GBRAC
 Robin's eye *See* Polytrichum juniperium
 Rock rose *See* Helianthemum canadense
 Roman camomile *See* Matricaria recutita
 Rose pink *See* Sabbatia angularis
 Round-leafed sundew *See* Drosera rotundifolia
 Rubus idaeus GBRAD
 Rubus villosus GBRAE
 Rumex acetosa GBRAF
 Rumex crispus GBRAG

S

Sabbatia angularis GBSAA
 Salix nigra GBSAB
 Saloop *See* Laurus sassafras
 Salvia officinalis GBSAC
 Sambucus canadensis GBSAD
 Sanguinaria canadensis GBSAE
 Sanicula marilandica GBSAF
 Saw palmetto *See* Serenoa serrulata
 Saxifrag *See* Laurus sassafras
 Scutellaria lateriflora GBSAG
 Sea mays *See* Stigmata maydis
 Sealwort *See* Polygonatum commutatum
 Senecio aureus GBSAH
 Serenoa serrulata GBSAI
 Seven barks *See* Hydrangea arborescens
 Shepherds purse herb *See* Capsella bursa pastoris
 Shin leaf *See* Pyrola rotundifolia
 Silphium perfoliatum GBSAJ
 Silver birch *See* Betula alba
 Skunk cabbage *See* Symplocarpus foetidus
 Slippery elm *See* Ulmus fulva
 Small leafed linden *See* Tilia cordata
 Smallage *See* Apium graveolens
 Smartweed *See* Polygonum hydropiper
 Smooth sumach herb *See* Rhus glabra
 Snake milk *See* Asclepias syriaca
 Snapping hazelnut *See* Hamamelis virginiana
 Solanum dulcamara GBSAK
 Solanum nigrum GBSAL
 Solidago canadensis GBSAM
 Spanish chestnut *See* Castanea dentata
 Spanish needles *See* Bidens connata
 Spigelia marilandica GBSAN
 Spotted alder *See* Hamamelis virginiana
 Squaw mint *See* Hedeoma pulegioides
 Squaw vine *See* Mitchella repens
 Squaw weed *See* Senecio aureus
 St. John's wort herb *See* Hypericum perforatum
 Stagbush *See* Viburnum prunifolium
 Stagger weed *See* Corydalis canadensis
 Star grass *See* Aletris farinosa
 Stellaria media GBSAO
 Sticky heads *See* Grindelia squarrosa
 Stigmata maydis GBSAQ
 Stillingia sylvatica GBSAP
 Stinging nettle *See* Urtica dioica
 Stone root *See* Collinsonia canadensis
 Strawberry *See* Fragaria americana
 Sugar maple *See* Acer rubrum
 Sunflower *See* Helianthus annuus
 Suterberry *See* Xanthoxylum fraxineum
 Swamp maple *See* Acer rubrum
 Sweet chestnut *See* Castanea dentata
 Sweet gum *See* Liquidambar styraciflua
 Sweet violet *See* Viola odorata
 Symphytum officinale GBSAR

Symplocarpus foetidus GBSAS

T

Tabasco pepper *See* Capsicum frutescens
 Tanacetum parthenium GBTAK
 Tanacetum vulgare GBTAA
 Tansey herb *See* Tanacetum vulgare
 Tar weed *See* Grindelia squarrosa
 Terebinthine canadensis GBTAB
 Thorn apple *See* Datura stramonium
 Thoroughwort *See* Eupatorium perfoliatum
 Thuja occidentalis GBTAC
 Thymus vulgaris GBTAD
 Tilia cordata GBTAE
 Trailing arbutus *See* Epigaea repens
 Trifolium pratense GBTAF
 Trillium edectum GBTAG
 Trillium pendulum GBTAJ
 True unicorn grass *See* Aletris farinosa
 Turkey aloe *See* Aloe socotrina
 Turnera aphrodisiaca GBTAH
 Turtlehead *See* Chelone glabra
 Tussilago farfara GBTAI

U

Ulmus fulva GBUAA
 Urtica dioica GBUAB
 Uva ursi leaf *See* Arctostaphylos uva ursi

V

Vaccinium myrtillus GBVAA
 Valerian officinalis GBVAB
 Veratrum viride GBVAC
 Verbascum blattaria GBVAD
 Verbascum flower *See* Verbascum blattaria
 Verbascum thapsus GBVAK
 Verbena hastata GBVAE
 Vernonia noveboracensis GBVAF
 Viburnum opulus GBVAG
 Viburnum prunifolium GBVAH
 Vine maple *See* Menispermum canadense
 Viola odorata GBVAI
 Virginia creeper *See* Vitis quinquefolia
 Virginia skullcap *See* Scutellaria lateriflora
 Virginia snakeroot *See* Aristolochia serpentaria
 Vitis quinquefolia GBVAJ

W

Wafer ash *See* Ptelea trifoliata
 Wahoo *See* Euonymus atropurpureus
 Wake robin *See* Arum triphyllum
 Wake robin *See* Trillium edectum
 Water pepper *See* Polygonum hydropiper
 Watercress *See* Nasturtium officinale
 Western herb and natural substance GB
 Letter A GBA
 Undefined GBAZY
 Letter B GBB
 Undefined GBBZZ
 Letter C GBC
 Undefined GBCZZ
 Letter D GBD
 Undefined GBDZZ
 Letter E GBE
 Undefined GBEZZ
 Letter F GBF
 Undefined GBFZZ
 Letter G GBG
 Undefined GBGZZ
 Letter H GBH

Undefined GBHZZ
 Letter I GBI
 Undefined GBIZZ
 Letter J GCJ
 Undefined GBJZZ
 Letter K GBK
 Undefined GBKZZ
 Letter L GBL
 Undefined GBLZZ
 Letter M GBM
 Undefined GBMZZ
 Letter N GBN
 Undefined GBNZZ
 Letter O GBO
 Undefined GBOZZ
 Letter P GBP
 Undefined GBPZZ
 Letter Q GBQ
 Undefined GBQZZ
 Letter R GBR
 Undefined GBRZZ
 Letter S GBS
 Undefined GBSZZ
 Letter T GT
 Undefined GTZZ
 Letter U GBU
 Undefined GBUZZ
 Letter V GBV
 Undefined GBVZZ
 Letter W GBW
 Undefined GBWZZ
 Letter X GBX
 Undefined GBXZZ
 Letter Y GBY
 Undefined GBYZZ
 Letter Z GBZ
 Undefined GBZZZ
 Western wall *See Apocynum androsaemifolium*
 White bay *See Magnolia virginiana*
 White lettuce *See Nabalus serpentaria*
 White Pine *See Pinus strobus*
 White pond lily *See Nymphaea odorata*
 White walnut *See Juglans cinerea*
 Wild black cherry *See Prunus virginiana*
 Wild ginger *See Asarum canadense*
 Wild hydrangea *See Hydrangea arborescens*
 Wild indigo root *See Baptisia tinctoria*
 Wild oats *See Avena sativa*
 Wild sarsaparilla *See Aralia nudicaulis*
 Wild senna *See Cassia marilandica*
 Wild turkey corn *See Corydalis canadensis*
 Wild yam root *See Dioscorea villosa*
 Wintergreen *See Gaultheria procumbens*
 Witch hazel *See Hamamelis virginiana*
 Wood strawberry leaf *See Fragaria vesca*
 Woodbine *See Vitis quinquefolia*
 Wormwood herb *See Artemisia absinthium*

X
 Xanthoxylum fraxineum GBXAA

Y
 Yarrow flower *See Achillea millefolium*
 Yellow lady's slipper *See Cypripedium pubescens*
 Yellow wood *See Xanthoxylum fraxineum*
 Yellowdock root *See Rumex crispus*
 Yerba santa leaf *See Eriodictyon californicum*

Index VII - Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances

A

Acanthopanax GAAAA
 Achyranthis bidentatae GAAAB
 Aconitum GAAAC
 Acorus GAAAD
 Actinolitum GAAAE
 Agastache rugosa GAAAF
 Agrimoniae GAAAG
 ah jao See Asini gelatinum
 ai ye See Artemisiae
 Ailanthi GAAAI
 Akebia GAAAH
 Albizziae GAAAJ
 alga See Laminaria japonica
 Alismatis GAAAK
 Alli tuberosi GAAAL
 Allium macrostemon GAAAM
 Aloe vera GAAAN
 Alpiniae GAAAO
 Amomi cardamomi GAAAP
 Amomum GAAAQ
 Amydae GAAAR
 Anemarrhenae rhizoma GAAAS
 Angelica dahurica GAAAT
 Angelica pubescens GAAAU
 Angelica sinensis GAAAV
 Aquilariae GAAAW
 Arcae GAAAX
 Arctii lappae GAAAY
 Areca GAABA
 Arisaematis GAABB
 Aristolochiae/ma dou ling/qing mu xiang GAABC
 Aristolochiae/seu cocculi/guang fang ji GAABD
 Artemisia anomolae GAABE
 Artemisia apiacea GAABF
 Artemisia capillaris GAABG
 Artemisiae GAABH
 Asarum GAABI
 Asini gelatinum GAABJ
 Asparagus GAABK
 Asterista GAABL
 Astragali GAABN
 Astragali complanati GAABM
 Attractylodes lancia GAABO

B

ba ji tian See Morindae
 bai bian dou See Dolichoris
 bai bu See Stemona
 bai chun pi See Ailanthi
 bai dou kou See Amomi cardamomi
 bai fu zi See Typhonii gigantei
 bai he See Lillii
 bai hua she See Oldenlandiae
 bai ji See Bletilla
 bai jiang cao See Patriniae seu thlaspi
 bai mao gen See Imperata cylindrica
 bai mu er See Tremellae
 bai qian See Cynanchum stautoni
 bai shao yao See Paeonia
 bai tou weng See Pulsatillae
 bai xian pi See Dictamni
 bai zhi See Angelica dahurica
 bai zhu See Attractylodes lancia
 bai zi ren See Biota orientalis
 Bambusae GABAA

ban bian lian See Lobelia
 ban lan gen See Isatidis baphicacanthi
 ban xia See Pinellia ternatae
 ban zhi lian See Scutellariae
 Baphicacanthus GABAB
 bei sha shen See Glehnia littoralis
 bei xie See Dioscoreae
 Belamcandae GABAC
 Benincasae GABAD
 bi bo See Piperis longi
 bi cheng qie See Cubebae
 bian bu See Polygoni
 bie jia See Amydae
 bie xie See Hypoglaucae dioscoreae
 bing lang See Areca
 Biota orientalis GABAE
 Bletilla GABAF
 bo he See Mentha
 Bombyx GABAG
 Borax GABAH
 Boswellia GABAI
 Brucea javanica GABAJ
 bu gu zhi See Psoraleae
 Buddleia GABAK
 Bupleurum GABAL

C

Calcitum GACAA
 Callicarpa GACAB
 Camphora GACAC
 cang erci See Xanthium
 cang zhu See Attractylodes lancia
 Carpesium abrotanoides GACAE
 Carthamus GACAF
 Caryophylli GACAG
 Cassiae torae GACAH
 Cephalanopis GACAJ
 Chaenomelis GACAK
 chai hu See Bupleurum
 chan tui See Cicadae
 chang shan See Dichroae febrifugae
 che qian zi, che qian See Plantaginis
 Chebula GACAL
 chen xiang See Aquilariae
 chi fu ling See Poriae cocos
 chi shao yao See Paeonia
 chi shi zhi See Halloysitum
 chi xiao dou See Phaseoli
 Chrysanthemum GACAM
 chuan bei mu See Fritillariae cirrhosae
 chuan jiao zi, chuan jiao See Zanthoxyli
 chuan lian zi See Meliae radices
 chuan niu xi See Cyathulae
 chuan shan jia See Manitis
 chuan xiong See Ligustici wallichii
 Cibotium GACAN
 Cicadae GACAO
 Cimicifuga foetida GACAP
 Cinnabaris GACAR
 Cinnamomum GACAS
 Cirsii japonica GACAT
 Cistanches GACAU
 Citri reticulatae GACAV
 Citri sarcodactylis GACAW
 citri seu ponciri See Citrus aurantium
 Citrullus vulgaris GACAX
 Citrus aurantium GACAY
 citrus medica See Citri sarcodactylis
 Clematidis GACBA
 Cnidium monnieri GACAQ
 Condonopsis GACBB

Coicis lachryma GACBC
 Coptidis GACBD
 Cordyceps GACBE
 Corni GACBF
 Corydalis GACBG
 Crataegus GACBH
 Cubebae GACAI
 Cucurbitae GACBJ
 Curculigo GACBK
 Curcumae GACBL
 Cuscutae GACBM
 Cyathulae GACBN
 Cynanchum stautoni GACBO
 Cynomorii GACBP
 Cyperus GACBQ

D

da feng zi See Hydnocarp
 da fu pi See Areca
 da huang See Rhei
 da ji See Cirsii japonica
 da qing ye See Baphicacanthus
 Dalbergiae odoriferae GADAA
 dan dou chi See Sojae
 dan pi See Paeonia
 dan shen See Salvia
 dan zhu ye See Lophatheri gracilis
 dang gui See Angelica sinensis
 dang shen See Codonopsis
 Daphne genkwa GADAB
 Dendrobium GADAC
 deng xin cao See Juncii
 di fu zi See Kochiae scopariae
 di gu pi See Lycium chinense
 di long See Lumbricus
 di yu See Sanguisorba
 Dianthi GADAD
 Dichroae febrifugae GADAE
 Dictamni GADAF
 ding jin cao See Mazus
 ding xiang See Caryophylli
 Dioscoreae GADAH
 Dioscoreae bulbiferae GADAG
 Dioscoreae oppositae GADAI
 Diospyros kaki GADAJ
 Dipsacus GADAK
 Dolichoris GADAL
 don gua ren See Benincasae
 dong chong xiao cao See Cordyceps
 dou chi jiang See Litsea
 Drynaria GADAM
 du huo See Angelica pubescens
 du zhong See Eucommia

E

e zhu See Curcumae
 Ecliptae GAEAA
 Elsholtziae GAEAB
 Ephedra GAEAC
 Epimedium GAEAD
 Equisetii GAEAE
 Eriobotrya GAEAF
 Eriocaulis buergeriana/ericaulis
 sieboldianus GAEAG
 Erythrinae GAEAH
 Eucommia GAEAI
 Eupatorii fortunei GAEAJ
 Euphorbia GAEAM
 Euphorbia helioscopia GAEAK
 Euphorbia longana GAEAL

Euryales ferox GAEAN
 Evodia GAEAO

F

Fagopyrii GAFAA
 fan feng See Sielris
 fan xie yeh See Senna
 fang feng See Ledebouria seseloides
 fei zi See Torreyae
 feng wei cao See Pteris
 fo shou gan See Citri sarcodactylis
 Foeniculum GAFAB
 Forsythia GAFAC
 Fraxini GAFAD
 Fritillariae cirrhosae GAFAE
 Fritillariae thunbergii GAFAF
 fu ling See Poriae cocos
 fu pen zi See Rubus
 fu ping See Lemnae seu spirodelae
 fu shen See Poriae cocos
 fu xiao mai See Tritici
 fu zi See Aconitum

G

gan cao See Glycyrrhiza
 gan jiang See Zingiberis siccatum
 gan sui See Euphorbia
 Ganoderma lucidum GAGAA
 gao ben See Ligustici
 gao liang jiang See Alpiniae
 Gardeniae GAGAB
 Gastrodiae GAGAC
 ge gen, ge hua See Puerariae
 Gentiana macrophylla GAGAD
 Gentiana scabra GAGAE
 Ginkgo GAGAF
 Ginseng GAGAG
 Gleditsia GAGAH
 Glehnia littoralis GAGAI
 Glycyrrhiza GAGAJ
 gou ji See Cibotium
 gou qi zi See Lycium chinense
 gou teng See Uncaria rhynchophylla
 gu jiang cao See Eriocaulis buergeriana/ericaulis
 sieboldianus
 gu sui bu See Drynaria
 gu ya See Oryzae sativa
 gu zhi hua See Oroxyli
 gua lou pi, gua lou ren, gua lou shi See Trichosanthis
 guan zhong See Matteuccia struthiopteris
 guang fang ji See Aristolochiae/seu cocculi/guang fang ji
 gui ban See Testudinis
 gui zhi See Cinnamomum

H

hai dai See Laminaria
 hai er shen See Pseudostellariae
 hai feng See Piperis
 hai jin sha See Lygodii japonici
 hai tong pi See Erythrinae
 hai zao See Sargassi
 Haliotis GAHAA
 Halloysitum GAHAB
 han fang ji See Stephania
 han lian cao See Ecliptae
 han shui shi See Calcium
 he huan pi See Albizziae
 he shi See Carpesium abrotanoides
 he shou wu See Polygoni
 he ye See Nelumbo
 hei di yu See Sanguisorba

hei pu huang See Typhae
 Homalomenae GAHAC
 hong hua See Carthamus
 hong zao See Zizyphus
 Hordeum germinatus GAHAD
 hou po See Magnolia
 hou zao See Macacae
 Houttuynia GAHAE
 hu huang See Picrorhiza
 hu jiao See Piperis nigri
 hu lu ba See Trigonellae
 hu ma ren See Sesami
 hu po See Succinum
 hu shi cao See Orthosiphon
 hu tao ren See Juglandis regiae
 huai hua, huai jiao See Sophorae japonica
 huai niu xi See Achyranthis bidentatae
 huang bai See Phellodendri
 huang jing See Polygonati
 huang lian See Coptidis
 huang qi See Astragali
 huang qin See Scutellariae
 huang yao zi See Dioscoreae bulbiferae
 huo xiang See Agastache rugosa
 Hydnocarpi GAHAF
 Hypoglauciae dioscoreae GAHAG

I

Imperata cylindrica GAIAA
 Inulae GAIB
 Isatidis baphicacanthi GAIC

J

ji li See Tribuli
 ji xue teng See Millettia
 ji xue teng See Mucunae
 jiang can See Bombyx
 jiang huan See Curcumae
 jiang xiang See Dalbergiae odoriferae
 jie geng See Platycodi grandifolii
 jin bu huan See Lycopodium serratum
 jin jie See Schizonepetae
 jin qian cao See Lysimachia
 jin sha teng See Lygodii japonici
 jin yin hua See Lonicerae japonica
 jin ying zi See Rosae laevigatae
 jiu bai See Allium macrostemon
 jiu zi See Alli tuberosi
 ju hua See Chrysanthemum
 juan bai See Selaginella tamariscina
 jue ming zi See Cassiae torae
 Juglandis regiae GAJAA
 Juncii GAJAB

K

Kaempferia GAKAA
 ke zi rou See Chebula
 ke zi rou See Terminaliae
 Kochiae scopariae GAKAB
 ku shen See Sophorae
 kuan dong hua See Tussilago farfara
 kuan jin teng See Tinosporae
 kun bu See Laminaria japonica

L

lai fu zi See Raphni
 Laminaria GALAB
 Laminaria japonica GALAA
 Lasiospharae GALAC

Ledebouriella seseloides GALAD
 lei wan See Polygoni mylittae
 Lemnae seu spirodelae GALAE
 Leonuri heterophylli GALAF
 Lepidium GALAG
 lian geng See Nelumbo
 lian qiao See Forsythia
 lian xin, lian zi, liang fan See Nelumbo
 Ligustici GALAI
 Ligustici wallichii GALAH
 Ligustrum GALAJ
 Lillii GALAK
 lin zhi See Ganoderma lucidum
 Linderiae strychnifolia GALAL
 Liquidambaris GALAM
 Lithospermum GALAN
 Litsea GALAO
 liu yi nu See Artemisia anomolae
 Lobelia GALAP
 long dan See Gentiana scabra
 long yan rou See Euphoria longana
 long yen See Longanae
 Longanae GALAR
 Lonicera japonica GALAQ
 Lonicerae japonica GALAS
 Lophatheri gracilis GALAT
 Loranthis seu visci GALAU
 lou lu See Rhapontici seu
 lu dou See Phaseoli radiati
 lu feng fang See Vespae
 lu gen See Phragmatis
 lu hui See Aloe vera
 lu lu tong See Liquidambaris
 Lumbricus GALAV
 luo han guo See Momordicae
 luo han ye See Momordicae
 luo shi teng See Trachelospermi
 Lycium chinense GALAW
 Lycoperdon GALAX
 Lycopi lucidi GALAY
 Lycopodii GALBA
 Lycopodium serratum GALBB
 Lygodii japonici GALBC
 Lysimachia GALBD

M

ma bo See Lasiospharae
 ma ci jian See Portulacae
 ma dou ling See Aristolochiae/ma dou ling/qing mu xiang
 ma huang See Ephedra
 ma po See Lycoperdon
 ma qian zi See Strychnotis
 Macacae GAMAA
 Magnolia GAMAB
 mai men dong See Ophiopogonis
 mai ya See Hordeum germinatus
 Maidis stigma GAMAC
 man jing zi See Viticis
 Manitis GAMAD
 Massa fermentata GAMAE
 Matteuccia struthiopteris GAMAF
 Mazus GAMAG
 mei gui hua See Rosae rugosae
 Meliae radices GAMAH
 Mentha GAMAI
 mi meng hua See Buddleia
 Millettia GAMAJ
 Minium GAMAK
 mo yao See Myrrha
 Moghaniae GAMAL
 Momordicae GAMAM

Mori albae.....GAMAN
 Morindae.....GAMAO
 Moutan radicis.....GAMAP
 mu bie zi..... See Momordicae
 mu dan pi..... See Moutan radicis
 mu dan pi..... See Paeonia
 mu gua..... See Chaenomelis
 mu tong..... See Akebia
 mu xiang..... See Saussureae
 mu zei..... See Equisetii
 Mucunae.....GAMAQ
 Myristicae.....GAMAR
 Myrrha.....GAMAS

N

Naemorhedis.....GANAA
 nan gua zi..... See Cucurbitae
 Nelumbo.....GANAB
 niu bang zi..... See Arctii lappae
 nu zhen zi..... See Ligustrum
 nuo dao gen..... See Oryzae

O

Oldenlandiae.....GAOAA
 Olibanum.....GAOAB
 Ophiopogonis.....GAOAC
 Oriental Herbs and Natural Substances.....GA
 Letter A.....GAA
 Undefined.....GAAZY
 Letter B.....GAB
 Undefined.....GABZZ
 Letter C.....GAC
 Undefined.....GACZZ
 Letter D.....GAD
 Undefined.....GADZZ
 Letter E.....GAE
 Undefined.....GAEZZ
 Letter F.....GAF
 Undefined.....GAFZZ
 Letter G.....GAG
 Undefined.....GAGZZ
 Letter H.....GAH
 Undefined.....GAHZZ
 Letter I.....GAI
 Undefined.....GAIZZ
 Letter J.....GAJ
 Undefined.....GAJZZ
 Letter K.....GAK
 Undefined.....GAKZZ
 Letter L.....GAL
 Undefined.....GALZZ
 Letter M.....GAM
 Undefined.....GAMZZ
 Letter N.....GAN
 Undefined.....GANZZ
 Letter O.....GAO
 Undefined.....GAOZZ
 Letter P.....GAP
 Undefined.....GAPZZ
 Letter Q.....GAQ
 Undefined.....GAQZZ
 Letter R.....GAR
 Undefined.....GARZZ
 Letter S.....GAS
 Undefined.....GASZZ
 Letter T.....GAT
 Undefined.....GATZZ
 Letter U.....GAU
 Undefined.....GAUZZ
 Letter V.....GAV

Undefined.....GAVZZ
 Letter W.....GAW
 Undefined.....GAWZZ
 Letter X.....GAX
 Undefined.....GAXZZ
 Letter Y.....GAY
 Undefined.....GAYZZ
 Letter Z.....GAZ
 Undefined.....GAZZ
 Oroxyli.....GAOAD
 Orthosiphon.....GAOAE
 Oryzae.....GAOAG
 Oryzae sativa.....GAOAF
 ou lie..... See Nelumbo

P

Paeonia.....GAPAA
 Panacis quinquefolii.....GAPAB
 pang da hai..... See Sterculiae
 pao jiang..... See Zingiber
 Papaveris.....GAPAC
 Patriniae seu thlaspi.....GAPAD
 pei lan..... See Eupatorii fortunei
 peng sha..... See Borax
 Perillae.....GAPAE
 Persicae.....GAPAF
 Peucedani.....GAPAG
 Pharbitidis.....GAPAH
 Phaseoli.....GAPAJ
 Phaseoli radiati.....GAPAI
 Phellodendri.....GAPAK
 Phragmatis.....GAPAL
 Phytolaccae.....GAPAM
 pi pa ye..... See Eriobotrya
 Picrorhiza.....GAPAN
 Pinellia ternatae.....GAPAO
 Pini nodi.....GAPAP
 Piperis.....GAPAS
 Piperis longi.....GAPAQ
 Piperis nigri.....GAPAR
 Plantaginis.....GAPAT
 Platycodi grandifolii.....GAPAU
 Polygalae.....GAPAV
 Polygonati.....GAPAW
 Polygoni.....GAPAY
 Polygoni mylittae.....GAPAX
 Polypori umbellati.....GAPBA
 Poriae cocos.....GAPBB
 Portulaccae.....GAPBC
 Prunellae.....GAPBD
 Pruni.....GAPBG
 Pruni armeniaca.....GAPBE
 Pruni mume.....GAPBF
 Pseudoginseng.....GAPBH
 Pseudostellariae.....GAPBI
 Psoraleae.....GAPBJ
 Pteris.....GAPBK
 pu gong ying..... See Taraxacum
 pu huang..... See Typhae
 Puerariae.....GAPBL
 Pulsatillae.....GAPBM
 Punicae.....GAPBO
 Punicae granati.....GAPBN
 Pyrrosiae.....GAPBP

Q

qian cao..... See Rubiae
 qian dan..... See Minium
 qian hu..... See Peucedani

qian nian jian See Homalomenae
 qian niu zi See Pharbitidis
 qian shi See Euryales ferox
 qiao mai See Fagopyrii
 qin jiao See Gentiana macrophylla
 qin pi See Fraxini
 qing hao See Artemisia apiacea
 qing mu xiang See Aristolochiae/ma dou ling/qing mu xiang
 qing pi See Citri reticulatae
 qu mai See Dianthi
 Quisqualis indicae GAQAA

R

Raphni GARAA
 Rehmanniae GARAB
 ren dong teng See Lonicera japonica
 ren shen See Ginseng
 Rhapontici seu GARAC
 Rhei GARAD
 Rhi chinensis GARAE
 Rosae chinensis GARAF
 Rosae cymosae GARAG
 Rosae laevigatae GARAH
 Rosae rugosae GARAI
 rou cong rong See Cistanches
 rou dou kou See Myristicae
 rou gui See Cinnamomum
 ru xiang See Boswellia
 ru xiang See Olibanum
 Rubiae GARAJ
 Rubus GARAK

S

Saccharum granorum GASAA
 Salvia GASAB
 san leng See Sparganium
 san nai See Kaempferia
 san qi See Pseudoginseng
 sang bai pi See Mori albae
 sang ji sheng See Loranthi seu visci
 sang shen, sang ye, sang zhi See Mori albae
 Sanguisorba GASAC
 Santali albi GASAD
 Sappan GASAE
 Sargassi GASAF
 Saussureae GASAG
 Schisandrae chinensis GASAH
 Schizonepetae GASAI
 Scrophulariae GASAJ
 Scutellariae GASAK
 Selaginella tamariscina GASAL
 Selaginellae GASAM
 Senna GASAN
 Sesami GASAO
 seu cocculi See Aristolochiae/seu cocculi/guang fang ji
 sha ren See Amomum
 sha yuan ji li See Astragali complanati
 shan dougen See Sophorae
 shan yang See Naemorhedis
 shan yao See Dioscoreae oppositae
 shan zha See Crataegus
 shan zhu yu See Corni
 shang lu See Phytolaccae
 she chuang zi See Cnidium monnieri
 she gan See Belamcandae
 shen jin cao See Lycopodii
 shen qu See Massa fermentata
 sheng di See Rehmanniae
 sheng jiang See Zingiber
 sheng ma See Cimicifuga foetida

shi chang pu See Acorus
 shi di See Diospyros kaki
 shi hu See Dendrobium
 shi jue ming See Haliotis
 shi jun zi See Quisqualis indicae
 shi liu gen pi See Punicae
 shi liu pi See Punicae granati
 shi shang bai See Selaginellae
 shi wei See Pyrrosiae
 shu di huang See Rehmanniae
 si gua luo See Vascularis luffae
 Siegesbeckiae GASAP
 Sielris GASAQ
 Sinapis alba GASAR
 Smilacis glabrae GASAS
 Sojae GASAT
 song jie See Pini nodi
 Sophorae GASAV
 Sophorae japonica GASAU
 Sparganium GASAW
 Stellariae GASAX
 Stemona GASAY
 Stephania GASBA
 Sterculiae GASBB
 Strychnotis GASBC
 su mu See Sappan
 suan zaoren See Zizyphus
 Succinum GASBD
 suo yang See Cynomorii

T

tan xiang See Santali albi
 tao ren See Persicae
 Taraxacum GATAA
 Terminaliae GATAB
 Testudinis GATAC
 Tetrapanacis GATAD
 tian hua fen See Trichosanthis
 tian ma See Gastrodiae
 tian men dong See Asparagus
 tian nan xing See Arisaematis
 ting li zi See Lepidium
 Tinosporae GATAE
 tong cao See Tetrapanacis
 Torreyae GATAF
 Trachelospermi GATAG
 Tremellae GATAH
 Tribuli GATAI
 Trichosanthis GATAJ
 Trigonellae GATAK
 Tritici GATAL
 Trogopterorum GATAM
 tu fu ling See Smilacis glabrae
 tu si zi See Cuscutae
 Tussilago farfara GATAN
 Typhae GATAO
 Typhonii gigantei GATAP

U

Ulmi macrocarpi GAUAA
 Uncaria rhynchophylla GAUAB

V

Vaccariae GAVAA
 Vascularis luffae GAVAB
 Verperitili GAVAC
 Vespae GAVAD
 Viola GAVAE
 Vitis GAVAF

W

wa leng zi See *Arcae*
 wang buliuxing..... See *Vaccariae*
 wei ling xiang See *Clematidis*
 White mustard seed See *Sinapis alba*
 wu bei zi See *Rhi chinensis*
 wu jia pi..... See *Acanthopanax*
 wu ling zhi..... See *Trogopterorum*
 wu mei..... See *Pruni mume*
 wu wei zi See *Schisandrae chinensis*
 wu yao..... See *Linderae strychnifolia*
 wu yi See *Ulmi macrocarpi*
 wu zhu yu See *Evodia*

X

Xanthium GAXAA
 xiang fu See *Cyperus*
 xi gua See *Citrullus vulgaris*
 xi qian cao..... See *Siegesbeckiae*
 xi xin See *Asarum*
 xi yan she See *Ginseng*
 xi yang shen See *Panax quinquefolii*
 xia ku cao See *Prunellae*
 xian he cao See *Agrimoniae*
 xian mao See *Curculigo*
 xiang ru See *Elsholtziae*
 xiao hui xiang..... See *Foeniculum*
 xiao ji See *Cephalanopios*
 xiao jin ying..... See *Rosae cymosae*
 xin yi See *Magnolia*
 xing ren See *Pruni armeniaca*
 xu duan..... See *Dipsacus*
 xuan fu hua See *Inulae*

Y

ya dan zi See *Brucea javanica*
 yang qi shi..... See *Actinolithum*
 ye jiao teng See *Polygoni*
 ye ming sha See *Verpertilii*
 yi mu cao..... See *Leonuri heterophylli*
 yi tang See *Saccharum granorum*
 yi tiao gen See *Moghaniae*
 yi yi ren See *Coicis lachryma*
 yin chai hu See *Stellariae*
 yin chen hao..... See *Artemisia capillaris*
 yin guo..... See *Ginkgo*
 yin yang huo..... See *Epimedium*
 ying su ke See *Papaveris*
 ying xing ye..... See *Ginkgo*
 yu jin See *Curcumae*
 yu li ren See *Pruni*
 yu mi xu See *Maidis stigma*
 yu mi xu See *Zea mays*
 yu xing cao See *Houttuynia*
 yu zhu See *Polygonati*
 yuan hua See *Daphne genkwa*
 yuan shen See *Scrophulariae*
 yuan zhi..... See *Polygalae*
 yuanhusuo See *Corydalis*
 yue ji hua See *Rosae chinensis*

Z

Zanthoxyl..... GAZAA
 zao jiao ci See *Gleditsia*
 ze lan See *Lycopi lucidi*
 ze qi See *Euphorbia helioscopia*
 ze xie See *Alismatis*
 Zea mays..... GAZAB
 zhang nao..... See *Camphora*

zhe bei mu See *Fritillariae thunbergii*
 zhi mu See *Anemarrhenae rhizoma*
 zhi shi See *Citrus aurantium*
 zhi zi..... See *Gardeniae*
 zhu ling See *Polypori umbellati*
 zhu ru See *Bambusae*
 zhu sha See *Cinnabaris*
 zi cao gen See *Lithospermum*
 zi hua di..... See *Viola*
 zi su ye..... See *Perillae*
 zi wan See *Asterista*
 zi zhu See *Callicarpa*
 Zingiber..... GAZAD
 Zingiberis siccatum GAZAC
 ZizyphusGAZAE

Index - VIII Nutraceuticals

C

CellLife™ Forever	
Adrenal single-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBCP
Bone Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBCS
Brain Total single-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBCU
Energy Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBCX
Eye 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBCY
Heart 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD B
Immune System Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD E
Joints-Connective Tissue Support multi-organ and body component each 3 ml bottle	GCBD G
Kidney single-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD H
Liver 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD L
Liver single-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD K
Lung 1 Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD N
Mesemchyme single-body component each 3 ml bottle	GCBD P
Pancreas Support multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD R
Sexual Support Fe multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD T
Sexual Support Ma multi-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD U
Testicle single-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBD Z
Thymus single-organ each 3 ml bottle	GCBE A
Cobalt Distribution Co. Double Helix Water®	GCBC
2.5 ounce tube, cream	GCBC R
PP plastic bottle, Half ounce.	GCBC Q

H

Himalaya ProSelect™	
Abana 60	GCBA Q
Cystone 100	GCBA R
Gasex 120	GCBA A
Geriforte 60	GCBA S
Geriforte liquid each 200 ml bottle	GCBA T
Glucosim 120	GCBA B
Kilose 60	GCBA C
Koflet each 24 lozenges	GCBA E
Koflet liquid each 200 ml bottle	GCBA D
Koflet sugar-free liquid each 200 ml bottle	GCBA F
Liv 52 each 120 tablets	GCBA U
Liv 52 each 200 ml bottle	GCBA V
Menstrim each 200 ml bottle	GCBA G
Mentat 60	GCBA X
Mentat JR 120	GCBA Y
Mentat liquid each 200 ml bottle	GCBA W
Pilexim 100	GCBA H
Prostane 100	GCBA I
Rumalaya 80	GCBA J
Septilin 80	GCBA L
Septilin JR 120	GCBA M
Septilin liquid each 200 ml bottle	GCBA K
Speman 100	GCBA N
Styplon 80	GCBA O
Tentex Forte 90	GCBA P
Vegelax 50	GCBA Z

I

Idrasil™	
natural cannabis oil 30ml bottle	GCDAL

L

LifeVantage Protandim®-Nrf2 Synergizer®	GCBC
30 caplet bottle	GCBC W
LifeVantage TrueScience® Anti-Aging skin cream	GCBC
50 mL bottle	GCBC Z

N

NES Infocetical®	GCBC
0.68 ounce (20mL) bottle	GCBC T
NEStrition® herbal supplement	GCBC
60 tablet bottle	GCBC V
Nutraceutical	GCBC
Undefined	GCBC Z

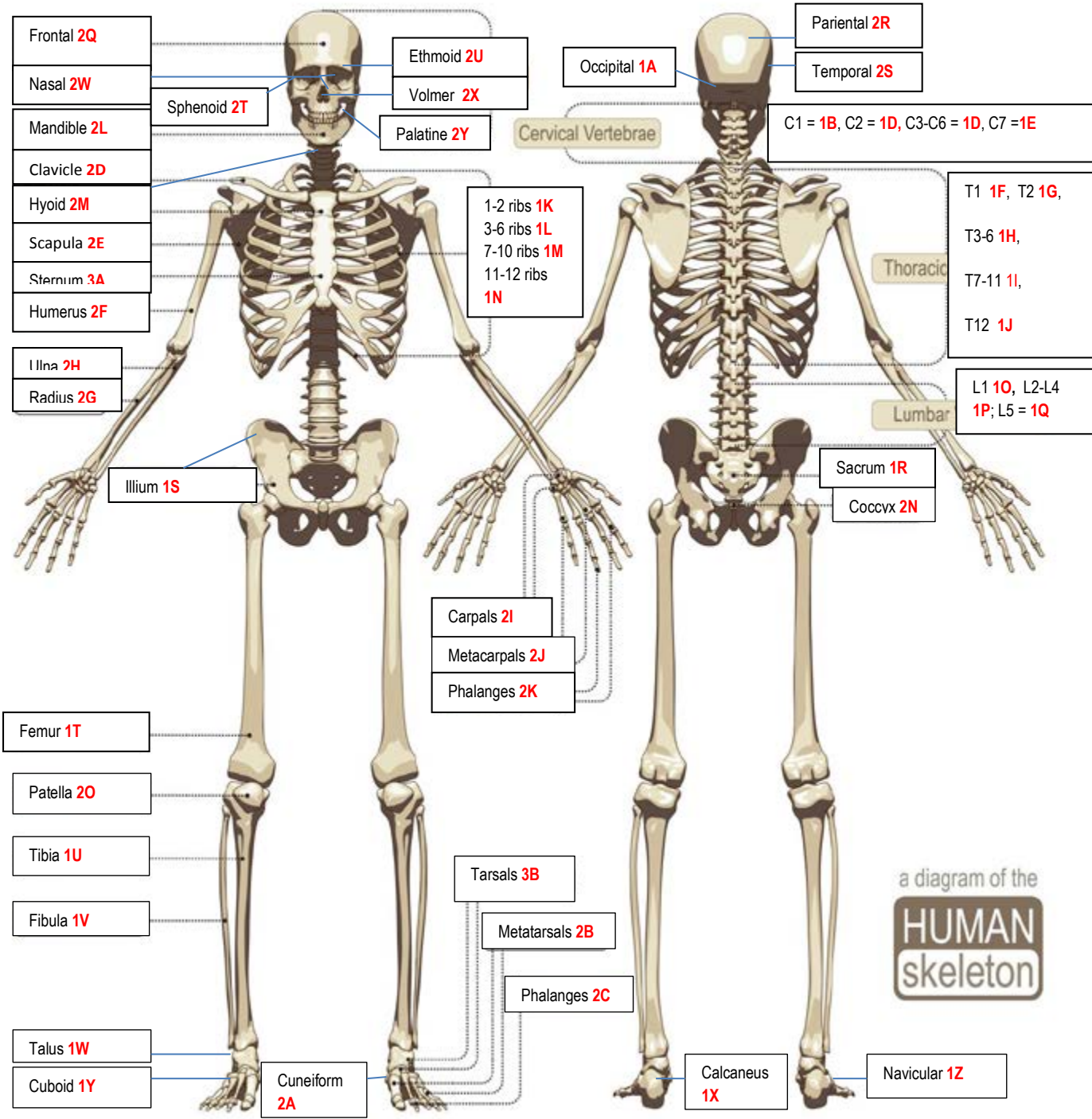
P

Pacific Herbs Corydalis Natural Pain Relief Herb Pack	GCBC D
3.5 ounce pack, 60 teaspoon doses	GCBC D D
Pacific Herbs Menopause Relief Herb Pack	GCBC D
3.5 ounce pack, 60 teaspoon doses	GCBC D A
3.5 ounce pack, 60 teaspoon doses	GCBC D C
Perque™	
B-12 units	GCBC B I
Bio-Quercitin Forte each 100 tablets	GCBC B J
Bio-Quercitin Forte each 250 tablets	GCBC B K
Bone Guard each 100 tablets	GCBC B L
Bone Guard each 250 tablets	GCBC B M
Buffered C-Powder each 16 ounces	GCBC B N
Buffered C-Powder each 8 ounces	GCBC B O
Buffered C-Tablets 1000 mg each 100 tablets	GCBC B P
Buffered C-Tablets 1000 mg each 250 tablets	GCBC B Q
Choline Citrate each 7	GCBC B S
Co Enzyme Q10 100 mg each 30 caplets	GCBC B W
Co Enzyme Q10 30 mg each 60 caplets	GCBC B X
Co Enzyme Q10 60 mg each 60 caplets	GCBC B Y
Co Q10 Plus 100 mg each 30 gelcaps	GCBC B T
Co Q10 Plus 30 mg each 60 gelcaps	GCBC B U
Co Q10 Plus 60 mg each 60 gelcaps	GCBC B V
C-strips	GCBC B R
Dophilus Regular each 100 caplets	GCBC B Z
Double Zinc each 100 tablets	GCBC A
Hematin New Formulation each 25 mg	GCBC B
L-Glutamine and PAK	GCBC C
L-Methionine Glycine Mg L-Aspartate	GCBC D
Magnesium Plus 650 mg each 180 caplets	GCBC E
Magnesium Plus 650 mg each 60 caplets	GCBC F
Osteo-4 Restore bone and joint formula	GCBC G
Perkies Cherry Raspberry each 270 tablets	GCBC H
Perkies Cherry Raspberry each 90 tablets	GCBC I
Perkies Honey Malt each 270 tablets	GCBC J
Perkies Honey Malt each 90 tablets	GCBC K
pH Hydrion Papers	GCBC L
Pro-4 Abate Prostate Formula	GCBC M
Zinc Plus Lozenges Cherry Raspberry	GCBC N
Zinc Plus Lozenges Orange	GCBC O
Perque™ 1	
Lipotropic and Amino Acid each 180 tablets	GCBC B A
Lipotropic and Amino Acid each 60 tablets	GCBC B B
Perque™ 2	
Multiple each 180 tablets	GCBC B E
Multiple each 60 tablets	GCBC B F
without PABA or Folic Acid each 270 tablets	GCBC B C
without PABA or Folic Acid each 90 tablets	GCBC B D
Perque™ A / 02	
Antioxidant Formula each 120 tablets	GCBC B G
Antioxidant Formula each 60 tablets	GCBC B H

List of Modifiers for ABC Codes - Use To Delineate Area of Treatment

1A	Occipital bone	2L	Mandible
1B	1st cervical bone (C1)	2M	Hyoid bone
1C	2nd cervical bone (C2)	2N	Coccyx
1D	3 - 6 cervical bones (C3 - C6)	2O (o)	Patella
1E	7th cervical bone (C7)	2P	Maxilla or maxillary bone(s)
1F	1st thoracic bone (T1)	2Q	Frontal bone
1G	2nd thoracic bone (T2)	2R	Parietal bone
1H	3rd-6th thoracic bones (T3 - T6)	2S	Temporal bone
1I (i)	7th through 11th thoracic bones (T7 - T11)	2T	Sphenoid bone
1J	12th thoracic bone (T12)	2U	Ethmoid bone
1K	1st-2nd ribs	2V	Lacrimal bone
1L	3rd-6th ribs	2W	Nasal bone
1M	7th-10th ribs	2X	Vomer bone
1N	11th-12th ribs	2Y	Palatine bone
1O (o)	1st lumbar bone	2Z	Zygomatic bone
1P	2nd-4th lumbar bones (L2-L4)	3A	Sternum
1Q	5th lumbar bone (L5)	3B	Tarsal bones
1R	Sacrum		
1S	Ilium		
1T	Femur or femoral bone		
1U	Tibia		
1V	Fibula		
1W	Talus bone		
1X	Calcaneus		
1Y	Cuboid bone		
1Z	Navicular bone		
2A	Cuneiform bones		
2B	Metatarsal bones		
2C	Foot phalanges		
2D	Clavicle		
2E	Scapula		
2F	Humerus		
2G	Radius		
2H	Ulna		
2I (i)	Carpal bones		
2J	Metacarpal bones		
2K	Finger phalanges		

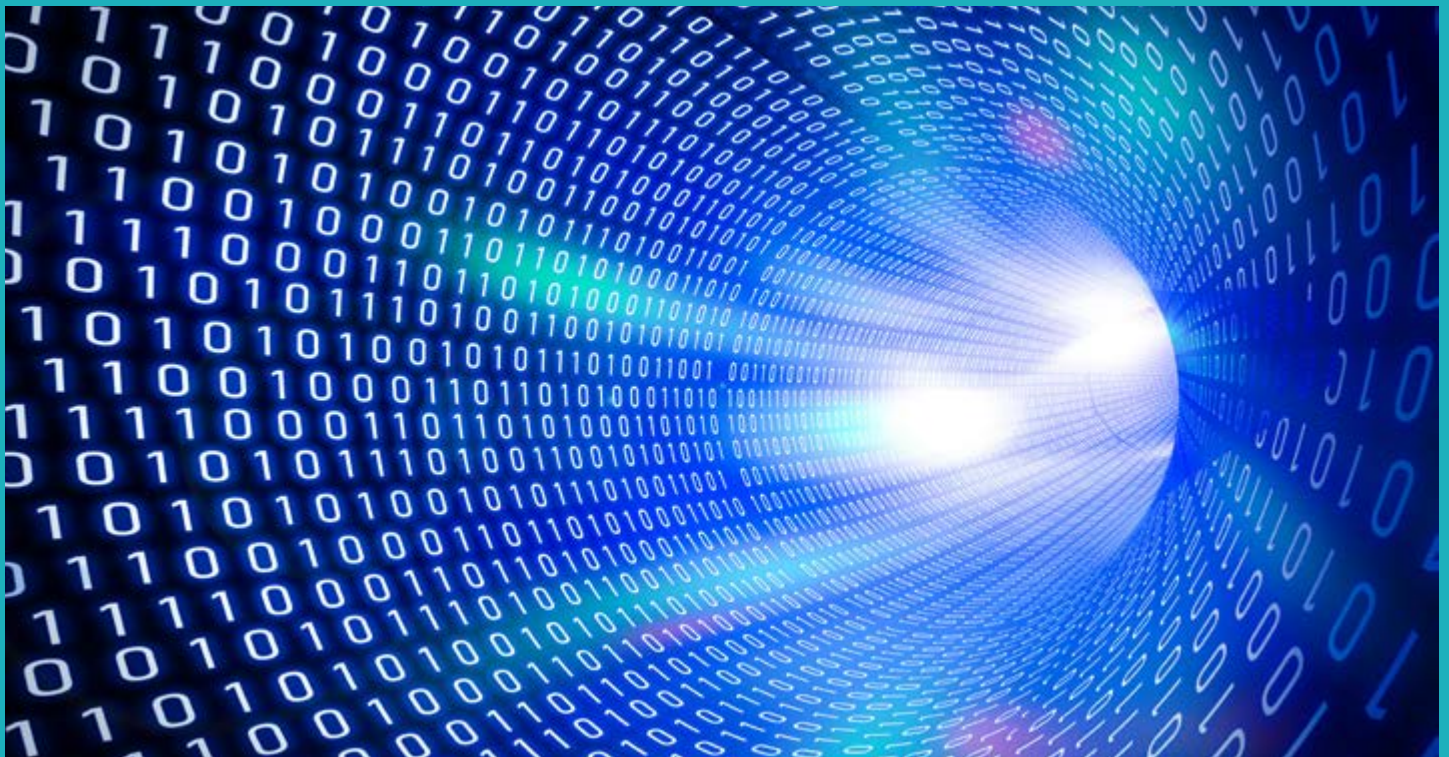
ABC Codes - Modifiers for Bones



Prove your product is a cost-effective alternative to drugs and surgery *without* paying for an expensive clinical trial !

You can use ABC Codes to:

- ✓ Validate your product's efficacy without a costly clinical trial
- ✓ Create claims data to prove cost-effectiveness to healthcare insurers
- ✓ Generate sales revenue faster by qualifying for insurance reimbursement



To learn more, contact us today!